

JOURNAL OF THE CONVENTION  
OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1966-68



THE LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF  
NORTH CAROLINA



THE COLLECTION OF  
NORTH CAROLINIANA

---

C283  
N87  
1966-68



UNIVERSITY OF N.C. AT CHAPEL HILL



00032695566

FOR USE ONLY IN  
THE NORTH CAROLINA COLLECTION

---













Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2013

<http://archive.org/details/journalofannualc1113epis>

JUL 18 1966

C283  
N87

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

*One Hundred and Fiftieth  
Annual Convention*



**THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA**

**FEBRUARY FIRST AND SECOND  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SIX**



The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home  
East Rhode Island Ave. Extension, Southern Pines — (919) 692-3137  
*A Home for The Ageing*

---

St. Mary's Junior College  
900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh — (919) 828-2521  
*The Diocesan School for Girls*  
RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

---

St. Augustine's College  
Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh — (919) 828-4451  
*For Students of Both Sexes*  
DR. JAMES A. BOYER, *President*

---

The Terraces  
565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines — (919) 692-7742  
*Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution  
(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)  
1130 East Fourth Street, Post Office Box 4212  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28204 — (704) 332-3111  
Robert D. Noble, *Superintendent*

---

Vade Mecum Camp  
Mailing Address: Route 1, Westfield, N. C. — (919) 593-7811  
*Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center*  
MR. T. B. BOWMAN, *Business Manager*



# **J o u r n a l**

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FIFTIETH  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## **Protestant Episcopal Church**

IN THE

## **Diocese of North Carolina**

HELD IN

THE CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER  
CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY 1 AND 2, 1966

---

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY  
Greensboro, North Carolina

1966

THE THIRTY-FOURTH SYNOD  
THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD AT THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE, TENNESSEE,  
JUNE 7-9, 1966.

---

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIRST  
ANNUAL CONVENTION IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
IN SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH,  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA,  
JANUARY THIRTY-FIRST AND FEBRUARY FIRST, 1967.

---

THE SIXTY-SECOND GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, SEPTEMBER 17-27, 1967.

# INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	107
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for .....	52
Bishop's Address .....	63- 68
Bishop Fraser's Journal .....	69- 84
Bishop Baker's Journal .....	85- 90
Bishop's Address, Report of Committee on .....	135-140
Budgets for 1966 .....	109-113
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	31
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	93- 98
Chancellor, Report of .....	115
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	15- 27
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	28- 31
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	9
Convocation Deans .....	10
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	5
Department Heads of .....	9
Report of .....	125-130
Report as to Long-Range Planning of .....	130-133
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	10- 11
Report of .....	151-152
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	7
Report of .....	161-162
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	11
Report of .....	152-154
Episcopal Young Churchmen, Officers of .....	11- 12
Report of .....	167-168
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of .....	6
Report of .....	118-119
General Convention, Deputies to .....	8
Historiographer, Report of .....	150
In Memoriam: The Rev. Robert Coolidge Masterton .....	14
Investment Committee, Report of .....	114
Journal of Proceedings .....	44- 59
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	165
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	154-155
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	117-118
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	93
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to .....	8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	108-109



Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Overseas Missions, Report of Dept. of .....	133-135
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	32- 42
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	177-203
Penick Memorial Home, Report of .....	161-162
Pension Fund, Report of .....	119-120
Postulants .....	31
Program, Report of Director of .....	120-125
Provincial Synod, Deputies to .....	8
Report of Deputies to .....	116
Resolution of Courtesy .....	174-175
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	147-148
St. Augustine's College, Report of .....	155-157
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	158-159
Standing Committee, Members of .....	5
Report of .....	100-107
State of the Church, Report of Committee on .....	98-100
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	8
Report of .....	166
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of .....	6
Report of .....	162-164
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	176; 109-113
Trustees of the Diocese .....	6
Report of .....	168-171
Report of Committee on .....	145-146
University of the South, Trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	160
Vade Mecum, Report of .....	164-165
Worship and Church Music, Report of Commission on .....	149-150

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
1966

---

DIOCESAN OFFICERS  
THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REV. THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH  
THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., Baltimore

DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REV. CHARLES ROBERT GREENE

ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REV. LELAND SHATTUCK JAMIESON

SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, Greensboro

TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

MR. GEORGE F. BASON, Raleigh

CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, Tarboro

HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, Chapel Hill

STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1967)

The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher  
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secty.  
Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall

(until 1968)

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
Pres.  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

(until 1969)

The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr.  
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson  
Mr. James B. Craighill

DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 1967)

The Rev. Arthur J. Calloway  
The Rev. Phillip C. Cato  
The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.  
Mr. David L. Howe  
Mr. George E. London  
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler  
Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson  
Mr. Skinner Pugh

(until 1968)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
The Rev. John A. Gray  
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
Mr. R. Mayne Albright  
Dr. James E. Davis  
Mr. James O. Moore  
Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.

(until 1969)

The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan III  
The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
The Rev. W. David Woodruff  
Mr. Robert D. Darden, Jr.  
Dr. Claiborne S. Jones  
Mr. John H. Tandy  
Mrs. M. H. Thompson

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman	
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	The Rev. Phillip C. Cato
The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher	The Rev. William C. Spong
The Rev. Loren B. Mead	The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop  
 Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1967)  
 Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1968)  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1969)

## TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1967)	(until 1968)
Mr. Charles Wentz, Chairman	The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway
The Rev. A. Moody Burt, III	The Rev. W. Parker Marks
The Rev. John W. S. Davis	Mr. C. D. Calhoun

## TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1967)	(until 1968)
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes	The Rev. John W. S. Davis
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler	Dr. George D. Penick
Mr. R. Lee Covington	Mrs. E. K. Powe
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer	The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Dr. David A. Lockhart (until 1967)  
 The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (until 1968)  
 Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1969)

## BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1968)	(until 1970)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. W. David Woodruff	Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson
Mr. James O. Moore	Mr. Edwin M. Holt
(until 1972)	
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	
Mr. Walter Hobbs	
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell	



DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF  
KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Mrs. William R. Bowen (until 1967)  
Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1968)  
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (until 1969)

TRUSTEES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1967)  
Mr. Julian Robertson  
Mr. Starke S. Dillard  
Mr. Henry C. Bourne  
Mr. Thomas B. Rice

(until 1968)  
Mr. Arthur L. Tyler  
Mr. William H. Ruffin  
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.  
Mr. T. C. Heyward

(until 1969)  
Mr. H. T. Cosby  
Mr. Addison H. Reese  
Mr. E. N. Richards  
Mr. Meade Willis

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1967)  
Mr. Norman A. Cocke  
Mr. John Harden  
Mr. Edward H. Heyd  
Mr. N. L. Hodgkins  
Mrs. Audrey Kennedy  
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
Dr. George D. Penick  
Dr. Hubert Poteat  
Mrs. Julian Robertson  
Mr. Thomas F. Southgate, Jr.

(until 1968)  
The Rev. Thom W. Blair  
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny  
Dr. Henry T. Clark, Jr.  
Dr. James E. Davis  
Dr. William F. Hollister  
Mrs. E. C. Marshall  
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.  
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.

(until 1969)  
Mr. Howard Broughton  
The Rev. Martin R. Caldwell, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuninghame  
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.  
The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan, III  
Dr. Harvey D. Horne  
Dr. George W. Liles  
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
Dr. E. Wilson Staub  
Mr. Edward E. Yaggy, Jr.

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1967)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
 Mr. Hoke Pollock

(until 1968)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.  
 Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

(until 1969)

Dr. Robert VanderVoort  
 The Rev. Phillip C. Cato  
 Mrs. Baxter Freeze

REPRESENTATIVES TO THE  
NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. C. King Cole  
 The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
 The Rev. Charles R. Greene

Mr. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
 Mr. Skinner Pugh  
 Mr. C. C. Stokes, Jr.

DEPUTIES AND ALTERNATE DEPUTIES  
TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. William C. Spong  
 The Rev. Charles R. Greene  
 The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan, III  
 The Rev. Martin R. Tilson  
 The Rev. William H. Hethcock  
 The Rev. John C. Stone  
 The Rev. William L. Williams  
 The Rev. Wallace I. Wolverton, Jr.

Mr. Don P. Blanton  
 Mr. George Hamer  
 Mr. Addison Sprague  
 Mr. Robert D. Noble  
 Mr. James O. Hodge  
 Mr. Luke D. Drury, Jr.  
 Mr. James A. Turner  
 Mr. William D. Holloman, Jr.  
 Mr. Jack Westervelt

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Carl F. Herman  
 The Rev. Thom W. Blair  
 The Rev. John A. Gray  
 The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. Henry C. Bourne  
 Dr. George D. Penick  
 Mr. Henry W. Lewis  
 Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE  
GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.  
 The Rev. Martin R. Tilson  
 The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
 The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

Dr. James A. Boyer  
 Mr. A. W. Fanjoy  
 Mr. Braxton B. Townsend  
 Mr. Emmett Bryan

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES\*

(Note: Canon 32, Section 1, provides "that these committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.")

*On Constitution and Canons:* Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and William Joslin, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, O'Kelley Whitaker and R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

*On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., Thomas R. Thrasher and David M. Bercaw, and Drs. Claiborne S. Jones and Robert VanderVoort.

*On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. Sidney S. Holt and Downs C. Spitler, Jr., and Messrs. Frank J. Abbott, Jr., J. S. Stroup and J. Ruffin Bailey.

*On the Church Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, A. Freeman Edgerton and H. Gilliam Nicholson.

*On Dispatch of Business:* The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and Peter C. Robinson, and Messrs. R. F. Hoke Pollock and James W. Holt. *Ex Officio:* The Bishop and the Secretary of the Diocese.

*On Credentials and Elections:* The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr. and John Grafton Cockrell, and Messrs. Robert T. Williams, James L. Austin and John W. Kay.

\*Chairman's name listed first

## OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS\*

*On Worship and Church Music:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Robert L. Ladehoff, William H. Hethcock, Merrill C. Miller, Jr. and Albert T. J. Heath; Mesdames George C. Eichhorn, William J. Britton and John E. Mueller; and Messrs. Jerrold Baab, William Whitley, Charles Rakaw and Richard Van Sciver.

*On Armed Services:* Mr. Tucker C. Burruss, and The Rev. Messrs. Phillip C. Cato and Frank E. Pulley.

\*Chairman's name listed first

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL DEPARTMENT HEADS

(until June, 1967)

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS .....	The Rev. William M. Latta
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN EDUCATION .....	Mr. David L. Howe
DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS .....	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
DEPARTMENT OF COLLEGE WORK .....	The Rev. Martin R. Tilson
DEPARTMENT OF PROMOTION AND COMMUNICATIONS .....	Mr. George E. London
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE .....	Mr. R. Mayne Albright
DEPARTMENT OF LONG-RANGE PLANNING .....	The Rev. John A. Gray
DEPARTMENT OF OVERSEAS MISSIONS .....	The Rev. Loren B. Mead



## CONVOCATION DEANS

- I. *Northeast*—The Rev. John A. Gray
- II. *Central*—The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
- III. *Northwest*—The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
- IV. *Southwest*—The Rev. Thom W. Blair
- V. *Sandhills*—The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

## OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1966-67

- Bishop*—The Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., D.D., 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh
- President*—Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, 840 West Morgan Street, Raleigh
- Vice-President*—Mrs. J. L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill
- Secretary*—Mrs. P. R. Robinson, 1423 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh
- Treasurer*—Mrs. Lewis B. Scruggs, 329 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount
- Secretary of Devotional Life*—Mrs. W. D. Holloman, Jr., 1110 Church Street, Scotland Neck
- Secretary of Christian Education*—Mrs. Eugene S. Knight, 2761 Toxey Drive, Raleigh
- Secretary of Christian Social Relations*—Mrs. Don Blanton, P. O. Box 314, Lexington
- Secretary of Missions*—Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road, Chapel Hill
- United Thank Offering Treasurer*—Mrs. Oliver Roddey, 811 Queens Road, Charlotte
- Secretary of Christian Ministries and College Work*—Mrs. Gilbert Ross, 1200 Ruayne Road, Greenboro
- Secretary of Promotion*—Mrs. John Clayton Smith, 1919 Highland Place, Raleigh
- Supply Secretary*—Mrs. Norman A. Sippell, 500 Brinn Drive, Sanford
- Church Periodical Club Director*—Mrs. S. Malone Parham, 2915 Meadow Lane, Henderson
- Legislative Chairman*—Mrs. Grace B. Mahler, Old Stage Road, Route 3, Raleigh
- Handbook Editor*—Mrs. Graham H. Andrews, 2613 Dover Road, Raleigh
- President-Elect*—Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap

*Representatives On Diocesan Council*

- The President and Mrs. I. H. Manning, 3901 Hope Valley Road, Durham, and Mrs. M. H. Thompson, 304 Pekoe Street, Durham
- Representative on The Kanuga Board*—Mrs. William R. Bowen, 2421 Ansley Court, Charlotte
- Provincial Representative*—General Division Of Women's Work—Mrs. J. L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill

*Convocation Chairmen of Episcopal Churchwomen*

- I. *Northeast*—Mrs. Henry Milgrom, P. O. Box 576, Battleboro
- II. *Central*—Mrs. Angus M. McBryde, 3406 Westover Road, Hope Valley, Durham
- III. *Northwest*—Mrs. Walter H. Bade, 212 North Elam Avenue, Greensboro
- IV. *Southwest*—Mrs. W. E. Cole, 5201 Randolph Road, Charlotte
- V. *Sandhills*—Mrs. William H. Wheeler, Jr., P. O. Box 610, Wadesboro

OFFICERS OF THE  
EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE FOR 1966-67

*President:* Thomas M. Mullen, 701 McDonald Ave., Charlotte, N. C. 28203

*Vice Presidents:*

John Westervelt, 1814 Efland Drive, Greensboro, N. C. 27408  
William Joslin, 2431 W. Lake Drive, Raleigh, N. C.

*Secretary:* Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort, 515 S. Valley Rd., Southern Pines, N. C.

*Treasurer:* Arthur J. Morris, 2709 Cambridge Road, Raleigh, N. C.

*Laymen's Thank Offering Custodian:* Edward Mulvey, 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem, N. C.

*Executive Committee:*

H. Kerman Copley, 1605 Efland Drive, Greensboro, N. C. 27408

R. C. Lee, 145 Highland Drive, Leaksville, N. C. 27288

Wilton Bethel, 706 E. Nash St., Wilson, N. C. 27893

Walter J. Alston, Jr., Cypress Drive, Henderson, N. C. 27536

Dr. Prezelle R. Robinson, St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, N. C.

Richard Schnedl, 341 Crestview Drive, Southern Pines, N. C.

Alex K. Ball, Jr., 624 Parkview St., Asheboro, N. C. 27203

James W. Holt, 3619 Ayscough Rd., Charlotte, N. C. 28211

Henry M. Simons, Jr., 429 Lyttleton Dr., Charlotte, N. C. 28211

Royal G. Shannonhouse, 120 Howard St., Rocky Mount, N. C.

YOUTH COMMISSION 1966-67

*President:* Mr. Harry Watson, 2003 Carlisle Road, Greensboro, N. C. 27408

*Vice-President:* Mr. Dee Ham, 2011 St. Andrew's Rd., Greensboro, N. C. 27408

*Secretary:* Miss Ashley Mawyer, Rt. 3, Stuart Drive, Sanford, N. C. 27330

*Treasurer:* Miss Charlotte Martin, 2613 Gould St., Winston-Salem, N. C. 27103

*Provincial Chairman:* Mr. Randy Embree, 1821 Glendale Ave., Durham, N. C. 27701

*Report Secretary:* Miss Debbie Slone, 301 Kirkwood Avenue, Rocky Mount, N. C. 27801

*U.C.Y.M. Representative:* Mr. Richard M. Parker, 1927 Shirley Dr., Burlington, N. C. 27217

*Y.P.T.O. Custodian:* Mr. Mark Bellamy, 1206 Carey Ct., Charlotte, N. C. 28209

**NORTHWEST CONVOCATION:**

*Chairman:* Mr. Rick Slott, 1918 W. Lake Drive, Burlington, N. C. 27215

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Jay Kelly, 502 Rockford Rd., Greensboro, N. C. 27408

**CENTRAL CONVOCATION:**

*Chairman:* Miss Lee Hollingsworth, 2005 Ruffin St., Durham, N. C. 27704

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Clinton Pyse, 806 Vickers Ave., Durham, N. C. 27701

**NORTHEAST CONVOCATION:**

*Chairman:* Mr. Brant Smith, 308 Sycamore St., Weldon, N. C. 27890

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Marsha Pulley, 707 Evergreen Rd., Rocky Mount, N. C. 27801

**SOUTHWEST CONVOCATION:**

*Chairman:* Mr. Phil Aramoonie, 1731 Dilworth Rd. East, Charlotte, N. C. 28203

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Lee Fortune, 5610 Wintercrest Ln., Charlotte, N. C. 28209

**SANDHILLS CONVOCATION:**

*Chairman:* Miss Nancy Baker, 812 Gulf St. Ext., Sanford N. C. 27330

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Anne Niles, 500 N. Leak St., Southern Pines, N. C. 28387

*Convocation Youth Advisers*

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, P. O. Box 3, Rocky Mount, N. C. 27802

The Rev. William H. Hethcock, 908 W. Club Blvd., Durham, N. C. 27701

The Rev. John C. Stone, P. O. Box 39, Haw River, N. C. 27215

The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell, P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee, N. C. 27011

The Rev. C. King Cole, P. O. Box 1195, Hamlet, N. C. 28345

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

ROBERT COOLIDGE MASTERTON

Born in Nyack, New York, February 24, 1885

Columbia University, B.A., 1907

Berkeley Divinity School, 1913

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Greer, May 1913

Ordained Priest by Bishop Greer, June 1914

Rector of Calvary Church, Burnt Hills, New York, 1919-1922

Rector of St. James Church, Lake George, New York, 1922-1926

Rector of St. Peter's Church, Delaware, Ohio, 1926-1928

Priest-in-Charge of Trinity Church, Lumberton, North Carolina,  
1928-1930

Rector of the Church of the Advent, Washington, D. C., 1930-1935

Rector of Grace Church, Alexandria, Virginia, 1935-1942

Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough, North Carolina,  
1942-1953

Retired from the active Ministry, 1953

Died in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, April 30, 1966

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may  
light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---





## DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

June 1, 1966

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

## THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D.,  
S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609. (919) 787-6313  
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609. (919) 787-4001

## THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.  
1190 West Belvedere Avenue,  
Baltimore, Maryland, 21210. (301) 435-2779

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Spray, and Priest-  
in-charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville.  
500 Riverside Drive, Spray, 27352. (919) 623-3646

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.  
1520 Canterbury Road, 27608. (919) 832-2869  
2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608. (919) 787-5837

BERCAW, DAVID MEADE, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church,  
Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.  
508 Chub Lake Road, Roxboro, 27573. (919) 599-7232

BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the  
Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's  
Church, Northampton County.  
609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890. (919) 536-4312  
(919) 536-3041

BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378  
735 Hempstead Place, 28207. (704) 375-2394

BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy  
Comforter, Burlington.  
P. O. Box 1415, 27216. (919) 226-3477  
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215. (919) 584-6152

BROWN, FRANCIS CRAIGHILL, D.D., Retired.  
91 Cornfield Lane.  
Guilford, Connecticut, 06437. (203) 453-5764

BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.

701 Oakmont Drive, 27203. (919) 625-5234  
(919) 625-5214

CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.

P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
350 South Ridge Street, 28387. (919) 692-6631

CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.  
1925 Waters Drive, 27602. (919) 832-8772

CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to North Carolina State University, Raleigh.

P. O. Box 5276, 27607. (919) 755-2414  
V-7, Raleigh Apartments, 27605. (919) 834-2394

COATS, WILLIAM RUSSELL, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

304 East Franklin Street, 27514. (919) 942-2355  
I-10, Brookside Apartments, 27514. (919) 929-3457

COBEY, HARRY SPEAKE, Retired.

Hawthorne House, 333 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte. 28204.  
201 Bauersfeld Avenue, Hamlet, 28345. (919) 582-3318

COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON, Deacon-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Church of the Ascension, Fork.

P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee, 27014. (704) 284-2041

COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

P. O. Box 1195, Hamlet, 28345. (919) 582-0861  
938 Hylan Avenue, Hamlet, 28345. (919) 582-3376

COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

520 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 723-4391  
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104. (919) 722-5894

COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Thomasville.

P. O. Box 27, 27360. (919) 476-7396  
602 Burke Trail, 27360. (919) 476-7529

COOK, CHARLES SYDNOR, JR., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.

Church of the Epiphany, Church and Henry Streets, 27288.  
111 Church Street, 27288. (919) 623-3591

- COOK, HARVEY GERALD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church,  
Salisbury.  
211 North Church Street, 28144. (704) 633-3221  
150 Mahaley Avenue, 28144. (704) 636-2330
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired.  
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401. (919) 275-5713
- CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield)  
Greensboro.  
4211 Wayne Road, 27407. (919) 299-0705  
5521 Wayne Road, 27407. (919) 292-5946
- CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Priest-in-charge of The Chapel of  
Hope, Charlotte.  
820 East 20th Street, 28205. (704) 375-5454  
(704) 375-1984
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church,  
Durham.  
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707. (919) 489-9282  
2213 Prince Street, 27707. (919) 489-9815
- DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON, Rector of The Church of the Holy Inno-  
cents, Henderson.  
P. O. Box 486, 27536. (919) 438-8111  
218 Chestnut Street, 27536. (919) 438-7169
- DENNIS, WILLIAM RUTHERFORD, JR., Rector of St. Mark's Church,  
Huntersville (Mecklenburg County).  
Route 1, Box 202, 28078. (704) 399-5193  
Route 1, Box 194-A-1, 28078. (704) 399-5982
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Assistant to the Rector of  
Christ Church, Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378  
2508 Oxford Place, 28207. (704) 333-4226
- EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS, Non-Parochial. Instructor in Theology and  
Ethics, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.  
168 Brattle Sreet, 02138. (617) 864-9383  
(617) 868-0729
- FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY, III, Rector of Trinity Church and Priest-  
in-charge of Holy Cross Church, Statesville.  
421 Walnut Street, 28677. (704) 873-7717  
(704) 872-2023



- FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.  
 2701 Park Road, 28209. (704) 332-4171  
 719 Bromley Road, 28207. (704) 376-7225
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.  
 200 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823. (919) 445-5572  
 206 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823. (919) 445-3388
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.  
 P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705.  
 2305 Wilson Street, 27705. (919) 286-0235
- FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.  
 614 West Cornwall Road, 27511. (919) 467-5921
- GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH, Deacon-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury.  
 929 South Church Street, 28144. (704) 636-1031
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Non-Parochial. Graduate Student at Duke University, Durham.  
 (919) 684-8111, Extension 4278  
 2720 Brown Avenue, 27705. (919) 286-9377
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.  
 P. O. Box 22, 27894. (919) 237-3825  
 901 West Nash Street, 27893. (919) 243-3760
- GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Non-Parochial. Diocesan Director of Program, Raleigh.  
 Diocesan House, P. O. Box 17025, 27609. (919) 787-6313  
 4804 Rampart Street, 27609. (919) 787-1882
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South.  
 (615) 598-5393  
 P. O. Box 118, Sewanee, Tennessee, 37375. (615) 598-5729
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Retired.  
 1-B Wayne Apartments, 901 Greenway Court. (703) 622-7261  
 Norfolk, Virginia, 23507.
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial.  
 P. O. Box 843, Lexington, 27292.
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.  
 4523 Six Forks Road, 27609. (919) 787-3011  
 309 West Drewry Lane, 27609. (919) 834-3124

- HAMPSHIRE, GEORGE JAY, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.  
2411 Glascock Street, 27610. (919) 833-6767
- HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.  
P. O. Box 596, 28339. (919) 897-5291  
203 East "G" Street, 28339. (919) 897-5213
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.  
120 East Edenton Street, 27601. (919) 834-6259  
3124 Ward Road, 27604. (919) 833-4550
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.  
1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, 28379. (919) 895-6680
- HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.  
Office and Home, Wilson: 1008 East Nash Street, 27895. (919) 237-4051  
Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27802. (919) 442-7516
- HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese.  
2105 West Market Street, 27403. (919) 275-1651  
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403. (919) 292-3648
- HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.  
908 West Club Boulevard, 27701 (919) 286-1079  
1000 North Duke Street, #43, 27701. (919) 286-3617  
If no answer, (919) 688-2381
- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.  
140 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 787-0151  
282 Prospect Street, 06511. (203) 865-0340
- HOAG, ALBERT STONE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 4426, 28204. (704) 376-8441  
1209 Heather Lane, 28209. (704) 525-0697
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), Hq USAFE, Command Chaplains Office, APO 633, New York, N. Y.
- HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount.  
P. O. Box 1334, 27802. (919) 442-5561  
P. O. Box 1151, 27802. (919) 442-2057

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church,  
and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's  
Church, Siler City.

P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, 27312. (919) 542-2913

202 W. Salisbury Street, Pittsboro, 27312. (919) 542-3913

HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired.

702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, 27605. (919) 328-2418

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS, Non-Parochial. Chaplain, North  
Carolina Department of Prisons, Raleigh.

(919) 829-7168

840 West Morgan Street, 27603. (919) 833-6151

JAMIESON, LELAND SHATTUCK, Non-Parochial. Assistant to the  
Director of Program, Raleigh.

Diocesan House, P. O. Box 17025, 27609. (919) 787-6313

732 Powell Drive, 27606. (919) 834-7733

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church,  
Smithfield.

St. Paul's Church, 27577. (919) 934-2675

719 South First Street, 27577. (919) 934-4361

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte  
Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte.

1127 East Morehead Street, Room 304, 28204. (704) 375-5521

4417 Oglukian Road, 28211. (704) 366-2556

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

P. O. Box 293, 28110. (704) 283-6918

501 Westover Drive, 28110. (704) 283-8050

KITTENGER, JOHN RAYMOND, Retired.

P. O. Box 695, Elon College, 27244. (919) 584-7333

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church,  
Charlotte.

(704) 523-8029

2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210. (704) 523-8378

LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church,  
Durham:

1109 Raynor St., 27703. (919) 682-7935

LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired.

2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24503. (703) 846-7792

LIPSCOMB, CHARLES LLOYD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's  
Church, Winston-Salem.

520 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 723-4391

707 Summit Street, 27101. (919) 723-7803

- MACKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church,  
Rocky Mount.  
P. O. Box 3, 27802. (919) 342-2070  
3220 Amherst Road, 27802. (919) 442-4095
- MACLIN, CHARLES WAITE, Rector of St. Joseph's Church, Durham.  
P. O. Box 2734, West Durham Station, 27705. (919) 286-1064  
2128 Englewood Avenue, 27705. (919) 286-0202
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.  
12 Spring Street, Northwest, 28025. (704) 782-2024  
712 Spring Street Southwest, 28025. (704) 782-2023
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.  
P. O. Box 123, Cleveland, 27013. (704) 278-2124
- MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., PH.D., Non-Parochial, Danforth Pro-  
fessor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York City.  
99 Claremont Avenue, 10027. (212) 662-4538
- McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis'  
Church, Greensboro.  
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408. (919) 288-4721  
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408. (919) 288-3057
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Senior Lec-  
turer in History.  
Homerton College, Cambridge, England.
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family,  
Chapel Hill.  
200 Hayes Road, 27514. (919) 942-2357  
207 Flemington Road, 27514. (919) 968-0422
- MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Rector of The Church of the Good  
Shepherd, Raleigh.  
21 South McDowell Street, 27601. (919) 833-1949  
1812 White Oak Road, 27608. (919) 832-4047
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain  
for the Charlotte and Mecklenburg County Hospitals.  
P. O. Box 3186, Charlotte, 28203. (704) 333-9513  
2423 Vail Avenue, Apartment A-9, 28207. (704) 376-3708
- MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's  
Church, Greensboro.  
2105 West Market, 27403. (919) 275-1651  
3000 West Cornwallis Dr., 27408. (919) 299-1315



- MOORE, WILLIAM MOULTRIE, JR., Rector of St. Martin's Church,  
Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 4426, 28204. (704) 376-8441  
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207. (704) 332-8315
- MORRIS, WILLIAM COLLINS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's  
Church, Davidson.  
P. O. Box 92, 28036. (704) 892-1187  
565 North Main Street, 28036. (704) 892-8748
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's  
Church, Durham.  
403 East Main Street, 27701. (919) 688-7317  
2315 Wilson Street, 27705. (919) 286-1520
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro,  
and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville.  
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170. (704) 694-3223  
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170. (704) 694-3274
- NICKERSON, DAVID BERTRAM, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church,  
Durham.  
1520 Fayetteville Street, 27707. (919) 682-3786  
2504 Weaver Street, 27707. (919) 682-2034
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for  
College Work, Fourth Province.  
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705. (919) 489-5283
- OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON, Chaplain in the Winston-Salem  
area.  
Box 7223, Wake Forest College, 27106. (919) 725-9711  
Extension 326  
330 Anita Drive, 27104. (919) 723-5815
- PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Pro-  
fessor of History, Davidson College, Davidson.  
Department of History, Davidson College, 28036. (704) 892-8630  
412 Concord Road, 28036.
- PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY, Rector of The Church of the Good  
Shepherd, Rocky Mount.  
P. O. Box 1067, 27802. (919) 442-1134  
1808 Lafayette Circle, 27803. (919) 446-6925
- PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church,  
Hillsborough.  
P. O. Box 583, 27278. (919) 732-4431  
Cameron Street, 27278. (919) 732-4559

- PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.  
 P. O. Box 1043, 27030. (919) 786-6067  
 1013 Willow Street, 27030. (919) 786-6922
- POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.  
 P. O. Box 345, 27292. (704) 246-2218  
 607 Hilltop Drive, 27292. (704) 246-4515
- PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, Curate of the Church of the Atonement, Tenaflly, New Jersey.  
 P. O. Box 43, 07670. (201) 568-1765  
 73 Magnolia Avenue, 07670. (201) 567-0750
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.  
 West Farriss at 1201 North Main Street, 27262. (919) 888-9042  
 607 Colonial Drive, 27262. (919) 888-6780
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.  
 (919) 496-4180  
 602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549. (919) 496-3818
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-Salem.  
 P. O. Box 5233, 27103. (919) 723-5079  
 2521 Parkway Drive, 27103. (919) 723-2292
- RIDDLE, CHARLES MORTON, III, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro.  
 P. O. Box 1245, 27886. (919) 823-3958  
 1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886. (919) 823-3647
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.  
 204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745. (803) 684-6725
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.  
 3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408. (919) 288-4721  
 1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408. (919) 275-8160
- ROE, ROBERT EWELL, Retired.  
 Patrick Springs, Virginia, 24133.
- ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School, Raleigh, and Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner.  
 (919) 832-8391  
 618 Tucker Street, Raleigh, 27603. (919) 828-6508
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.  
 120 East Edenton Street, 27601. (919) 834-6259  
 2417 Beechridge Road, 27608. (919) 832-3814

- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-Parochial. Graduate student at Duke University, Durham.  
944 Lambeth Circle, Apt. 4-C, 27705. (919) 286-1861
- SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham.  
P. O. Box 4844, 27706. (919) 286-9018  
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707. (919) 682-0877
- SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.  
403 East Main Street, 27701. (919) 688-7317  
824 East Forest Hills Boulevard, 27707. (919) 489-4276
- SLOAN, CAREY ERASTUS, III, Deacon-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, and St. John's Church, Battleboro.  
P. O. Box 331, Tarboro, 27886. (919) 823-3357  
Lake Valley, Tarboro, 27886. (919) 823-8707
- SMITH, EDWIN EARL ST. CLAIR, Chaplain of St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's College, 27602. (919) 828-4451  
1505 Oakwood Avenue, 27610. (919) 828-6507
- SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.  
(919) 723-4822  
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928
- SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Greensboro College, Guilford College, and the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Greensboro.  
930 Walker Avenue, 27403. (919) 272-4672  
301 North Mendenhall Street, Apartment 10, 27401. (919) 274-9721
- SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem.  
2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106. (919) 725-4581
- SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain serving Duke Medical Center and Veterans' Administration Hospital, Durham; University of North Carolina Memorial Hospital and Gravelly Sanatorium, Chapel Hill.  
Chaplain's Department, Duke (919) 682-6668  
Medical Center, Durham, 27706. If no answer: (919) 684-8111  
Extension 2342 or 3686  
Or, in Chapel Hill: (919) 966-4131  
Extension 272 or 290  
Or, Monday through Friday, 9 A.M. to 1 P.M.: (919) 688-7318  
124 Radcliff Circle, Durham, 27707. (919) 544-2335

- STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite.  
404 Granville Street, Oxford, 27565. (919) 693-6821
- STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.  
P. O. Box 33, Haw River, 27258. (919) 227-6747  
404 North Main Street, Graham, 27253. (919) 228-7346
- STONE, JAMES MOSS, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton and The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway.  
P. O. Box 28, Warrenton, 27589. (919) 257-3891  
(919) 257-4395
- TABER, KENNETH WILLIAM, II, Acting Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.  
P. O. Box 6247, 27405. (919) 272-1664  
215 West Fisher Avenue, 27401. (919) 275-4456
- THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.  
302 College Street, Oxford, 27565. (919) 693-5227
- THOMAS, PETER GLYN, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.  
2701 Park Road, 28209. (704) 332-4171  
1830 Jamestown Drive, 28209. (704) 333-3361
- THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.  
304 East Franklin Street, 27514. (919) 942-3654  
207 Wood Circle, 27514. (919) 942-2966
- TILSON, MARTIN ROBERT, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 17202, 28211. (704) 366-3034  
342 Robmont Road, 28211. (704) 366-2435
- TRIVELY, TIMOTHY CHURCHILL, Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck.  
P. O. Box 372, 27874. (919) 826-8751  
1737 Main Street, 27874. (919) 826-3091
- TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
200 Hayes Road, 27514. (919) 942-2357  
501 East Rosemary Street, 27514. (919) 942-2970
- TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.  
(919) 895-4739  
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379. (919) 895-6359



- VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.  
 515 Maple Court, 27320. (919) 349-3511  
 (919) 349-5369
- WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608. (919) 833-2869  
 3939 Glenwood Avenue, 27609. (919) 787-2780
- WARE, MARSHALL TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.  
 Post Office Box 6124, 28207. (704) 333-0378  
 2166 Norton Road, 28207. (704) 375-6856
- WESTON, MILTON MORAN, Retired.  
 P. O. Box 621, Tarboro, 27886.  
 313 Panola Street, 27886. (919) 823-2650
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.  
 211 North Church Street, 28144. (704) 633-3221  
 929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144. (704) 636-4888
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte.  
 316 West Hill Street, 28202. (704) 333-6271
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.  
 115 West 7th Street, 28202. (704) 332-7746  
 1712 Beverly Drive, 28207. (704) 377-3111
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.  
 P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870. (919) 537-3610  
 536 Henry Street, Roanoke Rapids, 27870. (919) 537-4216
- WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.  
 P. O. Box 326, 28081. (704) 933-4241  
 1429 Sherwood Drive, 28081. (704) 933-2304
- WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.  
 West Farriss at 1201 N. Main St., 27262. (919) 883-9744  
 1009 Country Club Drive, 27262. (919) 883-9345
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.  
 3601 Central Avenue, 28205. (704) 537-0370  
 4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205. (704) 537-3084

YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey.

613 Seventy-Nine Hall, Princeton University, 08540.

(609) 452-4482

27 McCosh Circle, 08540.

(609) 924-1739

### CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELISTS

HORN, CAPTAIN HENRY PETER, Minister-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County.

317 Cedar St., Mooresville, 28115.

(704) 663-7055

MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work.

Route 7, Box 260-E. Salisbury, 28144.

(704) 633-6558

### CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

\*CROWTHER, JAMES POLLARD, JR., Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

21 South McDowell Street, 27601.

(919) 833-1949

\*The Rev. Mr. Crowther is canonically resident in the Diocese of Georgia.

# LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE

## THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.

*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

## THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D.

*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes .....	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	5-22, 1921
9- 1, 1917	Milton Moran Weston .....	12- 6, 1905
12-16, 1930	Francis Craighill Brown, D.D. ....	6-25, 1925
5-12, 1932	Robert Ewell Roe .....	6- 7, 1903
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price .....	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta .....	6-16, 1933
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin .....	5-22, 1921
8- 1, 1942	William Moultrie Moore, Jr. ....	5-13, 1941
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
10- 1, 1943	Harry Speake Cobey .....	6- 2, 1918
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien .....	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox .....	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood .....	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith .....	6- 5, 1935
11-15, 1950	John Raymond Kittenger .....	2-12, 1938
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson .....	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker .....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon .....	2- 3, 1953
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair .....	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr. ....	10-26, 1954

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins .....	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr. ....	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis .....	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr. ....	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
6-14, 1956	Albert Sidney Newton .....	12-20, 1956
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt .....	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas .....	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee .....	6-11, 1927
10- 6, 1956	Martin Robert Tilson .....	5-27, 1949
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr. ....	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman .....	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff .....	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D. ....	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr. ....	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead .....	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr. ....	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott .....	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr. ....	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke .....	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams .....	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert Macbeth Bird .....	7-15, 1938
6-21, 1959	Charles Waite Maclin .....	12-22, 1959
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato .....	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong .....	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr. ....	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris .....	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock .....	3-19, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell .....	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III .....	4- 2, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene .....	5- 9, 1957
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway .....	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger .....	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley .....	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher .....	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius .....	5- 5, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal .....	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks .....	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	Leland Shattuck Jamieson .....	1- 7, 1961
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III .....	12-21, 1960



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV .....	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr. ....	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	David Meade Bercaw .....	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III .....	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher .....	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	William Collins Morris, Jr. ....	12-30, 1961
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr. ....	12-30, 1961
9- 9, 1961	James Moss Stoney, Jr. ....	7- 4, 1949
12-15, 1961	Albert Stone Hoag .....	3-31, 1944
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr. ....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore .....	6-29, 1963
6-30, 1962	David Bertram Nickerson .....	5-19, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson .....	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker .....	5-28, 1958
6-29, 1963	William Rutherford Dennis, Jr. ....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	George Jay Hampshire .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Peter Glyn Thomas .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Timothy Churchill Trively .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon .....	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr. ....	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King .....	5-30, 1958
4-15, 1964	Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr. ....	6-24, 1963
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr. ....	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath .....	6-29, 1965
7-31, 1964	Marshall Taylor Ware .....	6-29, 1962
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins .....	12-20, 1958
8- 1, 1964	Charles Lloyd Lipscomb .....	6-21, 1964
8-31, 1964	Edwin Earl St. Clair Smith .....	12-21, 1956
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway .....	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson .....	6- , 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick .....	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr. ....	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr. ....	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Taylor MacKenzie .....	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards .....	5- 9, 1966
8-31, 1965	Kenneth William Taber, II .....	6-12, 1964
9- 1, 1965	William Russell Coats .....	6-13, 1965
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr. ....	4-25, 1952
6- 1, 1966	Charles Morton Riddle, III .....	6-24, 1964

## DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960 James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1965 John Grafton Cockrell .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965 Harvey Gerald Cook .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965 Thomas Joseph Garner .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965 James Thomas Prevatt .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965 Carey Erastus Sloan, III .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1965 Thomas Cecil Walker .....	6-29, 1965

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Sefton Frank James Abbott .....	9-29, 1964
Harold Womack Payne .....	9-29, 1964
Philip Robert Byrum .....	11-24, 1964
Robert Lewis Williams, Jr. ....	9-13, 1965
Clay Howard Turner .....	10-14, 1965
Joseph Reed Nelson .....	12- 9, 1965

## POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
William Rosser Carter .....	11-16, 1962
Edwin Floyd Schnedl .....	7-15, 1964
William S. Wells, Jr. ....	11-19, 1964
Robert B. Savage .....	11-19, 1964
John Ivey Jessup, III .....	9-13, 1965

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

February 1-2, 1966

\*Present at the Convention according to the records of the host parish's registration committee.

PARISHES

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Albemarle, Christ Church

J. Cissel  
J. Chivington  
C. Ritchie, Jr.\*  
J. Harris\*

D. Hammond  
J. C. Walker\*  
J. Huneycutt  
D. Cluff

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III\*

Alex K. Ball\*  
Thomas P. Bobo\*  
John J. Croft, Jr.  
Cleveland H. Thayer

E. N. Knott  
John Howard Redding  
Dr. Willis H. Fowle  
Feaster Newton

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*

Hobart T. Steele, Sr.\*  
Harry C. James\*  
William deR. Scott, Jr.\*  
Roger Gant, Jr.\*

Edmund R. Gant\*  
Ruble H. Harper\*  
William G. Crumpler\*  
Sam W. Moore\*

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher\*

Claiborne S. Jones\*  
Henry W. Lewis\*  
George H. Esser\*  
Lawrence F. London\*

Sterling A. Stoudemire\*  
Kenneth L. Penegar  
Clifford P. Lyons  
Robert M. Miller

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead\*

W. Tom Bost, Jr.  
William E. Easterling, Jr.\*  
Roy W. Holsten  
Dr. George D. Penick\*

Brig. Gen. Allen F. Kingman\*  
Philip S. McMullen, Jr.  
Dr. Robert H. Wagner\*  
T. Adger Wilson, Jr.

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair\*

J. Emmett Sebrell\*  
Louis V. Sutton, Jr.\*  
James O. Moore\*  
Robert E. Mason\*

John R. Purser, Jr.  
Richard V. Bray  
J. William Stewart, Jr.  
Frank L. Horne

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.\*  
 James W. Holt\* Joseph F. Baigas, Jr.  
 O. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.\* Warren Owen\*  
 Joseph S. Major, Jr.\* Charles S. Pulliam\*  
 Thomas A. Brady\* Thomas M. Mullen\*

Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff\*  
 R. L. Daughtridge H. G. Carter  
 W. S. Myers\* J. O. Hodges  
 E. C. Craft\* D. W. Fuller  
 A. M. Cadieu\* C. B. Cummings

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff\*  
 Maurice B. Seaver\* Warren D. Blair  
 Sidney C. Fortune George Crabb\*  
 Harry G. Turner\* V. James Vincent, Jr.  
 Floyd F. Kay\* J. Fraser Lyon

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson\*  
 Donald Mayer\* William E. Cole  
 Sam Gardner, Jr.\* Dr. Julian Albergotti  
 Henry Simons\*  
 Emmett Bryan\*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.\*  
 Erwin L. Laxton\* George S. Baird\*  
 Thomas J. Garrett\* William H. Daniel  
 Eugene F. Lombardi\* J. Lawrence Livingston  
 David K. Henkle\* A. Gordon Wells

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins\*  
 James G. Peeler\* Hoyle H. Martin, Sr.  
 John L. Southerland\* Dr. Roy S. Wynn  
 Dr. Rudolph M. Wyche\* John A. Eason  
 M. Ben Ellington, Sr.\* Dr. A. J. Williams

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*  
 Richard D. Coonen Warren W. Way  
 James B. Craighill\* Ned R. Corzine  
 John B. London\* Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.\*  
 James A. Turner\* Edwin O. Clarkson

Cleveland, Christ Church  
 James E. Lyerly W. Edward Ellis, Sr.  
 Dennis F. Owens\* Charles A. Brown, III  
 C. A. Brown, Jr.\* Richard Dillon  
 John H. Dillon, Jr.\* W. Preston Barber



- Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks\*  
 George W. Liles, M.D.\* C. W. Byrd  
 John K. P. Odell\* W. W. Burbank  
 Frank B. Aberle\* S. I. Parker\*  
 Springs McCoy\* Norman E. Riley\*
- Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Charles Waite Maclin\*  
 Carl V. Dixon\* Etheridge Powers  
 Dr. Patrick Kenan\* Milton Barefoot  
 Allan Parrent\* Dr. David Martin  
 Bobby V. Avery\* David Ruark
- Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock\*  
 Addison Sprague\* R. Kenon Taylor  
 Frank DePasquale Frank B. Gray  
 Edward S. Wasdell\* A. Douglas Rice  
 John G. Borden\* H. LeRoy Izlar\*
- Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*  
 William H. Ruffin James L. Nicholson, Jr.\*  
 Bond Anderson, III\* Walter Mason  
 Julius C. Hydrick Dr. James E. Davis\*  
 Harald R. Hansen-Pruss\* Haywood C. Smith
- Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis\*  
 Paul Wright, Jr.\* Dr. Jack Hughes\*  
 N. A. Gregory H. B. Shelton  
 A. W. Kennon Henry Emerson  
 Nello Teer, Jr. Robert Baker
- Enfield, Advent, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher\*  
 R. T. Beal M. H. Braswell  
 W. F. Clement Joe Norman, III\*  
 T. B. Slade, III R. H. Pope, Jr.  
 Fred Troutman R. J. Simmons
- Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alexander Barraud Hanson\*  
 Frank K. Ralph Thomas J. Harper  
 E. S. Peabody Fred S. Thomas  
 Z. E. Matthews Clifton L. Taylor  
 Joseph T. Vail Billy W. Lanier
- Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig\*  
 Stark S. Dillard, Sr. Clyde E. Slaten\*  
 Donald H. Loeber J. Graham Thomas\*  
 Ralph D. Stout, Jr.\* Dr. Herbert F. Marco\*  
 Henry L. Coble H. Wallace Taylor

## Greensboro, Holy Trinity

Edwin M. Holt\*

J. Archie Cannon\*

Marion Follin

George W. Hamer\*

Philip Russell

Reed DeVane

Thomas P. Ravenel

Ben Wilson\*

## Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*

John Harden\*

R. Winston Bell\*

Roger B. Poole\*

Walter H. Bade\*

Harry J. Hill

Richard J. Jones\*

David L. Gallagher

Arthur W. Welch\*

## Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson\*

Jack D. Adams

George H. Duncan\*

James Baynard\*

Joe Page\*

John Maness

Jim Willis

Luke Drury

Jack Westervelt\*

## Henderson, Holy Innocents'

Walter J. Alston, Jr.\*

George W. Kane, Jr.

Sterling G. Gilliam\*

Bennett H. Perry, Jr.\*

Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.\*

Stephen G. Flannagan

John H. Zollicoffer\*

R. G. S. Davis, Jr.\*

## High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*

Charles Froelich\*

Herbert Adkins\*

Robert Darden, Jr.\*

Jake Morel\*

Dr. S. S. Saunders

Robert Gayle

Royster Thurman

Henry Millis

## Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauson Whitlock Pettit\*

Sam Watta

John G. Webb

Don B. Matheson

H. Carlton McKee

Lucius Cheshire

Steve Millender

Wallace Bacon

Col. George Levings

## Huntersville (Mecklenburg Co.), St. Mark's, The Rev. William Rutherford

Dennis, Jr.\*

James S. Blythe\*

Edward H. Levan, Jr.\*

John J. Stuart\*

George Lefler\*

Billy Sharar

F. Bradford Dillon

Amos Newson

Frank Coleman

## Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*

P. A. Lewis

Eric Norfleet

John G. Burgwyn

Tillman Cooley, Sr.

Henry P. Harris

W. H. S. Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.\*  
 John G. Cunningham J. W. Moore  
 Arthur G. Lewis Joseph L. Connolly, Jr.  
 J. Scott Chowning W. B. Lucas  
 Allen J. Nelson Hurdle H. Lea, Jr.

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV\*  
 Fred H. H. Calhoun Fred McIntyre, Jr.\*  
 Don P. Blanton\* Richard Thomas  
 R. L. Myers\* Ed Coble  
 W. S. Wright Paul G. Stoner, Jr.\*

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley  
 Collin McKinne F. R. Rose, Sr.  
 John W. King James A. Johnson  
 Charles Yarborough James P. Lumpkin  
 James L. Berger Edward S. Stovall

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King\*  
 James Nisbet Howard Baucom  
 Paul Painter Hugh Murrill  
 N. K. Dickerson\* Hugh Griffith  
 Henry B. Smith, Jr.\* Albert Orr, Jr.\*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III\*  
 Rosser Littleton, M.D. W. R. Pendleton  
 Robert Merritt\* R. H. Schwab  
 Kennis Pulliam P. W. Staples  
 Thomas Southgate\* W. K. Woltz

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas\*  
 A. L. Taylor, Jr. C. H. Easton  
 J. P. Hall W. R. Woodlief  
 Cameron Easton M. E. Parham  
 E. G. Peoples Tom Evins, Jr.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*  
 Col. George R. Dawson John W. Drake  
 A. E. Fitchett T. J. Morgan  
 John H. London Dr. M. J. Court  
 William W. Starnes Herbert G. Rosenthal

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*  
 R. C. Howison, Jr.\* James McKee\*  
 A. J. Fox\* Arthur McKimmon  
 J. Melville Broughton, Jr. John C. Williams  
 Howard E. Manning James M. Peden

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis	Chester Melcher, Jr.*
Alex B. Andrews	Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.*
Robert A. Dalton*	George E. London
J. Ruffin Bailey*	Dr. Richard G. Stone
Graham H. Andrews, Jr.*	Lee C. Smith

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur	James Calloway*
P. Anders*	Wade DeVane
L. B. Hardie*	Charles Robson
John W. Kay*	H. H. Webb
Sylvester Peterson	James Revis

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James	Dunbar Beckwith*
Dr. F. Durant Bell*	Elmer C. Yow, Jr.
Richard Chadwick*	Van Wyck Webb
Harry Walker*	W. Allen Kindel, Jr.
H. Gilliam Nicholson*	Melvin L. Finch, Jr.

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George	Blodgett Stuart Hale*
Thomas O. Summer*	Jack M. Reves
Alton C. Schroeter*	Andrew I. Smith
Donald Webster*	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
Rutherford B. Thompson, Jr.	William H. Disney

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary	Archer Verell*
Dr. William W. Trigg, Jr.	J. B. Martin
John S. Hackett	T. W. Ferrell
William Young	H. G. Stikeleather
Albert Post	Paul V. Fitzgerald

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William	Lee Williams
M. S. Benton*	C. L. Wills
W. J. Long, Jr.*	Nicholas Long
John MacNeil*	Howerton Gowen
Henry Best*	Dr. J. M. C. Covington

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. John	Westervelt Tucker*
Walter Long, III	Hugh Deal
Calhoun Pruitt	Ed Bartlett
E. Bert McLaurin*	Ed Hurst
Dr. P. M. Whitehead	James W. Smith

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles	Inglesby Penick*
Thomas J. Pearsall*	George B. Watson
Arthur L. Tyler*	Julian D. Bobbitt
Thomas B. Battle*	Royal G. Shannonhouse*
Frank G. Baldwin*	Dr. William J. Frohbose



## Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker\*

William C. Coughenour\*

Julian H. Robertson\*

Gordon M. Earle

Edward Clement\*

Dr. Frank B. Marsh\*

Wendell E. Detty

Richard D. Messinger\*

Joseph J. Summerell

## Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Robert Hampton Price\*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.\*

Frank Nunnally\*

Barry Beard

Owen Robertson

Douglas Wilkinson

Dr. R. O. Humphrey\*

Jerry Reeves

W. T. Banner

## Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Timothy Churchill Trively\*

C. S. Alexander\*

Eric W. Rodgers

Dr. G. Vance Byrum\*

J. Leon Rogers\*

Charles H. Smith, Jr.

J. Alvin Wilson

Sam M. Hanff

W. D. Holloman, Jr.\*

## Smithfield, St. Paul's

Walter A. Holt

Walter B. Elsee\*

Edward A. Dinnsen\*

E. Craig Jones, Jr.\*

Knox V. Jenkins, Jr.

Frank B. Skinner

Dr. Hubert M. Poteat

Robert E. Bell

## Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*

Edward T. Taws, Jr.\*

R. F. Hoke Pollock\*

Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort\*

Garland McPherson\*

William R. Bonsal, III

Vance A. Derby

Col. Hayden A. Sears

Robert P. Keeth

## Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\*

Bland Hunnicutt

Dennis Alcorn

T. D. Pulliam

Melvin Tucker

S. E. Sutliff

Jesse York

Charlie Pulliam

Everett Webb

## Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III\*

A. W. Fanjoy\*

W. L. Allison, Jr.\*

Richard H. Griggs\*

Ben Watts\*

C. E. Troutman, Jr.

Herbert Virtue

Sam Gilkey

H. H. Poston

## Tarboro, Calvary

L. G. Shook\*

H. H. Philips, Jr.

F. P. Jenkins

T. B. Grainger

J. E. Simmons, Jr.

J. F. Havens

W. C. Pitt, Jr.

Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton\*

James A. Hardison, Jr.

H. Doug Neal

Richard B. Saunders\*

W. H. Wheeler, Jr.

John T. Wardlaw

I. B. Covington, Jr.

Frank C. Little\*

Herman H. Hardison, Jr.

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.\*

A. C. Fair\*

L. B. Beddoe

C. P. Gaston

James Y. Kerr

John G. Mitchell

A. A. Williams

David Alston

W. S. Peoples

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*

Paul B. Barringer

F. H. Gregory, Jr.

Ben P. Franklin

David M. Dickens

Thomas W. Gregory

Joseph E. Green

Curtis R. Turner, Jr.

Julian Gardner

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*

W. Watson Barnes\*

G. Edward Gauss, Jr.\*

Haywood Edmundson, IV\*

David M. Connor\*

E. C. Winstead, Jr.

George R. Sherwood

U. H. Cozart, III

Turner B. Bunn, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*

J. Wilson Cuninghame\*

Luther Lashmit\*

Dr. James F. Marshall\*

M. Garnett Saunders

Rodney E. Austin\*

Dalton D. Ruffin

W. S. Ellington

W. A. Goodson, Jr.\*

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke\*

James L. Austin\*

Dr. Walling D. Vreeland\*

Charles F. Benbow\*

David Foster\*

D. A. Davis

Luther Coward

Leon Kendrick

William H. Merwin

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Carey Erastus Sloan, III\*

Robert Marriott, Jr.

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier\*

Robert T. Williams\*

James W. Kistler

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, The Rev. Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr.

Graham Wilson\*

T. J. Helms

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell\*

Roger Funderburk\*

J. E. Murphy

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr.\*  
 Thomas Sadler\* Thomas Stevens

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Martin Latta\*  
 Arthur E. Burcham Gilmer G. Green

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson  
 Dr. Charles W. Orr\* Claude Harrison

Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
 M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.\* Charles Calhoun

Fork, Ascension, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell\*  
 Harvey Gobble S. B. Sidden

Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal\*  
 Withers Davis\* Spencer Scott

Greensboro, The Redeemer  
 Dr. A. V. Blount, Jr. Dr. B. W. Barnes

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher\*  
 Quentin Gregory Fletcher H. Gregory

Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Christopher King Cole\*  
 Gray M. Jones\* John Gamber

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*  
 W. Crawford Thomas Dace E. Barton, Sr.

Henderson, St. John's

Iredell County, St. James', Capt. Henry Peter Horn\*  
 Henry Peter Horn\* James Bruce Lyerly

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon\*  
 S. B. Stroup\* J. E. Orland

Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Christopher King Cole\*  
 Michael Togneri\* Fred Rogers

Lawrence, Grace

Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\*  
 Charles Roberson Aaron Oakley

Louisburg, St. Matthias', The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath\*

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones\*  
 John Price\* Charles Powers

Mooresville, St. Matthew's, Capt. Henry Peter Horn\*  
 M. Riggs Goodman Russell Woy\*

- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley  
Dr. J. S. Colson L. W. Murfree
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Edwin Earl Smith\*  
Dr. James A. Boyer\* Dr. P. R. Robinson
- Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Jay Hampshire\*  
Gordon H. Rutherford\* T. Stuart Critcher
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt\*  
C. N. Morgan John Purvis
- Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath\*  
C. C. Stokes, Jr.\* R. J. Johnson
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*  
Norman C. Lee Laurence B. Lane\*
- Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw\*  
Tucker Burruss\* James Shotwell
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis\*  
Onlie G. McLaughlin\* James R. Dillon
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
John F. Deadmon, III Frederick W. Pinkston\*
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
Harold A. Trigg James C. Simpson
- Speed, St. Mary's  
William D. Parker Henry G. Shelton
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III\*  
T. S. Kimbrough\* Rodney Dalton
- Tarboro, St. Luke's
- Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Carey Erastus Sloan, III\*  
Noah Howard
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
Dabney Lipscomb\* Renzo R. Rutili
- Wake Forest, St. John Baptist
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones\*  
Bill Fulton\* Jack Gentry
- Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.\*  
Leonard C. Cooper\* Charles S. Fitz\*

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath\*  
 George Thomas Brodie\* Theodore Johnson

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.\*  
 D. Elwood Clinard, Jr.\* Ben S. Willis\*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.  
 Thomas H. Hooper, Jr. Walter E. Baird

### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton\*  
 Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin  
 Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune  
 Fuquay-Varina, Trinity  
 Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Carl Eldridge Jones\*  
 Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley  
 Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams  
 Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw\*  
 Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert Macbeth Bird\*  
 Pittsboro, St. James', The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Grant Folmsbee  
 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James M. Stoney, Jr.\*  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley  
 Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*  
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas\*  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity  
 Woodleaf, St. George's  
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. David Meade Bercaw\*

### OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato	The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill
The Rev. William Russell Coats	The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.
The Rev. Harvey Gerald Cook	The Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore
*The Rev. James Pollard	The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
Crowther, Jr.	The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Starke Spottswood	The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway
Dillard, Jr.	The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd
The Rev. Charles Robert Greene	The Rev. Thomas James Campbell
The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris	Smyth
The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag	The Rev. William Conwell Spong
The Rev. Leland Shattuck Jamieson	The Rev. Kenneth William Taber, II
The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.	The Rev. Peter Glyn Thomas
The Rev. Joseph Lodge Kellermann	The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.
The Rev. Charles Lloyd Lipscomb	The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware

\*The Rev. Mr. Crowther is canonically resident  
 in the Diocese of Georgia.



EPISCOPAL CHURCH ARMY

Capt. Henry Peter Horn

Capt. Osborne Mauck

DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT  
AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates from parishes or missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne

Mr. George F. Bason

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, North Carolina, on Tuesday, February 1, 1966, at 10:00 A.M. The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., Bishop, presided. Following the opening devotional service led by the Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff, the Bishop expressed his appreciation for the presence of the large number of persons in view of the difficulty of travel in some parts of the Diocese.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified that a constitutional quorum was present in both Orders. There being no request for a roll call, the Convention, on motion duly passed, suspended the rules and re-elected, by voice vote, the Rev. Carl F. Herman, Secretary of the Diocese for one year. Mr. Herman announced the appointment of the Reverend C. Phillip Craig as Assistant Secretary.

The Chair recognized the Reverend Floyd W. Finch, Jr., host rector, who extended greetings to the delegates, as did Mr. Max Angerholzer, Convention Chairman of Holy Comforter Parish. Mr. Angerholzer gave information as to the arrangements offered for the comfort and convenience of the delegates. The Reverend Mr. Finch then moved that the time schedule as printed on the back of the host parish's Convention Bulletin be adopted, save that the time of recess on Tuesday afternoon be 4:00 P.M. The motion was seconded and carried.

The first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was offered by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman. Mr. Bourne moved that Rule of Order XVII be amended by striking the words "adjournment of the afternoon" in line five of paragraph (a) and inserting in lieu thereof the words "recess of the morning." The motion was seconded and passed by a 2/3rds majority vote, whereupon the Chair declared Rule of Order XVII so amended, effective immediately. The effect of the action is the closing of nominations referred to in Rule XVII at the time of the noon recess of the first day of the Convention, in order that ballots may be prepared and some elections held that afternoon.

The Rev. John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the following Special Orders of Business:

- 1—Tuesday, February 1, at the beginning of the afternoon session, or as soon thereafter as possible, the First Balloting in election for members of the Standing Committee; and, further, that at the discretion of the Bishop, any business on the floor be interrupted thereafter for additional balloting until this and all other elections have been completed.
- 2—Tuesday, February 1, 3:45 P.M.—Special Presentations by the Bishop.
- 3—Wednesday, February 2, 9:50 A.M.—Report of the Diocesan Council.
- 4—Presentation and Adoption of 1966 Budget immediately after Special Order #3.

On separate motions of Mr. Gray, duly passed, the aforesaid Special Orders were fixed.

The Rev. Mr. Gray, reporting for the Committee on Dispatch of Business, advised the Convention that, in accordance with the provisions of Canon XXXII, Section 6, the invitation of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, to have the 1967 Annual Convention in that parish had been considered and that the Committee was satisfied all requirements in connection with the holding of the Annual Convention could and would be adequately fulfilled. He offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

“That this 150th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina accept with thanks the gracious invitation of St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Winston-Salem, to hold in said parish the 151st Annual Convention of this Diocese on January 31st and February 1st, 1967.” The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., reporting for the Committee on Credentials and Elections, moved the following persons be seated as delegates:

John MacNeil in place of W. S. Davis from All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids; Richard H. Griggs in place of W. T. Cheatham, Jr., from Trinity Church, Statesville; and Roger Funderburk in place of I. H. Huske from the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

*On Reports of the Trustees*  
Frank Baldwin, Chairman

Louis V. Sutton, Jr.  
A. W. Fanjoy

*On Address of the Bishop*

George H. Esser, Chairman  
The Reverend James D. Beckwith  
Julian Robertson  
James O. Moore  
Thomas J. Pearsall

*On Miscellaneous Reports*

J. Wilson Cuningham, Chairman  
The Reverend Robert M. Bird  
Clay Lewis  
Dr. J. S. Colson

*On Resolutions*

The Reverend Thom W. Blair, Chairman  
W. J. Long, Jr.  
Thomas Southgate

*On Memorials and Petitions*

The Reverend Lauton Pettit, Chairman  
Henry Lewis  
O. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.

*On Resolution of Courtesy*

John Harden

The Bishop delivered his annual Convention Address (see Page 63) and it was referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address. The official Acts of Bishop Baker, retired as of July 8, 1965, and of Bishop Fraser were submitted by title and are printed in this Journal immediately following the Bishop's Address.

The report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Donald W. Frazier (see Page 93). Mr. Frazier moved that St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem, be admitted into union with the Convention as an Organized Mission. The motion was seconded and carried, whereupon the Bishop recognized the Reverend Downs C. Spitler, Jr., Priest-in-Charge, who introduced to the Convention the delegate and alternate delegate from St. Anne's Mission.

The Reverend Mr. Frazier then moved that St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, be admitted into union with the Convention as a Parish. The motion was seconded and passed and the Bishop recognized the Reverend R. Hampton Price, Priest-in-Charge, who introduced the four voting lay delegates from that congregation.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., presented to the Convention the Right Reverend Thomas Cashmore, Lord Bishop of the Diocese of Dunwich, England, and Suffragan Bishop of St. Edmundsbury and Ipswich. On motion duly passed, Bishop Cashmore was extended a seat in the Convention. He responded to Bishop Fraser's greeting and welcome with words of greeting from his jurisdiction of the Anglican Communion.

The Bishop of the Diocese formally introduced all the clergy who had become canonically resident in the Diocese since the last annual Convention, as well as those now working but not canonically resident therein.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved the Bishop of Tennessee be formally recognized, welcomed and accorded a seat in the Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The second report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman, who read the proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons (see Page 93).

On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the proposed amendments of the Constitution (Article III, Sections 4 and 6, and Article IX, Section 3) were adopted on first reading.

Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment to Section 2 of Canon XVI be adopted on first reading, same to be effective immediately. The motion was seconded and passed by two-thirds vote.

The other proposed canonical amendments were read, action on the same being deferred until the next day.

The Reverend Downs Spitler, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials, moved that Mr. W. S. Ellington be certified as an alternate delegate from St. Paul's Parish, Winston-Salem, in place of Mr. H. C. Woodall. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Samuel M. Moore, Curate at St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, offered Noonday Prayers.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were made both from the floor and in writing to the Secretary, accompanied by the biographical sketch forms, for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Board of Directors of the Home for the



Ageing, Inc., Deputies to the General Convention and Deputies to the Provincial Synod.

In regard to nominations for the Diocesan Council, the Secretary of the Diocese placed in nomination in behalf of the Episcopal Churchwomen Mrs. M. H. Thompson and moved that, in view of the provisions of Canon XVI, Section 2, the rules be suspended and that Mrs. Thompson be unanimously elected to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term, beginning in June of 1966. The motion was seconded and passed. In view of the provisions of the aforesaid Canon, the Reverend Mr. Herman moved that the rules be suspended and that Mr. Skinner Pugh, nominee of the Episcopal Laymen, be unanimously elected to membership on the Diocesan Council for a one-year term, beginning in June of 1966. The motion was seconded and carried and these two persons were declared elected to the Diocesan Council as aforesaid.

The Bishop called for all resolutions to be considered by this Convention to be presented and referred to the Committee appointed to receive, study and report on them. Mr. Robert C. Howison, Jr., and the Reverend John W. S. Davis each offered a resolution having to do with the National Council of Churches of Christ in America. Mr. Harry G. Turner, Jr., offered a resolution having to do with the formula used as the basis for determining the Church's Program Quota of the several Parishes and Missions of the Diocese. These resolutions were referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Reverend William P. Price presented a resolution with regard to Mr. Elliott Duncan, deceased, the same being referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the report of the Committee on Resolutions be made a Special Order of Business on Wednesday immediately after Noonday Prayer. The motion was seconded and carried.

On motion duly passed, the following recommendation of the Committee on Credentials was adopted: That Messrs. Bobby Avery and Carl V. Dixon be seated as delegates from St. Joseph's Parish, Durham, in place of Messrs. Clay Lewis and James Harp.

A report of the illness of the Reverend Harry S. Cobey was received and referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

News of the death of Mrs. George K. G. Henry, of Chapel Hill, mother of the Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina, was

received and the Bishop offered appropriate prayers, whereupon the message was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was read by the Reverend David M. Bercaw, Chairman (see Page 98).

The Convention took recess for lunch at 1:00 P.M., the same being served in the parish house of the host church and in the Park Road Baptist Church located nearby. The afternoon session began at 2:00 P.M.

The Report of the Standing Committee was presented by its Secretary, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (see Page 100) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth moved that the Convention express its appreciation to the Reverend Carl F. Herman for his fifteen years of continuous service as a member of the Standing Committee. The motion was seconded and passed by rising vote.

The first ballot was taken in the election for members of the Standing Committee, Trustee of the Diocese, and Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College.

The Chairman of the Credentials Committee, the Reverend Downs C. Spitler, Jr., reported that 265 delegates had registered and that under the rules 133 votes would be necessary for election to the Standing Committee.

The Reverend Mr. Spitler moved that Mr. Lawrence B. Lane be certified as the alternate delegate from St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, in place of Mr. Roy D. Adams. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Report of the Committee on Armed Services was submitted by title by Mr. Tucker Burruss (see Page 107) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Report of the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was presented by Mr. Julian H. Robertson, President (see Page 108). The report was referred to the Committee on Reports of Trustees. Mr. Robertson reminded the Convention that the purpose of the funds held by the Trustees, as set forth at the time of the Fund Campaign, was to make available to the Mission congregations of the Diocese funds for capital needs at a low rate of interest.

The first ballot in the election of members of the Diocesan Council was taken, in connection with which the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman

moved that of those so elected in the Clerical Order, the three persons receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the person receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected for a one-year term. The motion was seconded and passed.

The first ballot for Deputies to the General Convention was also taken, after which the Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections announced that the Reverend Messrs. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., and Martin R. Tilson had been elected to the Standing Committee but that there had been no election in the Lay Order on the first ballot. The Reverend Mr. Spitler announced that the Reverend John W. S. Davis had been elected a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College to fill an unexpired term of two years but that no one had been elected Trustee of the Diocese on the first ballot.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth escorted the Presiding Bishop, the Most Reverend John E. Hines, D.D., to the front of the church, where he was greeted and welcomed by Bishop Fraser. Bishop Hines spoke of his friendship with and high regard for the former and present Bishops of the Diocese of North Carolina and also of his appreciation of its active part in the life and work of the American Episcopal Church. He expressed his pleasure in being present to officiate at the Installation of Bishop Fraser as the eighth Diocesan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina and thanked the delegates for their cordial welcome.

The Report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was presented by Mr. George F. Bason (see Page 176), the same being referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

Mr. Ben S. Willis, Chairman, submitted the report of the Investment Committee (see Page 114). This report was referred to the Committee on Reports of the Trustees.

The Report of the Chancellor was submitted by title (see Page 115) and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, in behalf of the deputation from the Diocese of North Carolina, read a report of the 1965 Synod of the Fourth Province (see Page 116). Reference was to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Report of the Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society was submitted by title by the Reverend James D. Beckwith

(see Page 117) and referred to the Committee on Reports of the Trustees.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman submitted by title the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains, which was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 118).

The Report of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund was submitted by title by its Chairman, Mr. John B. London, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 119).

The Committee on Credentials and Elections reported that Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., had been elected a Trustee of the Diocese on the second ballot but that there had been no election to the Standing Committee in the Lay Order. A third ballot for this purpose was then taken. The Committee reported that Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Dr. George D. Penick and Mr. Henry W. Lewis had been elected Deputies to General Convention on the first ballot but that there had been no election in the Clerical Order. A second ballot was then taken.

The time for the Special Order of Business requested by the Bishop having arrived, Bishop Fraser announced his intention to present to a number of laymen of the diocese a certificate of recognition and appreciation of many years of faithful and devoted service to the Church in the Diocese, same to be known as "The Bishop's Award." Certificates were presented to the following persons: Messrs. C. Shields Alexander, Kemp D. Battle, Ralph H. Bouligny, Henry C. Bourne, Judge Francis O. Clarkson, Norman A. Cocke, H. T. Cosby, Starke S. Dillard, T. C. Heyward, William A. Goodson, E. E. Peirson, Cleveland Thayer and Arthur L. Tyler.

The Convention then took recess at 4 P.M. following prayers and the blessing by the Presiding Bishop.

At 8:00 P.M. in Covenant Presbyterian Church, the Presiding Bishop officiated at the Service of the Installation of the Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., as the eighth Diocesan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina. The service was arranged by the Commission on Worship and Church Music, the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman, who also served as Master of Ceremonies. It was televised by Station WBTV and later used by several other television stations in the State. A choir composed of singers from a number of the churches of the diocese was directed by Mr. Richard Van Sciver, organist and choirmaster of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte. Dr. Richard Peek, of Covenant Presbyterian Church, was organist. The brass quartet and tympanist consisted of students from Davidson College.



The participants other than those mentioned above included the Right Reverend Richard H. Baker, D.D., Retired Bishop of the Diocese; the Chancellor of the Diocese, the members of the Standing Committee, and the Deans of the several Convocations. The sermon was delivered by Bishop Fraser. His chaplains were the Reverend Messrs. James D. Beckwith and Joseph W. O'Brien.

Bishops present, other than those previously mentioned, were the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Upper South Carolina, the Bishop of East Carolina, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Bishop of Maryland, the Retired Bishop of Western North Carolina, and the Lord Bishop of Dunwich, England.

The Clergy of the Diocese and several from neighboring dioceses were in the procession, as were also (either in procession or present in the congregation) representatives of the A.M.E. Zion Church, the Greek Orthodox Church, the Jewish Congregations of North Carolina, the Lutheran Church in America, The Methodist Church, the Moravian Church, The Presbyterian Church in the United States, the Roman Catholic Church, the United Church of Christ, and the Southern Baptist Church.

## SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, at 7:30 A.M. on the Feast of the Purification of St. Mary the Virgin, February 2, 1966. The Bishop of the Diocese was the celebrant, assisted by the Reverend Messrs. Phillip C. Cato, Robert L. Ladehoff, and Carey E. Sloan III. The Offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served in the parish house of the host church by the Episcopal Churchwomen.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:30 A.M. The Bishop recognized and thanked the Reverend Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Martin R. Tilson and Franklin F. Fagan III for their work in connection with preparation and arrangements for the Installation Service held the previous evening. Announcement was made that through the courtesy of WBTV, Charlotte, arrangements had been made for the presentation of the Service by teletape at various times during the next two weeks by WSJS-TV, WNC-TV, WTVD-TV, WRAL-TV, WITN-TV, and WFMY-TV.



The Reverend Charles R. Greene read his report as Director of Program, the same being received and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 120).

The Committee on Credentials and Elections reported as follows:

- 1—That on the 3rd ballot there still had been no election of a lay member of the Standing Committee.
- 2—That on the 2nd ballot the Reverend Messrs. Carl F. Herman and Thom W. Blair had been elected Deputies to General Convention, leaving two more Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy to be elected.
- 3—That on the first ballot no person in either order had been elected to the Diocesan Council.
- 4—That 270 delegates were now registered, requiring 141 votes for an election.

The fourth Standing Committee ballot, the third for Deputies to General Convention, and the second for the Diocesan Council were then taken.

On motion of the Committee on Dispatch of Business duly passed, action was taken to suspend the rules so that the layman receiving the highest number of votes on the aforesaid fourth ballot would be declared elected to membership on the Standing Committee.

The report of the Diocesan Council was submitted by title by Mr. George F. Bason, Secretary, save the part having to do with the January 1966 meeting, which was read. (See Page 125). The entire report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

In the absence of the Bishop, the President of the Standing Committee presided while the Proposed Budgets for 1966 were presented by Mr. Ben S. Willis (acting for Mr. R. Mayne Albright who, as an attorney, was obliged to be in court at the time).

Mr. Willis moved the adoption of the Proposed 1966 Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget in the amount of \$127,343.00. The motion was seconded and passed. (See Page 109.)

Mr. Willis then moved the adoption of the Proposed 1966 Church's Program Fund Budget in the amount of \$535,650.00. The motion was seconded and, after some questions were asked and answered, passed. (See Page 111.)

The Reverend Downs Spitler announced that the Standing Com-

mittee election had been completed with the election of Mr. James B. Craighill in the Lay Order.

The report of the Department of Long-Range Planning was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend John A. Gray (see Page 130). The Reverend Mr. Gray moved that the program recommendations of the Diocesan Council for inclusion in the 1967 Budget be adopted. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Bishop returned to the Chair in time to receive the report that on the second ballot the Reverend Franklin F. Fagan III and Mr. Robert D. Darden, Jr., had been elected to the Diocesan Council.

The Reverend John A. Gray moved that on the next ballot the rules be suspended and that the two clerical and the two lay nominees receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected to the Council for three-year terms, and that the clerical nominee receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected for a one-year term. The motion was seconded and passed, and the third ballot in this election was taken.

The Reverend Mr. Spitler announced that on the third ballot Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson had been elected a Deputy to General Convention, thus completing the election in the lay order, but that there had been no further election in the clerical order, with two Deputies still to be elected.

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman moved that on the next ballot the rules be suspended and that the two clerical nominees receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected Deputies to General Convention. The motion was seconded and passed and the fourth ballot in this election was then taken.

The report of the Department of Overseas Missions was submitted by its Chairman, the Reverend Loren B. Mead (see Page 133). The Reverend Mr. Mead called attention to the display of this department in the parish house. He spoke of the needs overseas for M.R.I. funds and work. In connection with our continuing Companion-Diocese relationship with Panama, attention was called to the need for the establishment of Companion relationships. Announcement was made of the plans for a group of the people of the Diocese to accompany the Bishop on a trip to Panama in July of this year.

The report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by its Chairman, Mr. George H. Esser, Jr. (see Page 135).

Mr. Esser moved the adoption of the Resolution in the report calling

for the appointment by the Bishop of a committee of clergymen, laymen with a background and experience in the law, and such other laymen as he may choose to study the impact of G.S. 8-53.1 on the role of the clergyman as pastoral counselor and to report back to the 151st Convention on action which the said committee would deem appropriate. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Esser then moved the adoption of the other Resolution in his Committee's report, that this 150th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina does pledge its support for and commitment to the Bishop as he enters into the full responsibilities of his office, conscious that his tasks are our tasks, his problems our problems, and that all our achievements must be in obedience to Christ. The motion was seconded and passed by rising vote.

The Reverend Downs Spitler, Jr., announced that on the third ballot, under the suspension of the rules as previously voted, the Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke and the Reverend W. David Woodruff had been elected to the Diocesan Council for three-year terms, the Reverend Phillip C. Cato for a one-year term, and Messrs. Claiborne S. Jones and John H. Tandy for three-year terms, thereby completing this election.

The report of the Committee on the Reports of the Trustees was submitted by title (see Page 145).

The third report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was submitted by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see Page 94).

Mr. Bourne moved that the existing sections 3 and 4 of Canon XXVII be repealed and the proposed new sections 3 and 4 of the said Canon be adopted. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of the proposed amendment of sections 1 and 6 of Canon XXXII. The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Bourne moved the adoption of the proposed amendment to Canon XXXV, Section 3. The motion was seconded and passed.

On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the several recommendations of the Committee on matters referred to it by the 1965 Convention were adopted, whereupon, on motion duly passed, the report was adopted as a whole.

The Committee on Credentials and Elections announced that on the fourth ballot, in view of previous action suspending Rule of Order

XVII (D), the Reverend Messrs. John A. Gray and Thomas J. C. Smyth had been elected Deputies to General Convention.

Noonday Prayers were offered by the Reverend Robert C. Johnson, Jr.

The report of the Committee on Resolutions was offered by the Reverend Thom W. Blair, Chairman (see Page 147).

Mr. Blair moved the adoption of Resolution #1, instructing the Diocesan Council to study the formula by which quotas are assigned (see Page 147). The motion was seconded and passed.

Mr. Blair then moved the adoption of Resolution #2, the same being the Committee's resolution offered in place of those presented previously by Mr. Robert C. Howison, Jr., and the Reverend John W. S. Davis, respectively. Mr. Blair requested that the privilege of the floor be given to Mr. Howison and Mr. Davis, both of whom seconded Mr. Blair's motion and indicated that they found the Resolution of the Committee satisfactory.

A substitute motion offered by Mr. Henry Best, that the words "national policy" be inserted in the first "Whereas" paragraph, was seconded, but defeated. The same action was taken regarding a substitute motion by Dr. James Marshall that the Committee study the matter and report to the 1967 Convention.

Mr. Allan Parrent moved that the first "Whereas" paragraph be deleted and the next paragraph amended. The motion was seconded, whereupon a motion by Mr. Hoke Pollock, duly seconded, that the substitute motion of Mr. Parrent be tabled, was carried.

The original motion of the Reverend Mr. Blair was passed and Resolution #2 of the Committee on Resolutions thereby adopted accordingly (see Page 148).

The Convention took recess for lunch at 1:00 P.M., served in the same manner and place as on the previous day. The afternoon session began at 2:00 P.M.

The first order of business was that of balloting for Alternate Deputies to General Convention. The Reverend John A. Gray moved that Rule of Order XVII (d) be suspended and that on the aforesaid ballot the four nominees in each Order receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded and passed.

The election for the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc., being the next order of business, the Reverend R. Martin



Caldwell, Jr., moved that in connection therewith Rule of Order XVII (d) be suspended and that on the ballot now to be taken the ten nominees receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded and passed.

The next item of business being the election of Deputies to the Provincial Synod, the Reverend John A. Gray moved that in connection therewith Rule of Order XVII (d) be suspended and that the nine nominees in each Order receiving the highest number of votes on the ballot now to be taken be declared elected. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Committee on Elections having distributed the final ballot sheet containing the nominees for Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., Trustee of the University of the South, and Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, the Reverend Mr. Gray moved that Rule of Order XVII (d) be suspended and that on the ballot now to be taken, the nominee (or nominees, in case of the Board of Managers for Thompson Orphanage) receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected to the several positions to be filled. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Commission on Worship and Church Music was read by the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Chairman, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see Page 149).

The Reverend Phillip C. Cato, commenting on the Report of the Committee on Armed Services and also a letter received from the Right Reverend Arnold Lewis, Suffragan Bishop for the Armed Forces, spoke of the need for Chaplains for the several branches of the Armed Forces of the United States of America.

The report of the Historiographer and the Historical Commission was submitted by title by Dr. Lawrence F. London (see Page 150).

A supplement to the report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was presented by Mr. George H. Esser, Jr. (see Page 140) and, on motion duly passed, adopted.

The report of the Episcopal Churchwomen was read by the Secretary of the Diocese, who, on motion duly passed, was instructed to convey to the Churchwomen the Convention's appreciation of the splendid work of that organization (see Page 151).

The report of the Episcopal Laymen was submitted by title by its President, Mr. Skinner Pugh (see Page 152) who made announcements



concerning the 1966 Annual Meeting of that organization as well as of its summer conference to be held at Vade Mecum in June.

The report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was presented by the Reverend Robert M. Bird (see Page 154). On motion duly passed, the report was accepted.

The reports of the following institutions are printed in this Journal (see Pages 155 to 166), having been previously submitted to the Department of College Work, the Department of Christian Social Relations, or the Department of Christian Education of the Diocesan Council, in accordance with action taken at the 1965 Annual Convention:

- St. Augustine's College, page 155
- St. Mary's Junior College, page 158
- University of the South, page 160
- Penick Memorial Home, page 161
- Thompson Orphanage, page 162
- Vade Mecum Camps and Conferences, page 164
- Kanuga Conferences, Inc., page 165
- The Terraces, page 166

The report concerning Hospital Chaplains and the report of the Episcopal Young Churchmen are printed on pages 167 and 168 of this Journal; also the report of the Trustees of the Diocese (see Page 168).

After calling attention to section 1 of Canon XXXII "All these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed," the Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees and of the other Committees and Commissions (see Page 9).

The Bishop then nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains, the Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society, the Trustees of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., the Chancellor of the Diocese, the Historiographer of the Diocese, and the Board of Directors of The Terraces and asked for confirmation. On motion duly passed, the nominations were confirmed and those persons whose names appear on pages 6, 7 and 8 of this Journal were declared elected for the terms indicated. Note: The Chancellor and Historiographer were elected for three-year terms.

The Bishop announced the appointment as the representatives of this Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches of those persons whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal.

The Committee on Credentials and Elections reported that those persons whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal had been elected Deputies to the Provincial Synod; that those persons whose names appear on page 7 of this Journal had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing (Class of 1969); that those persons whose names appear on page 6 of this Journal had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Class of 1972; that Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr., had been elected a Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term; and that the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman had been elected a Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., for a term of three years. The Committee further reported that those persons whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal had been elected Alternate Deputies to the General Convention.

The report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was submitted by the Reverend Louton Pettit (see Page 172). On motion duly passed, the report was adopted.

The Resolution of Courtesy was offered by Mr. John Harden, who moved its adoption by rising vote. The motion was seconded and passed unanimously (see Page 174).

The Bishop offered prayers and pronounced the Benediction, whereupon the Convention adjourned sine die at 3:20 P.M.



THOMAS A. FRASER, JR.  
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



CARL F. HERMAN  
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina



---

---

## APPENDIX A

The Address of the Bishop to the 1966 Convention, together  
with a Journal of the Official Acts for the year 1965.

---

---





# Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ:

The Diocesan House is finished, dedicated, and has been in use since December 3, 1965. There are still odds and ends to be completed, but it provides the most happy surroundings in which to work, and we already notice an increased efficiency in the work of the Diocesan Staff. You will be happy to know that for the building and furnishings, we will only borrow \$220,000.00 of the \$250,000.00 authorized by our last Diocesan Convention.

On January 1st we began a daily Service, that is, five days a week—a shortened form of Morning Prayer and Holy Communion, in which we join in the Anglican Cycle of prayer, which on each day remembers a Bishop, a Diocese, and people of one of the Dioceses of the worldwide Anglican Communion. We also remember each day in our own calendar of prayer, which I hope has come to your attention, and was so beautifully done by our Overseas Department, the rector, vestry, and people of one of our congregations in this Diocese. We feel deeply strengthened by once again having an Altar, and being able to share in the central act of the Christian life, the Holy Eucharist, in which we worship Almighty God.

There will be no request for Episcopal assistance at this Convention. The reason is that I have consulted with the Clergy of the Diocese on the need for a Suffragan Bishop, and it is their feeling, and I concur with them, that it will be better for the Diocese, for the Clergy, and for me, to have a period in which to shake down and get established. I know that many of you will react to this by saying it is not possible for one man to do the job, and this may be true. However, the appointment of five Deans—one for each Convocation, men whose leadership and ability are respected by all, will be a tremendous help in the area of communication and Diocesan planning. These Deans also sit as non-voting members of the Diocesan Council, and will have an opportunity to bring to the planning of the Diocese immediate reactions, needs, and resources of the Diocese. The Deans will also be in charge of arranging the Confirmations, which will take place by areas this coming year. This is a new phase in the Episcopal ministry of this Diocese, but one with which we have experimented in the Charlotte area for two years, and which has been found most satisfactory. We hope it will remove Confirmation from a kind of hit-and-run visit, and make the Bishop more available to meet with vestries, clergy, and lay

people, than was ever possible under the old system. Therefore, we do not feel completely handicapped by not asking for Episcopal assistance.

In the same area, I am most grateful for the tremendous support and loyalty that have been demonstrated by members of the Diocesan Staff, the Deans of the Convocations, and the Department Heads of the Diocesan Council. It is only with the kind of support which they have given that it has been possible to fulfill the very trying and heavy schedule since Bishop Baker's retirement. I have thus far been able to keep my calendar free from any out-of-the-Diocese appointments, except for matters which pertain to the Diocese and to my responsibilities as a member of the House of Bishops. However, with the construction of the new Diocesan House and changes in program and procedure, I would have been lost without the consecrated efforts of these people.

The roughest part of a Bishop's life, as far as I personally am concerned, is travel. This is especially true of week-end travel, which is in effect a net loss of two days from each week. This only gives you five days for your office work and meetings without any time for a breather. Our new plan for area visitations should make it possible to see more people, keep more appointments, and relieve the pressure of what has been thirty to thirty-five thousand miles of automobile travel in the Diocese, which does not include traveling outside of the Diocese, each year. This should also leave more time for parish visits, such as dedications and special occasions, and un-hurried visitations to parishes. Please understand that area visitations do not mean that there will not be individual visitations to congregations, but there will not be one every year for Confirmation. We will be in your Convocation for Confirmation at least once a year.

Four days of last month were spent in our Companion Diocese of Panama and the Canal Zone. The Student Center is completed. As you know, the Student Center was made possible by a gift from the Chapel of the Cross, contributions from various people of this Diocese, and largely by the Episcopal Churchwomen. Our Companion Diocese has been most frugal in its stewardship of this money, and has produced a building which I wish every Communicant of this Diocese could see. It is beautiful. The design is handsome. The functional use of space is extraordinary. Although this building does not require central heating and air conditioning, in my opinion it would cost well in excess of \$100,000.00 to produce a building of its kind in the States, as opposed to \$48,000.00 for the land and building in Panama. It is my hope that pictures of this building will be available to us so that you

can see it in a forthcoming issue of *The North Carolina Churchman*.

You will also be interested in knowing that members of the United States Government, the Assistant Minister of Education of the Republic of Panama, faculty members and students, were among a very large number of people who gathered for the Dedication on Sunday, January 16th. The Chaplain at the Center is known to many of our clergy—the Rev. Anselmo Carral, a Refugee from Cuba, a most capable and well informed person.

Another interesting side light is that the Archbishop of Panama has given permission to the Roman Catholic Chaplain, who has begun to work with students at the University of Panama, to request the use of the Altar in our Student Center for their Communion Services—and that permission has been granted by Bishop Gooden.

In every respect, this tangible sign of our Companion Diocese relationship is evidence of being a great missionary venture, and one in which we can join in great pride with our fellow churchmen in Panama.

At the last Diocesan Convention, I was instructed to appoint a Committee to study Sabbatical Leaves for the Clergy. You have received in your Convention Packet a report of this Committee, which was brought together by the Rev. Charles Greene, and which very recently met with me. I commend this Report to you for study and further recommendation.

At the last Convention, the Delegates made it possible for women to be elected to the vestries of parishes and missions. A number of congregations have seized on this opportunity, and have acted accordingly. It is only fair that this Convention face the responsibility of giving these women who have been elected to vestries and mission committees the right to represent their congregations in Diocesan Convention. It is my understanding that a Canonical change will be presented, and in my opinion, it is only fair and just that any person elected to a vestry or mission committee have the right to represent that congregation in this Diocesan assembly.

Since the last Diocesan Convention, the Diocesan Council has instructed the Department of Missions to spend its money where people are. This action was taken with the whole-hearted support of the Diocesan Council. It is very clear that the council is beginning to feel the challenges of rapidly developing urban areas, colleges, and hospitals. I must remind all that this action on the part of the Diocesan

Council calls for a new strategy in rural areas and in parts of the Diocese which are suffering from diminishing populations. Parishes and missions in these areas are in financial difficulty in meeting all their local and Diocesan obligations. The Department of Missions, with my consent, has suggested, where possible, and after thorough study and local determination the elimination of duplication of effort in these areas, and the development of one well-financed, well-supported, sufficiently staffed, properly programmed congregation in each of these counties. At present, in several counties our work is divided—we are scattering our shot—and consequently, the work is poorly supported, when we might have one strong, well-established congregation doing the work of the Lord, properly and in a dignified manner. This is not only good evangelism and programming, but it is good stewardship of men and money.

It is a well known fact that the largest segment of American society is the population under twenty-five years of age. This fact is recognized by modern industry and the political world. These young people form one of the largest markets of any group in the United States. They are also the greatest challenge facing the Church today. I ask that the Church in this Diocese make the Church school and youth work the number one priority, and beg of the laity to give the clergy their full support in meeting this challenge with manpower, program, and financial support.

It has come to my attention, and I feel that I must bring it to the attention of this Convention, that there is a law on the Statute Books of North Carolina which makes it difficult for a clergyman to have a privileged conversation with a parishioner. I am also informed that a bill was before the last General Assembly to insure the right of privileged conversation between a clergyman and his parishioners, and that this bill was defeated in Committee. The law reads:

“8-53.1.

*Communications between clergymen and communicants.* No clergyman, ordained minister, priest, rabbi or accredited Christian Science practitioner of an established church or religious organization shall be required to testify in any action, suit or proceeding, concerning any information which may have been confidentially communicated to him in his professional capacity under such circumstances that to disclose the information would violate a sacred or moral trust, when the giving of such testimony is objected to by the communicant; provided, that the presiding judge in any trial may



compel such disclosure if in his opinion the same is necessary to a proper administration of justice."

It seems to me that if a communicant were given the choice to object to a Priest of this Church giving such testimony, that this communicant would prejudice his case in the eyes of the court. I feel it my responsibility to warn the clergy of this Diocese that the disclosing of a privileged conversation with any parishioner or any person would violate the very nature of his Priesthood. I also feel it incumbent upon me to ask laymen who are concerned with the right of privileged conversation with a clergyman to use every lawful means to have this law stricken from the books of this State, or to have a law passed to protect the nature of the Priesthood and the right of privileged conversation, or as we call it, the Seal of the Confessional, as it is understood and practised by this Church.

The institutional work of a church is one of the outward and visible signs of its love for people. This Diocese has only one institution of which it is the sole owner, and for which it is the sole policy maker. That is the Penick Home for the Ageing in Southern Pines. Vade Mecum, our Summer Camp and Conference Center, is not owned by the Diocese. It is leased from the Winston-Salem Foundation until 1986, but we are the sole policy makers. In the case of all other institutions to which we contribute as a Diocese, we share ownership and decision making with two or more dioceses. This is true of Kanuga, the University of the South, St. Mary's Jr. College, St. Augustine's, and the Thompson Orphanage. These institutions all demand our concern and support. St. Augustine's College in Raleigh is not owned by this Diocese, but by its Board of Trustees. The Bishop of this Diocese is by Charter, Chairman of the Board—and St. Augustine's has for almost a century been a moral obligation of this Diocese. This college has very quickly become the second largest church-related college of the Episcopal Church in the United States. St. Augustine's serves over seven hundred young men and women of the Negro race, in a commendable fashion, with a rapidly advancing program of upgrading academic standards. St. Augustine's is involved in a program of expansion, and will be in the near future in a Capital Funds Campaign, which I feel it is a moral obligation of this Diocese and the people of this Diocese to support as generously and sincerely and whole-heartedly as they can.

Now a word about the one institution we own: I want to express my gratitude to those who made the Penick Home for the Ageing a possibility. It is a great credit to our Diocese. It is now in good opera-



tion. It is not a home for the rich. Fifty per-cent or more of the people there are on a month-by-month guaranteed payment basis. The other guests or their families did find it possible to make a lump sum payment. Those on a month-by-month basis are guaranteed either by their income, or by some agency, parish, or fund. The Home is doing a good job. It has a new look. It is fulfilling that which those who worked to establish it visualized in the early days of its organization. Dr. George Penick, who has been President of the Home this past year, has done a splendid job, and we are grateful to him. He has been whole-heartedly supported by two laymen, Mr. Ed Yaggy of Chapel Hill, and Mr. Ed Heyd of Salisbury. Without the support of these three lay persons, we could be less enthusiastic than we are. With the guidance and direction and support of these lay persons and others who are serving on the Board, we feel that this Home holds a great future. The whole area of care for the ageing is changing so rapidly that we will constantly be re-thinking our program and long-range plans, and from time to time will be back to you with challenges so that we may reach the full potential which this Home holds for those ageing persons in our Diocese. The time has come when it is our responsibility to include this institution in our Church's Program Budget, and I hope that you will plan to do so no later than 1967.

The Reports of all the institutions are in your Pre-Convention Packet, and qualified persons are present to answer any questions you may want to ask.

And now in conclusion, the whole Anglican Communion has been inspired by the program which we call M.R.I.—Mutual Responsibility and Inter-dependence in the Body of Christ. Each congregation in the Anglican Communion around the world is or should be giving this document and its implications serious study and consideration. Our Diocesan Overseas Department, which will report later in this Convention, has launched this Diocese on a very serious study of this program as it involves us with our Companion Diocese, and will in the future be bringing to us the deeper, spiritual, and religious aspects of M.R.I. Very simply, Mutual Responsibility and Inter-dependence in the Body of Christ can be summarized as—Do not fear a changing world, but meet this change with obedience to Christ. It seems to me as we survey the whole scene about us as Christians and as Anglican Churchmen, these words must be our motto and our theme: **DO NOT FEAR THIS CHANGING WORLD, BUT MEET THIS CHANGE WITH OBEDIENCE TO CHRIST.**

# Official Acts of Bishop Fraser 1965

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND  
THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D.  
AS BISHOP COADJUTOR AND BISHOP OF THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . 1965

## POSTULANTS ADMITTED

May 5

John Marshall Garriss, Jr.  
Christ Church, Rocky Mount

May 5

Clay Howard Turner  
St. Joseph's, Durham

September 13

John Ivey Jessup, III  
St. Francis', Greensboro

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

September 13

Philip Case Ogden, Jr.  
St. Paul's, Winston-Salem

September 13

Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.  
All Saints', Concord

October 14

Clay Howard Turner  
St. Joseph's, Durham

December 9

Joseph Reed Nelson  
Church of the Good Shepherd,  
Rocky Mount

## ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29

In the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
John Grafton Cockrell  
Harvey Gerald Cook  
Carl Norris Edwards  
Thomas Joseph Garner  
James Thomas Prevatt  
Carey Erastus Sloan, III  
Thomas Cecil Walker

## ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 29

In the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill  
 Christopher King Cole  
 Robert Nelson Davis  
 Albert Thomas Jewell Heath  
 Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.  
 Carl Eldridge Jones

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

August 31

The Rev. Kenneth William Taber, II  
 From the Diocese of Maryland

September 1

The Rev. William Russell Coats  
 From the Diocese of Los Angeles

October 20

The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd  
 From the Diocese of Louisiana

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

August 1

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.  
 To the Diocese of Colorado

August 15

The Rev. John Shelby Spong, Jr.  
 To the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

## CLERICAL CHANGES

June 29

The following men were Ordained to the Diaconate and assigned as follows:

The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell—Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Ascension, Fork.

The Rev. Harvey Gerald Cook—Assistant to the Rector, St. Luke's, Salisbury.

The Rev. Carl Norris Edwards—Non-Parochial—Instructor in Theology and Ethics, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner—St. Paul's and St. Philip's, Salisbury.  
The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt—Canonically resident of the Diocese of North Carolina. To be licensed as Curate of Church of the Atone-ment, Tenafly, New Jersey, for one year.

The Rev. Carey Erastus Sloan, III—St. Michael's, Tarboro, and St. John's, Battleboro.

The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker—Assistant to the Rector, St. Michael's, Raleigh.

July 1

The Rev. Arthur James Calloway was relieved of his responsibilities at St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg.

July 1

The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis was relieved of his responsibilities at St. Philip's Church, Salisbury.

July 1

The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr. was relieved of the charge of St. John's Church, Battleboro, and St. Michael's Church, Tarboro—to assume charge of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County).

July 1

The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath increased his responsibilities to include St. Matthias' Church, Louisburg.

July 1

The Rev. J. Donald Partington became Priest-in-Charge of Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, and St. Andrew's Church, Galax, Virginia (for the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, by transfer from the Diocese of Virginia).

August 1

The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr., Assistant at Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, and Episcopal Chaplain at U. N. C., Chapel Hill, transferred to the Diocese of Colorado, as Assistant at Grace Parish, Colorado Springs, Colorado.

August 15

The Rev. John Shelby Spong, Jr., Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, transferred to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, as Rector of St. John's Church, Lynchburg, Virginia.

## August 30

The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Assistant at Holy Trinity, Greensboro, and Episcopal Chaplain at U. N. C., Greensboro, joined the faculty of Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia, and remains Canonically resident of the Diocese of North Carolina.

## August 31

The Rev. Kenneth William Taber, II, became Assistant to the Rector, Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, by transfer from the Diocese of Maryland.

## September 1

The Rev. William Russell Coats became Episcopal Chaplain at U. N. C., Chapel Hill, by transfer from the Diocese of Los Angeles.

## September 1

The Rev. James Pollard Crowther, Jr., of St. Mark's School, Southboro, Massachusetts, became Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh. He remains Canonically resident of the Diocese of Georgia.

## September 1

The Rev. Grant Folmsbee became Episcopal Chaplain at St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh. He remains Canonically resident of the Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

## October 15

The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr., resigned as Rector of Holy Innocents' Church, Henderson, to become Episcopal Chaplain at U. N. C., Chapel Hill.

## October 20

The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr., became Episcopal Chaplain at Duke University, by transfer from the Diocese of Louisiana.

## November 10

The Rev. Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Paul's, Smithfield, to become Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.

## December 1

The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes, retired, resigned as locum tenens of St. Christopher's, Garner.

## December 1

The Rev. J. Donald Partington resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Gallo-way Memorial Church, Elkin. Mr. Partington was Canonically resident of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia. He served Elkin on a part-time basis.



## NOTICES RECEIVED

*Depositions*

- February 1  
George V. Johnson, Jr., Diocese of Northern Indiana
- July 26  
Ernest Risley, Diocese of Georgia
- September 27  
Albert Achilles Taliaferro, Diocese of Dallas
- December 6  
Sidney Lanier, Presbyter, Diocese of New York
- December 22  
Frank Locke Carruthers, Diocese of Dallas

*Renunciations*

- March 8  
Henry Wolcott Prior, Diocese of Florida
- June 28  
Harry W. Thompson, Diocese of South Carolina
- October 7  
Louis Anthony Sigman, Diocese of Chicago
- November 8  
David Bennett Bronson, Diocese of Lexington

*Suspensions*

- January 6  
William Robert Mill, Priest, Diocese of North Carolina, until January 1, 1968
- December 6  
Eugene Glass Smith, Priest, Diocese of Harrisburg, until November 1, 1966

*Restorations*

- August 6  
Herbert L. Miller, Diocese of Springfield
- September 27  
Angus Dun, Jr., Diocese of California
- September 27  
Charles Peter Boes, Diocese of California

*Resignations*

November 29

The Right Reverend John Thomas Heistand, D.D., resigned his jurisdiction as Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg, effective October 1, 1966.

## CONSENTS GIVEN

January 21

Gave Consent to the election of: The Very Reverend James Milton Richardson, LL.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

January 27

Gave Consent to the election of: The Venerable Hal Raymond Gross to be the Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Oregon.

April 21

Gave Consent to the election of: The Right Reverend James Winchester Montgomery, S.T.D., D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Chicago.

May 3

Gave Consent to the resignation of: The Right Reverend Albert Irvine Swift, S.T.D., Missionary Bishop of Puerto Rico.

May 18

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of New Jersey.

November 15

Gave Consent to the Consecration of: The Reverend Canon Albert Wiencke Van Duzer, to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New Jersey.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable Judgment regarding marital status of 9 North Carolina churchmen.

In accordance with Canon 18, gave unfavorable Judgment regarding marital status of 1 North Carolina churchman.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave favorable Judgment regarding communicant status of 6 persons.

In accordance with Canon 16, gave unfavorable Judgment regarding communicant status of 1 person.

## BAPTISMS

August 1

Roaring Gap Church

## MARRIAGES

December 24

Blessed a Marriage

St. Timothy's; Raleigh, N. C.

## BURIALS

September 23

Village Chapel; Pinehurst, N. C.

October 27

Washington Cathedral; Washington, D. C.

November 3

St. Luke's; Tarboro, N. C.

## INSTITUTIONS

May 2

The Rev. Downs C. Spitler, as Priest-in-Charge of St. Anne's Church,  
Winston-Salem

November 7

The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr., as Rector of St. Mark's  
Church, Charlotte (Mecklenburg County)DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES AND  
FURNISHINGS

January 5

Raleigh, N. C.

Participated in Service with Bishop Baker for ground-breaking  
ceremony for new Diocesan House.

February 14

Balboa, Panama Canal Zone

Broke ground for the new Student Center, University of Panama.

June 6

Wilson, N. C., St. Mark's

Blessed Cross, Candlesticks and Altar Linens.

September 26

Charlotte, N. C., St. John's

Dedicated New Church Building.

October 3

Raleigh, N. C., St. Ambrose

Dedicated New Church Building.

October 10

Burlington, N. C., Church of the Holy Comforter  
Dedicated New Church Building.

## CONSECRATIONS OF BISHOPS

January 27

Washington, D. C., Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul,  
attended Installation of the Presiding Bishop, the Right Reverend  
John Elbridge Hines, D.D.

## VESTRY MEETINGS

January 3

Emmanuel, Warrenton

January 6

St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount

January 22

Greensboro Mission Council at Holy Trinity, Greensboro

February 7

New Mission Committee for Winston-Salem, Winston-Salem

February 28

Chapel of Hope, Charlotte

March 14

Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin

March 14

St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

March 16

St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

March 26

St. Cyprian's, Oxford

April 14

Faculty at St. Augustine's College

May 8

St. Christopher's, Garner

May 9

St. James', Kannapolis

September 1

Christ Church, Albemarle

September 17

Vestries of Southwest Convocation, at Concord

September 19

Grace Church, Weldon

September 22

St. Luke's, Durham

October 12

Combined Vestries and laymen of Christ Church and Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh

October 10

Church of the Holy Innocents', Henderson

October 16

St. John's, Charlotte—Vestry and Laymen

October 20

St. Timothy's, Raleigh

October 31

Calvary, Tarboro

October 31

St. Mary's, Speed

November 8

Christ Church, Charlotte—Meeting with Lay Representatives from each of Charlotte Churches

November 9

Christ Church, Charlotte—Vestry meeting

November 11

St. Andrew's, Charlotte—Charlotte Council of Episcopal Churches

November 12

St. Christopher's, Charlotte—Vestry meeting

November 21

St. Mary's House, Greensboro—Meeting of Greensboro Council

December 9

Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro

December 28

St. Thomas', Sanford



## OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 16

Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral, met with Sub-Committee of Special Committee of House of Bishops.

January 27

Washington, D. C., Cathedral Church of St. Peter and St. Paul, attended Installation of The Presiding Bishop, The Right Reverend John Elbridge Hines, D.D. .

February 10-19

Visited our Companion Diocese of Panama and Canal Zone

February 10

Spoke to the Laymen of the Diocese

February 11

Celebrated Holy Communion

February 11

Spoke to the Joint Session of Laymen, Churchwomen and Delegates to Convocation

February 12

Spoke to the Churchwomen and Celebrated Holy Communion

February 13

Celebrated Holy Communion and spoke to Delegates to Convocation

February 14

Preached at Cathedral of St. Luke's, Ancon; Broke ground for the new Episcopal Student Center, University of Panama; Preached at Christ Church-By-The-Sea, Colon.

February 15

Evening Prayer, Meditation and Compline

February 16

Celebrated Holy Communion, Morning Prayer, Med. Meditation, Evening Prayer and Compline  
Heard five Confessions.

February 17

Morning Prayer, Celebrated Holy Communion, Med. Meditation, Evening Prayer and Compline  
Heard six Confessions.

February 18

Morning Prayer and Celebrated Holy Communion

February 19

Spoke to the Churchwomen's Chapter of the Cathedral of St. Luke's, Ancon

March 23 & 24

New York City, General Seminary, attended meeting of the Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders.

Appointment with the Presiding Bishop.

Visited seminarians from North Carolina attending General Seminary.

April 26-28

New York City, attended Liturgical Conference.

May 11 & 12

Orlando, Florida, attended Diocesan Convention of South Florida and dinner in honor of Bishop Louttit celebrating his twentieth anniversary of Consecration.

May 17

New York City, attended Board of Trustees meeting for American Church Institute, Episcopal Church Center.

June 8-10

Sewanee, Tennessee, attended Synod meeting of Fourth Province.

June 13

Geneva, New York, preached the Baccalaureate Sermon at Hobart College and received the honorary degree from the Trustees of the College of Doctorate of Sacred Theology.

June 26

Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral, attended meeting of Special Committee of House of Bishops.

July 4 & 11

Cashiers, North Carolina, Church of the Good Shepherd, Guest Preacher.

August 1

Roaring Gap Church—Morning Prayer, 12:30—Baptism.

August 2, 3, 4,

5, 6, 7

Evening Prayer—Chapel of the Transfiguration, Kanuga.

August 6

Chapel of the Transfiguration, Kanuga—Celebration of Holy Communion at 7:30 and again at 10:00.

August 8

Chapel of the Transfiguration, Kanuga—Celebration of Holy Communion at 8:00, 11:00 Morning Prayer and Sermon.

**August 17**

St. Savior's Chapel, West Park, New York—Celebrated Holy Communion.

**August 18**

St. Michael's Chapel, West Park, New York—Celebrated Holy Communion.

**August 19**

St. Joseph's Chapel, West Park, New York—Celebrated Holy Communion.

**September 7-10**

East Glacier, Montana, attended House of Bishops annual meeting.

**September 20**

New York City, attended Board of Trustees meeting for American Church Institute.

**October 22**

Norfolk, Virginia, participated on Panel for Southeastern Medical meeting.

**October 25-27**

Alexandria, Virginia, Virginia Seminary, meeting of the Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders.

**October 27**

Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral, attended funeral of the Right Reverend Bravid Washington Harris, D.D., Retired Missionary Bishop of Liberia. Participated in interment at Arlington Cemetery.

**December 13**

New York City, attended meeting of Board of Trustees of American Church Institute.

**1965 VISITATION RECORD**

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—December 12; confirmed 27

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—December 12; confirmed 15, received 1

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope—February 28; confirmed 1

Charlotte, Christ Church—April 17; confirmed 57

Charlotte, Holy Comforter—November 7; confirmed 7

Charlotte, St. Andrew's—October 24; confirmed 22

Charlotte, St. Christopher's—October 24; confirmed 12

Charlotte, St. John's—April 17; confirmed 30

Charlotte, St. Mark's—November 7; confirmed 13

Charlotte, St. Martin's—February 28; confirmed 39, received 1

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels—September 26; confirmed 11

Cleveland, Christ Church—June 20; confirmed 7  
 Cooleemee, Good Shepherd—June 20  
 Davidson, St. Alban's—March 28; confirmed 4, received 1  
 Durham, Episcopal Center—May 12; confirmed 4  
 Durham, St. Joseph's—December 19; confirmed 10 (at St. Luke's)  
 Durham, St. Luke's—December 19; confirmed 18  
 Durham, St. Philip's—November 28; confirmed 17  
 Durham, St. Stephen's—November 28; confirmed 17, received 1  
 Durham, St. Titus'—December 19; confirmed 4  
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial—March 14  
 Enfield, Advent—September 19; confirmed 4  
 Erwin, St. Stephen's—March 21; confirmed 3  
 Fork, Ascension—June 20; confirmed 2  
 Germanton, St. Philip's—May 2  
 Greensboro, All Saints'—December 19; confirmed 6 (at St. Mary's, High Point)  
 Greensboro, Holy Trinity—May 9; confirmed 34. December 19; confirmed 9. (at St. Mary's, High Point)  
 Greensboro, St. Andrew's—November 21; confirmed 30. December 19; confirmed 2 (at St. Mary's, High Point)  
 Greensboro, St. Francis—May 9; confirmed 52, received 3  
 Halifax, St. Mark's—September 19; confirmed 1  
 Hamlet, All Saints'—January 24; confirmed 1  
 Henderson, Holy Innocents'—May 30; confirmed 12  
 High Point, St. Mary's—December 19; confirmed 13, received 1  
 Hillsboro, St. Matthew's—September 5; confirmed 6  
 Jackson, Saviour—September 19; confirmed 2  
 Iredell County, St. James'—March 28  
 Kannapolis, St. James'—March 7  
 Kittrell, St. James'—April 25  
 Laurinburg, St. David's—January 24  
 Leaksville, Epiphany—September 12; confirmed 5  
 Lexington, Grace—June 27; confirmed 8  
 Louisburg, St. Matthias—April 25; confirmed 1  
 Louisburg, St. Paul's—April 25; confirmed 4  
 Mayodan, Messiah—May 2; confirmed 7  
 Northampton Co., St. Luke's—September 19  
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's—March 25; confirmed 3  
 Oxford, St. Stephen's—February 7; confirmed 4  
 Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's—May 27; confirmed 3  
 Pittsboro, St. James'—May 27  
 Raleigh, Christ Church—April 11; confirmed 23  
 Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College—December 12; confirmed 4  
 Raleigh, Good Shepherd—December 12; confirmed 6. April 4; confirmed 27.  
 Raleigh, St. Ambrose—December 8; confirmed 24  
 Raleigh, St. Augustine's—April 14; confirmed 2

Raleigh, St. Mark's—April 4; confirmed 14  
 Raleigh, St. Michael's—April 11; confirmed 42  
 Ridgeway, Good Shepherd—January 3; confirmed 2  
 Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—May 16; confirmed 8  
 Rockingham, Messiah—January 24; confirmed 3  
 Rocky Mount, Christ Church—May 23; confirmed 14  
 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd—May 23; confirmed 26  
 Rocky Mount, Epiphany—June 6; confirmed 8  
 Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's—January 6; confirmed 11  
 Salisbury, St. Luke's—March 7; confirmed 13  
 Salisbury, St. Matthew's—October 17; confirmed 4  
 Salisbury, St. Paul's—March 7; confirmed 9, received 1  
 Sanford, St. Thomas'—March 17; confirmed 22  
 Siler City, St. Mark's—May 27  
 Stovall, St. Peter's—February 7  
 Tarboro, Calvary—October 31; confirmed 9  
 Tarboro, St. Luke's—October 31; confirmed 3  
 Thomasville, St. Paul's—October 10; confirmed 6  
 Wake Forest, St. John Baptist—April 25  
 Walnut Cove, Christ Church—May 2  
 Warrenton, All Saints'—January 3; confirmed 2  
 Warrenton, Emmanuel—January 3; confirmed 4  
 Weldon, Grace—September 19; confirmed 5  
 Wilson, St. Mark's—June 6; confirmed 3, received 1  
 Wilson, St. Timothy's—June 6; confirmed 13  
 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—November 14; confirmed 24, received 1  
 Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—November 14; confirmed 28  
 Woodleaf, St. George's—June 20  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel—May 5; confirmed 3

## 1965 SPECIAL SERVICES

Asheboro, Good Shepherd—May 9; confirmed 3 (at St. Francis, Greensboro)  
 Charlotte, Christ Church—November 7; confirmed 6  
 Charlotte, St. Christopher's—April 17; confirmed 3 (at St. John's)  
 Charlotte, St. John's—November 7; confirmed 1, received 1 (at Christ Church)  
 Charlotte, St. Martin's—November 7; confirmed 14 (at Christ Church)  
 Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels—November 7; confirmed 2 (at Christ Church)  
 Charlotte, St. Peter's—November 7; confirmed 12, received 1 (at Christ Church)  
 Davidson, St. Alban's—November 11, 1964; confirmed 2 (at St. Martin's, Charlotte). April 17, 1965; confirmed 6 (at Christ Church, Charlotte)  
 Durham, St. Stephen's—May 12; confirmed 5



- Lexington, Grace—November 14; confirmed 4 (at St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem)
- Raleigh, Christ Church—March 12; confirmed 5. November 3; confirmed 1
- Raleigh, St. Ambrose—November 28; confirmed 3 (at St. Philip's, Durham) March 31; confirmed 8, received 5
- Raleigh, St. Mark's—May 5; confirmed 1 (at St. Mary's, Raleigh)
- Raleigh, St. Michael's—November 16; confirmed 6
- Raleigh, St. Timothy's—December 10; confirmed 9
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'—September 19; confirmed 1 (at Grace, Weldon)
- Smithfield, St. Paul's—July 28; confirmed 1
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel—December 15; confirmed 23
- Statesville, Trinity—June 20; confirmed 1 (at Ascension, Fork). October 20; confirmed 1\*. October 21; confirmed 1\*.
- Thomasville, St. Paul's—October 17; confirmed 1 (at St. Matthew's, Salisbury)
- Winston-Salem, St. Anne's—September 12; confirmed 1 (at Epiphany, Leaksville). November 17; confirmed 6
- Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks—August 10; confirmed 1. June 21; confirmed 2
- \*Bishop Henry acting for the Diocese of North Carolina

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Postulants Admitted .....	3
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	4
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	7
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	5
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	4
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	2
Clerical Changes .....	24
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	15
Consents Given .....	6
Judgments on	
Marital Status .....	10
Communicant Status .....	7
Baptisms .....	1
Marriages .....	1
Burials .....	3
Institutions .....	2
Dedications and Consecrations .....	6

Consecrations of Bishops .....	1
Vestry Meetings .....	29
Out of the Diocese .....	50
Annual Visitations .....	83
Special Services .....	22
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	67
Sermons .....	152
Confirmations .....	1,023
Received from Roman Catholic Church .....	18
Confirmed by Bishop Henry for the Diocese of N. C. ....	2
Lay Reader's Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	124

# Official Acts of Bishop Baker 1965

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

June 1, 1965

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie  
From the Diocese of East Carolina

June 1, 1965

Captain Henry Horn, Church Army

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 14, 1965

The Rev. Samuel K. Frazier, Jr.  
To the Diocese of Washington

April 22, 1965

The Rev. James O. Walker, Jr.  
To the Diocese of South Carolina

## CLERICAL CHANGES

January 10, 1965

The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath increased his responsibilities from Deacon-in-Charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, to include Epiphany Church, Rocky Mount.

January 10, 1965

The Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr., relieved of his responsibilities at Epiphany Church, Rocky Mount, to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Michael's, Tarboro.

January 14, 1965

The Rev. Samuel K. Frazier, Jr., transferred from Galloway Memorial Church, Elkin, to the Diocese of Washington.

February 1, 1965

The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris from St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, to Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

March 31, 1965

The Rev. Merrill C. Miller from St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County), to be Hospital Chaplain for the Charlotte and Mecklenburg County Hospitals.

April 19, 1965

The Rev. Daniel W. McCaskill from Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Kannapolis, to Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.

April 22, 1965

The Rev. James O. Walker, Jr., transferred from Christ Church, Albemarle, to the Diocese of South Carolina.

May 1, 1965

The Rev. Claude Phillip Craig from St. Christopher's, Garner, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs, to All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro.

May 1, 1965

The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler from Priest-in-Charge of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Holy Cross Church, Statesville, to Priest-in-Charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem.

June 1, 1965

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, from the Diocese of East Carolina to St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

June 1, 1965

The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon from Assistant to the Rector, Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to St. James' Church, Kannapolis, as Priest-in-Charge.

June 1, 1965

The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes assumed the responsibility of Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Church, Garner.

June 1, 1965

Captain Henry Peter Horn, Church Army, assumed the responsibility of Minister-in-Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Mooresville, and St. James' Church, Iredell County.

## NOTICES RECEIVED

### *Depositions*

January 25, 1965

George V. Johnson, Jr., Diocese of Northern Indiana

March 29, 1965

Ronald L. Conklin, Diocese of New Jersey

### *Renunciations*

March 4, 1965

Henry Wolcott Prior, Diocese of Florida

*Restorations To The Sacred Order Of The Priesthood*

March 3, 1965

Camille Estornelle, Diocese of New Jersey

*Suspensions*

January 5, 1965

William Robert Mill, Diocese of North Carolina

## CONSENTS GIVEN

January 19, 1965

To the Ordination and Consecration of the Very Rev. James Milton Richardson as Bishop of the Diocese of Texas.

May 2, 1965

To the resignation of the Rt. Rev. Albert Ervine Swift, S.T.D., Bishop of the Missionary District of Puerto Rico.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable judgment regarding marital status of 5 North Carolina Churchmen.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, Section 6 (b), gave favorable judgment regarding the communicant status of 15 persons.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING CONFIRMATION

In accordance with Canon 16, Section 6 (b), gave favorable judgment regarding the right to apply for Confirmation of 8 persons.

## VESTRY VISITATIONS

March 27, 1965

St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (at Diocesan Headquarters)

## BAPTISMS

April 11, 1965

St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville—1 child

## BURIALS

March 16, 1965

Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington

## OUTSIDE THE DIOCESE

January 27, 1965; Washington, D. C., Washington Cathedral, Installation of the Rt. Rev. John E. Hines.



## BISHOP BAKER'S 1965 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church—April 25; confirmed 6  
 Ansonville, All Souls'—February 14 (presented at Calvary Church, Wadesboro); confirmed 1  
 Battleboro, St. John's—March 28; confirmed 3  
 Burlington, Holy Comforter—January 3; confirmed 25  
 Cary, St. Paul's—January 24  
 Charlotte, St. Andrew's—January 17; dedicated new building  
 Concord, All Saints'—May 16; confirmed 6, received 1 R.C.  
 Durham, Ephphatha—February 21  
 Durham, St. Andrew's—May 2; confirmed 5  
 Durham, St. Joseph's—May 2; confirmed 15, received 1 R.C.  
 Greensboro, St. Andrew's—May 23; confirmed 10, received 1 R.C.  
 Greensboro, St. Francis—February 21; dedicated rectory  
 Haw River, St. Andrew's—March 7; confirmed 2  
 Henderson, St. John's—February 7  
 High Point, St. Mary's—March 21; confirmed 29  
 Leaksville, St. Mary's-by-the-Highway—May 23; confirmed 3  
 Mount Airy, Trinity—April 4  
 Raleigh, St. Mary's Jr. College—February 28  
 Raleigh, St. Timothy's—April 4; confirmed 31  
 Reidsville, St. Thomas—April 11  
 Smithfield, St. Paul's—May 30; confirmed 15, received 1 R.C.  
 Spray, St. Luke's—May 23; confirmed 6  
 Statesville, Trinity—February 14; confirmed 19  
 Tarboro, Calvary—January 31  
 Tarboro, St. Michael's—January 31-March 28; confirmed 3  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity—February 7  
 Wadesboro, Calvary—February 14; confirmed 10

## BISHOP BAKER'S 1965 SPECIAL SERVICES

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross—May 2; confirmed 33, received 1 R.C.\*  
 Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—May 2 (presented at Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill); confirmed 24\*  
 Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family—March 15  
 Charlotte, Holy Comforter—May 27; confirmed 46  
 Charlotte, St. Andrew's—January 26; confirmed 18, received 2 R.C.\*\*  
 Charlotte, St. Andrew's—May 27; confirmed 2, received 1 R.C.  
 Charlotte, St. Mark's—May 27; confirmed 2  
 Charlotte, St. Peter's—March 3; March 4  
 Durham, St. Joseph's—January 28; confirmed 2\*\*  
 Durham, St. Titus—April 16; confirmed 5  
 Erwin, St. Stephen's—April 14  
 Fayetteville, Trinity—March 10  
 Greensboro, Holy Trinity—January 24; confirmed 8\*\*

- Leaksville, Epiphany—April 3; confirmed 4  
 Mount Airy, Trinity—April 15; confirmed 8, received 1 R.C.  
 Raleigh, Christ Church—February 2; celebrated Holy Communion for the members of the State Legislature  
 Raleigh, Christ Church—March 22; March 23; March 24; March 25; March 26  
 Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd—February 2; celebrated Holy Communion at the 149th annual convention of the Diocese of North Carolina  
 Raleigh, N. C. State University Chapel—May 20; confirmed 3  
 Raleigh, St. Michael's—April 8; confirmed 4  
 Raleigh, St. Timothy's—May 24; confirmed 4  
 Salisbury, St. Luke's—March 5; confirmed 1  
 Scotland Neck, Trinity—April 15; confirmed 14  
 Smithfield, St. Paul's—May 27; confirmed 1  
 Southern Pines, Emmanuel—March 27; confirmed 1\*\*\*—March 28; confirmed 7\*\*\*  
 Southern Pines, Emmanuel—February 15 (presented at Penick Chapel, Chapel Hill); confirmed 4—April 29; confirmed 2  
 Wilson, St. Timothy's—January 31; confirmed 8  
 Winston-Salem, St. Paul's—April 17; confirmed 60, received 5 R.C.  
 Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's—April 17; confirmed 1  
 January 5—Groundbreaking Ceremonies for new Headquarters Building  
 February 8—Pronounced Benediction at the Inauguration of the Governor of North Carolina  
 April 14—Conducted a Devotional Service at National School & Industrial Corporation  
 \*Bishop Henry acting for Bishop Baker  
 \*\*Bishop Gooden acting for Bishop Baker  
 \*\*\*Bishop Hobson acting for Bishop Baker

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS OF BISHOP BAKER—1965

Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Restorations, and Suspensions .....	5
Consents Given .....	2
Judgments	
On Communicant Status .....	15
On Marital Status .....	5
On Permission to Present for Confirmation .....	8
Vestry Visitations .....	1
Baptisms .....	1
Burials .....	1
Annual Visitations .....	27
Special Services .....	32

Confirmations .....	451
Received from the Roman Catholic Church .....	14
Letters Dimissory Granted .....	2
Letters of Transfer to the Diocese Received .....	2
Changes of Cure .....	13
Dedications, Ground-Breakings .....	3
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	225
Out of the Diocese .....	1

---

---

**APPENDIX B**

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---

---





## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES

The Committee on New Parishes wishes to report that they have received one application of a Parochial Mission to be admitted as an ORGANIZED MISSION in union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. It is ST. ANNE'S, WINSTON-SALEM, whose Priest-in-Charge is the Reverend Downs C. Spitler.

The Committee also received one application of an Organized Mission to be admitted as a PARISH in union with the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. It is ST. THOMAS' CHURCH, SANFORD, of which the Reverend Robert Hampton Price is Priest-in-Charge.

All canonical papers (Canon XX) supporting these applications are completed and in order, and the Committee recommends that these petitions be granted.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rev. Donald W. Frazier, *Chairman*  
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt  
Mr. Kermit Bailey  
Mr. Charles Calhoun  
Mr. Riggs Goodman

REPORT #2 OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

## A—AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

*First Reading*

1—The Committee on Canons recommends that Article III, Section 4 and Section 6, be amended as follows:

*Section 4*

That the word, "male", in line four of Section 4 be stricken, and the word, "adult", be inserted in lieu thereof. That the colon in line four of Section 4 be stricken and the words, "in good standing in this Church", be added after the word, "Parish" in said line four.

*Section 6*

That the word, "male", in line four of Section 6 be deleted. That the comma in line five of Section 6 be stricken and the words, "in good

standing in this Church", be added after the word, "Mission" in said line five.

2—The Committee on Canons recommends that Article IX, Section 3, be amended as follows:

### *Section 3*

That Section 3 of Article IX be stricken. That a new Section 3 in the following form be adopted in lieu thereof, to-wit:

"SEC. 3. In all Parochial and Mission elections only those shall be entitled to vote who are adult communicants in good standing in this Church, members of such Parish or Mission, and who thereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of this Church as are or may be adopted by the General Convention, and the Convention of the Diocese pursuant thereto."

## B—AMENDMENTS TO THE CANONS

1—The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 2 of Canon XVI be amended as follows:

That the sentence in lines 11 and 12, Section 2, Canon XVI, reading, "The Negro race shall at all times be represented in both Clerical and Lay Orders," be deleted.

2—The Committee on Canons recommends that Sections 3 and 4 of Canon XXVII be repealed and that the following Section 3 and Section 4 be adopted in lieu thereof:

Section 3. Organized Mission: Committee and Officers: Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other appropriate date has been designated by the Committee, an annual meeting of the members qualified to vote in said Mission shall be held. There shall be annually elected at such meeting by a majority vote of the adult members of the Mission who are communicants in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, a Mission Committee of not less than three (3) nor more than nine (9) persons, who shall hold office until the next annual meeting or until their successors are duly elected and qualified. The congregation may, upon vote, adopt a rotating system if the number to be elected is either six (6) or nine (9) persons, by electing one-third in number to serve one year, one-third in number to serve two years, and one-third in number to serve three years; and thereafter annually electing from its qualified members who have not served on the Committee during the past year one-third of said Committee, whose term of office

shall be for three years. A senior and a junior warden shall be elected annually by the Committee from among their members. If there shall be a Minister in charge, the Senior Warden shall be elected upon his nomination. The Committee shall also elect a Clerk and a Treasurer, who need not be members of the Committee and whose term of office shall be for one year or until their successors are elected. The names of these officers shall be reported promptly to the Chairman of the Department of Missions, in addition to the annual report of such elections as may be required to be made to Diocesan Headquarters. If an Organized Mission should fail to elect a Mission Committee and necessary officers, the Bishop may appoint such Committee and officers as he deems necessary.

Section 4. Unorganized Missions: Committee and Officers: Upon the first Monday in Advent, unless some other appropriate date has been designated by the Mission Committee, or the Minister in charge of such Mission, an annual meeting of the members qualified to vote in said Mission shall be held. There shall be annually elected at such meeting by a majority vote of the adult members of said Mission who are Communicants in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church, three (3) persons to serve as its Mission Committee, who shall hold office for one year or until their successors are elected; one of whom shall be elected as Warden, one as Treasurer, and one as Clerk of said Mission. A report of this election shall be promptly made to the Chairman of the Department of Missions in addition to the reports required to be made to the Diocesan Headquarters. If no such report is made within the time required, the Bishop may appoint the three officers from among the adult members of said congregation and qualified to serve, and who shall thereupon become the Mission Committee for the ensuing year.

3—The Committee on Canons recommends that the name of “Committee on the Convention and Dispatch of Business” be changed to “Committee on Dispatch of Business”, and that the words, “the Convention and” in lines 6 and 7 in Section 1, Canon XXXII and in line 1 of Section 6 of Canon XXXII, be deleted.

4—The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 3 of Canon XXXV be amended as follows:

(a) That the word, “six”, appearing at the end of line two, as the third word in line three, as the sixth word in line three, as the seventh word in line five, and as the fourth word in line six, be deleted, and the word, “nine”, inserted in each place of deletion in lieu thereof.

(b) That the word, "twelve", in line seven be deleted, and the word, "eighteen", inserted in lieu thereof.

(c) That the word, "six", in line eleven thereof be deleted, and the word, "twelve", be inserted in lieu thereof.

## C—ON MATTERS REFERRED BY THE 149TH ANNUAL CONVENTION

1—At the 149th Convention, Mr. George K. Seldon, Jr. of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, presented a Resolution calling for all Vestry elections to be by ballot. This was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Committee has given full consideration to this Resolution, but reached the conclusion that whether such elections should be by ballot, voice vote, or otherwise, is a matter that is best left to the congregation of each Parish, which can by majority vote determine the manner and method of election of the members of the Vestry so long as the same is not in conflict with the provisions of existing Canons. Canon XXI provides for an annual meeting of the members qualified to vote in each Parish and for the election of qualified members of the Parish to a Vestry by a majority vote. It would seem that this is a sufficient safeguard and the manner of voting should be determined by a majority of the Parish qualified to vote.

The Committee recommends that the Resolution be not adopted and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the same.

2—At the 149th Convention, Mr. Hoke Pollock, in behalf of the Sandhills Convocation, presented a Resolution requesting that Section 2 of Canon XVI be amended to provide for the election of some members of the Diocesan Council by the Convocations of the Diocese.

The Committee has considered this proposal, but does not feel that the stated objects of Convocations contemplate election of members of the Diocesan Council or other Diocesan Committees. In addition to this, there is no specific requirement for representation at Convocation meetings and these could vary from time to time and in different Convocations as might be prescribed by the President of each Convocation, with the consent of the Bishop.

The Deans of the five Convocations, during the past year, have been invited to attend the meetings of the Diocesan Council. They are accorded all privileges of the floor, but without vote, on all matters coming before the meeting. This enables each Dean to promptly in-



form those attending his Convocation of matters acted upon by the Council.

In addition, the election of three (3) clergymen and three (3) laymen as members of the Diocesan Council each year would create a problem in apportioning these elections among the five (5) Convocations. No specific amendment to the Canons was offered, and the Committee recommends that the Resolution be not adopted and that it be discharged from further consideration of the same.

### *3—Proposed Amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention*

The proposed amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America adopted on first reading at the General Convention of 1964 were presented by the Secretary of the 149th Diocesan Convention and are set forth in full at pages 109, 110 and 111 of the 1965 Diocesan Journal.

It was referred to the Committee on Canons with the request that any Delegate, Parish or Mission which desired to do so should convey their support or opposition to these amendments to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons.

Up to the present time only one Chairman of a Mission Committee and one Senior Warden of a Parish have submitted any expression of opinion or reaction. Since the next General Convention which can consider these proposed amendments will be held in October, 1967, the Committee on Canons suggests that report on these proposed amendments to the Constitution be continued to the Diocesan Convention in 1967 in the hope that additional expressions of opinions from Parishes and Missions may be received prior to our next Diocesan Convention.

The Secretary of the Diocese on September 22nd, 1965, sent to each Parish and Mission copies of the proposed amendments.

### **D—INFORMATION RELATING TO SECTION 6 AND SECTION 7, CANON XVI**

Section 6 and Section 7 of Canon XVI of the 1965 Revision of Constitution and Canons were carried forward into this edition through error. These two sections were repealed in 1963, see Journal 147th Annual Convention, pages 49 and 105. The substance of these two sections was revised, re-written, and incorporated in Canon XII.



Note should be made on margin of Sections 6 and 7, Canon XVI to this effect in 1965 edition.

(Report #1 of The Committee on Constitution and Canons is contained in the "Journal of Proceedings" on page 44.

Report #3 consisted of reading again, on the second day of the Convention, of items B, 2, 3, & 4, together with the presentation of items C and D of the foregoing report.)

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The statistics available to the Committee on the State of the Church reveal a continued and steady growth of membership in the Church in this diocese. In the four year period preceding 1963, diocesan growth averaged 924 baptized persons per year and 645 communicants per year. In 1963 the diocese added 1,244 baptized persons and 897 communicants. In the most recent statistics available to us at the time of this report, those for 1964, the diocesan family increased by 1,100 baptized persons and 986 communicants. In terms of percentages there was a 3% increase in baptized persons in 1964 and an increase of 4% in communicants. While these percentages are roughly the same as those for 1963, they show a marked increase from the just over 1% growth average of the four year period preceding 1963.

The financial statistics show an *increase* in total receipts of 91,643 dollars in 1964. This increase is significant in that in 1963 the total receipts had *decreased* by 30,665 dollars from the previous year. It is also significant to note that receipts for work outside the diocese dropped in both 1962 and 1963 but increased in 1964 in the amount of 68,916 dollars. Furthermore, the direction of the stewardship of the diocese is reflected in the fact that receipts for Outside Work in 1964 were 10,104 dollars *less* than in 1961 but disbursements for Outside Work in 1964 were 33,078 dollars *more* than in 1961.

Again, the statistics available through 1964 reflect a steady if not spectacular numerical growth and a growing concern for giving beyond our own borders.

However, a less favorable statistical report should also be reported. In the period beginning with 1963 to and including 1965 the percentage of churches accepting their full program quota has dropped approximately one per cent per year, while during the same period the Church's

Program Fund budget has risen by over one hundred thousand dollars.

Moving now to recommendations for changes in diocesan structure and organization, none have been submitted to the Committee on the State of the Church for its recommendation to this convention. However, a change in structure and organization relating to the present Canon concerning the committee on The State of the Church should be considered.

Section (c) of the present canon (Canon XXXII) directs the Diocesan Council to submit to the Committee on the State of the Church its planning report of items to be included in the diocesan budget for the fiscal year next following that in which the Convention meets. The Diocesan Council is to make this planning report available to the Committee on the State of the Church at least four weeks in advance of the Convention. The problem is that the Diocesan Council must wait until acceptances of quotas are in before finalizing the aforementioned planning report and, therefore, cannot submit it to the Committee on the State of the Church four weeks in advance of the Convention. We ask the Diocesan Council and Chancellor of the Diocese to study this matter and recommend any changes in canon or procedure that they consider advisable.

A continuing study of the diocese during 1965 suggests more than statistical and organizational comments to the convention. We are in a period of population growth, urbanization and cultural change. The overhauling of diocesan canons and work of the Committee on Structure and Organization reveal serious and thoughtful attempts to meet the needs of Church and people in a changing society.

A willingness to meet changing needs is characteristic of the state of the Church in this diocese under the leadership of our new diocesan. The foresight of Bishop Baker in delegating responsibility to Bishop Fraser as Coadjutor and Bishop Fraser's willing acceptance of it paved the way for a smooth and productive change in diocesan leadership. There is a readiness to respond to our new bishop's leadership in practical, supportive and creative ways.

The diocese has provided a program of in-service training for clergy and laymen through, for example, the refresher courses for the clergy at the Terraces, the Lay School of Theology at Reidsville, and dialogues between professional people, clergy and laity. By including the needs of both clergy and laity the programs of the diocese have opened doors of communication and advanced a cooperative spirit. Last year's State of the Church report showed the necessity of clergy and laity joining

ranks in order to be and meet the needs of the Church, and it has been taken seriously in the time, talent and work of laymen and clergy on the program and needs of the Church in this diocese.

The Diocesan Council with the help of its Committee on Structure and Organization has streamlined diocesan organization and has given it the capability of planning for and responding to our needs. The new diocesan headquarters provides facilities for doing so. The Diocesan Council is to be commended for its accomplishments in organizing the diocese and in its policy of evaluating existing programs in the light of their value to the needs and purposes of the diocese before expanding them or developing new ones. Being organized, our task is to make ourselves aware of our structure and organization and to bring it to bear on the needs of people. We organize, we exist, not simply to meet our own needs but to speak to and serve the needs of all people both within and outside of the Church. We must listen to the questions and recognize the needs of men in our times, making our response to them as individuals, as churches and as a diocesan organization.

Respectfully submitted,  
David M. Bercaw, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

### DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA CALENDAR YEAR 1965

The Standing Committee of The Diocese of North Carolina held 9 meetings in 1965. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

#### *February 2, 1965 meeting at Raleigh*

Received a communication from the Presiding Bishop that a majority of the Bishops had consented to the retirement of Bishop Baker as Bishop of North Carolina effective July 8, 1965.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To St. Francis' Church, Greensboro, to borrow \$165,000, to encumber all the parish's property therefor and to use the proceeds to buy a new rectory at 1915 Rosecrest Drive, for \$35,500, to pay an existing mortgage of \$5885.41 on the present rectory at 3415 Wilshire Drive which hereafter will be used by the curate, and to pay an existing mortgage of

\$136,928.43 on the Church and Parish House buildings at 3506 Lawndale Drive. The new loan is repayable in 20 years at 5½ per cent interest.

2. To the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for \$5000 a lot in Westwood Subdivision, Laurinburg, now held as a Rectory site for St. David's Mission, Laurinburg, and to hold the proceeds to buy a more suitable rectory lot.

3. To the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for \$5900 the former rectory of Calvary Church, Burlington, which church has ceased to function as a congregation. The property is located at 708 Piedmont Way, Burlington.

4. To the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the rectory of The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, a mission, at 1605 Lansdown Avenue, for a price that will be at least as much as (1) the amount of a competent appraisal of the property and (2) the present indebtedness against the property.

5. To the Trustees of the Diocese to take title to approximately 14.25 acres of land on Jefferson Road in Friendship Township, Guilford County for a total cost of \$47,290, and to give a purchase money deed of trust thereon for \$42,290, the down payment and deed of trust to be paid at \$5000 a year plus 5 per cent interest from funds contributed by churches in the Greensboro area associated in The Greensboro Council for Episcopal Church Extension, and the property to be held for future church development in the Greensboro area.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of the Venerable Hal Raymond Cross to be Suffragan Bishop of Oregon, and of the Very Reverend James Milton Richardson to be Bishop of Texas.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent to reduce to the status of unorganized missions Calvary Church, Burlington and St. Ignatius' Church, Old Sparta.

Agreed to serve the Bishop Coadjutor as a screening committee for all applicants for Postulancy under procedures to be worked out later with the Bishop Coadjutor.

Received a request from the Bishop Coadjutor to work with the Examining Chaplains in formulating recommendations to the 1966 Convention regarding the non-professional ministry.

#### *April 1, 1965 meeting at Raleigh*

Elected as officers Rev. Carl F. Herman, President, and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to sell a house and lot at 1500 Hollywood Street, Columbia, S. C. for at least \$8000.



2. To The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh, to sell its present rectory at 1540 Iredell Drive for \$25,500.

3. To St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, to borrow up to \$50,000 payable on demand at 5 per cent interest, and to secure the same by deed of trust on various properties owned by it other than the church building, the proceeds of the loan to be used to expand the present education building and to complete landscaping and parking facilities.

4. To the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for \$500 property in Vance County that was formerly The Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg.

Consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. James Winchester Montgomery to be Bishop Coadjutor of Chicago.

Formulated procedures to be followed by the Committee in acting as a screening committee for the Bishop and/or Bishop Coadjutor as to applicants for postulancy for Holy Orders. Heard a report as to two applicants who were so screened.

Agreed to meet jointly with the Examining Chaplains to consider "a non-professional ministry and the perpetual diaconate" for study and report to the 1966 Convention.

#### *June 3, 1965 meeting at Raleigh*

Met jointly with the Examining Chaplains to consider "a non-professional ministry and the perpetual diaconate," declined to recommend any form of the ordained ministry not in accordance with existing canons, and recommended that the Bishop appoint a Special Study Committee on the matter.

Were introduced by the Examining Chaplains to a candidate for Holy Orders.

Thereafter the Committee met alone.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase for \$23,000 a house at 3320 Amherst Road to be used as a rectory for St. Andrews Mission, Rocky Mount, and to give a deed of trust thereon for \$17,250, repayable over 25 years at  $5\frac{3}{4}$  per cent interest, the down payment and the deed of trust to be paid by the congregation of said mission.

2. To the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase for \$21,500 a house at 2828 Wesleyan Lane to be used as a rectory for St. Anne's Mission, Winston-Salem, to give a deed of trust thereon for \$16,500, repayable over 20



years at 5½ per cent interest, the down payment and the deed of trust to be paid by the congregation of said mission.

Reiterated its willingness to express its opinion to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. as to the soundness of proposed loans to parishes, but not to missions since this is the duty of the Department of Missions.

Expressed its opinion to the said Foundation that a proposed loan of \$20,000 to St. Mark's Church, Mecklenburg County, a parish, to construct a rectory, is a sound loan.

Consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for New Jersey.

Was informed by the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop Coadjutor, that the Diocesan, Bishop Baker, has transferred Ecclesiastical Authority to him, and that he has assumed it.

#### *June 17, 1965 meeting at Chapel Hill*

Recommended that the following Deacons be ordered Priest: Christopher King Cole, Robert Nelson Davis, Arthur Thomas Jewell Heath, Carl Eldridge Jones, and Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.

Recommended that the following candidates for Holy Orders be ordered Deacon: Harvey Gerald Cook, Thomas Joseph Garner, Carey Erastus Sloan III, Thomas Cecil Walker, John Grafton Cockrell, Carl Norris Edwards, James Thomas Prevatt.

Requested the Bishop to assist in preventing the names of applicants for ordination from being publicized until they are canonically eligible therefor.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

1. To the Trustees of the Diocese to sell for not less than \$6500 the present rectory of Christ Church Mission, Walnut Cove, the proceeds to be used in acquiring a more suitable rectory.

2. To St. Luke's Church, Spray, to purchase for \$8500 a house and lot on Morgan Street adjacent to the Parish House to be used for expansion of the Parish, and to finance the full purchase price by a deed of trust thereon repayable over 15 years at 6 per cent interest.

3. To the Trustees of the Diocese to lease vacant Calvary Chapel at Burlington on a month-to-month basis for \$75 a month.

*June 29, 1965 meeting at Chapel Hill*

The Committee attended the Ordination Service held at 11 A.M. in The Chapel of the Cross. Later it met.

Expressed its opinion to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation that a proposed loan of \$12,000 to The Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, for the construction of a new rectory, is a sound loan.

Fixed its next several meetings for September 1, October 14, December 9, 1965, February 1, April 28, and June 16, 1966.

*September 1, 1965 meeting at Southern Pines.*

Met jointly with the Examining Chaplains and were introduced to the Candidates and Postulants of the Diocese.

With the Examining Chaplains, recommended that the Perpetual Diaconate not be used in the Diocese.

Thereafter the Committee met alone.

Recommended that Philip Case Ogden, Jr. and Robert Lewis Williams, Jr. be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

Approved the application of \$2200 left over and held by the Trustees of the Diocese from the sale of one lot and the purchase of another lot for a rectory for St. David's Church, Laurinburg, towards the construction of a new rectory for that mission.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

1. To the Trustees of the Diocese to borrow \$20,000 from the Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc. to be used for church and parish house construction at The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and to secure the same by deed of trust on that church's real estate at 901 East Market Street. The loan is repayable over 10 years without interest the first 5 years, and at 3 per cent interest thereafter.

2. To St. John's Church, Charlotte, to sell an unusable lot on Manhasset Road for \$100.

3. To the Trustees of the Diocese to consummate a sale for \$7000 of The Church of the Resurrection, Henderson, to another purchaser than the one authorized November 19, 1964.

4. To Christ Church, Albemarle, to borrow \$5128 for repairs and improvements to its property, and to encumber such of its property therefor as is necessary to consummate and secure the loan.

5. To St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, to encumber an additional lot on N. Goldsboro Street to secure further the \$50,000 loan authorized April 1, 1965.

6. To St. Mary's Church, High Point, to sell to the North Carolina State Highway Commission for \$13,500 15 feet of its church lot on Main Street for use in widening said street.

*October 14, 1965 meeting at Raleigh*

Recommended that Clay Howard Turner, Postulant, be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

Approved the Bishop's nomination of Rev. Messrs. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr. and William C. Spong to fill vacancies in the Examining Chaplains.

Advised the Bishop now to inform The Church of the Good Shepherd, Ridgeway, and Trinity Church, Fuquay Springs, that each has been canonically reduced to an unorganized mission.

Authorized its President to issue appropriate invitations to the Service of Installation of Bishop Fraser to be held February 1, 1966 in Charlotte.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

1. To the Trustees of the Diocese, and to the Diocesan Business Manager to seek a purchaser for the vacant Calvary Chapel at Burlington.

2. To the Trustees of the Diocese to give, without consideration, to Carolina Power and Light Company a 15 foot easement running for approximately 500 feet along the back of the new Diocesan Headquarters property.

3. To the Trustees of the Diocese to consummate the purchase of 14.25 acres of land in Guilford County previously authorized February 2, 1965, provided (1) a written request therefor is received from the Greensboro Council for Episcopal Church Extension, and (2) satisfactory title insurance is obtained without exceptions because of restrictive covenants.

*December 9, 1965 meeting at Raleigh*

Received information that the purchase of 14.25 acres in Guilford County, authorized February 2 and October 14, 1965, had been consummated.

Approved a message of sympathy from the Bishop and the President of the Committee to the widow of the late Rt. Rev. Bravid W. Harris, Retired Bishop of Liberia.

Recommended that Joseph Reed Nelson, Postulant, be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders.

For reasonable and unusual causes in this case, informed the Bishop it is disposed to give its advice and consent to shorten the time of Rev. Carl Norris Edwards as a Deacon to 10 months and 10 days when his application and other canonical papers are presented and found to be in order. This action was requested so he may be ordered Priest by Bishop Fraser at Episcopal Theological School on May 9, 1966.

Declined to give its advice and consent to shorten the time of Rev. James Thomas Prevatt as a Deacon, it being contrary to the general policy of the Diocese. (Request therefor was made by the Rector of The Church of the Atonement, Tenafly, N. J., where Mr. Prevatt is a member of the staff.)

Took steps to determine the present status of St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte, under Canon XXIV in order to take appropriate action thereunder in the future.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of Rev. William Davidson as Bishop of Western Kansas, and of Rev. Canon Albert W. Van Duzer as Suffragan Bishop of New Jersey.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. To St. Timothy's Church, Wilson, to sell for \$1750 vacant lot 434 and part of Lot 428, Plat Book 1, page 239, Wilson County Registry.
2. To the Trustees of the Diocese to alter the terms of the note to be given North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation in connection with the borrowing of \$20,000 for the benefit of The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, previously authorized September 1, 1965, in order to provide for interest payments throughout the full term of the loan.

#### *December 30, 1965 meeting at Raleigh*

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

1. To Christ Church, Raleigh, to purchase for future parish expansion property at the corner of Edenton and Blount Streets for \$49,000, and to finance the full purchase price by a purchase money deed of trust payable over a six year period.
2. To the Trustees of the Diocese to convey the present inadequate rectory of St. Paul's Church, Cary, located at Ann and Griffis Streets, in



trade in connection with the proposed purchase in the near future of a more suitable rectory located at Pamlico and Cornwall Road.

3. To St. Paul's Church, Monroe, to purchase for \$21,500 a new rectory at Sycamore Street and Westover Drive, and to finance \$17,000 of the purchase price by a deed of trust thereon payable over 20 years at 6 per cent interest.

Respectfully submitted,  
JOSEPH B. CHESHIRE, JR., *Secretary*

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

Your Armed Services Commission is most anxious for the individual parishes and missions within the diocese to maintain a closer contact with our young men and women now on active duty in the armed services of our country. It seems to us that ministry to these young people at a time in their lives when they are living under new—and in many cases—very trying circumstances, is a most important *responsibility* of every clergyman and layman in the diocese.

During the past few months, with the help of the Episcopal Churchwomen, the commission has mailed a number of Armed Forces Packets to service personnel for whom we were able to obtain military addresses. These packets consist of a copy of the Armed Services Prayer Book, a medal identifying the wearer as an Episcopalian, an identification card containing a printed Rule of Life, and a booklet containing a Form of Confession and an Act of Spiritual Communion. The packets are free and available on request—order the number of packets needed by your church by writing Mr. Tucker Burruss, Roxboro, N. C. 27573.

Your commission has been disappointed over the past several years by the apparent lack of interest on the part of both clergy and laity in increasing our efforts to minister to our service men and women. We earnestly solicit the help of every delegate present at this convention.

Please go back to your home parish and use your influence to see to it that some individual or group is assigned the responsibility of regularly mailing parish bulletins, news letters and personal letters to our service people. In this way we can keep them up to date with what is going on in their home church. At the same time we can assure them of our continuing interest and concern for their spiritual welfare. When-



ever additional young people go on active duty from your parish order Armed Forces Packets to mail to them.

Your assistance in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Respectfully submitted,  
TUCKER BURRUSS, *Chairman*  
The Armed Services Commission  
Diocese of North Carolina

## NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED

The primary objective of the Foundation is to have funds available to make unsecured loans at low interest rates to congregations who are trying to provide needed churches, parish houses and rectories earlier than they could otherwise have them. The Foundation can accomplish this only by preserving its corpus and by making loans for not more than 10 years with uniform quarterly repayments of principal. Applications for loans to provide *supplementary* funds are welcome provided they are made by growing congregations who have (1) limited bank credit, (2) strong local leadership, and (3) the desire and ability to meet their commitment as to interest and repayment. Application and information forms are available at Diocesan Headquarters.

During the fiscal year ended October 31, 1965, the trustees met twice. At the first meeting it was decided to charge off all of the unpaid pledges, most made in the mid-1950's and amounting to \$86,107.72. There had been no collections on them since 1958. Some were vague and indefinite and others were made by individuals who had moved out of the Diocese or who had died. To assist church treasurers, we began the practice of sending out 30-day advance notices of payments due on loans. All loans were adjusted so that the payments of interest and principal would be due on the last day of each calendar quarter.

The Foundation acknowledges with grateful appreciation a bequest under the will of Mrs. Sarah Williamson Lamb in the amount of \$5,000, 75% of which has been paid to the Foundation by her executor.

A financial report is distributed to all trustees at the end of each fiscal quarter. This report lists income and disbursements for the quarter as well as the assets of the Foundation.

The statistical information which follows reflects the transactions of

the Foundation and its financial status for the years ended October 31, 1965 and 1964:

	10/31/65	10/31/64	
Net Worth (Securities @ cost)	\$430,717.23	\$415,256.61	(excl.
Total of Loans made beginning 1965	431,500.00	395,500.00	pledges)
New Loans, 1965	3—36,000.00	2—6,000.00	
Loans Paid in Full in '65	6—30,000.00	2—29,000.00	
Total number of loans in force	37	40	
Original amount of loans in force	367,500.00	361,500.00	
Balance of Loans outstanding	204,608.07	215,070.80	
Delinquent Principal	9,968.25	11,575.90	
Delinquent Interest	328.48	423.99	
No. of Churches Delinquent	4	8	
Bad Debts charged off	0	0	

JULIAN ROBERTSON, *President*

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1966

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements  
of Said Fund for 1965)

Receipts, January 1-December 31, 1965:

	Budget 1965	Received 1965	Budget 1966
Assessments .....	\$119,706.08	\$118,447.01	\$127,343.00
Anticipated Income from Trust Funds..	5,000.00	3,891.23	
	<u>\$124,706.08</u>	<u>\$122,338.24</u>	

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1965:

	Budgeted 1965	Disbursed 1965	Proposed 1966
<b>I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS</b>			
<i>(a) Bishop</i>			
1. Salary	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 14,000.00*
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums	2,376.00	2,332.20	2,556.00*
5. Travel Expense	3,000.00	3,384.07	4,000.00*
6. Office Expense	1,200.00	2,068.50	1,200.00
7. Secretary to Bishop	3,800.00	4,544.70	4,000.00*
8. Social Security	137.75	164.79	168.00*
9. Secretary			3,600.00
10. Social Security			152.00
11. Episcopal Assistance	4,000.00		4,000.00*

	Budgeted 1965	Disbursed 1965	Proposed 1966
<i>(Bishop Coadjutor)</i>			
(1. Salary	5,500.00)	5,499.96	
(2. Residence	1,200.00)	1,200.00	
(3. Utilities	600.00)	600.00	
(4. Pension Premiums	1,098.00)	1,098.00	
(5. Travel Expense	1,500.00)	2,232.34	
(6. Office Expense	600.00)	567.65	
(7. Secretary to Coadjutor	3,800.00)	1,899.96	
(8. Social Security	137.75)	68.88	
(b) <i>Special Grant</i>	600.00	600.00	600.00
<i>(c) Business Manager</i>			
1. Salary	10,000.00	10,000.00	10,500.00*
2. Housing	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,500.00
3. Secretary	3,000.00	3,487.50	3,800.00*
4. Bookkeeper	5,100.00	3,175.00	3,000.00*
5. Social Security	456.75	415.54	563.00*
6. Travel Expense	1,200.00	750.91	1,200.00
7. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,472.70	1,200.00
<i>(d) Secretary of Diocese</i>			
1. Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
2. Pension Premiums	180.00	180.00	180.00
3. Clerical Assistance & Soc. Sec.	621.75	600.00	626.00*
4. Printing, Postage, Supplies	350.00	353.22	350.00
<i>(e) Receptionist-Typist</i>			
1. Salary	2,100.00	2,100.00	2,220.00*
2. Social Security	76.12	76.08	94.00*
II. DIOCESAN HOUSE			
1. Construction Note			29,280.00*
2. Insurance			350.00
3. Utilities & Maintenance			6,000.00*
4. Telephone			4,200.00
<i>(Diocesan Property)</i>			
(1. Repairs & Supplies	250.00)	195.03	
(2. Insurance	1,225.00)	982.21	
(3. Utilities	5,500.00)	6,764.24	
(4. Janitor Service	700.00)	689.74	
(5. Permanent Improvements	100.00)		
III. CONVENTIONS			
<i>(a) Diocesan</i>			
1. Expense of Journal	2,250.00	2,250.25	2,250.00
2. Expense of Clergy	75.00		75.00
3. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
4. Pre-Convention Report Print.	500.00	88.67	350.00*
<i>(b) Synod</i>			
1. Expenses of Delegates			1,300.00*
<i>(c) General</i>			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	2,200.00	2,552.40	2,553.00*
2. Expense of Delegates	1,680.00	900.00	1,680.00
IV. INSURANCE			
1. Workmen's Compensation	300.00	237.17	300.00
2. Fire & Liability		21.95	1,200.00*
3. Surety Bond	450.00	430.23	450.00
4. Lay Employees Pension Premiums	3,796.00	1,943.58	3,796.00

	Budgeted 1965	Disbursed 1965	Proposed 1966
V. MISCELLANEOUS			
1. Expense Examining Chaplains	1,800.00	1,205.55	1,800.00
2. Expense Standing Committee	50.00	50.00	50.00
3. Expense Diocesan Council	200.00	300.00	400.00*
4. Property Maintenance	1,000.00	214.55	1,000.00
5. Audit	700.00	1,000.00	1,000.00*
6. Expense Clergy Conference	200.00	200.00	200.00
Diocesan Headquarters Building	22,176.00	22,176.00	
VI. CONTINGENT FUND	5,520.00	2,094.26	4,500.00
Total	\$123,106.12	\$111,767.83	\$127,343.00

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1966

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements  
of Said Fund for 1965)

	Budget 1965	Received 1965	Budget 1966
Receipts, January 1-December 31, 1965:			
Quota Payments	\$481,319.49	\$463,997.25	\$499,418.00
From Trust Funds	3,776.23	4,143.96	8,700.00
Diocese of Western N. C.	500.00		500.00
National Church	4,203.21	4,000.00	4,750.00
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem (Chaplaincy)	5,522.00	5,522.00	3,682.00
St. Peter's Hospital Foundation	8,800.00	7,200.00	4,200.00
Episcopal Churchwomen		124.88	
1965 Church's Program Surplus			14,400.00
	\$504,120.93	\$484,988.09	\$535,650.00

## Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1965:

	Budgeted 1965	Disbursed 1965	Budgeted 1966
I. National Church Program	\$152,256.00	\$152,256.00	\$158,906.00*
(a) <i>National Church Headquarters</i>	7,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
(b) <i>M.R.I. Program</i>			5,000.00* *
II. Provincial Church Program	3,891.00	3,885.00	3,891.00
III. Diocesan Church Program			
(a) <i>Insurance</i>			
1. Clergy and Lay Hospital	16,000.00	14,724.18	16,000.00
2. Lay Pension Premiums	965.00	408.97	965.00
(b) <i>Missions</i>			
1. Clergy Sal., Travel, Rent	100,271.00	88,529.95	100,271.00
2. Pensions	15,480.00	9,998.06	15,480.00
3. Special Pensions	2,450.00	2,450.00	2,450.00
4. Car Retirement	2,000.00	5,933.29	2,000.00
5. Committee Expense	500.00	45.57	500.00
6. Moving New Clergy	2,000.00	2,781.91	2,500.00*
7. Contingent Fund	5,000.00	3,565.30	5,000.00

*(c) Department of College Work*

	Budgeted 1965	Disbursed 1965	Budgeted 1966
1. U.N.C., Duke U., N.C. State U., Wake Forest, U.N.C.-Greensboro			
a. Chaplains' salaries, housing, utilities	39,300.00	31,364.91	47,300.00*
b. Pensions	5,940.00	2,335.15	7,074.00*
c. Office Expense & Sec.	3,285.00	1,923.36	3,285.00
d. Rectories & Stu. Cent. Maint.	3,950.00	3,916.41	3,950.00
e. Discretionary funds	2,356.00	1,500.00	2,356.00
(Mortgage Chaplain's Res., Duke)	2,600.00	2,007.08	.00*
2. UNC-Greensboro, Greens. Col.			
Salary—Worker	3,500.00	3,499.92	3,500.00
Social Security	127.00	126.85	147.00*
Pension	54.00		
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	300.00
Operating Exp. & Maint.	1,050.00	950.00	1,050.00
3. Winston-Salem Teachers			
Salary	300.00	300.00	300.00
Pension	54.00	54.00	54.00
Discretionary Fund	150.00		150.00
4. Davidson College			
Discretionary Fund	150.00	100.00	150.00
Auto Expense	50.00		50.00
5. St. Andrew's			
Discretionary Fund	100.00		100.00
Auto Expense	100.00		100.00
6. N. C. College			
Campus Christian Minister	450.00	450.00	1,200.00
7. A & T College, Bennett Program Fund	900.00		200.00*
8. Discretionary Funds			
St. Augustine	500.00	500.00	500.00
Catawba	100.00	50.00	100.00
Pfeiffer	100.00	50.00	100.00
Smith University	100.00	100.00	100.00
Louisburg College	100.00		100.00
Campbell College	100.00	100.00	100.00
Shaw University	100.00		100.00
Guilford College	100.00	100.00	100.00
9. Institutions			
a. St. Mary's College	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
b. St. Augustine's College	7,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00
c. University of South	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
10. Conferences	750.00	285.50	750.00
11. Department Expenses	225.00	100.00	225.00
12. Program Fund	500.00	564.77	6,000.00**

*(d) Department of Christian Education*

1. Parochial Services Division			1,000.00*
(Children's Division)	750.00	182.37	.00*
(Camps & Conferences)	700.00	610.61	.00*
2. Department Expenses	300.00	69.76	300.00
3. Youth Division	1,300.00	1,361.63	1,300.00
4. Institutional Services			500.00*
(Adult Division)	550.00	144.48	.00*
(Visual Aids)	200.00	145.46	.00*
5. Kanuga	500.00	499.92	500.00
6. The Terraces	4,800.00	4,800.00	4,500.00



	Budgeted 1965	Disbursed 1965	Budgeted 1966
7. Vade Mecum			
Manager's Salary	4,800.00	4,800.00	5,800.00*
Maint. (Emergency)	3,000.00	3,000.00	.00*
Maint. & Operations			6,000.00**
Social Security	174.00	174.00	244.00*
(e) <i>Department of Christian Social Relations</i>			
1. Department Expenses	500.00	317.61	500.00
2. Division of Christian Cit.	300.00	250.00	100.00*
3. Division of Health & Welfare	250.00	155.00	200.00*
4. Hospital Chaplain in Durham			
Salary, Housing, Travel, Office			
expenses	8,500.00	8,500.00	8,700.00*
Pension	1,080.00	1,116.00	1,080.00
Training Program	300.00	300.00	300.00
Sec. & Discretionary Fund	1,500.00	1,400.00	2,400.00**
5. Hospital Chaplain in Charlotte	8,800.00	7,144.47	10,780.00*
6. Division on World Relief &			
Inter-Church Aid	100.00	110.00	50.00*
7. Division on Church &			
Comm. Studies	250.00	57.95	150.00*
8. Division on Evangelism	500.00	260.00	200.00*
9. Thompson Orphanage	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
(f) <i>Department of Promotion &amp; Comm.</i>			
Division of Radio & TV	2,400.00	914.71	1,200.00*
N. C. Churchman	100.00		100.00
1. Editor's Salary	12,950.00	12,950.00	12,950.00
2. Clerk Typist	4,800.00	4,800.00	6,500.00*
3. Social Security	600.00	600.00	600.00
(g) N. C. Council of Churches	600.00	21.73	26.00*
(h) <i>Commission on Worship &amp; Church Music</i>	750.00	750.00	1,630.00*
Dept. Overseas Mission & Work	500.00	351.12	750.00*
Companion Diocese	2,000.00	500.00	1,500.00*
Department Expense	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
1,500.00	1,020.41		
(j) <i>Office of Director of Program</i>			
1. Director's Salary	6,250.00	6,250.00	7,000.00*
2. Housing	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
3. Utilities	650.00	650.00	650.00
4. Pension	1,242.00	1,242.00	1,377.00*
5. Travel	1,300.00	1,847.20	1,500.00*
6. Ass't. Director's Salary	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,500.00*
7. Utilities	600.00	600.00	600.00
8. Housing	1,900.00	1,900.00	1,900.00
9. Pension	1,080.00	1,008.00	1,098.00*
10. Travel	1,100.00	1,325.46	1,100.00
11. Office Expense	1,000.00	2,083.06	1,000.00
12. Secretary	3,500.00	3,566.22	3,600.00*
13. Social Security	122.00	129.18	152.00*
(k) <i>Department on Long-Range Planning</i>			
Contingent Fund	300.00	257.53	150.00*
	13,001.93	782.01	12,059.00*
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$504,120.93	\$453,804.07	\$535,650.00

\*Changes

\*\*Priorities

## REPORT OF THE INVESTMENT COMMITTEE

The Investment Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina makes and submits its report consisting of the attachments as follows:

- (a) Thirtieth Annual Report of North Carolina National Bank, Managing Agent of the Diocese of North Carolina Trusts
- (b) North Carolina National, Managing Agent, Diocese of North Carolina (Control Account), Analysis of Securities, Summary and Distribution.

Respectfully, submitted,  
 J. BENJAMIN BOSTICK  
 R. LEE COVINGTON  
 BEN S. WILLIS, *Chairman*

*Note:* The attachments referred to in this report but not printed in the Journal are available upon request at the office of the Treasurer of the Diocese.

January 1, 1966

RP-16

NORTH CAROLINA NATIONAL BANK, MANAGING AGENT  
 DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

(CONTROL ACCOUNT)

ANALYSIS OF SECURITIES  
 SUMMARY AND DISTRIBUTION

	Value When Received By N. C. N. B.	Present Total Value	% of Whole
Principal Cash	\$ 2,182.43	\$ 2,182.43	0.0
Corporate Bonds	1,036,019.55	1,006,916.25	43.2
Government Bonds	97,892.44	95,836.75	4.2
Common Stock	759,962.60	1,194,693.88	51.2
Mortgages	33,129.81	33,129.81	1.4
	\$1,929,186.83	\$2,332,759.12	100.0
Balance of Income Cash on Hand	— \$ .00		
Yield Based on Current Unit Value	— 3.7%		
Valuation Per Control Share	— \$17.85		
Number of Shares Issued	— 130,651		
Appreciation of Market Value over Cost	— \$403,572.29 or 21%		

## REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I. Vice-Chancellor Howard C. Broughton, in addition to matters handled by correspondence and personal conferences, performed the following duties:

- (1) Advice from time to time during the year to the Administrators of the Penick Home.
- (2) Met with Board of Directors and Executive Committee at Penick Home when requested by the Board or Committee.

II. Vice-Chancellor Armistead J. Maupin, in addition to matters handled by correspondence and personal conferences, performed the following duties:

- (1) Attended meetings of the Diocesan Council.
- (2) Acted as member of Committee pertaining to dedication of right of way on portion of Diocesan House property.
- (3) Conferences with Business Manager pertaining to contract for construction of Diocesan House.

III. Chancellor Henry C. Bourne, in addition to matters handled by correspondence and personal conferences, performed the following duties:

- (1) Filed pleadings and appeared at trial in Superior Court of Edgecombe County on behalf of Diocese of North Carolina in action for construction of the Last Will & Testament of Eliza Bond Gray, the Trustees of the Diocese being named as one of five residuary legatees.
- (2) Attended Service of Ordination, Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, North Carolina, 29th June 1965.
- (3) Have given counsel and advice to the Bishop during the year, as and when requested.
- (4) Filed pleadings in behalf of the Diocese in Special Proceeding to remove cloud on title and for condemnation of property in Winston-Salem instituted by Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem in the Superior Court of Forsyth County. This proceeding involved part of the property devised to the Trustees of the Diocese as contingent remaindermen, in the Last Will & Testament of Mrs. I. M. Peebles, who was the owner of the property involved at the time of her death in 1928.

Henry C. Bourne  
Chancellor

## REPORT OF DEPUTIES TO PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Thirty-third Synod of the Fourth Province met June 8th through 10th, 1965, at Sewanee, Tennessee, the home of our University of the South.

For the first time the women of the Church did not meet in separate session but came to Synod as representatives of their respective Dioceses and participated wholly in the worship and work of the Synod. To the amazement of many, the women did not "take over" the proceedings. Bishops, clergy and laymen still seemed to have their say, but now and again some thoughtful woman would speak a word or two that brought us back to reality and to the situation as it really is in the Church and in the world. They were the existentialists among us!

The services of worship took place in the gothic splendor of All Saints' Chapel. The Presiding Bishop was the preacher at the service of Evensong. He called upon us to give up our provincialism even in a Province and to identify ourselves with the work of the whole church in the United States and everywhere.

Our chief occupation was in study groups or workshops, according to your interests. Experts, who naturally came a long way (that's why they are experts) led us in re-examining the church's life in the fields of Christian education, Christian social relations, college work, missions, promotion, stewardship and the division of laity.

The business sessions were under the capable gavel of the Rt. Rev. M. George Henry, Bishop of the Diocese of Western North Carolina. Bishop Henry will be succeeded in office by the Bishop of Georgia, the Rt. Rev. Albert R. Stuart. Synod will meet every year, including the General Convention year. This latter meeting will be a preparation for the General Convention. Upon motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of North Carolina, the Synod memorialized General Convention to give seats and votes to women as deputies from the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the Church.

M. R. I. was the focal point of the two major addresses. Mr. Prime Osborne of the Diocese of Florida spoke on "Brotherhood is Mutual." The Rt. Rev. Stephen Bayne, Director of the Overseas Department of the Executive Council, spoke on "Four Points in Mutual Responsibility."

While there still is a good deal of confusion in our Church concerning the role of the Provincial system, the Province of Sewanee has been bold enough to try new ways to make this structure of the Church an effective channel for the Mission of Christ in His world.

Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman  
of the N. C. Delegation



## REPORT OF THE MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society consists of a Trust Fund established by Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, South Carolina, in honor of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. The Trust, as of September 30, 1965 had a principal of \$27,258.70 (which represents 1,537 shares of Diocesan Control Fund); the accumulated income as of September 30, 1965 is \$835.86.

The Murdoch Memorial Society has authority to make loans from the accumulated income to students studying for the ministry in order to help them pay their financial obligations to the seminary. The grant is a loan which is cancelled when the student is ordained to the ministry.

During 1965 the following loans were made by the Society: Mr. J. Grafton Cockrell—\$500; Mr. Thomas C. Walker—\$475; Mr. Thomas J. Garner—\$375; and Mr. James T. Prevatt—\$625.

The following loans were stamped "PAID" on April 26, 1965, because the men to whom the loans had been made were ordained and are now serving in the ministry: The Rev. James O. Walker, Jr., The Rev. R. L. Reinecke, The Rev. Peter G. Thomas, The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr., The Rev. Timothy Trively, The Rev. Samuel K. Frazier, Jr., The Rev. John N. McAllister, The Rev. Phillip A. Lewis, the Rev. Donald W. Frazier.

Under Canon 17, Section 3 of the Diocesan Canons, the Murdoch Memorial Society has authority to "dispose of the income from the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society Trust in accordance with the terms of the Trust, and also of such other funds as may come into its hands for its purpose."

Section 4 of the Canon 17 of the Diocesan Canons says, "It shall be diligent in seeking out, and if need be, aiding fit persons who desire to PREPARE for the ministry of the Church, or for its missionary work." However, the terms of the Trust are such that the Society can make only loans to students who are studying for the ministry.

So far as is known, the Society has not received any funds except those in the will of Miss Margaret Murdoch. The Society is always open for contributions to the Trust. If additional funds, other than those from Miss Margaret Murdoch, are contributed to the Fund, the Society would carry out Section 4 of Canon 17. However, unless funds are received in addition to those from Miss Margaret Murdoch, the Society is limited only to making loans. It is the feeling of the Society that additional funds contributed from new sources could be well spent in



sponsoring Conferences on the Ministry in our Colleges and Universities. Such conferences would be a help in stimulating interest in the ministry.

The principal of the Trust is held in trust by the Trustees of the Diocese.

The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

We cannot begin this report without paying tribute to the work of the former Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains, the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D. Dr. Guerry, Chairman of this board from 1961 to 1965, was responsible for the considerable change in the procedure of the work of the Examining Chaplains, with the aim of making this Board more directly concerned with the whole academic life of the Postulants and Candidates, and therefore also with them as persons, rather than being simply concerned with the giving of a set of comprehensive examinations at the conclusion of a man's preparation for the ministry. In his words, we see our aim as being "affectionately and effectively to initiate them into the fellowship of our clergy and diocese." We feel that very fine results have been and will be obtained from this procedure, and we are grateful to Dr. Guerry for his leadership.

On April 29, 1965, the Board of Examining Chaplains met with the Rev. Messrs. C. King Cole, Robert N. Davis, Albert T. J. Heath, Robert C. Johnson, Jr., and Carl E. Jones, Deacons, and examined them in accordance with the requirements of Canon 29, Section 3 (c).

On June 3, 1965, the Examining Chaplains met with the Standing Committee of the Diocese in continuation of our study of the questions involved in a non-professional ministry and the perpetual diaconate. After lengthy discussion, it was requested that the Bishop appoint a special Study Committee to investigate other means of making the word and sacraments available to the Diocese, outside of the present canonical structure; it was felt that neither the Board of Examining Chaplains nor the Standing Committee were competent, as such, to pursue further such an investigation. During this meeting, Mr. Harvey Gerald Cook was examined in various canonical subjects.

On June 14-15, 1965, Messrs. Harvey Gerald Cook, John Grafton Cockrell, Carl Norris Edwards, Thomas Joseph Garner, James Thomas Prevatt, Carey Erastus Sloan, III, and Thomas Cecil Walker were

examined. All were found to be satisfactory, and were recommended to the Bishop and the Standing Committee for ordination.

At the conclusion of the June meeting, the resignation of the Rev. Moultrie Guerry, D.D. became effective, and the Bishop appointed the Rev. L. Bartine Sherman Chairman of the Board of Examining Chaplains. During the summer, the resignation of the Rev. Jacob Viverette as a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains also became effective. The Bishop appointed the Rev. William Moultrie Moore and the Rev. William C. Spong to fill the two vacancies on the Board.

The Board met on September 1-3, 1965, at The Terraces. All Postulants and Candidates currently enrolled in seminary were present (with two unavoidable exceptions) for the meeting with the Standing Committee on the morning of September 1st. Thereafter, the Board examined Messrs. James Abbott, Philip Byrum, Harold Payne, and Clay Turner in various canonical subjects. These men will have received further examinations in December, 1965, but will not complete their canonical examinations until June, 1966.

L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

#### REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee uses this opportunity again to emphasize the importance of paying all pension fund assessments as they become due. Regulations of The Church Pension Fund provide that the immediate grant of \$1,000 to widows cannot be paid after December 31 of each year until every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of that year. On January 1, 1965, The Church Pension Fund accounts of one parish and four missions were in arrears, and the account of one parish was credited with payment of pension assessments for less than six months in 1964.

As of November 1, 1965, The Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (11) — \$23,495.76; Widows (19) — \$25,187.04; Orphans (3) — \$1,960.20. Total—\$50,643.

For the church as a whole, the benefit totals were as follows: Retired Clergymen (1,077)—\$2,249,378; Disabled Clergymen (119)—\$275,794; Widows (1,618) — \$2,054,706; Orphans (302) — \$176,216. Total—\$4,756,094.

Included in the foregoing figures are increases in the normal minimum pensions that went into effect at the beginning of 1965. Those increases for the Church as a whole amount to \$464,000 a year. The normal minimum for the Clergy is now \$2,100 and the normal minimum for widows is \$1,400 a year. The Orphans' allowance is now \$420 to \$700 a year, depending on age bracket. Pensions below these figures are due to late ordination, unpaid assessments in active periods, very low salaries, very late marriage and deposition intervals.

For full span of ministry, the Clergy Pension at age 68 is 60% of his average salary, and widows' pensions may get up to 30% of the husband's average salary. Pensions of those retiring earlier are low.

Approximately 45% of the present benefits paid under the pension system are retirement benefits; 8% are disability benefits and 47% are widows' and children's benefits. Assessments contribute a little less than one-half of the needed resources for funding these benefits, while a little over a half comes from investment earnings.

Once again, the Committee encourages all clergy and lay leaders to insist that assessments be paid promptly. The Committee repeats its offer to assist all churches in connection with any problem that may arise concerning The Church Pension Fund.

George F. Bason  
Chairman Ex-Officio

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

Bishop Fraser, Delegates and Guests:

Your Office of Program is happy to report on what has been accomplished with your help this past year.

Several months ago one of the top officials of the Protestant Episcopal Church in these United States said:

"Observing the Dioceses within our Church is fascinating. If I were asked to rate them, the Diocese of North Carolina would be among the top five if not at the very top."

Many similar statements have been made in several places during the past few years.

Only last week a reporter from one of the leading newspapers in this State said:

"I just had an interview with one of the Bishops of the Episcopal Church. He mentioned any number of things taking place in his Diocese which he thought were new, different, exciting and vital. Although I said nothing, I thought to myself, 'everything he has mentioned has been going on in North Carolina for sometime'. Why don't you folks sound off more?"

Sounding off or tooting our own horns or drawing attention to ourselves has never been a part of the tradition of our Diocese. But, we have been told in several ways recently that being humble and quiet is proper and admirable but when overdone it can be a serious fault.

We have failed to bring to the attention of our lay people especially what is significant and outstanding and important, not only to ourselves but to the Church-at-large. Coupled with this fact is another which our Bishop and Diocesan staff feel strongly. It is that we have not said "thank you" enough to the hundreds of communicants in this Diocese who have given so freely of their money, their professional training and their time to the work of the Church.

Today, permit me to cite some instances when this Diocese through you has participated in the top leadership of the Church and to give you some examples of how we have made interesting and constructive contributions to the life of the Church.

### *Structure, Organization and Offices*

Four years ago we adopted the recommendations of the Structure and Organization Report. This study took months to prepare. We knew a study was needed and so we did it. But you should know that hundreds of these reports have been mailed to other Dioceses across the country, as well as to our own national offices. Presently, our National Home Department is spending a majority of its energies trying to get Dioceses to look at their structures and organizations in order to meet today's needs and programs, and our study often is suggested to them as a guide.

As a result of the study on structure and organization, the office of Business Manager was established. This office is found in other dioceses but it is still not a common office; and, certainly we realize greatly the benefit of having a Business Manager who takes care of all of our business affairs and especially one who is legally trained.

Sometime later, over three years ago, the Office of Director of Program was established also. Again, we thought having one office serve as staff to all the departments, attempting to coordinate and stimulate



them, as well as other committees and commissions, would be a very good idea. We paid little or no attention to the fact that only two other dioceses in the country had such an office. Today there are over fifteen Directors of Program and nearly all 15 have sought detailed information from us. This office is now in its fourth year. It has made it possible for one person either the Director or Assistant Director to go to all of the Diocesan department meetings as well as national ones. Therefore, it is now easier for us to have a fuller understanding of and participation in the total life and mission of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

### *Non-Parochial Ministries*

We now have two hospital chaplains. This is something novel across the land, and ministries that have received national attention. Here in this Diocese we thought when people are sick enough to come to one of our great medical centers in Chapel Hill-Durham or Charlotte, they are in special need of the services and pastoral care of the Church.

College Work is a most important ministry in our Diocese. We have a high percentage of Episcopal students in our schools. We have seven full-time chaplains.

While it is popular to have "new forms of the Christian ministry", as indeed our college and hospital chaplains are, this is not our reason for providing these services. Our reason is to serve the sick and our college students, both of whom need special pastoral care and love.

This is an age of store-front churches. We have one as a result of the people and clergy in the Burlington area. We had a church in the area which really wasn't reaching the people and we wanted the people to be reached. Therefore, our friends in Burlington thought they might try having a quiet place in a shopping center for people to drop in, to pray, to read, to rest. *Time Magazine* and others have seen this as another attempt to serve in the name of the Lord.

These are special ministries, and they require money from your pocketbook. These are ministries being offered where it is impossible to gather a congregation in order to pass the alms basin for support. You make them possible!

### *Individual Participation In The National Church*

This Diocese participates in every department of our National Episcopal Church offices.

Our Bishop, as a member of the House of Bishops, must serve on



various committees. His brothers have seen fit to place him as Chairman of one of the most important commissions, especially in this day of theological revolution and concern. He chairs the Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders.

Mrs. Eleanor Godfrey serves as a member of the Home Department and the Department of Christian Education. She also sits on a special Commission, by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop, on Diocesan Boundaries.

Mr. Ben Park serves as a special consultant to the Department of Promotion as it prepares the Every Member Canvass materials.

The Department of Christian Education is conducting currently, within this Diocese, five pilot testings of the Seabury series.

The Department of Christian Education is conducting currently, within this Diocese, five pilot testings of the Seabury Series. Moreover, the assistant director of the Program, The Rev. Leland Jamieson, has been called upon for special advice in the fields of Youth Work, Camps and Conferences and Leadership Training.

Articles have appeared and will appear in various department magazines within the year. Mr. Sherman and Mr. Greene in the *Church and Metropolitan Magazine*, Mr. Mead in the *Overseas Magazine*.

This gives you some idea of the importance we place on our participation in the national planning of our Church.

### *Program And Budget*

When we think of what this Diocese is doing in the area of conferences and programs, we find again we are a bit exceptional.

Bishop Fraser keeps saying: "Please do a few things well—don't attempt too much."

Some of you here attended the Changing Culture Conference in Charlotte. This Conference sought to help us look seriously at the situation in which we live and work. Our Diocese said a conference of this sort should be open to lay people and clergy. Our national offices told us this kind of conference was designed only for the clergy. We insisted and found ourselves the first Diocese in the country to hold such a conference for *lay people* as well as clergy. We were not trying to be different, we simply knew there are more lay people in our changing culture than clergy.

Realizing the necessity of being thoroughly informed of population shifts, area growth and development, or the lack of it, this Diocese brought Captain Osborne Mauck of the Church Army here in 1961 to do survey work. Our Diocese was the fifth or sixth to do this on a full-time basis. Many of you have benefited locally by Captain Mauck's findings.

Our Lay School of Theology, which opened this year, is unique in that the Bishop who licenses the men thought some opportunity to instruct them should be provided by the Diocese, particularly in light of the new canon governing lay readers.

Our Dialogue Conferences are specifically our own. Thus far they have taken place between social workers and clergy and businessmen and clergy. The National Church looks upon this as a new and exciting form of evangelism and study of Christian ministry. These Dialogue Conferences help us to explore an important fact of Christianity—that there is one Lord, one faith, one hope, one baptism and one ministry. We are all in our several vocations seeking to serve our Lord and Master.

Other conferences which have been significant, especially in the design, were the ones on Ageing, the Panama Day Seminar, our special Communion and breakfast for State Legislators, and the Women's Spring Planning Days.

We are indeed fortunate in our Diocese that there is some money available to the Bishop to conduct special conferences for the clergy. During the past year or so, the clergy have been able to attend Refresher Courses conducted by seven of the most outstanding theological professors in the country.

I mention all of these, Gentlemen, acknowledging that the Program Budget of the Diocese is a large one. However, the conferences and programs this Diocese presents to the people are not included, as a general rule, in the budget itself. All of the conferences I have mentioned thus far amounted to over \$10,000. You can see it would be impossible and unfair to assess the congregations of the Diocese for this amount of money. Our principle is that we should not have these kinds of conferences in the budget, but they should be offered to the people for the smallest fee of money possible. As a matter of fact, the Church's Program Budget is mostly salaries, quotas and pensions. Only \$15,575 of the \$534,650 is for programs and department work. Of this \$15,000, \$6,000 is for College Work alone.

Also, as you will hear from the Chairman of the Department of Finance when he presents the proposed budget for 1966, your department chairmen and diocesan staff have gone thorough it and taken from it over \$9,000 which we felt could be removed or handled better outside of the budget. This is an honest attempt to make the budget as realistic as possible.

When we talk about the budget at Convention, we think of the Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program Budget. However, nearly every family in the Episcopal Church contributes to one or two other budgets that are also Diocesan budgets; namely: the Episcopal Churchwomen's (\$52,252.00), the Episcopal Churchmen's (\$1,500), the Episcopal Young Churchmen's (\$2,726). Besides these budgets, the Women of the Diocese gave \$27,000 to the United Thank Offering last year, the Men gave over \$4,000 to the Laymen's Thank Offering, and the people of the Diocese, you, gave \$9,815.00 to the Presiding Bishop's Fund. You spent \$26,000 to send your children and yourselves to Vade Mecum last summer. You put all of this together and you see that you gave \$123,303.00. My friends, this is over and above your regular parochial budgets and all that you contributed to the Thompson Orphanage, the Penick Home and other institutions and causes.

Gentlemen, we must not boast nor swell with undue pride. But, we can be truly thankful for many of the things we have done in the name of our Lord. All of you give money. But more than money, on our eight departments and various other committees and commissions that make up our Diocesan Program sit over 300 lay people working hard for the Diocese. You are the very backbone of our efforts. You cannot be thanked adequately.

On this, the 150th Convention of our Diocese, let us be extremely thankful and grateful for all we have been able to do in the past. And, let us pray that in the days of revolution and change that stand before us we shall strive courageously to be faithful servants and soldiers of Jesus Christ.

Charles R. Greene  
Director of Program

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the Departments of the Diocesan Council as contained in the Pre-Convention Packet for the Convention of 1966.

The Diocesan Council held five regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1965 and the Diocesan Convention of 1966.

*February 20, 1965*—The Diocesan Council approved the institution of a lay employees pension plan for Diocesan employees as authorized by the Diocesan Convention of 1964.

The budget for 1965 was amended to increase the Diocesan appropriation to the North Carolina Council of Churches by \$250 in order to pay our proportionate part of the building program of that organization.

Boundary lines for the Convocations of the Diocese were redrawn and the number of Convocations was reduced from seven to five.

The Council requested Bishop Fraser to continue our Companion Diocese relationship with the Missionary District of Panama until the next Diocesan Convention.

*June 7, 1965*—The Diocesan Council was organized into departments with chairmen named as follows: Department of Finance—Mr. R. Mayne Albright; Department of Long-Range Planning—The Rev. John A. Gray; Department of Christian Social Relations—The Rev. Peter C. Robinson; Department of College Work—The Rev. Martin R. Tilson; Department of Christian Education—Mr. David Howe; Department of Promotion and Communications—Mr. Ben F. Park; Department of Missions—The Rev. William Latta; Department of Overseas Missions and Work—The Rev. Loren B. Mead.

The Council authorized payment of any travel expenses incurred by the Director of Program in excess of the 1965 line item sum budgeted for that purpose.

The Council endorsed a one-day study conference on Panama to be sponsored by the Department of Overseas Missions and Work on November 13, 1965.

The Council approved a plan of reorganization for management of Vade Mecum wherein responsibility for both program and physical facilities are removed from the Department of Christian Education and vested in a Board of Directors appointed by the Bishop. The camp will retain a nominal connection with the Department of Christian Education. Board members appointed by the Bishop and approved by the Council were: The Rev. Dudley Colhoun, Convenor, the Rev. Leland Jamieson, Mr. George F. Bason, Mr. T. B. Bowman, Mr. Carl H. Clauset and Mr. Gardner Gidley.

On recommendation of the Department of College Work, the



Diocesan Council approved the use of \$4,000 from the Church's Program Contingent Fund for instituting a full-time college chaplaincy program in Greensboro, but it was understood that if this program should not be commenced during 1965, it would not be commenced thereafter except by approval in due course as a new program priority item.

Under a new plan proposed by Bishop Fraser and approved by the Council, the Council will meet once each year in one of the Conventions of the Diocese. Local people will be invited to attend the meetings and be heard.

*September 14, 1965*—The Rev. Martin R. Caldwell, Jr., was elected by the Council to fill the Council seat vacated by the Rev. John C. Spong until the next meeting of the Diocesan Convention.

In the absence of a trust instrument governing the disbursement of income earned by the St. James, Kittrell Trust, the Council directed the Treasurer of the Diocese to make automatic disbursement of this trust income to the St. James Church officers at such intervals as this income is received by the Treasurer.

The Council authorized the Business Manager to secure a special multi-peril policy of insurance for all buildings insured through funds in the Diocesan budget.

The Department of Finance accepted responsibility to serve as a continuing committee for study of all salaries being paid in the Diocesan budgets.

The Diocesan Council adopted proposed budgets for 1966 in the following amounts: Episcopal Maintenance budget—\$127,343; Church's Program budget—\$548,752.

On recommendation from the Department of College Work, it was agreed that future Diocesan budgets would show a single figure for the combined appropriations for salaries, housing and utilities for college chaplains at the University of North Carolina, North Carolina State University, Duke University, and Wake Forest College. It was also agreed that all budgets should itemize funds anticipated to be received from all sources other than assessments and quotas.

*November 14-15, 1965*—The Diocesan Council reaffirmed its 1965 selection of strategic opportunities best suited for the Diocesan program as follows: (a) The mission of the Church to the expanding cities, (b) the mission of the Church in hospitals, (c) the mission of



the Church to the college campus, and (d) the mission of the Church overseas.

The guiding principal adopted by the 1965 Diocesan Council in determining long-range objectives was also reaffirmed: "The first task of the Diocese is to undergird, support and secure existing programs before it expands existing programs or undertakes new programs."

Revisions in the Church's Program budget proposed for 1966 that were effected under Bishop Fraser's direction subsequent to the Council meeting of September 14, 1965, and incorporated in the proposed budgets for 1966 on which the 1966 assessments and quotas were computed were approved and adopted by the Council. The revised Church's Program budget approved for 1966 totaled \$541,727, reflecting a reduction of \$7,025 below the proposed Church's Program budget for 1966 that was approved by the Diocesan Council on September 14.

The Council deferred action on 1967 program proposals (1) to increase the number of pages in *The North Carolina Churchman* from 16 to 24 pages, and (2) to increase the fee for the editor of *The North Carolina Churchman*. These matters were referred to a committee appointed by Bishop Fraser.

The Department of Missions was assigned the task of formulating a proposed program to phase out mission work in localities where the population is decreasing and local attitude is uncooperative, to investigate the use of house churches in new areas, and to try to use city missionaries to fill up existing churches before starting new missions.

The Council established the policy that proposals for increasing existing salaries of Diocesan employees, both clerical and lay, shall not be handled as long-range program proposals requiring placement in a priority schedule.

The Diocesan Council adopted 1967 program proposals for better support of existing work in the following priority sequence: (1) Department of Overseas Missions for MRI program—\$5,000; (2) Department of Christian Social Relations for increase in office expenses of Charlotte Hospital Chaplain—\$1,200; (3) Department of Christian Social Relations for increase in combined line items of secretary and discretionary fund for Durham Hospital Chaplain—\$800; (4) Department of College Work increase for secretarial help for chaplains—\$2,500; (5) Department of College Work increase appropriation for St. Augustine's in the amount of \$6,200.

Program proposals for new or expanded programs in 1967 were

adopted by the Council in the following priority sequence: (1) Department of Christian Social Relations for Penick Memorial Home—\$10,000; (2) Department of Missions for beginning a new mission—\$6,000; (3) Department of College Work for chaplaincy at UNC-Charlotte—\$3,000.

It was the sense of the Council that a motion requesting the Council's endorsement of a capital funds campaign planned by St. Mary's Junior College was in conflict with the Council's capital funds policy adopted in 1964, and the motion was therefore withdrawn.

*January 11, 1966*—The report on Church's Program quota acceptances for 1966 was received as follows: Total quotas assigned—\$527,218; Total quotas accepted—\$504,418. Churches failing to accept their full quotas numbered seventeen.

The Council gave final approval to a proposed 1966 Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the amount of \$127,343, and a proposed 1966 Church's Program Budget in the amount of \$535,650. Fourteen thousand four hundred dollars of the proposed Church's Program Budget was agreed to be financed by appropriation of year-end surplus from the 1965 Church's Program budget.

The Council voted to make the Diocesan mailing list available to Kanuga officials for their use in connection with their \$1,000,000 Development Program.

The Council approved the application of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, for a \$50,000 loan from the Revolving Loan Fund of the Episcopal Church Foundation, subject to the Bishop's consent, acting on advice of the Standing Committee, and subject to special conditions to be agreed by the St. Christopher's parish vestry.

Withdrawal of funds from the Diocesan trust account entitled "Church Extension" was authorized by the Council for the purposes as follows:

(a) For completion of the Parish House at St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford—\$2,874.72.

(b) For purchase of a mobile classroom to be owned by the Diocese and to be used initially for Church School purposes at St. Paul's, Cary—\$8,000.

In accordance with Section 3 of Canon 12, there is attached to this report and incorporated herein by reference, a schedule showing

the 1966 quota apportioned to the parishes and missions, throughout the Diocese and the acceptances from each parish and mission.

The December 31, 1965 statement of the Treasurer of the Diocese is attached to this report and incorporated herein by reference to show a full report of all monies expended under the supervision of the Diocesan Council in 1965 as required by Section 8 of Canon 16.

George F. Bason, *Secretary*

## REPORT OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL ON LONG-RANGE OBJECTIVES

Canon XVI, Section 9 places upon the Diocesan Council the responsibility for the continuing study and report to the Convention of the long-range objectives of the Diocese with the following special emphases:

1. Strategy and methods for Church extension;
2. Diocesan programs in religious education, Christian social relations, and evangelism;
3. Diocesan responsibility for, and support of, educational and charitable institutions;
4. The means for more adequate financial support of all Diocesan activities, including capital facilities; and
5. Any new programs necessary for the advancement of the Church's work in the Diocese.

At each annual Convention, the Diocesan Council is required to submit a report, setting forth three things:

1. Its evaluation of the present work and program of the Diocese;
2. The objectives towards which it believes the Diocese should work; and
3. Specific recommendations for objectives to be included in the program and budget of the Diocese for the fiscal year next following that for which a budget is being adopted. That is, at this Convention in 1966, we shall adopt a 1966 Budget, and objectives for 1967. The Convention may express its opinion on such objectives for the guidance of the Diocesan Council.

To fulfill these responsibilities, the Diocesan Council met November 14-15, 1965 under leadership of its Department of Long Range Planning, and studied the work of the Diocese. It offers the following specific observations and recommendations.

### *Evaluation of Present Work and Program*

1. There is a strong conviction that the Diocese has too often in the past been unwise and ineffective in the placement of its mission clergy, locating them where their work with a small number of persons resulted in a minimum outreach of influence and a minimum return of cooperative and enthusiastic response. Meanwhile, other areas, capable of vital Christian life and work, were compelled to remain without needed clergy leadership. The Department of Missions and Expansion has been instructed, therefore, to formulate and put into effect a program designed to accomplish the following objectives:
  - (a) Phase out work where the population is steadily decreasing, or to effect, when necessary, a consolidation of Congregations in such areas.
  - (b) Investigate the use of "house" churches in new, growing areas.
  - (c) Try the use of city missionaries to realize the full potential of existing Churches before opening new missions.
2. The matter of adequate, equitable, and regular salary raises for mission clergy, college and hospital chaplains, secretaries, etc. has long plagued the Diocesan administration. Too often merited raises have been undesirably delayed, or omitted, largely because finances for across the board salary raises were not available, but neither were there established standards by which fair selective raises could be awarded. At the request of the Diocesan Council, the Bishop has appointed a highly competent lay committee to draw up a scale for all salary raises to those paid from Diocesan funds.

One additional good result of this salary scale will be that such salary raises will no longer be handled as long range program proposals requiring placement on a priority schedule.

### *Specific Recommendations To Be Included In The 1967 Budget*

Not at all surprisingly, the Diocese is perpetually in the position of



having more needs and better opportunities for highly worthwhile expansion than it has funds with which to underwrite them; there is a limit to the speed with which the communicants of the Diocese will support an annually enlarging budget. Faced with the necessity of deciding which of the excellent program opportunities were the most important, the Diocesan Council has reaffirmed the four general areas which it concluded last year were those in which the Diocese may most profitably focus its expansion work:

- A. The Mission of the Church to the Expanding Cities.
- B. The Mission of the Church to the Hospitals.
- C. The Mission of the Church to the College Campus.
- D. The Mission of the Church Overseas, especially as we respond to the call to support the Program of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in the Body of Christ, including our Companion relationship with the Missionary District of Panama.

Needing a standard by which to evaluate proposed long range objectives, the Council adopted the following guiding principle which it had already found to be both sound and prudent:

"The first task of the Diocese is to undergird, support, and secure existing programs before it expands existing programs, or undertakes new ones."

The Diocesan Council, therefore, has divided its program recommendations for inclusion in the 1967 Budget into these two classes and ranked them by classes in the order of their recommended priority:

A. *For Better Support of Existing Programs:*

1. \$5,000 to the National Church, earmarked for overseas work, in addition to full payment of the National Church quota for the Diocese in 1967. This item is fulfilling the intention, voted by the Diocesan Convention of 1963, to give annually an amount equivalent to approximately 1% of our Program Budget to the National Church for work overseas above our quota from the National Church until the Diocese gives as much for work *outside* of the Diocese as it does for work *inside* of it. The National Church is behind one half million dollars in 1965 in its pledge of \$1,000,000 to the work of the Anglican Communion (under the MRI program). The Council feels that its giving to our Companion Diocese in 1966 and 1967 will fulfill, at least in part, its obligation to



increase its giving towards the payment of that probable National Church deficit.

2. \$800 increase for secretary and discretionary fund for the Durham Hospital Chaplaincy. This chaplaincy is filled by one man who serves in a comparable capacity at the Veteran's Hospital, Durham, and the N. C. Memorial Hospital, Chapel Hill. Adequate secretarial assistance is necessary lest correspondence and office details consume a disproportionate amount of the chaplain's time.
3. \$2,500 increase for secretarial assistance to the five College Chaplains now in residence, one of whom serves three colleges in Greensboro.
4. \$6,200 increase in support of St. Augustine's College. This item, together with a similar one in the 1966 priorities, constituted the #1 recommendation by the Department of Institutions in its exhaustive survey of the Institutions of the Diocese presented to the 1965 Convention.

#### *B. New, or Expanded, Programs:*

1. \$10,000 appropriated to the Penick Memorial Home. Although the Home is approximately filled, it is necessarily still running at a monthly deficit and its current expenses, together with funds for a healthy program there, require Diocesan subsidy.
2. \$6,000 to be placed at the disposal of the Department of Missions and Church Expansion which even now has several excellent locations where it most probably will wish to open a new mission.
3. \$3,000 for a College Chaplaincy at the University of North Carolina in Charlotte. This is the only branch of the University of North Carolina which does not have an Episcopal College Chaplain.

### REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF OVERSEAS MISSIONS AND WORK

During 1965, the Department of Overseas Missions accepted the following as its statement of purpose: "To encourage individuals and parishes to participate actively in the world-wide mission of the

Church." In terms of policy, it was decided to focus energies through the companion diocese relationship with Panama. At the same time, the department continues also to assist those individuals or parishes who wish to focus their energies in other areas of overseas missions.

These areas were touched upon by the department in 1965:

1. It was decided to continue a companion relationship with Panama until 1967.
2. Responsibility for this relationship was consolidated under the Department of Overseas Missions, and the Companion Diocese Committee ceased to function separately.
3. Bishops Gooden and Fraser exchanged visits. Also during the year the Rev. Messrs. Frederick Raybourne and Anselmo Carral of Panama visited North Carolina. The Speaker's Division also arranged speaking engagements during the year for Bishop Tucker of Argentina and for the Rev. Lewis Hodgkins of Alaska.
4. *Missionary Projects.*
  - a. With the help of Panama, the Division on Projects developed and distributed a handbook listing projects needed in Panama. Several of these projects have been undertaken by groups in North Carolina already.
  - b. The major project of previous years, the Student Center at the University of Panama, is being constructed this year, and will be completed in 1966.
  - c. The Church in Panama has taken as its major missionary project in North Carolina St. Augustine's College in Raleigh.
5. *Resources Developed*
  - a. A film strip, "Panama: Invitation to Interdependence" has been produced by the Department for use in all kinds of parish groups in the diocese. This filmstripi, which emphasizes the mutuality of the mission in Panama and North Carolina, is in use already.
  - b. A Prayer calendar for North Carolina and Panama has been developed, printed, and distributed to the parishes and to the Church in Panama, beginning the first Sunday in Advent, 1965.
6. *"Panama Day."*

An attempt was made on November 13 to involve local parishes in concern for the mission in Panama. Lectures by three Univer-

sity of North Carolina professors were followed by a keynote address by Joseph S. Farland, former ambassador to Panama and a layreader of the Church. The conference was attended by 204 persons, representing 56 parishes and missions. It was held at the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

Several things may be mentioned in looking ahead to 1966. The Department has accepted the principle that it will do all it can on a pay-as-you-go basis, sponsoring only things that pay for themselves, insofar as possible. The department is looking forward to the "Bishop's Mission Tour," a two-week tour that Bishop and Mrs. Fraser plan to lead to Panama during 1966. This tour has already received enthusiastic response from a number of lay persons.

Loren B. Mead  
Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

Bishop Fraser has sounded the critical keynote for the Diocese, and for his leadership in the Diocese, in his suggested theme for our time: **DO NOT FEAR THIS CHANGING WORLD, BUT MEET THIS CHANGE WITH OBEDIENCE TO CHRIST.**

Indeed, as the Bishop undertakes his monumental task in the name of God and for and on behalf of us all, he has said to us that he is aware of the problems we face in a dynamic and growing society; that we must prepare in the Church to face these problems honestly and directly; and that we must face them together, clergy and laity. We are confident of his leadership in a changing world. But we agree with him that leadership is not reflected in action alone; it must be accompanied by careful planning, by involvement of the whole Diocese, and by continuous efforts to renew our faith and commitment.

In reviewing the Bishop's Address, the Committee was impressed by the relationship between the Bishop's position on episcopal assistance, his proposal for area visitations as a means of maintaining a close pastoral relationship without imposing an impossible physical burden, and his suggestions for meeting the pressing challenges in urban areas, in colleges and hospitals, and in work with youth without overlooking the equally important responsibilities of the Diocese to rural areas. He is suggesting that our ways of operation must change if we are to perform

our mission, but he demonstrates appropriate caution in committing himself to a particular hard and fast course of action.

We think it is true that one result of the demands of rapidly-growing urban areas on the Diocese may be to create a feeling in Churchmen in rural areas and small towns that they and their problems are being neglected. While we agree that stewardship requires that we use men, money and talents to best advantage, we would not want to underestimate the vitality of small parish and mission congregations simply because they are unable to meet the rising financial demands of the Church's work throughout the Diocese. Neither would we uphold support of Missions for sentiment's sake alone.

We heartily agree with the Bishop, and the clergy of the Diocese, that it is wise for the Bishop to wait for a year, or longer if necessary, to determine the additional assistance he will require to accomplish his dual task—that of serving as Father in God to the Diocese while at the same time administering a large and growing program with wisdom and foresight.

Although we are confident that the Bishop will require additional assistance, we recognize that such assistance might be provided in a variety of ways, and we believe that the experience of a year will demonstrate the most effective ways in which the Diocese can provide the most meaningful help.

In the meantime the Bishop points to the support and guidance available from the Deans of Convocations and to the use of area visitations as a means of lessening his physical burden. In our judgment these should not be regarded simply as interim measures but should be explored as means of further strengthening the Church in times of change.

Area visitations are not a new approach to episcopal visitations. They are as old as the Diocese of North Carolina. They are in the tradition of all the early bishops from Ravenscroft to Cheshire, before the automobile made travel easier. We call upon the parishes and the missions, the laity and the clergy, to work together in exploring the long-range advantages of this approach. While we agree that it will be easier to introduce in urban areas, we do not discount the possibilities in rural areas. We urge that every Churchman weigh seriously the contributions that area visitations can make to the ability of the Bishop to serve as an active and personal Father in God, rather than simply coming to us for a hasty Confirmation.

But neither the Bishop nor individual clergymen nor vestries alone can make this come to pass without the intervention of effective plan-



ning by the Deans of Convocation, working closely with the clergy and vestries therein. Here we come to a further suggestion, one that has meaning not only for the benefit of the Bishop but also for the changing responsibilities of the Diocese. We urge that the Bishop, the Deans, the Diocesan Council, and the Diocese as a whole, give careful thought to an experiment with strengthening the role of the Convocation. We note particularly the possibility that the Convocations can play a constructive role in helping their parishes and missions decide how stronger parochial organizations can be created in areas of declining population. We urge the involvement of small parishes and missions in deciding how the Diocese can best use its resources to support continuing work in rural areas and small towns, to meet the objectives of the Diocesan Council and its Department of Missions without the danger of arbitrary action.

Finally, while we acknowledge the importance of the priorities the Bishop and the Diocesan Council have suggested—in urban areas, in colleges and in hospitals, with an emphasis on work with youth, we could hope that continuing attention can be given to methods for fixing additional priorities, not only as between rural areas and urban areas, and not only as between youth and the ageing, but in even more critical and sophisticated areas. We point to the need for determining between priorities for the development of new efforts in suburbs as compared with the problems of the poor and the dispossessed in the inner city, between emphasis on work with youth in a rural or suburban parish as compared with work with youth in the slums, between support of institutions for children and the ageing and support of work with children and the ageing who cannot be admitted to institutions. Here again we point to the potential in the use of Convocations for examination of priorities in regions of the Diocese, and the involvement of parishes and missions in evaluating problems in their communities.

We are pleased to have the Bishop's report of his visit to Panama. We are gratified with the results of the Diocese's efforts in Panama, and we hope that this mutually rewarding relationship will continue to be strengthened. It is in the best spirit of the Companion Diocese program and demonstrates what the meaning of Mutual Responsibility and Interdependence in Christ can be to a diocese, as well as to individuals and parishes who have been involved in the relationship. It is appropriate to note, however, that MRI has not yet made the impact on life in our parishes and missions that it must if the spirit of Toronto is to become a reality in the Diocese. We hope that during the coming year the Diocese can make it possible for parishes and missions to enter



into and benefit from the fruits of a meaningful relationship with an overseas program.

Bishop Fraser has done the Diocese a service by calling attention to the threat of State laws to the role of a clergyman as pastoral counselor, noting the destructive effect on the clergyman's ability to be of help if he can be required to disclose a privileged conversation, and the possible danger to a defendant who must object to the testimony of a clergyman in order to protect the privileged conversation. The committee recognizes the dilemma of the clergyman. It also recognizes the difficulty of defining by law those who should be entitled to the privilege.

Since the 151st Convention of this Diocese will meet before the next session of the General Assembly convenes, the committee believes that further study of this problem would be helpful before the Convention is asked to vote on the issue. We believe that clergymen and laymen with legal experience should sit down together, take a long look at the statute and its impact on the Clergy's pastoral responsibilities, examine the way in which the problem has been handled in other jurisdictions, and bring out a suggested amendment to the law which will both protect the clergyman in receipt of privileged communications and also meet the ends of justice.

To this end, we propose the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Bishop has called to the attention of this Convention the threat of State laws to the clergyman's role as a pastoral counselor, and

WHEREAS, this Convention wishes to discover a solution that will protect the clergy and meet the ends of justice in our courts.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED

1. That the Bishop appoint a committee composed of clergymen, laymen with a background and experience in the law, and such other laymen as he may choose, to study the impact of G.S. 8-53.1 on the role of the clergyman as pastoral counselor and to report back to the 151st Convention on action which the committee would deem appropriate.

One final comment may be appropriate. The Church must be free to speak on every question of economic, social or political significance, but committed Churchmen may well differ on difficult questions. Where the State restricts the mission of the Church, the Church must speak out. But where Churchmen are honestly found on different sides of the same question, the Church must also provide through the

altar that focal point for understanding and reconciliation which enables Churchmen to maintain an attitude of love and charity towards those other Churchmen with whom they may disagree.

We want to endorse the Bishop's recommendations on support of institutions. We pay tribute to the contribution being made by St. Augustine's College and we agree with the Bishop's plea for generous support of this growing and vital educational institution. Although the Diocese cannot formally support St. Augustine's search for capital funds, we call upon Churchmen throughout the Diocese to give and give generously in response to the college's needs.

The committee further endorses the Bishop's recommendations concerning the Penick Home. When this institution was first authorized, the Diocese undertook an obligation that the Home would receive whatever support was necessary for an effective operation. If more money is needed for current operating funds, we hope that the Diocesan Council, and its appropriate committee, will explore all feasible ways for meeting anticipated deficits, including support for the Home in the annual Program budget.

Finally, we recommend the following resolution to this Convention:

WHEREAS, the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina, has demonstrated to this Convention his love and concern for the people of this Diocese and his awareness of the difficult tasks we face in a changing world, and

WHEREAS, Bishop Fraser has called for clergy and laity alike to join together in a renewed effort to make the Gospel meaningful,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,

That this 150th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina does pledge its support for and commitment to the Bishop as he enters into the full responsibilities of his office, conscious that his tasks are our tasks, his problems are our problems, and that all our achievements must be in obedience to Christ.

Respectfully submitted,  
George H. Esser, Jr., *Chairman*  
The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
James O. Moore  
Thomas J. Pearsall  
Julian H. Robertson

## SUPPLEMENTARY REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Committee on the Bishop's Address received with much interest the report of the Committee Studying Clergy Leave of Absence, which was referred to us by the Bishop.

We concur in all the recommendations of the committee, for we think the need for periodic leaves for the purpose of study and rejuvenation is self-evident.

We hope that all Parishes and Missions will cooperate with clergymen in helping clergymen take advantage of short-term programs offered by seminaries, universities and the College of Preachers.

The difficulties of putting into effect the full program of leaves of absence are likewise self-evident. Although we are confident that a few of our parishes can make such opportunities available to their clergy, in most cases neither the congregation nor the diocese can provide the financial support necessary to make the program diocesan-wide.

We recommend that this report be referred back to the Bishop with the suggestion that he appoint a special committee of clergy and laity to continue study of this program and to determine ways in which such a program could be initiated.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE STUDYING CLERGY LEAVE OF ABSENCE

### I. Background.

- A. In his address to the Diocesan Convention in 1965 Bishop Fraser said:

" . . . a clergyman who has been on active duty for fifteen or twenty years . . . needs refreshment. It is true that he has a month's vacation every summer . . . but, this isn't sufficient. He needs an opportunity to go back to school where he can renew the discipline of mind and spirit so that he may come back to the parish church and undertake with new vigor the strife in which he has chosen to be engaged. In many other fields of life, at the end of twenty years, a man is eligible for retirement. In the ministry, at the end of twenty years, he is barely half-way through his tour of duty. It is not

unreasonable that at the end of fifteen or twenty years or every five years after the first ten years of his ministry, a man should have a period of eight weeks for a sabbatical leave in which he will have the opportunity to return to one of our seminaries—not for a retread job but for a general over-hauling. This would, in my mind, not only strengthen the ministry in our church and increase the effectiveness of our clergy but would eliminate a great deal of the periodical moving, as well as professional hazards, which come from fatigue on the job. You may not want to call this a sabbatical leave but by whatever name you call it, I strongly recommend it to this Convention for their serious consideration.”

B. The Committee on the Bishop's address recommended:

Bishop Fraser comments on the physical fatigue and emotional strain of the ministry inflicted by the demands of the office and the pace of today's living. He suggests some form of sabbatical leave in which a clergyman may return to a seminary for a period of study and rejuvenation. We feel that this problem demands attention and recommend that the matter be referred to an appropriate committee of the Diocese for further study and development of a plan for action.

C. A committee was formed to study clergy leaves of absence, and has been working throughout the year. The Committee:

Dr. Harold Dudley, General Secretary, Presbyterian Synod

Dr. L. A. Peacock, Dean, Meredith College

Dr. Mary E. Yarborough, Head of the Chemistry Department, Meredith College

Dr. Harry C. Kelly, Dean of Faculty, N. C. State University

Mr. William H. Simpson, Assistant Dean of Faculty, N. C. State University

Mr. Carl Wench, Manufacturing Manager, Corning Glass Works

The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Bishop, Diocese of North Carolina, Ex Officio

The Rev. Charles R. Greene, Director of Program, Diocese of North Carolina, Convener

D. This committee noted two important matters pertaining to this subject:

1. A strong recommendation of the General Convention of



the Episcopal Church, meeting in Saint Louis, Missouri, in October 1964. The recommendation reads:

WHEREAS, Our rapidly changing society and the demands of our complex modern world require deepened understanding by both clergy and laity, if the Church's witness is to be effective; and

WHEREAS, The life, both of clergymen and the congregations they serve, can be greatly enriched by providing periodic opportunities for post-ordination study by clergymen, either in a theological seminary or in any one of a number of other study situations such, e.g., as in education, industry, or the arts; and

WHEREAS, There is a growing movement in many of the Communion of the Christian Church to encourage and sponsor the continuing education of the clergy; therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That this 61st General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America endorse in principle the plan of providing leaves for the clergy of the Church, in order that they may engage in post-ordination study; and be it further

RESOLVED, That this Convention commend to the Dioceses, Missionary Districts, Parishes, Missions, and Institutions, of the Church, the practice of providing study-leaves, and encourage those bodies to discover and develop ways and means for putting this plan into effect; and be it further

RESOLVED, That the Executive Council be requested to instruct the Division of Christian Ministries, together with the General Division of Laymen's Work, the General Division of Women's Work, and such other units of the Executive Council as may be appropriate, to assist in discovering and developing ways and means of putting this plan into effect.

2. An action taken by the Executive Council of the Episcopal Church meeting in Greenwich, Connecticut, in September 1965. The policy adopted reads:

"The panel also proposed the establishment of a policy allowing sabbatical leaves of one semester for five years'



continuous full-time service or two semesters for seven years' continuous full-time service.

"Although a question was raised as to whether the Council should move ahead of the Church-at-large in this area, the proposal was adopted because it seemed in keeping with a General Convention stand favoring clergy sabbaticals in principle. Approval of the length and purpose of a sabbatical must be given by the Presiding Bishop, the Council's second vice-president, and the director of the officer's Department. One condition for approval is the availability of otherwise unbudgeted funds to cover costs."

## II. Suggestions to the Bishop.

- A. After looking into the various opportunities for study now available to the clergy at seminaries, universities and The College of Preachers, and after studying the leave of absence system in operation by some of those colleges and universities able to grant leaves of absence, the committee suggests:
  1. The clergy of the Diocese be encouraged by the Bishop, vestrymen and mission committeemen to take full advantage of the various educational programs and training institutes offered virtually free of tuition and other expense by our seminaries, universities and The College of Preachers. (These programs usually take from two to six weeks and are not considered as "leaves of absence" in this report.)
  2. The laymen of the Diocese acknowledge the suggestion of the General Convention of 1964 (given in Background section of this report).
- B. That the Bishop appoint a Committee on Clergy Leave of Absence; and, that the Committee on Clergy Leave of Absence consider the following suggestions as possible guidelines for granting and administering leaves of absence for the clergy of this Diocese:
  1. When a clergyman wishes to have a leave of absence for the purpose of study or training, he must have been a priest of the Episcopal Church for five full years.
  2. When a clergyman wishes to apply for a leave of absence for the purpose of study or training, he should:
    - a. Approach the Bishop in person about the leave. If the

Bishop so advises the clergyman to proceed, the clergyman should then:

- 1) Put his request in writing, stating purpose of leave, where he wishes to study or train, time required and cost of same. This request should first be approved by the priest's vestry or mission committee.
  - 2) The same written request then should be submitted to the Leave of Absence Committee for its study and recommendation to the Bishop.
  - 3) The Bishop will make the final decision.
3. When the leave of absence is for the equivalent of ONE SEMESTER'S DURATION:
- a. The congregation, when possible, should pay the clergyman's full salary during the leave of absence.
  - b. When a congregation cannot pay a full salary to the clergyman and all other requirements have been met, the clergyman should apply to the Bishop for funds. Should the Bishop have no funds and no other resources are available, then the leave of absence should not be granted at the time.
4. When the leave of absence is for the equivalent of ONE ACADEMIC YEAR:
- a. The congregation, when possible, should pay the clergyman one-half of his salary during the leave of absence.
  - b. The remaining one-half of the clergyman's salary should be paid by the Diocese. Should no Diocesan funds be available nor money from other resources, then the leave of absence should not be granted at the time.
5. Upon receiving a leave of absence:
- a. A schedule for divine worship and other services during the clergyman's absence will be agreed upon by the vestrymen or mission committee and the Bishop.
  - b. The clergyman usually would be expected to return to his congregation or post for a full calendar year.
  - c. The clergyman will not be eligible for another leave of absence until five calendar years have passed.

6. When the Bishop desires a certain clergyman to receive particular training for special work in the Diocese:
  - a. The Bishop, after consulting with the clergyman, will seek the advice of the Leave of Absence Committee.
  - b. The Diocese should finance completely the study or training.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORTS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Your committee has reviewed the following reports as referred to it:  
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina  
Murdoch Memorial Society  
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation  
Investment Committee

Your committee, after thorough examination, finds these reports satisfactory and in good order and commends those responsible for tireless service and diligence. This seems appropriate as all reports show greater activity as compared to years immediately preceding.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists by date and briefly describes business and legal actions taken during the year. Twenty-three transactions were made compared to fourteen the year before. Eight involved the acquisition or deeding of property for mission use. The largest transaction involved the financing of our new Diocesan Headquarters. Though brief and factual, the transactions reported tell an exciting story of the year's activity in our Diocese.

The Murdoch Memorial Fund is a trust which makes available accumulated income for loans to ministerial students. The loans are cancelled when the borrower is ordained. The Fund, part of the Diocesan Control Fund, has a principal of \$27,258.70 and accumulated income of \$835.86.

During 1965, four loans were made totaling \$1975 and nine loans were paid by ordination. This means that the Murdoch Fund succeeded in carrying out the wishes of its donor and shows progress, as the year before, no loans were made or repaid.

The report again stresses the need for more and less-restricted funds, as income from the Fund can only aid ministerial students. The report rightly points out the need for conferences on the ministry and other

promotions to be held to inspire interest among college students in the ministry.

The Report of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation shows activity and accomplishment.

The capital account appears well handled, well used, and satisfactory in growth.

Three new loans were made totaling \$36,000 fulfilling the Foundation objective of providing low cost unsecured loans of supplementary funds for parish and mission capital needs. This compares with two loans made the year before totaling \$6,000. Funds remain available for new loans.

The Foundation is commended for its action in charging off old, unrealistic pledges amounting to \$86,107.72, as suggested at last year's convention, as well as instituting the sending of loan-due notices and consolidating of loan-due dates.

It is gratifying to note a bequest of \$5,000 came to the Foundation during the year and it is the committee's suggestion that efforts to encourage such gifts and bequests be given prominent priority.

It appears that the future need for funds of the Foundation will be greatly increased.

The Investment Committee report, submitted triennially listed all individual trust accounts, now consolidated into one control account managed by and held by the North Carolina National Bank. The financial report prepared by the bank, and audited, shows all receipts, disbursements and all securities held, along with an analysis and summary. The report is complete and current and provides a clear accounting of the trust funds committed to it. The market value has appreciated \$403,572.29 over cost, or 21%. The present total value is \$2,332,759, with investments distributed 43% in corporate bonds, 4% in Government bonds, 51% in common stocks and 1.4% in mortgages.

The Committee urges that clergy and laity alike be ever aware of the increasing needs of Trust funds by the Diocese, and that all opportunities of promoting gifts and bequests be kept foremost in mind.

Respectfully submitted,  
Frank Baldwin, *Chairman*  
A. W. Fanjoy  
Louis V. Sutton, Jr.



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee on Resolutions wishes to report on the three resolutions previously referred to it, as follows:

- 1—We recommend the adoption of the Resolution attached hereto as submitted by Mr. Harry Turner, Jr., a delegate from St. Christopher's Parish, Charlotte, requesting that the Diocesan Council study the formula by which quotas are assigned the several congregations of the Diocese.
- 2—In place of the resolutions submitted by the Rev. John W. S. Davis, Rector of St. Stephen's Parish, Durham, and by Mr. Robert C. Howison, delegate from Christ Church, Raleigh, both having to do with the National Council of Churches of Christ in America, your committee offers its own resolution on this subject, attached hereto, recommends its adoption and requests that before voting the privilege of the floor be given to the Rev. Mr. Davis and to Mr. Howison.

Respectfully submitted,  
Thom W. Blair, *Chairman*

## RESOLUTION OF MR. HARRY TURNER, JR.

(Subject: Study of Quotas Formula)

Resolved, that this Convention instruct the Diocesan Council to study the formula by which quotas are assigned, with particular attention to offering some relief to:

1. New, rapidly-growing congregations
2. Congregations engaged in a building program

That the Council, also, study the possibility of a means of supporting the Church's program that is more consistent with Christian stewardship;

That the Council report its findings to the 1967 Diocesan Convention.

Submitted:  
Harry Turner, Jr.



## RESOLUTION OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

(Subject: National Council of Churches of Christ in America)

WHEREAS this Convention notes with alarm the efforts of the National Council of Churches to influence specific legislation, in particular the statements of their representatives concerning the repeal of Section 14(b) of the National Labor Relations Act (said Sec. 14(b) having been added by the Taft-Hartley Act of 1947); and

WHEREAS this Convention also notes many persons are led to believe that the National Council of Churches speaks for all the Churches of this country;

Therefore be it resolved:

1. That the position of this Convention on any public statements or releases of the National Council of Churches and its Departments and agencies be stated as follows:
  - a. Such public statements or releases should have as a primary purpose the setting forth of issues about which Christian people ought to be concerned.
  - b. They should be so phrased as not to bring into question the Christian commitment of those who do not agree.
  - c. Statements should not try to give specific solutions to problems that must be decided by statesmen or others in specialized fields of competence.
  - d. While statements may be directed properly to any area of life, they should avoid the impression that they offer the only specific Christian solution to the problem.
2. That we urge our representatives to the National Council of Churches to seek to restrain the National Council of Churches and its departments and agencies from efforts to influence specific legislation, except where issues are involved on which this Church has taken a stand through the General Convention, the House of Bishops, or the Executive Council.
3. That the delegates from this Diocese to the next General Convention be instructed to take such action as in their judgment will further the implementation of the above resolution.
4. That the delegates of this Church to the National Council of Churches be immediately advised of our action.

## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND CHURCH MUSIC

The Commission has noted with keen interest the concern with worship as *action* and as *total involvement in life* expressed in last year's Report on the State of the Church to this Convention. We have begun the study requested by the Committee on that Report. Such a study, in fact, appears to us to be an on-going concern of this Commission. The very fact that a committee not charged with any special concern for worship should nevertheless devote a great portion of its report to the subject indicates happily that the dialogue has already begun. We consider it our task to stimulate its continuation in whatever ways may develop.

When worship is seen as action which does not stop at the altar but extends into the world, it strikes us that there should be direct communication between this Commission and the various Departments of the Diocesan Council, who are specifically charged with developing and carrying on such action in the name of this Convention. The nature and mechanics of such involvement need further study.

We also feel that we must help to guard against the notion that persistent lifelessness in worship can be dealt with effectively by mere liturgical modernization. Lifeless worship usually indicates lifeless people. Vitality will be generated only at a deep, personal level. The institution of an "offertory procession" at the Eucharist, for instance, by no means guarantees that everyone present will henceforth have a broad sense of the offering of himself and the world to God. That form can become just as mechanical as any we have inherited from 1549.

It seems to us, therefore, that liturgical renewal today must have its real center in theology rather than in ceremonial. It is as we come to recognize God as Lord of lords and Jesus Christ as our Savior that the impetus to worship will be given. Thus, the whole educational process within the Church is crucial to meaningful worship. The development of a sound devotional life is critical. Common prayer will have little significance for those unfamiliar with private prayer.

At the same time, this is not simply an either/or matter. Vital corporate worship can inspire the spiritual life of the individual just as his own spiritual strength can contribute vitality to corporate worship. The clergy and others charged primarily with the conduct of the services should ever be mindful that (in the words of last year's Report) "the primary thing which the Church does is worship." The Prayer

Book can be—and often is—used as a crutch to help unprepared people limp along in the doing of their duty; or it can be the foundation for proclaiming and experiencing the joyful love of Christ our Savior. Our worship deserves our very best, which means at least a careful and informed preparation of all that is to be offered to God and a continuing study of how we may serve Him more faithfully. The Commission welcomes assistance from all who will help in this study.

The functions of the Commission include:

\* \* \* \*

1. preparing and conducting all Diocesan services;
2. operating the Junior Choir Conference each summer at Vade Mecum for all boys and girls involved in our choirs throughout the Diocese;
3. planning such other conferences as may be needed;
4. maintaining a personnel folder of professional organists and choir masters for churches seeking this information;
5. serving as consultant for churches in the design and placement of pipe organs;
6. serving as consultant for parishes arranging special services;
7. development of prayers for special occasions.

O'Kelley Whitaker, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPER

It is gratifying to report that the conduct of services and the care of St. John's Church, Williamsboro, have been placed in the hands of a local committee appointed by the Bishop. Services conducted by lay-readers from Holy Innocents Parish, Henderson, were held during the summer months at St. John's. It is hoped that the Diocese will make use of this church for such purposes as retreats and quiet days.

In response to an appeal for the compiling of parish histories, I am glad to report that at least two parishes have such histories in progress, namely, the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, and St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem. It is hoped that other parishes will follow their example, for these local histories can be of great value.

The Historical Commission is working steadily on the proposed history of the Church in North Carolina. It is hoped that it will be published in 1967.

Lawrence F. London  
Historiographer

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Bishop Fraser, Reverend Clergy, Deputies, Lay Delegates, and Guests of the One Hundred Fiftieth Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina:

It is my happy privilege to bring you greetings from the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese and to report briefly.

From figures which the Director of Program used in his address, you were no doubt able to detect that the Churchwomen are very much alive. Indeed they *continue* to give generously of their time, talents, and tithes for the mission of the Church in the local parish or mission, community, diocese, nation, and world. For a more comprehensive report, I commend to you our 1965-'66 YEAR BOOK. Please read it.

I hope you notice that I used the word *continue*, for ours is a continuing program. The purpose of Episcopal Churchwomen during the 1964-'67 Triennium is to help the churchwomen recognize how God is working in His changing world of today; to understand the roles and opportunities of women in Church and society; and to learn to respond to the demands God is placing upon us.

In working toward the realization of this purpose, our primary concern to date has been in coordinating worship, study, and action into a well balanced program, both in the Diocese and in the local parishes and missions. This means offering opportunities for meaningful worship, informative and stimulating study, and challenging service. To this end, much time was given to the careful planning of the Retreats, Quiet Days, Spring Planning Days, Annual Meeting, and Vade Mecum Conference.

Time does not permit me to tell you about each of the foregoing programs, only Spring Planning Days which were initiated during the past year in an attempt to give branch officers more specific direction and help in planning programs for the year. Four Diocesan officers—namely, President and Secretaries of Devotional Life, Christian Education, and Christian Social Relations—assisted by the Director of Program conducted training sessions in each of the five convocations. The corresponding officers from each branch and the clergy were invited to attend and to participate. The initial response was most enthusiastic. Hopefully the follow-up was equally effective.

Plans for the 1966 Spring Planning Days are now underway. May I take this opportunity to urge the clergy to join us. Your cooperation



and support is of inestimable value to your churchwomen. You might even get a few good ideas for other programs.

This prompts me to mention some of the changes taking place as women are becoming more integrated into the total program of the Church, especially in our Diocese. For many years the Churchwomen have had three representatives on the Diocesan Council. Women now serve on every diocesan department except finance; also on innumerable committees, commissions, and boards. They are being invited to more and more conferences. By action of the last Convention, women are eligible to serve on parish vestries and mission committees. Some are now serving in this capacity, as well as on many parish committees. Some parishes are trying interesting experiments—such as adult study classes involving both men and women, a unified parish budget including a sum for women's work, and even a unified parish program. These changes are most encouraging. They are indications that men and women are becoming the "laos" working together to learn to respond creatively to the demands which God is making upon us.

Is not the question for all of us as the Church, "How can we best use our resources for Christ's ministry?"

Respectfully submitted,  
Vertie M. Jackson  
*President*

## REPORT OF EPISCOPAL LAYMEN'S ASSOCIATION YEAR 1965-66

Our annual convention was held March 7, 1965 at Saint Andrew's Episcopal Church, Haw River, N. C. About 140 laymen enjoyed the wonderful hospitality of the church that is a testimony to the work of laymen, over the years. Dr. Edwin G. Wilson, Dean of Wake Forest College was speaker for the occasion and his message resulted in enthusiastic discussion. The following officers were elected at this meeting:

President—W. Skinner Pugh, Raleigh  
V. President—William Holloman, Scotland Neck  
V. President—Jack Westervelt, Greensboro  
Secretary—James Craighill, Charlotte  
Treasurer—Arthur J. Morris, Raleigh  
L. T. Offering  
Custodian—E. T. Mulvey, Jr., Winston-Salem



*Executive Committee*

Thomas M. Mullen, Charlotte  
George L. Margeson, Raleigh  
Earl Sykes, Haw River  
R. B. Lee, Leaksville  
Walter Alston, Jr., Henderson  
Alex K. Ball, Jr., Asheboro  
Wilton Bethel, Wilson  
J. Hill Clay, Winston-Salem  
Francis M. Kepley, Salisbury  
Dr. Prezelle Robinson, Raleigh

The president represented our organization at a meeting of diocesan presidents and Provincial Lay Officers in Atlanta, Ga. the week-end of March 5-6-7. Although this meeting is usually held at Sewanee in June, due to the Provincial Synod meeting at Sewanee at the time of our meeting, it was decided to hold the Atlanta meeting in lieu of the Sewanee meeting. With representatives from all of the Southern states that comprise the Province of Sewanee, the meeting was one of evaluating past achievements, reports from the various dioceses and the discussion of the issues to come before the Synod in June. The main issue that concerned our organization, was the joining together of the Episcopal Laywomen and Laymen for a trial period of 2 years, without the loss of identity, but cooperating in projects and programs of the church.

The president had the honor of representing not only the Laymen's Organization, but also was selected a voting delegate by Bishop Fraser to the Provincial Synod meeting at Sewanee on June 8-9-10. The joint idea with the women was adopted at the meeting and we also had one of our provincial officers to be elected to the governing board of the Synod.

Our annual Laymen's Conference, held in June at Vade Mecum on 18-19-20, was enjoyed by all. The Rev. William Ralston of Sewanee Department of Philosophy and Ethics, was leader and discussed the Creation in terms of the current new morality. The officers elected in March were installed by Bishop Fraser at this conference and the executive committee met to designate the disbursing of the Laymen's Thank Offering of some \$4000.00. I am sorry to have to report that this was the least attended of any conference we have had at Vade Mecum. We hit an all time low of 50 men and unless this is improved upon this June, we are in danger of losing our Vade Mecum conference.

We held a sort of long range planning session of the officers and

executive committee at the Terraces on September 24-25 to plan our 1965-66 year. Financial, speakers for the convention and conferences, and problems of apathy were discussed. The president was instructed to send a letter with self addressed postal cards to secure a list of presidents of all churches having laymen's groups. This letter was accompanied by a General Division of Laymen's Work handbooks for help to the local laymen's organizations. We very definitely decided that our group has not had the proper coverage in our diocesan newspaper, *The Churchman* and vowed to see that this medium is used fully to let laymen know what is going on.

I have had the privilege of representing the Laymen's Association on the Diocesan Executive Council since February 1965 and have been asked to serve another term beginning February 1966. One of the most discussed topics being given attention by the Diocesan, General Division, and local groups, is that of the laymen having more representation on the Executive Council. This is being talked about in terms of creating a new department of Laity, with representatives from the women, men and also a clergyman or two.

We earnestly solicit the cooperation of the clergy in our endeavors, which is even stated in our constitution by-laws. This states that we invite and hope for the cooperation, attendance upon our meetings, conferences and any counsel and guidance they may wish to make.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. Skinner Pugh, *President*  
Episcopal Laymen's Association  
Diocese of North Carolina

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee has received and examined the Convention reports of:

Standing Committee  
Diocesan Council  
The Chancellor  
Diocesan Council's Proposals for 1967  
Examining Chaplains  
Treasurer of the Diocese  
Dept. of Overseas Missions

Commission on Worship and Church Music  
Commission on Armed Services  
Episcopal Churchwomen  
Episcopal Laymen  
Church Pension Fund  
The Director of Program  
The Historiographer  
The Provincial Synod Deputies

and find them to be in due form and clearly presented.

The Committee wishes to add these comments:

1. Regarding the Armed Services—and in view of the increasing induction into the armed forces—we urge that full advantage be taken of the materials now available from the Commission and that parishes comply with a request of the Commission and send present military addresses to the Commission Chairman, Mr. Tucker Burruss.

2. Regarding the Church Pension Fund—the Committee recommends that the clergy make certain that the Annual Report of the Pension Fund, “Protection Points”, and other pertinent materials be made available to our vestries.

3. The Office of Program is to be commended for providing Dialogue Conferences and Lay Schools of Theology. It is gratifying to note five pilot testings of the Seabury Series are in progress.

4. The Historiographer has noted that only two of our parishes and missions are compiling histories at this time. We echo his hope that more of our churches will attend to this all-important matter.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rev. Robert M. Bird,  
*Chairman*

## REPORT OF SAINT AUGUSTINE'S COLLEGE

### *Enrollment*

A total of 818 students are enrolled for the first semester of the current school term. The overwhelming majority of these students is from the Fourth Province.

### *Budget*

For 1966-67, we are estimating an enrollment of 895 students with

all charges for tuition, fees and room and board based on the same rate. This summary estimated budget for the next two years allows for an increase annually of approximately 10 percent. The increases in the tentative estimates for 1966-67 are \$167,000 over 1965-66 and \$225,000 over 1966-67. These will change but we think the estimate is reasonable at this time. We need to consider additional staff benefits in our budget that will cover insurance. The college could pay one-half or all of the cost. It would cost approximately \$7,500 annually to get life insurance and approximately \$12,000 for hospitalization and life insurance of the type we have investigated.

### *Academic Program*

The entire college curriculum was revised during the past year. Our Teacher Education program has been evaluated by a Visitation Committee sponsored by the North Carolina State Department of Public Instruction. We have strengthened considerably the facilities of the Reading Laboratory. Senior Seminars have been added in the nine (9) areas in which the college offers degrees. More than three thousand new books were added to the Library last year. The largest number of graduates in the history of the College entered various graduate schools with substantial help provided by scholarships, fellowships, loans, etc.

A 1965 graduating senior spent his senior year at the University of Lyon, Lyon, France. He was able to enter this program based on competitive examinations. Likewise, a young woman is spending her junior year (1965-66) at Wellesley College of Massachusetts; all of her expenses are being borne by Wellesley College.

This year, we have the largest number of students in the history of the College applying for Woodrow Wilson, Danforth and John Hay Whitney fellowships to pursue graduate study for the 1966-67 school year.

We have one of the best facilities of any institution of its size comparably situated in North Carolina. Of a faculty of fifty-one (51) persons, nearly 40 percent hold an earned doctorate.

The present enrollment is our largest ever. This year's entering freshmen made the highest average College Board scores ever made by previous freshmen.

### *Chapel*

The Altar Guild, the Vestry, the Episcopal Churchwomen and the Laymen are all cooperating with the Chaplain and with the college



family in an effort to maintain and refine the balance between things spiritual and material.

### *Alumni*

Our alumni are serving effectively around the world as teachers, priests, doctors, lawyers, social workers, government employees, and workers in new areas not yet publicized.

### *Personnel Area*

Services of special concern continue to be job placement with industry and government; and testing for scholarships, with special emphasis on entrance into graduate school.

### *Building Program*

The College has just completed twelve Faculty-Staff apartments and a faculty home. An addition will be made to the Library and to the Science Building. The College also plans to build two student dormitories during the current school year. Exploratory correspondence is now being conducted relative to the construction of a classroom building, a student union, and a natatorium.

### *General*

St. Augustine's College, while looking forward to the celebration of the Centennial of its founding, is painfully mindful of the fact that many of the nation's predominantly Negro colleges are now handicapped by the same conditions that restricted developments in these other small colleges fifteen years ago.

The curricula, faculties, students, and facilities of the Negro colleges have the same potential for improvement. These institutions now face the same problems which lay before the others some years ago. Moreover, their difficulties are deepened by the inadequate educational background of their students and the limitations imposed on Negroes by a society that has prevented their full participation in many areas of the national life.

The opportunity to serve is greater than ever; the responsibility to make possible and available to our youth an education of excellent quality is clearly defined. The necessity for such training is no longer debatable. As stewards of Christian Higher Education, we are resolved to help this institution maintain its place in the academic world.

James A. Boyer, *President*



## REPORT OF SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

This has been a year of expansion and planning for further development on the campus at St. Mary's.

### *Building*

Construction of a \$440,000 brick dormitory for 104 college students is underway. The dormitory is financed by a loan from the federal government.

The construction of a new library is almost completed. Four new tennis courts were added. The chaplain's house was moved and renovated. Funds were already available for the library, tennis courts and chaplain's house.

### *Enrollment*

Total enrollment in the school has not increased this year; however, applications have. Enrollment in the college department of the school increased, and it is anticipated that it will increase further next year when the new dormitory is completed. The percentage of applications is higher for the college department than for the high school. Of the 392 students at St. Mary's this year, 294 are in the college and 98 are in high school. Fifty-one percent are Episcopalians and thirty-five percent have alumnae connections.

### *Integration*

There is no mention of race in the admission policy of St. Mary's. The Board of Trustees has never issued a statement on integration. It did unanimously authorize execution of a loan agreement with the federal government on January 20, 1965, subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act which states:

"No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance."

### *Faculty*

Dr. Moultrie Guerry, former chaplain, retired and the Rev. Grant Folmsbee became the new chaplain. No increase was granted in salaries this year, but wages of the laboring people on the campus were raised.

*Income*

According to the President's annual report, the operating balance for the current year is in good condition. The greatest source of income came from student fees, or 90.8% of the total; 2.1% was received from the five participating dioceses. Diocesan, alumnae, and Foundation income were all slightly less than in the previous year, although the Diocese of North Carolina's contribution (\$11,000) remained the same. Alumnae giving was equal to 1963-64 except for one large gift of \$5,000 credited the previous year.

*Capital Improvement*

Mr. H. M. Bixler was employed in March, 1965, by the President as Director of Development. A capital improvement drive in the five participating dioceses is anticipated.

*Long-Range Planning*

A special committee on curriculum studied the question of whether the high school should be discontinued and whether any change should be made in the composition of the junior college. It recommended no change in curriculum at the present time, but suggested another review of the matter within five years.

St. Mary's needs the support and concern of the Diocese of North Carolina. This school and the Episcopal Church, hand in hand, have had the traditional mission and privilege of educating young women since 1897. They both have an increasing opportunity for enriching the lives of many of our future families.

Mrs. E. K. Powe  
R. Lee Covington  
The Rev. I. Harding Hughes  
Charles M. Shaffer  
Sydenham B. Alexander, M.D.  
George Penick, M.D.  
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
Arthur L. Tyler,  
Diocesan Trustees of St. Mary's

## REPORT OF UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The *New York Times* reports that the University of the South has more national fellowship grants than any university or college in the South. It is rated twentieth among all universities and colleges in the United States. This is just another indication of the excellence in education which is, and has been, the hallmark of our own university.

Church people need to be reminded that Sewanee is the only university wholly owned and operated by our church in this country. Twenty-two dioceses own Sewanee. The influence of the Church upon Sewanee graduates is evident no matter what vocation these graduates pursue.

During the past year, Sewanee completed a \$10,000,000 fund-raising effort. The Ford Foundation gave \$2,500,000 and the other \$7,500,000 was raised by the alumni and friends of the university under the leadership of Bishop Frank Juhan, Retired Bishop of Florida, and until this year chairman of Sewanee's Development Committee. It should be noted that there were very few gifts of \$100,000 or more. The fund-raising effort was successful because of the thousands of gifts that came in the \$25.00 and \$100.00 category. Church people responded to the needs of their university and to the promise for the future of that university as they have never done before.

Your trustees are happy to report that more and more young men of ability are selecting Sewanee as their undergraduate school. It is good to know that there has been a marked increase from people residing within our own diocese.

The School of Theology at the university, under the leadership of The Very Reverend George Alexander, has come to new prominence through the quality of its teaching faculty. Your trustees regret that we do not have more men preparing for Holy Orders at this seminary.

Sewanee is always happy to have church people as guests on the mountain, and the public relations department would be more than happy to provide information via speakers or movies, so that all the people who own this university may come to be well acquainted with its program and its goals.

Henry T. Clark, M.D.  
David A. Lockhart, M.D.  
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth,  
Diocesan Trustees

## THE BISHOP EDWIN A. PENICK MEMORIAL HOME

Since the 1965 Diocesan Convention, the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home has experienced a gradual filling of the available 37 spaces. At present, there are 35 female and 2 male members. Of these, 33 are fully supported by self or family, 2 receive support from public agencies and 2 are financed by either their home parishes or by the Mother's Day fund established for this purpose. During the year there has been 1 death and 2 members have withdrawn for health or personal reasons.

Perhaps the most significant change in the administration of the Home during the year was the resignation of its former administrator, Mr. John MacDougall. The Board was fortunate to obtain the services of Mrs. Ida Baker Scott who is currently serving a six month appointment as Acting Administrator. Mrs. Scott has effected a number of changes that have reportedly resulted in a high level of morale among the members of the Home. A committee headed by the Rev. Daniel Sapp is currently at work on the selection of a person(s) to be recommended to the Board as a permanent Administrator.

Briefly stated, the financial report for the fiscal year of the Home which ended September 30, 1965, is as follows: Direct loss from operations amounted to \$10,297.00; Interest on borrowed money, \$11,333.00; Full depreciation for the twelve month period, \$17,336.00; making a total loss before contributions of \$38,966.00. Contributions of all kinds (except, of course, those made thru the Mother's Day Fund which do not go directly to the Home) totalled \$42,170.00, leaving an excess of total income over total costs of \$3,204.00.

However, attention is drawn to the fact that in the last quarter of 1964 contributions amounted to \$16,212.75 as against \$5,808.51 received by the Home in the last quarter of 1965. The operating loss for the quarter ending December 31, 1965, was \$2,577.10 as compared with a loss of \$4,108.96 incurred in the similar period of 1964, reflecting the effects of higher occupancy and a tighter control of expenses.

This pattern of operational finance and the experience of the last full year of operation make it quite evident that the monthly rate of \$175.00 charged to members, which was selected at the time of the opening of the Home, is far from being a realistic or accurate approximation of cost. Some substantial source of continued subsidization of operational losses obviously will be required. Otherwise, monthly rates charged to members will simply have to be renegotiated.



Demand notes payable, evidencing money borrowed for construction purposes, have been reduced from \$250,000.00 to \$210,000.00. Obviously, these notes will have to be consolidated and replaced by a term obligation. Payment of interest upon and orderly reduction of this debt will also depend upon the continued generosity of donors.

The Board is taking a hard look at the long range role of the Home as an instrument of the Diocese to administer to the physical and spiritual needs of ageing persons. This study is being conducted under the capable leadership of Mr. Ed Yaggy. It involves a critical survey of the real requirements for retirement vs. nursing home care facilities, and a search for the best and most efficient means of expanding present facilities to meet these needs. Currently the Home is not designed, equipped or staffed to furnish elaborate medical services. Another committee is currently hard at work under the able leadership of Mr. Ed Heyd to revamp our admissions policies to make them more compatible with existing facilities.

During this initial period of the Home's operation, a number of difficulties have been encountered, but your Board is making an honest effort to recognize deficiencies, define goals and conduct a search for the best and most efficient means of expanding and creating facilities to meet such care needs as the Diocese or parishes within it may elect to try to meet. Such a period of learning is common to all new institutions, for operational policies need to be established and most decisions are made without the benefit of precedents; this evolutionary period demands patience on the part of all concerned. We feel that the Home is operating responsibly and effectively, but recognize that progress is totally dependent on the continued support and understanding of both the clerical and the lay members of the Diocese.

George D. Penick, M.D., *President*  
Board of Directors

## REPORT OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The program at Thompson Orphanage has been changing for several years, and will continue to make the necessary changes to meet today's needs in child care. Thompson Orphanage is developing into one of the most exciting child care programs in the southeast. Our child care program is one in which every Episcopalian can take pride. Specifically, some of the changes which have happened and which are contemplated for the immediate future are outlined below:



1. Mr. and Mrs. Whisnant reached retirement age last June and have retired to Belhaven, N. C. They are receiving from the Board of Managers an adequate retirement income which will continue for the remainder of their lives.

2. Robert D. Noble was named superintendent of Thompson Orphanage in June at Mr. Whisnant's retirement, after having served  $3\frac{1}{2}$  years as assistant superintendent. Mr. Noble is a graduate of State College and holds a Master's Degree in Social Work Administration from the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.

3. Mr. Bill D. Brittain was employed in June as Director of Group Child Care. He is in charge of campus life at Charlotte. Immediately preceding his appointment at Thompson, Mr. Brittain received his Master's Degree in Social Work. Prior to this, Mr. Brittain served two years as high school coach in Belmont, N. C., and two years as assistant superintendent of the Lutheran Children's Home in Salem, Va.

4. Mrs. Mary M. Wunder continues as Director of the Division of Planning with Families and Children. In addition to these case work services, she is also in charge of the foster home program.

5. Currently, Thompson Orphanage has 62 children on the campus as compared to 43 children at this same time last year, or a 31% increase. In addition, there are 13 children in foster home care today as compared to 9 last year.

6. The Goldsboro Cottage located in Goldsboro, N. C., is under construction and will be completed by January 15, 1966. A local Goldsboro couple is being hired to fill the position of cottage parents. This cottage will care for 12 children, offering a far greater service to the eastern part of our state.

7. Thompson Orphanage will expand to its principal campus, hopefully, by the year 1967. This campus will be located on the Thompson Orphanage farm which is some seven miles from downtown Charlotte, but already within a populated neighborhood district.

8. Thompson Orphanage is no longer farming as a business enterprise. We have gotten out of all farming operation requiring 24 hour a day supervision. We have sold the entire dairy herd, our chickens, and most of our hogs. We now keep only enough hogs for our needs, a herd of beef cattle, and a vegetable garden. The farm will continue as always to provide for the young people a real opportunity for recreation and to learn responsibility and good work habits.

The above concurs with the Hopkirk report adopted by the three Diocesan Conventions of the State of North Carolina and the continuing recommendations of our consultant, Dr. Alan Keith-Lucas, acting Dean of the School of Social Work, University of North Carolina.

T. C. Heyward, Jr., *Chairman*  
Executive Committee  
James O. Moore, *Chairman*  
Policy Committee

## REPORT OF VADE MECUM

During the year 1965 the large Vade Mecum Committee was changed to a Board of Directors consisting of six members. The Bishop is chairman of the Board. This change was made at the request of Bishop Fraser in order that the Board might function better in carrying out plans for the program and expansion of Vade Mecum.

The members of the Board would like to express their gratitude to the Rt. Rev. Richard H. Baker for all the work and support given us during the time he was Bishop of this Diocese.

The total enrollment for the summer of 1965 was 810, of which 493 were enrolled in our boys' and girls' camps. These numbers represent membership from 75 parishes and missions in the Diocese.

Two new conferences (The Provincial Youth Conference and the Family Conference) were added to our summer schedule this year. Both of these conferences proved very successful and were very well attended. A total of 19 families participated in the Family Conference, making a grand total of 96 persons—men, women, and children.

The receipts at the end of the summer were much better than we had expected, despite the renovation of two old cabins and the purchase of new equipment for our wilderness camp, which was added expense to our budget.

We desire to express our gratitude to the 810 persons who took part in the summer activities and to those devoted persons who planned and conducted the programs for the camps and conferences and for the fine cooperation from Bishop Fraser and the Clergy.

It has been a year of great activity, and one ending on a positive

and joyous note. Summer 1966 should be a splendid one for Vade Mecum!

Listed below is the financial picture for 1965:

Receipts	\$33,365.39
Disbursements	28,727.83
	<hr/>
Difference	4,637.56
Less 1964 Deficit	1,034.20
	<hr/>
Cash balance 1965	3,603.36
Cash Improvement Fund	2,129.62
	<hr/>
Total Cash	\$ 5,732.98

E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
Vade Mecum Board

## REPORT OF KANUGA CONFERENCES, INC.

Kanuga has completed another successful summer conference and camping season.

Imminent condemnation of the outdated hotel and annexes has precipitated the implementation of Phase 1 of THE KANUGA BUILDING PROGRAM. With the realization of the forced closing of Kanuga in 1967, or at least the serious curtailment of activities, your Board recognized the necessity for immediate and decisive action. THE KANUGA BUILDING PROGRAM drive will begin on November 15, 1965, to raise 1 Million dollars from the five (5) owning dioceses. This money will be used to replace the hotel, annexes, pavilion and make other needed improvements. It is the desire of the five Bishops of the owning dioceses to build a conference and camping center that will make the whole church justly proud, and to preserve the rich heritage and the wonderful reputation that is Kanuga's.

There will be no curtailment of activities for the summer of 1966. A full schedule of Camps and Conferences has been planned.

John Clayton Smith  
Member Board of Directors

## REPORT OF THE TERRACES

The Diocesan Conference Center began its fourth year of operation on September 1, 1964, and this report is for the program year which began on that date. The Terraces is closed during the three summer months but is open to diocesan, parochial, and approved non-church groups from September through May.

Each year there has been a steady increase in the number of days the Center is used. It is also being discovered by college groups and by branches of the Church other than our own. The Terraces itself carries on no program but functions at present entirely as a facility for conferences, retreats, and study and planning sessions conducted by others.

As a result of increased use, this diocesan institution is asking the convention to reduce its annual subsidy in 1966. If present rate of growth in use continues, The Terraces can hope to become a self-supporting institution within a few years if the one major problem confronting it can be resolved.

The major problem continuously haunting the Center is that of last-minute cancellations of conferences or the failure of the full quota of guests to arrive. In the latter instance there have been more than ten groups to arrive with less than half the number for whom they had made reservations; food and staff had been prepared for the full number. In the first instance, there were several occasions where an entire conference was cancelled within a few hours of its scheduled opening. In one such case, a maximum capacity group, food was actually in the oven and the table set. In this case, moreover, the Center could have been used for the entire weekend by two other groups seeking prime weekend time. The Terraces finds that it cannot apply any acceptable penalty even though its Board of Directors has sought constantly to find a universally applicable solution to the problem. If the problem could be solved, The Terraces, at present use rate, could become virtually self-supporting.

The property is now in excellent condition, no major repairs or improvements are now anticipated, and a small fraction of each year's income is being retained and is bearing interest for depreciation.

Martin Caldwell, *Chairman*  
Board of Directors



## HOSPITAL CHAPLAINS

On April 1, 1965, a new hospital chaplain began his duties working with patients in Charlotte hospitals. This is an extension of the Diocesan work started three years ago at Duke Hospital in Durham and Memorial Hospital in Chapel Hill. The Rev. Will Spong continues to serve in this area and the work meets increasing need each year. The Rev. Merrill Miller, Jr., is the new Chaplain in Charlotte. It is interesting to note that about 90 per cent of Mr. Miller's work is with people who are not active members of local Charlotte congregations. The two chaplains minister to hundreds of people in the course of a year, often when people are in greatest need for and most receptive to an expression of God's love and power.

Peter C. Robinson, *Chairman*  
Department of Christian Social Relations

REPORT OF THE  
EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN

One of the first official acts of the 1965-66 Episcopal Young Churchmen's Youth commission was to appropriate money for use at Vade Mecum. These funds were to be used to improve the recreational facilities of Vade Mecum. Any money still available after improvements are made will be used for repairing the cabins.

A recent innovation into youth work on a Diocesan level was the formation of a Convocation Youth Advisor Commission. This Commission is composed of the Clergymen who aid the Convocation chairmen, elected by the E.Y.C. Convention, in their planning and work for their Convocation. Many rewarding projects have been begun by the Convocations under this new system. The old E.Y.C. districts have been redrawn along the lines of the existing Convocations; this has eliminated confusion caused by separate territories which had the same name.

The Youth Commission meetings for the 1965-66 year have been designed to train youth commissioners as discussion leaders. It is hoped that they will be qualified to lead discussion groups at the E.Y.C. Convention next spring. These sessions are rewarding to all involved, and contribute knowledge and self-confidence to the commissioners. Our first training meeting was held in October; two more are planned.



The E.Y.C. Convention for the 1965-66 year will be held at St. Michael's Church, Raleigh, from April 15 to April 17. The theme for this convention will be: "Are You Alive In This Changing World?" The Theme will be illustrated by drama and group discussion.

The climax to the E.Y.C. activities of this year will be reached at the various Vade Mecum conferences. By expanding the E.Y.C. theme and incorporating the Diocesan theme of worship, the Vade Mecum conferences will provide an atmosphere suitable for unifying the various ideas expressed during the year.

Susan Lashley, *President*

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

TO: The Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina submit to The Convention of the Diocese, the following report of their transactions during the calendar year 1965:

February 9

Conveyed the former Rectory property of Calvary Church, Burlington for \$5,900.

February 10

Declined to disburse \$1,350 held for the benefit of St. Matthew's, Rowan County, no immediate need for said funds appearing.

February 25

Executed note for \$173,629 to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, North Carolina to finance Diocesan Headquarters Building. Payments of the note will be made from the Diocesan Budget.

March 8

Executed note for \$42,290 secured by twelve acres, more or less, of land in Frienship Township, Guilford County, North Carolina, the property of Mary P. Boquist and Helen P. Hooper, purchased for the site of a new Mission. Payment will be made by the Episcopal Churches in Greensboro through the Greensboro Episcopal Council for Church Extension.

March 24

The Trustees were served with summons in an action instituted to interpret the Will of Eliza Bond Gray. The action is pending in Edgecombe County and was referred to the Chancellor of the

Diocese with the request that proper action be taken for the Trustees.

April 24

Conveyed the property of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Middleburg to Mrs. Frank Edwards for the sum of \$500.

July 7

Disbursed \$911.75 income from the St. James Ladies Aid Society Trust to Miss Lucille Ellis, Treasurer of St. James Church, Kittrell.

June 30

Delivered note for \$16,500 secured by deed of trust on Lot 31, Section 4, Cummings Court to Standard Savings and Loan Association to finance the purchase price of a Rectory for St. Anne's Mission, Winston-Salem. Payment will be made by the Mission Congregation.

June 18

Paid \$2,177.10 from funds held for Christ Church, Walnut Cove to the Treasurer of that Mission to be used to purchase additional lands adjacent to the Church.

June 28

Leased Calvary Chapel, Burlington, North Carolina, a deconsecrated church, to Solid Rock Baptist Church, Burlington for \$75 per month, the lessee to keep the church insured and in good condition.

July 7

Received from Mr. Elliot F. Duncan deed to Lot 11 and one-half of Lot 10, Block 40 Mayodan, subject to a life estate of Mr. Duncan.

July 17

Executed note for \$17,250 to Home Savings & Loan Association secured by deed of trust conveying Lot 13, Block B of West Ridge for the benefit of St. Andrew's Mission, Rocky Mount, the payments to be made by the Mission Congregation.

July 10

Conveyed lot fronting 100 feet on Summit Avenue in Walnut Cove to Max Briggs and wife, the property being held for the benefit of Christ Church, Walnut Cove. The proceeds were paid to the Treasurer of the Mission to be used to purchase additional property.

August 12

Received deed to Tract 1, Block 5, Section 3 of the Cumberland

Project from the Redevelopment Commission of Greensboro to be held by the Trustees for the benefit of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro, and to be used as a Rectory.

August 19

Received deeds for lots Nos. 7, 8, 9 and 10, Reynolda Manor, Winston-Salem, for the benefit of St. Anne's Mission. Deed recorded in Book 911, page 280, Register of Deeds office Forsyth County. Limitation in the deed will be eliminated upon the erection of a church building.

September 14

Conveyed the former Church of the Resurrection property for \$7,000 to the Ransom Way of the Cross Church of Christ. The property is described as Lots 30 and 31 according to a plat of the Young property on Andrews Avenue.

September 14

The Trustees were served with summons in a special proceedings entitled "The Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem vs. Thomas A. Scott, et al" brought to remove an alleged cloud on the title of property in Winston-Salem. The Diocese owns a possible remainder interest in Lot 5 and the eastern one-half of Lot 4 of Block 1 Eastern Heights, Winston-Salem under the Will of Isabel M. Peebles. The file was referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese with the request that proper answer be filed.

October 15

Executed an agreement restricting the use of a strip of land 50 feet in width adjacent to adjoining property, this being a part of the Mary B. Boquist and the Helen Hooper property. The agreement was made in order to secure the consent of the adjoining lot owners to waive restrictions limiting the use of the property to residential purposes.

October 20

Granted an easement 15 feet in width along the northern line of the Diocesan Headquarters property to the Carolina Power & Light Company for use for electric service easements.

October 28

Received deed conveying Lot No. 144 and part of Lot 145 as shown on plat of the Town of Walnut Cove and  $3\frac{1}{8}$  acres east of Lot No. 145, the property to be held for the benefit of Christ Church, Walnut Cove and the deed being recorded in Book 168, page 397 office of the Register of Deeds for Stokes County.

November 17

Received deed from Milburn G. Felton and wife, conveying Lot 13, Block D, Section 4 of West Ridge recorded in Book of Maps 5, page 93, Nash County Registry, being held for the benefit of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, and used as a Rectory. The deed is recorded in Book 804, page 665.

December 6

Received from Miss Mary Hester Lewis, Executrix of the Estate of Eliza Bond Gray the sum of \$7,500, a partial distribution of the residuary estate, which includes capital assets of \$6,275.02 and accumulated income of \$1,224.98. The fund is held by the Trustees of the Diocese in special trust to be designated as "The Mary Penelope and Eliza Bond Gray Memorial Fund" with power and discretion of the Trustees to invest the principal in their sole judgment and discretion and to use the annual income in their discretion for the care, assistance, comfort and happiness at the Episcopal Home for the Ageing.

December 21

The Trustees were served with summons in a Special Proceedings entitled "Virginia Electric and Power Company vs. Mary Hester Lewis, Executrix of the Estate of Eliza Bond Gray and others." The special proceedings seeks to condemn a right of way through lands belonging to the Estate of Eliza Bond Gray in which the Trustees have a possible remainder interest. The proceedings was referred to the Chancellor of the Diocese with the request that he attended to the same.

Trust funds of the Diocese have been invested under the direction of the Investment Committee as required by the Canons. Trust Investments of the Diocese are held in the name of the nominee of the North Carolina National Bank under receipt and in conformity with agreement authorized by the Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser,  
*Bishop*  
R. Lee Covington  
William H. Ruffin  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
Trustees of the Diocese of  
North Carolina



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

The Committee offers the following memorial statements:

Since the last convention of this Diocese, the Church has lost three consecrated and outstanding Bishops who by their associations with the Diocese of North Carolina are especially dear to the hearts of all Churchmen in this Diocese. We pause at this time to honor the memory of the Rt. Rev. Louis C. Melcher, retired Bishop of Central Brazil, who died at his home in Pinehurst, N. C. on September 20, 1965. He had retired from the episcopate in 1958. Bishop Melcher was born in Baraboo, Wisconsin, in 1898. He received the B.A. degree from the University of Wisconsin in 1922 and then studied at the University of the South. He was ordained to the priesthood in 1925 and then served St. Luke's Cathedral, Ancon, Panama Canal Zone, until 1927. From 1927 until 1939 he served parishes in Clarksville and Knoxville, Tenn. He was rector of Trinity Parish, Columbia, S. C. from 1939 to 1948 when he was elected Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Brazil. He became bishop of the district in 1949, serving until 1950 when he was named Bishop of Central Brazil. He was a deputy to General Convention between the years 1934 and 1946, and president of the National Council of Brazil from 1950 to 1954. The Bishop was the author of *Trinity—Your Parish*, and *In These Days*.

We honor the memory of The Rt. Rev. Bravid Washington Harris, retired Bishop of Liberia who died of a heart attack while driving near Fredericksburg, Va. on October 21, 1965. Bishop Harris was born in Warrenton, N. C. in 1896. He was a graduate of St. Augustine's School, Raleigh, N. C. and received the B.D. degree from Bishop Payne Divinity School in 1922. In 1946, he received the D.D. degree from Virginia Theological Seminary. He was ordained to the priesthood in 1922 and was priest in charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton, from 1922 to 1942, and rector of Grace Church, Norfolk, Va., from 1924 to 1943. He was archdeacon for Colored Work in the diocese of Southern Virginia from 1937 to 1943. During World War I, he served as a first lieutenant in the U. S. Army in France. Bishop Harris was secretary for Negro work in the Division of Home Missions of the National Council's Home Department, a position he held until his election to the episcopate at the House of Bishops' meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in January, 1945. He was consecrated on April 17, 1945, at Christ and St. Luke's Church, Norfolk, Va. Bishop Harris retired in January of 1964. His untiring concern for education not only bore permanent fruit



for Christ in His Church, but evoked the admiration of both Church and State.

We honor the memory of the Rt. Rev. Reginald Mallett, retired Bishop of Northern Indiana, whose last residence was Chapel Hill, N. C. He died early in 1965. He was born in Fernbank, Ohio, February 27, 1893. He received his B.A. from the University of North Carolina in 1915. He received his STD from General Theological Seminary in 1945. He was ordained Deacon, May 18, 1944, and ordained to the Priesthood on December 18th by Bishop Cheshire. He was consecrated Bishop of Northern Indiana, October 25, 1944, where he served until his retirement in 1963. Prior to his consecration as Bishop he had served in the following churches: Walnut Cove, N. C., Trinity Cathedral, Cleveland, Ohio; Holy Trinity, Greensboro, N. C., Chattanooga, Tenn., White Plains, N. Y., and Grace and St. Peter's Church in Baltimore, Maryland.

May the souls of the faithful departed through the mercy of God rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon them.  
Amen.

Be it resolved that this 150th Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina with deep sympathy acknowledge the death on Friday, January 28, 1966, of Elliott F. Duncan, former Senior Warden of the Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, N. C. Mr. Duncan, a dedicated servant of God who for many years personally supported and maintained the work of the Episcopal Church in Mayodan. Indeed, were it not for the efforts of this outstanding layman, it is doubtful that our Church would still be in operation in the Mayodan Madison area.

We wish to further acknowledge Elliott F. Duncan's outstanding work with young men and women in his native area by supporting and in many cases, affording total assistance for the education of these young people. The Diocese of North Carolina will greatly miss the presence and service of this Churchman and educator who labored so diligently in the service of Our Lord and Savior Jesus Christ.

The Committee has learned at this 150th Convention of the death on February 1, 1966, of Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Harding Henry, mother of the Rt. Rev. Matthew George Henry, Bishop of Western North Carolina. Mrs. Henry died at Chapel Hill, N. C. We recommend that this Convention through our Secretary express our deep sympathy to Bishop Henry. Mrs. Henry was for many years active in the Chapel of the Cross in Chapel Hill and a devoted member of the Church.

May the souls of the faithful departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon them.

The Committee has learned with regret of the illness of:

Mr. T. B. Bowman, Manager of Vade Mecum who is recovering from surgery.

The Rev. Henry S. Cobey, retired priest of Hamlet, N. C., who is a patient at Presbyterian Hospital in Charlotte, N. C.

The Rev. David B. Nickerson who was prevented by illness from attending this Convention.

The Rev. I. Harding Hughes, retired chaplain of St. Mary's School.

The Committee recommends that the greetings and best wishes of this Convention through our Secretary be extended to each of the above with the assurance of our prayers for their speedy recovery; also, to all retired clergy not present at this Convention.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rev. Lauton Pettit, *Chairman*  
Mr. Henry W. Lewis  
Mr. O. Heyward Bellamy, Jr.

## RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

Be it resolved that we, the members of the 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, express our grateful thanks to the Church of the Holy Comforter, and to its Rector, The Reverend Floyd William Finch, Jr., its staff, wardens, vestry, to General Convention Committee Chairman Max Angerholzer, and finally to all members of the parish, for two wonderful days of hospitality and convenience supplied during the course of this convention. The welcome here has been in true friendship, accompanied by complete efficiency, all for the purpose of successfully advancing the realm of Our Lord and Savior in this Diocese, and beyond, through the medium of His Church.

Be it further resolved that this convention duly express and record appreciation to the following persons and organizations, and that the Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina convey this expression in writing:

To our distinguished presiding Bishop of the Episcopal Church of the United States, for his presence here and for his stirring words;

To the Lord Bishop of Dunwich, a Suffragan See in the Church of England, for providing us with important fellowship and relationship;

To the Bishops of the Fourth Province for their presence and their inspiration;

To the Bishop of Maryland for his helpful presence;

To the retired Bishop of North Carolina for being with us and participating in the installation of our present Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina;

To the Covenant Presbyterian Church of Charlotte, its pastor, the Rev. Dr. Warner Hall, and its congregation and staff, for the use of its church building and facilities for our Bishop's Installation Service;

To the Park Road Baptist Church, and its Pastor, the Rev. Charles O. Milford, for the utilization of dining facilities there in connection with the feeding of persons attending this convention;

To the women of the Church of the Holy Comforter for feeding us all to complete satisfaction, for providing needed secretarial and clerical services for this Convention, and for generally providing comforts and conveniences for the execution of the business of this annual meeting;

To the various news media—television, radio, and newspapers—for coverage of the events of these two days to the end that thousands of Episcopalians and others, interested but not present, could follow the affairs of our Church in this Diocese;

To the Diocesan Secretary, Business Manager, Chancellor, and other officers, as well as various committee chairmen and members, for safe guidance through the sometimes troublesome parliamentary waters of another convention;

And finally, as we depart these sacred precincts to pursue our individual pursuits for God, man, and state, be it resolved that we render particular thanks to our own Bishop, for his progressive leadership, his words of wisdom and inspiration, and his brave concept for our Church in a modern society and tomorrow's world. With our Bishop's support, guidance, wisdom and love, to be available throughout another year, we can not be other than ardent workers in this, our vineyard.

Respectfully submitted,  
John Harden

# REPORT OF THE TREASURER DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

## BALANCE SHEET

DECEMBER 31, 1965

### ASSETS

Cash	\$ 96,670.33	
Petty Cash	25.00	\$ 96,695.33
Accounts Receivable		786.39
Savings Account		171,848.00
Accrued Postage		200.00
Land		40,677.04
		<u>\$310,206.76</u>

### LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES

#### Operating Funds

Excess receipts over disbursements		
Episcopal Maintenance Fund	\$ 10,570.41	
Excess receipts over disbursements		
Church's Program Fund	31,184.02	41,754.43
Accounts Payable		599.16
Designated & Special Purpose Contributions		9,841.50
Consolidated Trust Funds		97,109.16
Appropriated Funds		35,302.73
Funds available for appropriation:		
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve	5,726.91	
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve Savings	31,000.00	
Church's Program Reserve	20,724.64	
Church's Program Reserve Savings	48,000.00	
Late payments—Program	2,160.17	
Late payments—Program Savings	14,979.00	
Late payments—Maintenance	2,781.04	125,371.76

#### Diocesan Headquarters Building

Notes Payable		
Wachovia Bank	137,474.34	
N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation	10,000.00	147,474.34
Excess disbursements over receipts 1965		(192,786.64)
Surplus		45,540.32
		<u>\$310,206.76</u>

NOTE: Detailed Reports of Receipts and Disbursements appear on pages 109-113.

---

---

**APPENDIX C**

---

**PAROCHIAL REPORTS**

---

---



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Year Ending December 31, 1965

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS											Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	30	12	153	117	6		6	1	12	1	17	9	27	102	53
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	6	5	30	17	1			1	2		1		1	18	1
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	63	9	234	130	3		22	3	28		4	4	8	150	4
4. Battleboro, St. John's	21		57	55	4				4					59	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	169	81	721	459	28		25	16	69	2	15		17	511	51
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	10	3	28	28	2				2					30	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	40	6	204	81			23	21	44	2	3	21	26	99	6
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	173	175	867	671	59	2	12	1	74	7	42		49	696	353
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	195	33	765	342	39	1	27	26	93	1	48	26	75	360	37
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	49	24	197	78	1		5	1	7	1			1	84	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	489	130	2207	1536	63		63		126	6	46	4	56	1606	33
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	297	85	1278	888	54		87	26	141	3	73		76	953	28
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	173	31	648	278	25	1	38		90	2	27	9	38	330	41
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	99	5	382	178	15		25	1	41		17	13	30	189	13
15. Charlotte, St. John's	230	20	906	512	33	1	105		139	1	49	65	50	601	18
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	300	176	1176	943	54		52	4	110	5	34		104	949	40
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	49	39	235	152	13				13	2		10	10	153	14
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	215	144	870	555	30	2	25		57	9	28	4	41	571	128
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	46	22	192	142	9			8	17	2			2	157	
20. Concord, All Saints'	58	30	245	152	6	1	5	5	17	2	6	9	17	152	35
21. Cooleenace, Good Shepherd	23	14	97	59			4	1	5	2	3		5	59	15
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	16	106	189	48	10	1	3		14		4		4	58	103
23. Durham, Ephphatha	13	14	40	40										40	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	18	18	62	47	5				5	2	1		3	49	25
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	83	32	292	129	24	4	19	4	51		5	25	30	150	41
26. Durham, St. Luke's	114	29	455	242	17		26	5	48	2	17	4	23	267	30
27. Durham, St. Philip's	195	137	755	532	19		35	10	64	7	23	39	69	527	28

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	131	14	519	299	22	2	28		52	1	9	1	11	340
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	46	74	202	184	9		8	7	24	2	4	26	32	176
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	15	5	52	45							7		7	38
31.	Enfield, The Advent	34	17	115	71	3		14		17					88
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	29	28	133	117	2				2	1	3	4	8	111
33.	Fork, The Ascension	14	6	48	117	2				2		2		2	40
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	7	2	22	18			4		4			3	3	19
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	24	6	102	72			2		2		3		3	71
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's	2	3	7	7										7
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	40	3	168	69	6		32	9	47		9	4	13	103
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	450	131	1638	1210	50	1	70		121	10	16		26	1305
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	49	22	191	137			2		2		1	6	7	132
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	303	98	1125	775	42	1	50	2	95	5	65	10	80	790
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	235	24	981	476	52	3	48		103	2	23	8	33	546
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	10	2	46	37	1				1					38
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	26	8	91	72			5		5	1		14	15	62
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	26		98	70							1	7	9	61
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	124	67	494	563	12		6		18	1	6		7	374
46.	Henderson, St. John's	31		83	45										45
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	221	90	901	556	50	3	36	20	109	4	16	28	48	617
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	30	20	100	68	6				6	3			3	71
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	51	14	198	128	15		10		25	4	3		7	146
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	23	11	84	47										47
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	13	7	60	42	2		2		2	2		2	2	42
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	22	14	106	73			2		2					73
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	3	2	17	11										11
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	20	5	71	59	1		8		9	1	9	14	24	44
55.	Lawrence, Grace	12	4	64	37										37
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	51	46	217	154	9		9		18	4	9		13	159
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	28	12	72	42	3			2	5					47
58.	Lexington, Grace	50	29	194	141	12	1	2	1	16	3	9	6	18	139
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	14	10		25			1		1		6		6	20
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	11	4	41	17										17
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	8	24	53	45	1				1					46
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	24	33	115	102	4			2	6	2	2		4	104
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	33	21	121	72	7		1	1	9		4	5	9	72
64.	Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	5										5
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	62	24	250	157			4	12	16	3	2		5	168
66.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	12	7	52	28			4	4	4					32

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Year Ending December 31, 1965

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS										Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed	
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses		Present Number in Good Standing
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	46	30	211	107	8	1	2	3	14		9		9	112	43
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	2	2	7	4										4	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	13	11	49	42	3				3	2		3	5	40	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	65	44	226	187	4				4	4			4	187	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	20	11	77	54	3		7	1	11	1	1	3	2	63	6
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	4		20	10										7	7
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	288	161	1187	1001	29		30		59	10	30	10	50	1010	30
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	326	227	1309	1006	33		36		69	13	26		39	1036	76
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	55	92	284	188	34	6	2		42	2			2	228	12
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	9	43	82	71	2		1		3		6		6	68	
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	34	10	148	58	15		36		51	1	6	1	8	101	1
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1	20	24	22	3	2			5		3		3	24	
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	281	29	1227	829	52		35		87	2	24		26	890	
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	210	10	740	444	44		44		83	6	30		36	496	13
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	60	20	198	128	1		7		8	2	4		6	130	
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5	12	27	16	2				2					18	
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's (Closed)				21							21		21		
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	87	46	347	245	9		8		17	4	8		12	250	18
85. Rockingham, The Messiah	30	20	144	104	3		8		11	1	6	9	16	99	10
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	42	16	191	122	14		8		22	1	7	12	20	124	18
87. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	36	26	162	96	8				8			8	8	96	24
88. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	201	82	849	633	26		16		42	11	13		24	651	
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	61	16	239	125	11		10		21	3	9		12	134	50
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	19	22	73	43	4		2		6	2	6		8	41	22
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's	173	89	710	533	14		12	6	32	6	23		29	536	19
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	42	23	163	104	4				4	2			2	106	
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	33	11	116	89	9	1			10	1	3	8	12	87	11

CONGREGATION

94. Salisbury, St. Philip's .....	13	2	47	37	22		4		26	2	12	12	26	37	9
95. Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	51	24	198	130					5					130	5
96. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....	3		11	6										6	
97. Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	52	30	253	133	14		1		15	7	3	5	15	133	
98. Siler City, St. Mark's .....	6	2	23	9			6		6		3		3	12	1
99. Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	58	25	217	126	19		3		23	2	2		4	145	10
100. Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....	144	133	569	400	37		44		81	5	31	21	57	424	40
101. Speed, St. Mary's .....	24	6	84	61						1			1	60	4
102. Spray, St. Luke's .....	56	46	221	190	6			9	15		5	28	33	172	
103. Statesville, Holy Cross .....	5	9	23	20										20	
104. Statesville, Trinity .....	54	23	214	154	22		12		34		15	12	27	161	
105. Stovall, St. Peter's .....	5	1	6	6										6	
106. Tarboro, Calvary .....	208	50	554	434	9		51		60	3	11	5	19	475	
107. Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	20	33	87	78	3				3	2	2	28	32	49	49
108. Tarboro, St. Michael's .....	72	6	202	136	3		8		11	8			8	139	
109. Thomasville, St. Paul's .....	27	20	123	72	7		7	5	19		1		1	90	5
110. Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	9	12	12	12										12	
111. Wadesboro, Calvary .....	49	42	230	134	10		6	5	21	3	3	2	8	147	56
112. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist .....	22	12	76	42						2	4		6	36	11
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church .....	31	7	108	69			4		4	1			1	72	
114. Warrenton, All Saints' .....	8	10	46	25	2				2	1	2		2	26	
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	47	31	166	126	5		1	5	11	4			4	133	11
116. Weldon, Grace .....	29	13	120	85	5		1	2	8	2			2	91	12
117. Wilson, St. Mark's .....	26	14	72	48	3			3	7					55	17
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	156	54	535	367	20		18	5	44	4	16	11	31	380	28
119. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's .....	40	2	161		5		87		92	1	2		3	89	
120. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	473	208	1925	1295	84		6	12	179	15	46	85	146	1328	67
121. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's .....	41	11	130	64	6		6	2	14		10		10	68	115
122. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's .....	122	25	510	323	29		39	3	71		51	11	62	332	8
123. Woodleaf, St. George's .....	5	5	25	23				1	1	2			2	22	
124. Yanceyville, St. Luke's .....	6	5	20	9			3		3			4	4	8	11
INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER CHAPELS, ETC.															
Charlotte, St. Mary's .....				22								22			
Southern Pines, The Transfiguration .....															
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede .....															
Durham, Duke Student Center .....															
Greensboro, St. Mary's House .....															
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks .....					2			2							
GRAND TOTAL .....	9464	4397	37901	25245	1479	43	1595	253	3370	248	1124	680	2052	26563	2254



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

## CONGREGATION

	Holy Communion				Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms			Confirmations				CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
	Sundays		Private Services		Total	Weekdays		Mornings and Evening Prayer		Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	36	8	44	31	1	32	64							5	1	6		14	42		56
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	11		11	11		1	13														
3. Asheville, Good Shepherd	63	40	103	38	12	9	59				7				3	3		14	70	15	99
4. Battleboro, St. John's	12	5	3	20	40	17	58	1			1	1		3	1	4		1	3		4
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	74	81	17	95	23	3	60	184	12		12	21	7	28	7	28		40	220	85	345
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12		12	40			40				1	1	2	2	2			2	20	28	30
7. Cary, St. Paul's	32	6	1	39	33	4					3							10	73	20	103
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	68	146	16	230	71	40	9	11	131	23	2	25	18	41	59	2		26	177	65	268
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	83	157		240	56			2	15	75	36	1	37	12	27	39	1	22	225		247
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	62	4	2	68	62	4		7	23	96	1	1	2	1				10	60	14	84
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	78	63	5	146	93	357	7	6	15	478	44	1	45	46	17	63		89	679	215	983
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	93	127	21	241	84	42	11	7	36	180	24	1	25	37	17	54		56	410	110	576
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	61	45	18	124	36	6		1	13	57	17		17	14	11	25	1	30	187	50	267
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	92	34	2	128	48	7			10	67	10	9	6	15	6	15		15	125	65	205
15. Charlotte, St. John's	78	61	4	143	62	2	3	3	24	94	25	2	27	29	4	33	1	49	415	110	574
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	89	91	36	216	36	260	13	9	46	364	11		11	30	24	54		53	378	208	639
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	100	46	9	155	58	26		5	50	139	10	1	11	10	3	13		3	35	10	50
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	67	57	15	139	51		6	8	41	106	6	2	8	24	6	30	2	34	199		233
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	27	28	6	61	47	19		1	3	70	3		3	7	2	9		15	53	36	104
20. Concord, All Saints'	66	29	7	102	33	5	3	2	2	45	5	1	6	5	1	6	1	13	71	8	92
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	14	3		17	38	7		1	4	52	2		1					10	36	8	54
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	49	34	19	102	52	15	1		5	73	2	1	3					1	13	21	36
23. Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40	8				48								2	4	38	40
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	27	3	2	32	30	9			3	44	2							2	10	7	21
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	92	43	1	136	49			4	4	57	16	2	18	3	21	24	4	7	62	45	69
26. Durham, St. Luke's	75	62	2	139	64	5	3	2	3	77	7		7	7	10	17		20	199		264
27. Durham, St. Philip's	70	71	4	145	57	154	4	13	24	252	9	1	10	9	10	19		35	185	10	230



28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	75	44	86	119	26	4	3	1	4	34	16	4	16	2	10	22	2	23	165	6	194
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	94	76	86	256	6	4		2	12	12	5	4	9		2	7	9	8	35		43
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	14	1	2	17	47	4		1	1	53								4	10	2	16
31.	Enfield, The Advent	46	50	16	112	41	6		4	51	1	1		1		2	3	3	7	19	16	42
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	57	8	3	68	34	8		3	45	3	3		3		3	3	1	12	44	21	77
33.	Fork, The Ascension	12	2		14	39			1	2	42	2		2		2		2	5	10	8	23
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	29	33	29	33	39				39	3	3		3					4	32		36
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	33																				
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's	4			4	8				8												
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	49	37	2	88	30			1	2	41	3		3		6	6		11	60	30	101
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	80	163	36	279	61	30		8	11	124	26	2	28		31	19	50	20	298		318
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	58	2	20	80	52	2			54	3			3					5	32	18	55
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	86	116	66	268	92	17		14	43	173	24	9	33		35	7	42	1	25	365	125
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	92	94	186	78	16			3	4	101	21	1	22		28	24	52	3	40	105	570
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	13	17	30	35	3					38					1		1	4	7	10	21
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	11	4		15	41			2	1	46	2		2					5	22	21	48
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	17	3	4	24	42			2		44	5		5					5	20	15	40
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	53	52	16	121	37	35		4		80	4		4		10	2	12	21	92	23	138
46.	Henderson, St. John's	13			13	39	2		2		43								6	30	20	56
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	64	84	44	192	32	57		3	9	114	19	2	21		22	28	50	46	285	70	401
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	18		2	38	80	29		4	8	121	2		2		3	3	6	5	20	7	32
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	25	16	1	42	37	18		2	4	67	4		4		5	10	15	18	65	40	123
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	19		5	24	33			1	5	39	1		1					5	18	29	52
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	14	7	1	22	11	3		2	8	24	2		2		2		2	6	15	9	30
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	37	5	5	47	33	4		1	1	40								6	17	16	39
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	2			2						10	1		1		1	2	3				
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	17	23	40	35		9		1	1	41	1		1		1	1	1	4	15	13	32
55.	Lawrence, Grace		6		6	48				4	48	1		1					1	15		16
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	66	12	3	81	37	9		1	6	8	61	4	10		1	8	9	18	45	15	78
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	14	2	3	19	31	1		1		33					1	2	3	7	80	25	112
58.	Lexington, Grace	70	30	12	112	36	12		6	5	36	95	6	1		7	12	12	18	67	37	122
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	16			16	35	6		1		42											
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	11			11	2					2								2	28		30
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'			5		5						1		1		1	1	1				
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	16	12	2	30	37	6		1	2	48	2		2		3	1	4	7	25	8	40
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	30	3	23	56	42	10			6	58	5	1	6		4	3	7	6	37	19	62
64.	Milton, Christ Church		1	1	10	2																
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	58	39	4	101	31			4	1	36	2		2					11	83	10	104
66.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	11	1	5	17	38	1				39								4	21		25

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion			Other Sacraments and Services					Baptisms		Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS					
	Sundays	Private Services		Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer		Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total		Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
		Weekdays			Weekdays					Children	Adults								
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	16	46	2	64	37	78	1	1	17	132	2	2	8	8	1	10	76	20	106
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10		1	11	3				5										
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	27	3	7	37	29	8		4	41				3	3		4	21		25
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	7	122	40	36	1	4	7	88	1		4	4		8	42	50	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	23	13		36	28	6		1	9	44	1	1	3	3		5	10	15	30
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	12			12	30				30										
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	77	134	33	244	52	36	7	16	82	193	9	1	10	23	6	29	315	155	502
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	74	119	14	207	83	5	8	14	33	143	15		15	19	14	33	51	285	416
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	87	24	13	124	14	28	2	2	13	59	11	2	13	20	14	34	9	85	35
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	24	154	2	180	16	95		4		115	3	1	4	2	2	2	9	29	38
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	19	8	4	31	26			1	12	39	10	2	12	9	6	15	7	50	55
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	9	26		35	39		1		108	148	1		1						
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	73	54	3	130	104	33	5	10	152	18	2	20	30	22	52	45	375	420	
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	102	56	3	161	40	100	2	7	2	151	18	2	20	26	18	44	19	261	280
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	50	18	4	72	60	35	1	2	98	2	2	2	1	1	1	12	57	35	104
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	11			11	11				11				2	2					
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's (Closed)																			
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	65	41	15	121	37	6	8	5	5	61	3	3	8	1	9	15	97	20	132
85. Rockingham, The Messiah	61	21	1	83	38	10	2	2	1	53	5	5	3	3	3	9	45	12	66
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	63	58		121	44	7	2	2		55	8	2	10	8	6	14	11	79	20
87. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	29	3		32	39		1		27	67	5	1	6	5	3	8	8	75	83
88. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	93	58	10	161	149	108	3	16		276	9	2	11	14	12	26	44	233	277
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	43	38	3	84	32	1		4	9	46	7	1	8	9	2	11	16	94	110
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	17	3		20	35	7	2	2		46	4		4	2	2	4	5	22	27
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's	68	78	20	166	72	310	1	11	4	398	7	7	13	1	14	40	183	333	356
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	28	10	29	67	34	9	3	2	7	55	3	3	3	1	4	10	46	65	121
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	20	30	8	58	33	6		6	45	7	7	5	4	9	1	6	31	22	59

CONGREGATION

94. Salisbury, St. Philip's .....	12	2	1	15	40	2	3	5	42	5	15	7	22	12	74	10	96
95. Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	59	15	1	76	45				53	6	6			15	120	30	165
96. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....	4			4	7				7						8		10
97. Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	59	64		123	40	63	1	9	113		14		14		2		23
98. Siler City, St. Mark's .....	25	3		28	25	4			29					8	67	23	98
99. Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	53	53	3	109	41	6	3	2	11	63	11	5	19	1	27	128	222
100. Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....	74	130	83	287	75	101	3	11	25	215	8	24	37	3	23	26	52
101. Speed, St. Mary's .....	9			9	43			1	44		7	6		16	100	80	196
102. Spray, St. Luke's .....	43	6	2	51	39	52	2	4	97								
103. Statesville, Holy Cross .....	28			28	24				24								
104. Statesville, Trinity .....	62	45	14	121	98	44	2		144	4	1	11	22	15	80	6	101
105. Stovall, St. Peter's .....	12			12	12				12					13	110		123
106. Tarboro, Calvary .....	39	38	1	78	54	12	6	6	50	128	7	9	9				
107. Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	14	1	1	16	41			2	1	44	2	2	3	8	50	20	78
108. Tarboro, St. Michael's .....	12			12	40	9	2	8	59		1	2	3	4	28		32
109. Thomasville, St. Paul's .....	38	52	3	93	37	9	1		6	53							
110. Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	12			12			1		1								
111. Wadesboro, Calvary .....	64	6	21	91	47	2		3	5	57	5	2	10	11	75	20	106
112. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist .....	13	2		15	40				2	42	1	1		2	9		11
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church .....	30	4	3	37	45	14	1	1	7	68	2	1		6	21	24	51
114. Warrenton, All Saints' .....	12		2	14	48	5		1	54		1		1				
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	13	48	7	68	34	7	1	4	46					5	28		33
116. Weldon, Grace .....	26	40	5	71	37	6	4	3	20	70	1	4	1	8	32	12	52
117. Wilson, St. Mark's .....	30	14		44	52	47			20	119	4	2	1	3	25		28
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	62	50	7	119	72	16	2	4	2	96	11	12	9	1	126	58	212
119. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's .....	19	3		22	16	2	2	1	2	23	9	1	10	14	76	22	112
120. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	79	141	42	262	39	3	12	20	123	197	41	4	39	82	590	250	922
121. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's .....	114	12	33	159	118	23	1	15	157	5	3	8	4	8	45	15	68
122. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's .....	76	43	2	121	76	11	3	1	91	9	2	11	12	40	250	95	385
123. Woodleaf, St. George's .....	13		2	15	38			2	40								
124. Winceyville, St. Luke's .....	11		1	12	11				11								

# INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER CHAPELS, ETC.

Charlotte, St. Mary's .....	1			1					1								
Southern Pines, The Transfiguration .....	1	48		49		52			4	56							
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede .....	16	30		46	16	65				81							
Durham, Duke Student Center .....	48	65		113	4	3	5		5	17	1		3				
Greensboro, St. Mary's House .....	4	30		34			1			1							
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks .....	17	25		42	12	75			11	98		2	2				
Miscellaneous (Non-Parochial Clergy) .....	35	250	197	482	32	32	2	3	6	75	3	7	7				
GRAND TOTAL .....	5278	4443	1167	10888	5259	2903	234	376	1249	10021	735	629	1478	41	1652	11005	3313

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1965

CONGREGATION	A		B	C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	Total Receipts All Sources (A-E)	Balance 12/31/64	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income					
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	9,773.81				207.50			9,981.31			9,981.31	760.06	10,741.37
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,489.37							3,489.37			3,489.37	12.23	3,501.60
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	16,830.88		1,939.50		368.36			19,138.74		1,295.78	20,434.52	421.64	20,856.16
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,900.24		121.55		133.72			4,155.51			4,155.51	1,667.15	5,822.66
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	35,754.86		2,579.07	13,804.00	1,971.83			54,651.82		5,878.41	60,530.23	652.18	61,182.41
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	719.90				9.70			729.60			729.60	662.50	1,392.10
7. Cary, St. Paul's	5,913.53		937.69		57.72			6,919.35		1,412.50	8,331.85	68.67	8,400.52
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	65,474.90		6,561.65		2,176.62			77,867.89		1,141.32	79,009.21	5,031.96	84,041.17
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	33,428.37		142.55		627.27			37,404.79		25.00	37,429.79	1,783.48	39,213.27
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8,726.06		335.62		95.13			9,913.83			9,913.83	802.78	10,716.61
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	196,774.97				1,357.02			36,428.18		31,550.00	266,110.17	24,506.16	290,616.33
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	47,653.11		4,360.16	16,921.23				16,507.95			85,442.45	1,017.47	86,459.92
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	32,703.20		1,597.63		858.56			29.50			35,188.89	656.63	35,845.52
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	13,647.64		524.92		1,338.54			2,677.14		18.02	18,188.24	2,411.08	20,617.34
15. Charlotte, St. John's	43,141.51				404.67			20,838.20		187,910.38	252,294.76	9,888.79	252,271.23
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	98,904.53		8,245.40		1,312.52			108,462.45			108,462.45	238.09	118,351.24
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	7,228.42		577.99	462.10	48.00			8,316.51		500.00	8,816.51	3,185.04	9,054.60
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	77,964.27				1,843.09			125,171.49		15,181.84	140,353.33	3,185.04	143,538.37
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	7,629.49		1,153.80		130.04			9,160.33			9,160.33	673.50	9,833.83
20. Concord, All Saints'	19,124.49		468.13	538.90	292.72			21,709.24			21,709.24	1,087.00	22,796.24
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	4,543.70				35.60			4,821.33			4,821.33	760.79	5,582.12
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	3,280.64		1,019.78	466.92	136.44			4,903.78			4,903.78	346.16	5,249.94
23. Durham, Ephphatha	682.81				21.52			704.33			704.33	26.76	731.09
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	5,969.45		662.31		74.95			6,706.71			6,706.71	27.76	6,734.47
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	16,212.59		930.83	109.91	432.75			17,686.08		616.01	18,302.09	823.15	19,125.24
26. Durham, St. Luke's	25,290.55		200.37		262.50			31,613.66		841.05	32,454.71	1,427.00	33,881.71
27. Durham, St. Philip's	76,033.55		534.58		3,078.18			79,646.31		461.51	80,107.82	5,851.32	85,959.14
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	42,969.45		1,423.75		544.64			55,739.98		5,427.08	61,167.06	4,496.46	65,663.52
29. Durham, St. Titus'	14,842.57		837.27		180.21			17,745.80		1,554.00	19,299.80	2,438.44	21,738.24



30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	6,153.28	77.05	6,230.33	61.87	6,230.33	6,292.20
31.	Enfield, The Advent	6,875.83	358.17	9,065.17	156.11	1,597.90	10,819.18
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,651.57	51.76	11,347.69	1,953.45	1,614.03	14,915.17
33.	Fork, The Ascension	2,566.28	24.63	3,052.16	554.32	3,052.16	3,606.48
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	2,611.75	412.40	3,024.15	10.00	3,034.15	3,658.82
35.	Gartner, St. Christopher's	4,509.55	38.30	4,795.89	568.65	4,795.89	5,220.71
36.	Germanon, St. Philip's	322.03	59.46	896.85	51,411.87	1,465.50	1,546.42
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	20,972.72	53.72	29,471.60	338.58	175,644.35	51,950.19
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	113,859.35	2,535.28	46,789.61	421.08	9,959.99	190,646.25
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	7,606.47	111.38	8,957.35	520.32	33.63	9,412.06
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	62,838.29	1,073.22	64,761.49	47,855.56	130,524.34	75,241.80
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	61,566.94	1,413.90	82,668.78	100.97	1,674.13	130,625.31
42.	Hallifax, St. Mark's	2,736.42	43.50	3,334.09	5,992.65	5,992.65	5,315.47
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	4,840.07	75.35	3,838.60	1,149.53	3,739.50	7,666.78
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,838.60	915.42	36,241.97	212.08	3,781.16	4,391.76
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	35,272.90	2,759.15	69,381.18	9,135.75	17,192.53	46,842.42
46.	Henderson, St. John's	3,569.08	336.50	3,569.08	7,445.00	28,237.31	92,987.26
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	65,992.53	6,311.37	20,792.31	1,009.38	3,397.85	21,885.70
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	14,366.03	13.75	235.00	7,445.00	28,237.31	28,621.87
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	13,865.88	326.80	6,311.37	7,445.00	28,237.31	28,621.87
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	2,139.72	249.00	6,311.37	7,445.00	28,237.31	28,621.87
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	5,207.43	123.38	5,330.81	923.96	6,254.77	6,254.77
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	7,009.62	114.74	7,253.74	1,529.61	8,783.35	9,125.18
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	664.58	664.58	911.75	1,576.33	1,576.33	2,992.45
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	6,679.24	67.67	7,148.92	7,148.92	7,148.92	8,763.95
55.	Lawrence, Grace	387.88	329.26	567.88	192.39	567.88	760.27
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	15,659.72	273.79	21,002.64	4,855.63	25,858.27	26,974.91
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,528.56	167.98	4,148.61	993.80	5,142.41	5,142.41
58.	Lexington, Grace	18,392.85	255.09	18,647.94	4,066.00	19,647.94	22,713.94
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	3,279.75	977.86	3,279.75	3,279.75	3,279.75	4,257.61
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	405.81	8.90	464.71	11.77	464.71	476.48
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	370.26	370.26	370.26	161.37	370.26	531.63
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	9,856.59	150.92	11,421.06	3,674.30	15,095.36	15,497.71
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	5,679.21	150.74	7,409.22	5.75	7,414.97	9,322.26
64.	Milton, Christ Church	1,146.47	1,146.47	1,146.47	2,335.09	1,146.47	3,481.56
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	19,160.82	21,376.91	21,376.91	2,400.00	23,776.91	26,836.88
66.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	1,711.27	71.09	1,711.27	19.50	1,730.77	1,808.07



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1965

CONGREGATION	A		B		C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	Total Receipts All Sources (A-E)	Balance 12/31/64	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside or Mission		Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income						
			Diocesan & General Church Program											
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	11,542.07	840.08	4,115.33	639.63		17,137.11	11,047.84	28,184.95	1,102.08	29,287.03				
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	714.95					714.95		714.95	18.42	733.37				
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,707.05	240.55		113.25		9,014.76	1,868.20	13,943.81	84.93	14,028.74				
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	20,280.44	200.00		279.52		3,332.28	141.30	24,233.54	3,135.12	27,368.66				
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10,656.32	269.50		401.07		155.00	6,000.00	17,481.89	675.62	18,157.51				
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	123.21					123.21		123.21	92.13	215.34				
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	65,207.80	636.74	20,832.49	1,995.67		2,105.00	6,419.27	97,196.97	163.61	97,360.58				
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	77,133.18	1,613.70		4,242.12		82,989.00	238.08	83,227.08	4,384.91	87,611.99				
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	8,909.05		1,350.00	68.90		18,537.50	95,041.05	113,906.50	1,054.64	114,961.14				
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,683.81	515.12				2,198.93		2,198.93	1,262.02	3,460.95				
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	6,205.99	840.67		482.34		6,650.27	28.84	14,179.27	14,208.11	16,062.03				
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,703.85			87.32		1,791.17		1,791.17	2,295.99	4,087.16				
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	62,365.97	845.59		1,118.56		1,659.29	5,528.30	71,517.71	989.07	72,506.78				
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	35,420.28	275.00		380.00		37,110.28		37,110.28	576.73	37,687.01				
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	13,462.49	230.00		304.02		13,996.51		13,996.51	555.08	14,551.59				
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	382.70			41.85		424.55		424.55	35.30	459.85				
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's (Closed)									20.18	20.18				
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	17,769.99	124.77	4,150.83	682.07		22,727.66		22,727.66	1,184.54	23,912.20				
85. Rockingham, The Messiah	15,353.13	103.42		228.28		3,939.76	14,726.28	34,352.87	805.13	33,547.74				
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	12,571.27	122.78		133.94		5,325.08		18,153.07	164.07	18,317.14				
87. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	4,346.70	47.92		6.88		722.75		5,124.25	236.30	5,360.55				
88. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	47,273.11	1,187.34	20,570.71	2,387.09		16,428.39	2,719.72	90,566.36	18,285.48	108,851.84				
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	10,926.06		2,379.12	62.03		6,778.71		20,145.92	1,865.87	22,011.79				
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	4,704.78	374.49		60.08		5,139.35		5,139.35	702.61	5,841.96				
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's	49,480.42		16,090.46	3,308.53		5,600.24	299.51	74,779.16	11,685.70	86,464.86				
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6,928.60		1,837.48	53.64		227.60	68.92	9,116.24	225.87	9,342.11				
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,871.20	61.00		42.00		3,974.20		3,974.20	256.39	4,230.59				
94. Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,778.63			38.14		2,816.77		2,816.77	624.83	3,441.60				

95.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	13,945.53	6,680.02		77.72	20,703.27	20,703.27	54.71	20,757.98
96.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	244.67				244.67	244.67	14.44	259.11
97.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	18,126.76	1,076.13	86.41	434.29	33,471.54	33,557.53	1,573.35	35,130.88
98.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,329.38	12.50		50.31	520.00	1,912.19	303.10	2,215.29
99.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	15,642.27	6,872.24		492.34	23,006.85	27,506.85	1,072.25	28,579.10
100.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	53,842.71	3,957.50		1,106.72	23,993.85	82,900.78	4,459.67	118,876.98
101.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,489.55			21.40	1,510.95	1,510.95	193.27	1,704.22
102.	Spray, St. Luke's	12,254.47	1,625.22	3,111.70	1,537.23	18,528.62	18,528.62	842.99	19,371.61
103.	Statesville, Holy Cross	970.27				970.27	970.27	126.42	1,096.69
104.	Statesville, Trinity	21,125.83	5,575.34		1,073.55	34,088.22	34,195.07	735.02	34,930.09
105.	Stovall, St. Peter's	467.92				467.92	467.92	78.82	546.74
106.	Tarboro, Calvary	31,397.58	1,082.08	12,249.67	1,292.96	60,904.49	62,089.08	2,797.60	64,886.68
107.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	2,057.80		287.24	29.54	2,374.58	2,544.58	143.63	2,688.21
108.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	6,285.87				6,285.87	6,285.87	241.01	6,526.88
109.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	9,379.84	2,482.38	1,964.76	367.68	14,194.66	14,194.66	1,523.32	15,717.98
110.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,325.02		238.37	34.85	1,798.24	1,798.24	863.63	2,661.87
111.	Wadesboro, Calvary	15,184.51	523.17		622.76	19,630.44	19,750.59	574.95	20,325.54
112.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,595.80		683.18	20.50	2,299.48	2,299.48	342.14	2,641.62
113.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	4,190.91		891.90	64.77	5,147.58	5,147.58	575.86	5,723.44
114.	Warrenton, All Saints'	921.55	480.00		15.00	1,516.55	1,516.94	— .39	1,516.55
115.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,413.03	65.00	3,000.00	331.39	15,809.47	15,809.47	60.75	15,870.22
116.	Weldon, Grace	9,142.15			357.37	9,499.52	9,535.79	362.70	9,896.49
117.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,793.84	852.37	187.57	110.00	2,843.78	2,843.78	12.51	2,856.29
118.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	37,774.78	370.96		972.86	64,621.97	64,661.30	1,626.29	66,287.59
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	10,240.68	447.44		636.25	23,872.46	20,442.50	40,442.50	232,890.70
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	122,051.27	6,413.84	35,510.46	50,152.61	506.79	16,570.04	4,908.00	13,347.73
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,401.97		882.93		5,284.90	5,284.90	526.71	5,811.61
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	26,540.98	936.32	5,669.28	37,972.95	37,972.95	37,972.95	5,130.17	43,103.12
123.	Woodleaf, St. George's	1,357.76			4,127.56	1,382.31	1,382.31	174.10	1,556.41
124.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	436.18	135.00		20.40	591.58	791.58	10.16	801.74
INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER CHAPELS, ETC.									
	Charlotte, St. Mary's							165.60	165.60
	Southern Pines, The Transfiguration								
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede								
	Durham, Duke Student Center								
	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks								
	GRAND TOTAL	2,396,540.19	104,596.29	174,710.02	110,646.52	435,604.25	3,763,645.65	541,548.38	4,012,840.65

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1965

CONGREGATION	F		G	H	I	J-35		J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38		L	Total Disbursements All	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes		Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income				
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	5,430.40	398.50	616.63	578.96		455.53	207.50			7,687.52	1,949.07		9,636.59	1,104.78	10,741.37
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,257.51	313.20	146.57	24.67		618.60	140.00			3,500.55			3,500.55	1.05	3,501.60
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	10,761.57	1,134.00	902.00	1,476.13		3,810.00	404.75			18,498.45	1,339.50		19,827.95	1,028.21	20,856.16
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,923.91	259.45	92.64	610.96		344.00	40.65			4,271.67			4,271.67	1,550.99	5,822.66
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	31,005.49	1,806.00	2,644.00	3,272.52		11,160.00	1,858.66		10.00	51,756.67	4,992.46		56,749.13	4,433.28	61,182.41
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	356.01		12.49	7.65		52.74	525.70			954.59	308.51		1,263.10	129.00	1,392.10
7. Cary, St. Paul's	3,659.32	302.00	321.34	1,543.95		1,356.24	66.47		801.82	8,051.14	35.59		8,086.73	313.79	8,400.52
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	37,240.94	1,584.00	3,051.38	10,192.51		12,877.51	3,760.09		302.53	27,920.01	8,083.47		36,003.48	3,209.79	39,213.27
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	16,649.10	1,296.00	1,320.00	2,432.27		5,570.01	350.10		294.41	9,557.53	1,250.00		10,807.53	—	10,716.61
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	6,883.55	810.00	706.24	798.17			65.16		1,037.16	201,227.75	67,418.95		268,646.70	21,969.63	290,616.33
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	128,097.54	3,336.00	8,308.92	14,542.36		35,070.00	10,635.77			69,876.15	17,586.80		87,462.95	—	86,459.92
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	38,945.01	2,535.00	3,241.27	9,944.91		13,679.96	1,530.00			25,932.62	9,507.12		35,439.74	405.78	35,845.52
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	17,057.97	1,044.00	1,152.52	431.87		4,864.29	1,381.97		1,424.13	25,984.37	2,448.15		28,432.52	2,184.82	30,617.34
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	8,160.53	900.00	382.67	2,189.06		1,615.06	1,312.92		183,919.36	238,065.67	11,674.20		249,739.87	5,531.36	255,271.23
15. Charlotte, St. John's	31,728.91	1,548.00	2,235.24	7,245.37		9,434.16	1,954.63		1,583.73	93,050.58	14,727.92		107,778.05	10,572.74	118,351.24
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	50,387.59	3,411.00	4,808.36	8,742.96		20,293.94	3,623.00			8,131.66	409.00		8,540.66	513.94	9,054.60
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	5,923.05	770.61	472.00	338.00		500.00	128.00		20,536.77	102,026.63	19,714.15		121,740.78	21,797.59	143,538.37
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	48,102.69	2,250.00	3,720.70	13,336.19		13,086.22	994.06			9,339.03	247.00		9,586.03	247.80	9,833.83
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,674.87	396.00	281.05	2,708.17		1,186.18	92.76		309.00	20,700.99	1,000.00		21,700.99	1,095.25	22,796.24
20. Concord, All Saints'	12,406.90	1,044.90	1,049.65	1,443.67		3,937.90	737.77			5,021.04	353.08		5,374.12	208.00	5,582.12
21. Coolneemee, Good Shepherd	3,086.48	303.43	110.35	730.16		465.12	16.50			4,174.15			4,174.15	1,075.79	5,249.94
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	1,637.48	140.40	89.44	1,849.59		377.48	79.76			695.94			695.94	35.15	731.09
23. Durham, Ephphatha	587.42	72.00	193.20	221.49		815.39	36.52			4,085.25	1,904.08		5,989.33	745.14	6,734.47
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,542.62	237.60	193.20	221.49		815.39	36.52			17,254.89	917.82		18,172.71	952.53	19,125.24
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	10,433.71	1,002.00	684.59	1,744.74		2,889.35	324.75		175.75	22,610.18	11,171.06		33,781.24	100.47	33,881.71
26. Durham, St. Luke's	11,876.97	955.00	954.96	2,259.03		3,382.32	233.90		2,948.00	78,102.50	7,462.98		85,565.48	393.66	85,959.14
27. Durham, St. Philip's	43,637.47	2,892.60	3,897.84	7,533.09		16,450.92	3,690.58		1,046.90	37,391.79	18,538.28		55,930.07	9,733.45	65,663.52
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	16,639.40	1,188.00	1,087.00	9,999.60		4,590.00	840.89								



29.	Durham, St. Titus'	10,751.33	1,026.00	415.36	2,192.52	1,409.60	434.85	16,229.66	5,450.50	21,680.16	58.08	21,738.24
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	2,634.10	194.72	281.79	620.69	1,189.31	77.05	4,997.66		4,997.66	1,294.54	6,292.20
31.	Enfield, The Advent	5,691.74	666.00	360.52	497.71	521.57	358.17	8,095.71	1,750.52	9,846.23	972.95	10,819.18
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,203.94	837.00	466.00	620.18	1,200.00	89.37	14,069.94		14,069.94	845.23	14,915.17
33.	Fork, The Ascension	1,608.97	174.00	98.09	59.81	413.97	24.63	2,379.47		2,379.47	1,227.01	3,606.48
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	803.78	34.78	146.53	265.12	118.43	2.50	1,373.14	1,000.00	2,373.14	1,285.68	3,658.82
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1,165.47	49.20	77.04	1,370.65	325.20	43.30	3,030.86	1,850.00	4,880.86	339.85	5,220.71
36.	Germanont, St. Philip's	309.22	37.44	14.09		59.46	3.00	1,448.21		1,448.21	98.21	1,546.42
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	8,875.96	816.00	827.40	3,129.02	1,746.12	78.72	36,710.06	12,760.02	49,470.08	2,480.11	51,950.19
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	71,524.52	3,000.60	6,277.27	20,314.13	26,493.51	6,700.94	134,310.97	49,531.05	183,842.02	6,804.23	190,646.25
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,294.61		366.60	691.54	1,547.34	78.33	8,668.93	734.59	9,403.52	8.54	9,412.06
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	27,489.54	2,358.00	3,102.75	8,945.26	13,095.31	1,919.55	58,539.84	7,203.95	63,743.79	9,498.01	75,241.80
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	32,502.86	2,298.31	1,827.07	6,109.73	8,111.26	2,913.90	82,422.79	48,067.69	130,490.48	134.83	130,625.31
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,839.41	333.00	134.17	203.94	400.00	43.50	3,974.02		3,974.02	1,341.45	5,315.47
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	3,312.04	380.16	227.51	2,064.78	960.23		6,944.72		6,944.72	722.06	7,666.78
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,583.16	216.00	159.66	138.19	673.84		3,790.85		3,790.85	600.91	4,391.76
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	23,105.43	1,260.00	2,042.54	1,816.58	8,620.63	915.42	37,928.55	1,992.30	39,920.85	6,921.57	46,842.42
46.	Henderson, St. John's	2,157.46		181.35	465.72	764.55		3,790.85		3,790.85	388.76	3,957.94
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	37,419.54	2,466.00	2,032.90	6,468.07	8,579.90	3,983.52	60,949.93	22,312.01	83,261.94	9,725.32	92,987.26
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	9,206.48	900.00	715.10	1,220.00	1,784.90	334.89	14,181.37		14,181.37	7,704.33	21,885.70
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	9,650.18	751.50	770.00	1,108.85	2,730.00	358.75	17,154.28	11,213.24	28,367.52	254.35	28,621.87
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	1,120.26	64.80	70.95	989.53	299.47	10.00	2,031.30	355.79	2,387.09	1,260.81	3,656.90
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,218.45	292.50	157.60		665.15	123.38	4,446.61	26.13	8,182.61	1,808.16	6,254.77
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	4,767.40	447.85	389.01	920.62	1,516.86	114.74	8,156.48		8,156.48	942.57	9,125.18
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	415.65	54.00	24.56	415.20	103.65	10.00	5,366.32	2,772.75	8,139.07	2,264.39	2,992.45
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	3,625.29	180.00	230.27	288.28	968.56	73.92	7,636.95		7,636.95	624.88	8,261.83
55.	Lawrence, Grace	181.04		29.87	1.50	126.08		338.49		338.49	421.78	760.27
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	8,718.21	825.00	627.69	2,334.78	2,649.21	273.79	24,469.17		24,469.17	2,505.74	26,974.91
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	2,283.66	162.00	142.82	1,738.08	452.07	167.98	4,946.61	35.61	4,982.22	160.19	5,142.41
58.	Lexington, Grace	11,681.44	1,260.00	637.84	671.35	2,776.38	337.13	17,434.14		17,434.14	5,279.80	22,713.94
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,441.11		168.96	139.20	598.36		3,347.63		3,347.63	909.98	4,257.61
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	220.60					8.90	415.50		415.50	60.98	476.48
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	222.68		14.15	78.70	59.73	20.00	395.26	86.57	481.83	49.80	531.63
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,489.27	882.00	404.38	729.95	1,706.72	93.42	13,441.20	1,000.00	14,441.20	1,056.51	15,497.71
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	3,717.60	410.77	217.39	250.01	1,044.12	330.74	6,657.43	1,138.75	7,796.18	1,526.08	9,322.56
64.	Milton, Christ Church	608.57	70.20	41.78	170.22	176.35	25.00	1,092.12		1,092.12	2,389.44	3,481.56

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1965

CONGREGATION	F		G	H	I	J-35		K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Total Disbursements All	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside or Mission	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income			
65. Monroe, St. Paul's .....	10,124.64	1,139.40	721.00	1,301.43	3,043.01	43.09		5,925.00	22,297.57	3,333.38	25,630.95	1,205.93	26,836.88
66. Mooresville, St. Matthew's .....	997.71	64.80	114.71	201.54	334.33				1,713.09		1,713.09	94.98	1,808.07
67. Mount Airy, Trinity .....	11,400.85	1,173.60	788.29	522.43	3,327.04	560.72		1,678.21	19,451.14	7,543.88	26,995.02	2,292.01	29,287.03
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's .....	234.92	38.32	15.68	9.66	40.00				338.58		338.58	394.79	733.37
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....	2,090.72	183.60	163.04	294.34	638.10	146.50		9,450.00	13,016.30	1,000.00	14,016.30	12.44	14,028.74
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's .....	11,944.02	990.00	1,103.28	1,111.28	4,656.46	279.52		138.09	20,227.36	3,561.95	23,789.31	3,579.35	27,368.65
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	6,392.02	810.00	421.94	915.38	1,780.82	478.57			10,798.73	6,155.00	16,953.73	1,203.78	18,157.51
72. Pittsboro, St. James' .....	76.52		9.52		40.16				126.20		126.20	89.14	215.34
73. Raleigh, Christ Church .....	47,576.63	3,639.60	4,832.49	14,294.16	16,000.00	1,950.17			88,283.05	8,976.00	97,259.05	101.53	97,360.58
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....	37,731.61	1,944.00	3,777.64	10,921.72	15,943.70	5,730.50			76,049.17	4,030.00	80,079.17	7,532.82	87,611.99
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....	8,089.87	957.76	599.65	875.22	750.35	68.90		100,629.34	111,971.09	2,076.98	114,048.07	913.07	114,961.14
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's .....	415.20		38.35	515.12	186.65				1,155.32		1,155.32	2,305.63	3,460.95
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's .....	2,739.18	111.60	52.90	1,275.15	223.26			539.28	5,423.71	9,402.94	14,826.65	1,235.38	16,062.03
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's .....	1,307.14								1,619.46	1,500.00	3,119.46	967.70	4,087.16
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's .....	35,073.16	1,960.20	3,247.78	3,575.54	13,707.43	312.32		338.47	59,051.59	10,548.20	69,599.79	2,906.99	72,506.78
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's .....	16,096.07	1,224.00	1,316.00	3,082.54	3,830.00	380.00		1,687.57	27,616.18	8,513.53	36,129.71	1,557.30	37,687.01
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	8,862.81	1,044.00	726.03	816.87	1,500.00	304.02		30.00	13,283.73	1,267.20	14,550.93	.66	14,551.59
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	237.53	54.00	16.60	27.56	70.06				403.75		405.75	54.10	459.85
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's (Closed) .....	20.18								20.18		20.18		20.18
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' .....	11,736.99	1,134.00	983.46	1,182.65	4,150.83	846.83		1,015.95	21,050.71	2,086.88	23,137.59	774.61	23,912.20
85. Rockingham, The Messiah .....	9,389.13	1,133.38	901.83	1,199.87	2,585.95	228.28		17,272.45	32,710.89		32,710.89	836.85	33,547.74
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church .....	5,415.62	450.00	1,757.00	622.75	416.00	133.94		5,325.08	14,120.39	4,152.00	18,272.39	44.75	18,317.14
87. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany .....	2,107.81	134.50	135.42	296.06	655.95	112.88			3,462.62	1,523.49	4,986.11	374.44	5,360.55
88. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd .....	41,169.08	1,620.00	3,940.33	4,550.06	16,630.38	4,287.09		6,182.95	72,196.94	23,383.69	95,580.63	13,271.21	108,851.84
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's .....	7,791.26	494.01	455.76	1,027.66	1,923.36	62.03			17,937.03	1,326.70	19,263.73	2,748.06	22,011.79
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's .....	2,849.13	280.80	203.16	297.11	857.40	68.57			4,556.17	625.00	5,181.17	660.79	5,841.96
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	36,934.29	1,836.00	3,082.14	3,460.83	13,008.32	4,189.66		11,607.76	74,119.00	1,500.00	75,619.00	10,845.86	86,464.86
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's .....	5,956.21	649.80	351.97	188.93	1,485.51	64.37			8,696.79		8,696.79	645.32	9,342.11







29.	Durham, St. Titus'	454.60	130.62	288.68	7,250.00	6,453.85	1,885.75	1,916.55
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	823.00	87.00	110.00	648.93	1,472.21		
31.	Enfield, The Advent	1,794.05	433.26	749.53		3,797.46	698.22	225.00
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	78.10	13.75	62.50		1,361.53		
33.	Fork, The Ascension	33.00	27.73	5.00	4,000.00			
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	698.44	77.86	40.14	10,682.37	4,702.06		
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's				566.00			
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's	505.78	155.30	243.50	140.00			
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	5,373.58	2,372.65		20,400.00	14,289.97	24,017.00	15,193.00
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	1,138.00	20.00	8,818.00	2,752.37	6,817.91	46,057.00	54,193.00
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	11,247.40	2,902.87	2,567.78	41.00	5.00	786.00	1,225.00
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	36,123.76	46,422.16	3,708.00	458.50			
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	643.90	242.16	301.12	3,305.44	62,713.84	2,358.00	36,700.00
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	508.00	368.00	406.00	3,708.00	176,839.22	18,543.00	
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	83.39	13.90	11.10				
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,695.36	122.00	1,512.02	665.77	371.17	15,274.94	
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	7,905.65	5,000.65	365.50	16,983.86	1,000.00		
46.	Henderson, St. John's	1,271.00	240.00	350.00		3,823.69		
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	1,309.42	104.21	647.46	19,500.00	13,132.04	120,526.00	
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	416.00	285.00	5.00				
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	361.83	49.86			9,500.00		
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	362.12		207.46				
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	221.00	107.47	138.04	150.53			
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'							
53.	Kittrell, St. James'							
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's							
55.	Lawrence, Grace	996.19	571.86	264.00	5,000.00	2,935.51	240.56	
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	179.00	50.00	286.00	1,000.00			
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,107.03	81.90	290.50	150.70	490.00		
58.	Lexington, Grace	572.23	240.10	1,116.42		13,502.40	30,000.00	
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's							
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's							
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'							
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	370.50	191.47	55.00				
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	989.50	715.00	234.66	7,000.00	1,056.00		
64.	Milton, Christ Church					202.50		
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	638.71	114.05	73.69	17,000.00	720.97		
66.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's							

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—MISCELLANEOUS STATISTICS

CONGREGATION	REPORT OF OTHER PARISH/MISSION FUNDS (Totals Only)				Securities or Other Non-Cash Items Received Total	Indebtedness Total	ENDOWMENT AND INVESTED FUNDS		CAPITAL FUNDS CAMPAIGNS IN PROGRESS	
	DISBURSEMENTS			Total Receipts			TOTALS		Received this Year	Amount Outstanding on Pledges
	Local Support	Special Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside				Cash in Savings Accounts	Investments (Market Value 12/31)		
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	1,194.97	432.84	34.14	358.65		11,412.00	16,353.00	11,881.16		
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's									3,526.99	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	113.51	47.55		49.00		3,250.00	6.00	14,064.40	432.00	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	4,379.40	583.17	2,669.22	895.84		3,940.00				
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	406.07	296.81	40.00	290.45			8,957.87	2,604.50		
72. Pittsboro, St. James'										
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	5,115.74		2,579.94	3,434.88		99,460.83	39,531.93	41,433.00		
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	8,957.37	2,060.04	1,839.35	5,339.57		89,399.15				
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	725.21		570.63	373.10		800.00				
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,397.52	1,640.56		50.00						
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	168.00	25.00	103.90	10.00						
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's										
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	2,857.42		734.05	1,368.21		20,419.45				
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	1,613.09	499.29		499.30		82,917.67				
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	3,400.18	982.71	1,078.05	932.35		12,711.75				
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd										
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's (Closed)										
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	3,716.42	726.99	1,277.27	451.46		9,436.95				
85. Rockingham, The Messiah	16,425.91	469.95	17,272.45			13,275.00	1,575.00	20,187.78	3,939.76	3,542.26
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	1,312.68	35.00	1,315.79	150.00		26,892.07				
87. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	2,534.31	6.00	407.81	1,605.33		13,887.23				
88. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	3,793.39	813.27	339.34	2,950.84		24,176.69	180.00	607.50	13,908.39	14,173.56
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	479.61	226.59		239.09		17,123.05	1,807.66			
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	300.51		10.00	134.80			1,654.89			
91. Salisbury, St. Luke's	2,291.36	825.85	862.35	980.00		5,125.00	604.98			
92. Salisbury, St. Matthew's		868.17		100.00						
93. Salisbury, St. Paul's	1,366.96	86.12	1,021.96	299.44		5,883.34	1,480.00			
94. Salisbury, St. Philip's										



95. Sanford, St. Thomas'	2,370.37		2,108.26	542.12		3,000.00			
96. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	7,633.13	788.97	8,484.44	722.21			5,343.06	39,164.22	
97. Scotland Neck, Trinity	.63		8.79				952.28		
98. Siler City, St. Mark's	675.00	52.00	140.00	586.00					
99. Smithfield, St. Paul's	24,961.00	592.00	20,105.00	3,309.00					
100. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	553.12	328.11	156.34	60.00					
101. Speed, St. Mary's	4,388.00	520.00	2,021.00	1,271.00					
102. Spray, St. Luke's							12,245.00	2,350.00	8,012.00
103. Statesville, Holy Cross									
104. Statesville, Trinity	920.14		447.38	341.39			44,448.00		
105. Stovall, St. Peter's	2,927.08	942.86	570.47	1,221.70			20,866.00	376.45	
106. Tarboro, Calvary							10,677.00	31,000.00	16,499.00
107. Tarboro, St. Luke's							924.00		
108. Tarboro, St. Michael's	460.36	212.55	99.73	195.13			412.03		
109. Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,362.67	343.90	300.00	467.90			652.23	1,002.50	
110. Townsville, Holy Trinity							649.20	7,255.00	
111. Wadesboro, Calvary	4,379.33	1,203.59		517.48			3,039.19		
112. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,124.71		605.47				609.57		
113. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	15,250.59	82.06	15,999.45	62.09			3,800.00		
114. Warrenton, All Saints'	203.04	51.50	101.60	16.50					
115. Warrenton, Emmanuel	243.14			228.11					
116. Weldon, Grace	845.80	424.37		344.80					
117. Wilson, St. Mark's							2,012.47		
118. Wilson, St. Timothy's	3,718.16	1,199.41	1,000.00	1,542.05			552.20		
119. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's									
120. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	9,503.09	361.12	1,879.37	3,215.41			10,000.00	663,609.91	
121. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's		1,060.77					273.05		
122. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	877.80	277.93	500.00	873.13			8,319.74	6,404.97	
123. Woodleaf, St. George's									
124. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	56.75	23.20	156.00	17.50			530.50	93.50	
INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER CHAPELS, ETC.									
Charlotte, St. Mary's									
Southern Pines, The Transfiguration									
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede									
Durham, Duke Student Center									
Greensboro, St. Mary's House									
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks									
GRAND TOTAL	330,828.24	128,267.38	148,032.06	66,081.81		758.50	1,807,577.10	1,054,340.53	281,778.06
							366,396.71	275,431.67	



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)										TOTAL PROPERTY					
	LAND		Church & Chapel		Organ & Bells		Rectories		Parish House		Other Buildings		Contents of Buildings		Insured For	Replacement Value
	Cost or Appraised Value		Replacement Value		Replacement Value		Replacement Value		Replacement Value		Replacement Value		Replacement Value			
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00		45,000.00		2,000.00		18,500.00		40,000.00				2,000.00		65,584.00	103,500.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00		35,000.00												29,760.00	39,000.00
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00		44,200.00				25,600.00		49,200.00				6,000.00		100,000.00	125,000.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's			11,500.00				9,000.00		1,500.00				2,000.00		31,920.00	24,000.00
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,000.00		560,000.00				30,500.00				5,000.00				310,500.00	595,500.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'																
7. Cary, St. Paul's	9,500.00						12,000.00		11,000.00				2,500.00		25,500.00	25,500.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,000.00		300,000.00		18,000.00				255,000.00				14,688.50		504,688.50	587,688.50
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00		143,000.00		561.00		22,000.00						14,450.00		159,400.00	180,011.00
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,500.00		30,000.00		1,500.00				23,143.00		15,096.00		1,000.00		853,425.00	70,739.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	68,000.00		715,000.00		2,000.00		88,000.00								59,484.40	805,000.00
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	21,000.00		485,000.00		21,830.00		27,500.00		63,700.00		7,200.00		33,000.00		515,845.00	567,330.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00		100,000.00		3,250.00		20,000.00		27,630.00				11,500.00		185,600.00	205,650.00
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00						14,400.00		20,000.00				7,175.00		47,700.00	49,205.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	36,000.00		250,000.00				20,000.00		85,000.00						360,000.00	355,000.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,310.00		200,000.00				24,000.00		170,000.00		25,000.00		13,500.00		432,500.00	432,500.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	15,000.00		55,300.00		1,700.00		17,000.00		100,000.00				15,000.00		115,100.00	189,000.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00		456,860.00		75,000.00		25,000.00				79,600.00		71,570.00		708,000.00	708,030.00
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00		75,000.00		1,800.00		6,700.00		35,000.00				5,000.00		59,000.00	123,500.00
20. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00		50,000.00				18,000.00		15,000.00		15,000.00				98,000.00	98,000.00
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	1,000.00		27,739.00		12,881.00		13,500.00								46,000.00	54,120.00
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00		15,000.00										5,000.00		20,000.00	20,000.00
23. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00		40,000.00				20,000.00				1,000.00		6,000.00			66,000.00
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00		32,000.00		300.00		13,000.00				1,000.00		1,000.00		54,500.00	47,300.00
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00		81,000.00				21,500.00						10,300.00		112,800.00	112,800.00
26. Durham, St. Luke's	25,000.00								75,000.00		24,000.00		12,000.00		78,500.00	111,250.00
27. Durham, St. Philip's	108,000.00		191,000.00		250.00		60,000.00		148,000.00				50,000.00		449,000.00	449,000.00

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's .....	43,000.00	1,500.00	15,000.00	178,800.00	18,500.00	203,000.00	213,800.00
29.	Durham, St. Titus' .....	14,026.00	1,295.00	19,975.00	2,000.00	2,704.00	42,204.00	55,974.00
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial .....	5,000.00				5,000.00	20,200.00	30,000.00
31.	Enfield, The Advent .....	1,000.00	17,000.00	21,500.00	28,000.00		71,000.00	84,500.00
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's .....	3,100.00		21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00	90,100.00	118,335.00
33.	Fork, The Ascension .....	3,000.00					30,000.00	32,500.00
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity .....	3,000.00			12,000.00	2,500.00	25,500.00	32,000.00
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's .....	3,250.00				6,000.00	16,300.00	21,750.00
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's .....	2,000.00					11,896.00	12,000.00
37.	Greensboro, All Saints' .....	20,982.25	2,925.00	21,236.84		16,577.00	99,000.00	100,340.36
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	80,000.00	40,000.00	42,000.00	260,000.00	80,000.00	900,550.00	992,000.00
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer .....	31,900.00	1,800.00	10,000.00	5,600.00	3,000.00	54,036.00	65,400.00
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	60,000.00		51,000.00	140,000.00	33,000.00	425,000.00	474,000.00
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis' .....	40,000.00		52,000.00		14,000.00	328,600.00	361,000.00
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's .....	1,000.00			12,000.00	6,000.00	38,000.00	38,000.00
43.	Hamlet, All Saints' .....	1,000.00	4,725.00	22,835.00	30,000.00	2,500.00	54,930.00	79,260.00
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's .....	1,000.00	1,700.00		5,000.00		22,600.00	32,200.00
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents' .....	31,000.00		52,000.00		60,000.00	456,000.00	456,000.00
46.	Henderson, St. John's .....	2,000.00	10,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00	4,000.00	51,360.00	51,360.00
47.	High Point, St. Mary's .....	80,000.00		35,000.00		36,000.00	466,000.00	606,000.00
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's .....	2,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00	6,000.00	169,000.00	169,000.00
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's .....	10,000.00	1,000.00	20,000.00	40,000.00	12,000.00	45,350.00	114,500.00
50.	Iredell County, St. James' .....	3,000.00				1,700.00	15,700.00	26,700.00
51.	Jackson, The Saviour .....	500.00	2,100.00			10,000.00	27,000.00	46,000.00
52.	Kannapolis, St. James' .....	14,000.00		10,000.00	25,000.00	2,000.00	40,000.00	51,100.00
53.	Kittrell, St. James' .....	1,000.00					20,000.00	35,000.00
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's .....	30,000.00				5,000.00	50,000.00	55,000.00
55.	Lawrence, Grace .....	1,300.00				2,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany .....	15,000.00	8,000.00	12,750.00	29,140.00	1,650.00	77,350.00	93,440.00
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's .....	2,250.00	100.00			2,000.00	15,600.00	27,100.00
58.	Lexington, Grace .....	23,000.00		15,000.00			75,000.00	75,000.00
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's .....						33,148.00	
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's .....	3,200.00	100.00			300.00		1,800.00
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias' .....	5,000.00	1,600.00			1,100.00	4,400.00	12,700.00
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's .....	5,000.00		18,000.00	8,000.00	5,000.00	45,000.00	56,000.00
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah .....	5,000.00		15,000.00	20,000.00	2,500.00	50,700.00	57,500.00
64.	Milton, Christ Church .....	4,372.00					12,000.00	15,030.00

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	PROPERTY: (Exclusive of Land)								TOTAL PROPERTY	
	LAND	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Insured For	Replacement Value	
	Cost or Appraised Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value	Replacement Value			
65. Monroe, St. Paul's		85,000.00			17,000.00		10,500.00	95,000.00	114,500.00	
66. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	2,500.00	25,083.00	505.00					41,300.00	25,588.00	
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	42,000.00	60,714.00		25,000.00			7,000.00	63,300.00	92,714.00	
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	2,500.00	5,000.00	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,000.00	36,500.00	2,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	59,500.00	63,500.00	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	92,000.00	28,400.00	17,500.00	84,000.00		15,000.00	249,400.00	249,400.00	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	94,000.00	
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	1,500.00	9,000.00					750.00	13,375.00	9,750.00	
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	410,000.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	110,000.00		50,000.00	877,738.00	960,000.00	
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	189,500.00	300,000.00			235,000.00		146,000.00	853,000.00	681,000.00	
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	76,000.00	120,000.00	1,200.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	130,700.00	150,700.00	
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	93,022.00	114,070.00	
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's							3,500.00	3,500.00	3,500.00	
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's										
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	35,500.00	289,500.00	5,700.00	45,000.00	15,500.00	3,300.00	32,000.00	391,000.00	391,000.00	
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	50,000.00	190,000.00		20,000.00			20,000.00	225,600.00	230,000.00	
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00	45,000.00		1,600.00	141,600.00	141,600.00	
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	18,000.00						17,000.00	18,000.00	
83. Ringwood, St. Clement's (Closed)	300.00	9,120.00						8,900.00	9,120.00	
84. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	199,500.00	
85. Rockingham, The Messiah	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	112,391.50	131,000.00	
86. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91			18,000.00	66,916.38		20,012.24	79,000.00	104,928.62	
87. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	10,000.00	37,000.00					6,250.00	34,600.00	43,250.00	
88. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	144,012.00	50,010.00	37,500.00	323,559.00		35,165.00	400,311.00	590,246.00	
89. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,500.00	55,000.00		19,500.00			9,000.00	69,500.00	83,500.00	
90. Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	34,800.00	44,375.00	



91.	Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	60,000.00	200,000.00	26,000.00	31,400.00	106,000.00	30,000.00	27,000.00	345,488.00	420,400.00
92.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's .....	6,000.00	40,000.00		16,000.00	20,000.00			53,100.00	76,000.00
93.	Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	40,000.00	22,860.00		10,854.00	12,500.00	26,887.00		71,705.00	73,101.00
94.	Salisbury, St. Philip's .....									
95.	Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	12,000.00	75,000.00	2,500.00	15,000.00	65,000.00	16,000.00		153,000.00	173,500.00
96.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....	300.00	8,000.00					2,000.00	8,000.00	10,000.00
97.	Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	6,000.00	90,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	205,000.00	255,000.00
98.	Siler City, St. Mark's .....	1,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00					10,710.00	11,600.00
99.	Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	10,000.00	100,000.00		18,000.00			20,000.00	108,500.00	138,000.00
100.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....	31,000.00	225,888.00		24,500.00		98,648.00	31,160.00	344,000.00	380,196.00
101.	Speed, St. Mary's .....	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00	14,000.00			2,500.00	23,160.00	27,900.00
102.	Spray, St. Luke's .....	10,000.00	60,000.00	3,000.00	35,000.00	60,000.00		7,500.00	90,000.00	165,500.00
103.	Statesville, Holy Cross .....	1,200.00	8,340.00	700.00					6,500.00	9,040.00
104.	Statesville, Trinity .....	28,000.00	28,000.00		24,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00		74,400.00	72,000.00
105.	Stovall, St. Peter's .....	2,500.00	8,000.00						2,500.00	8,000.00
106.	Tarboro, Calvary .....	22,000.00	250,000.00		24,000.00	325,000.00		48,076.00	592,576.00	647,076.00
107.	Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	1,000.00	31,000.00	2,811.90					3,500.00	29,811.90
108.	Tarboro, St. Michael's .....	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	4,500.00		4,000.00	29,075.00	29,075.00
109.	Thomasville, St. Paul's .....	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	89,290.00	132,000.00
110.	Townsville, Holy Trinity .....	500.00	10,500.00	200.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	15,000.00	20,700.00
111.	Wadesboro, Calvary .....	25,000.00	167,000.00	19,250.00	33,000.00			25,000.00	233,000.00	244,250.00
112.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist .....	7,500.00	9,000.00	2,400.00				1,500.00	8,500.00	12,900.00
113.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church .....	8,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	18,000.00	23,600.00	530.00		50,525.00	67,030.00
114.	Warrenton, All Saints' .....	12,000.00	38,775.00	3,000.00	6,000.00				36,772.00	47,775.00
115.	Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	12,000.00	145,000.00						161,465.00	177,500.00
116.	Weldon, Grace .....	3,000.00	26,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		32,500.00	81,000.00	86,000.00
117.	Wilson, St. Mark's .....	3,000.00	38,000.00	3,900.00	10,000.00			8,000.00	32,900.00	56,900.00
118.	Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	35,000.00	5,000.00	385,000.00	495,000.00
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's .....	24,000.00			18,000.00			500.00	18,500.00	18,500.00
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	100,000.00	1,635,500.00	90,000.00	66,000.00		319,963.00	32,907.00	1,935,374.00	2,144,370.00
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's .....	12,000.00	15,000.00	400.00				2,500.00	15,304.00	17,900.00
122.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's .....	25,000.00	50,000.00		15,000.00	66,200.00			125,000.00	131,200.00
123.	Woodleaf, St. George's .....	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	3,700.00	3,700.00
124.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's .....	2,200.00	12,000.00	175.00				1,500.00	11,000.00	13,675.00
INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER CHAPELS, ETC.										
	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks .....	50,000.00						6,000.00	12,500.00	56,000.00
	GRAND TOTAL .....	2,989,076.16	13,044,257.52	605,268.90	1,839,110.84	3,872,763.38	973,009.00	1,321,844.74	19,169,424.30	21,656,254.38

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1965)

	1962	1963	1964	1965
Clergy	124	120	121	133
Deacons Ordained	5	9	5	7
Priests Ordained	4	5	8	5
Clergy Deceased	1	1	5	0
Candidates for Holy Orders	14	8	9	7
Postulants for Holy Orders	5	6	12	6
Lay Readers Licensed	390	343	297	349
Parishes	56	58	59	59
Organized Missions	52	50	49	46
Unorganized Missions	17	18	18	18
Baptisms—Infants	839	831	834	735
Baptisms—Adults	97	88	79	78
Confirmations	1,397	1,287	1,347	1,478
Marriages	203	191	252	234
Burials	366	383	375	376
Baptized Persons	34,439	35,683	36,783	37,901
Communicants	23,363	24,260	25,245	26,563
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,641	1,644	1,639	1,652
Students-Children	10,610	10,897	10,606	11,005
Adults	3,056	3,173	2,920	3,313
Total Enrollment	15,307	15,714	15,165	15,970

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1965 is 1474. The figure of 1478 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports for 1965.

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1962	1963	1964	1965
Church Buildings	\$10,396,772.64	\$11,016,728.64	\$11,563,987.64	\$13,044,257.52
Rectories	1,610,721.23	1,617,286.23	1,797,776.00	1,839,110.84
Parish Houses	3,421,535.48	4,022,415.48	4,114,870.00	3,872,763.38
Other Buildings	756,872.14	921,172.14	885,311.00	973,009.00
Contents*	1,622,828.02	1,685,871.61	1,882,416.48	1,927,113.64
Land	2,830,869.16	2,867,615.16	2,872,820.91	2,989,076.16
Total Property				
Value	21,622,828.02	22,131,089.26	23,117,282.03	24,645,330.54
Insurance	13,691,037.40	16,368,001.40	17,858,021.86	19,169,424.30
Indebtedness	1,704,296.15	1,528,310.99	1,535,399.31	1,807,577.10

\*Includes Organ and Bells



## RECEIPTS

	1962	1963	1964	1965
Local Support	\$ 2,016,080.04	\$ 2,159,900.21	\$ 2,202,837.30	\$ 2,396,540.19
Special Parochial	104,995.51	98,557.83	114,562.82	104,596.29
Outside Work	224,781.49	214,845.06	283,761.30	285,356.54
Capital Account	532,275.44	374,163.73	337,948.99	435,604.25
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	2,878,132.48	2,847,466.83	2,939,110.41	3,222,097.27

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1962	1963	1964	1965
Current Operating Expense	\$ 1,255,582.60	\$ 1,331,302.01	\$ 1,387,869.87	\$ 1,487,878.53
Pension Premium	81,284.10	84,643.50	90,040.87	97,915.59
Diocesan Assessment	99,574.87	104,189.97	129,683.06	120,337.71
Special Parochial	284,166.54	302,669.98	310,670.28	279,632.10
Outside Work	456,067.82	505,572.18	552,833.02	607,836.42
Capital Account	636,450.78	274,568.34	323,996.58	584,973.78
Total Disburse- ments	2,813,126.71	2,602,945.98	2,795,093.68	3,178,574.13



## Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, of the  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_, of the first part,  
to \_\_\_\_\_ (Bishop), \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, Trustees for the  
Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the  
State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said  
Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the  
General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

### Witnesseth:

That the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, in consideration of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars to \_\_\_\_\_ in hand paid by said Trustees,  
the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha\_\_\_\_ given, granted, bargained  
and sold, and do\_\_\_\_ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said  
Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or  
parcel of land, situate in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State  
of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of \_\_\_\_\_, and  
others, and bounded as follows: Beginning\_\_\_\_\_, and containing  
\_\_\_\_\_ acre\_\_\_\_, more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees,  
their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the  
*use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North  
Carolina.

And the said \_\_\_\_\_ covenant\_\_\_\_ with said Trustees, their suc-  
cessors in office and assigns, that \_\_\_\_\_ seized of said  
premises in fee, and ha\_\_\_\_ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the  
same are free from encumbrances, and that \_\_\_\_\_ will warrant and  
defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ha\_\_\_\_  
hereunto set their hand\_\_\_\_ and seal \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_ A.D., 19\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

## Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon *monthly*.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. *Monthly*.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. George F. Bason, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 4212, Charlotte, N. C. 28204.

0279  
117

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

One Hundred and Fifty-First  
Annual Convention



SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY THIRTY-FIRST AND FEBRUARY FIRST  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-SEVEN



The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home  
East Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

*A Home for The Ageing*

THE REVEREND ROBERT W. MCKEWIN, *Administrator*

---

St. Mary's Junior College

900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27603 — (919) 828-2521

*The Diocesan School for Girls*

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

---

St. Augustine's College

1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27602 — (919) 828-4451

*For Students of Both Sexes*

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

---

The Terraces

565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

*Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center*

---

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution  
(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

1130 East Fourth Street, Post Office Box 4212  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28204 — (704) 332-3111

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Superintendent*

---

Vade Mecum Camp

Mailing Address: Route 1, Westfield, N. C. 27053

*Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center*

MR. T. B. BOWMAN, *Business Manager*

Telephone — Camp Office (919) 593-7811  
Manager's Res. (919) 593-2241

# **J o u r n a l**

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-FIRST  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## **Protestant Episcopal Church**

IN THE

## **Diocese of North Carolina**

HELD IN

SAINT PAUL'S CHURCH  
WINSTON-SALEM, NORTH CAROLINA

JANUARY 31 AND FEBRUARY 1, 1967

(Journal of the Special Convention of November 12, 1966,  
Begins on page 199)

---

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY  
Greensboro, North Carolina

1967

THE THIRTY-FIFTH SYNOD OF  
THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD IN  
ATLANTA, GEORGIA  
JUNE 6-8, 1967

---

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-SECOND  
ANNUAL CONVENTION IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD  
AT SUCH TIME AND PLACE AS THE  
BISHOP AND THE STANDING COMMITTEE  
SHALL DETERMINE AND ANNOUNCE.

---

THE SIXTY-SECOND GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE  
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE  
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
SEATTLE, WASHINGTON, SEPTEMBER 17-27, 1967.

# INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	155-156
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for .....	59
Bishop's Address .....	65- 72
Bishop's Address, Report of Committee on .....	124-127
Bishop's Official Acts .....	73- 94
Budgets for 1967 .....	131-135
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	35
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	97- 98
Chancellor, Report of .....	151
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	19- 31
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	32- 35
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	9- 10
Convocation Deans .....	10
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	6
Department Heads of .....	10
Report of .....	111-114
Report as to Long-Range Planning of .....	149-150
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	11- 12
Report of .....	123-124
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	8
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	12
Report of .....	159-161
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of .....	6
Report of .....	156-157
General Convention, Deputies to .....	9
Historiographer, Report of .....	159
In Memoriam:	
The Rev. Francis Craighill Brown, D.D. ....	17
The Rev. Harry Speake Cobey .....	16
The Rev. John Raymond Kittenger .....	14
The Rev. Robert Ewell Roe .....	18
The Rev. Milton Moran Weston .....	15
Journal of Proceedings .....	48- 61
Kanuga Lake, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	162-163
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on .....	142-143
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	128-129

Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	161
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	50
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to .....	8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors of .....	7
Report of .....	148-149
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	36- 46
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	174-197
Penick Memorial Home, Report on .....	163
Pension Fund, Report of .....	157-159
Postulants .....	35
Program, Report of Director of .....	114-120
Provincial Synod, Deputies to .....	9
Report of Deputies to .....	151-153
Radio-TV, Report of .....	120-123
Resolution of Courtesy .....	172-173
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	137-142
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of .....	6
Special Convention	
Bishop's Address to .....	204-206
Journal of Proceedings .....	201-203
Standing Committee, Members of .....	5
Report of .....	103-111
State of the Church, Report of Committee on .....	98-103
Stewardship, Report of Special Committee on .....	127-128
Suffragan Bishop, Election of .....	164-171
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	8
Thompson Orphanage, Managers of .....	7
Report Concerning .....	164
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	130-135
Trustees of the Diocese .....	6
Report of .....	143-148
Report of Committee on .....	136-137
University of the South, Trustees of .....	7
Worship and Church Music, Report of Commission on .....	154-155
Youth Commission, Members of .....	12- 13
Report of .....	161-162



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1967

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS

### THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REV. THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.,  
RALEIGH

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REV. RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D., BALTIMORE

### DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REVEREND CHARLES ROBERT GREENE, RALEIGH

### ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REVEREND WILLIAM HOOVER HETHCOCK, RALEIGH

### SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, GREENSBORO

### TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

MR. GEORGE F. BASON, RALEIGH

### CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, TARBORO

### HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, CHAPEL HILL

## STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1968)

The Rev. Sidney S. Holt  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp, Secty.  
Mr. Henry W. Lewis

(until 1969)

The Rev. Charles I. Penick  
The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr.  
Mr. James B. Craighill

(until 1970)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.  
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.  
Mr. Ben S. Willis

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 1968)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
 The Rev. John A. Gray  
 The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
 Mr. R. Mayne Albright  
 Dr. James E. Davis  
 Mr. James O. Moore  
 Mrs. Isaac H. Manning, Jr.  
 Mr. Thomas M. Mullen

(until 1969)

The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan III  
 The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
 The Rev. W. David Woodruff  
 Mr. John H. Tandy  
 Mr. Roy W. Holsten\*  
 Mr. Frank G. Baldwin\*  
 Mrs. M. H. Thompson

(until 1970)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
 The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 The Rev. William P. Price  
 Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.  
 Mr. D. Edward Hudgins  
 Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort  
 Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

\*Elected to complete unexpired terms

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher  
 The Rev. Loren B. Mead

The Rev. William C. Spong  
 The Rev. Peter C. Robinson\*  
 The Rev. R. Taylor Scott

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. William H. Ruffin (until 1968)  
 Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1969)  
 Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1970)

## TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH SOCIETY

(until 1968)

The Rev. Richard N. Ottaway  
 The Rev. W. Parker Marks  
 Mr. C. D. Calhoun

(until 1969)

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.  
 The Rev. Albert S. Newton, Chairman  
 Mr. F. H. Gregory, Jr.

## TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1968)

The Rev. John W. S. Davis  
 Dr. George D. Penick  
 Mrs. E. K. Powe  
 The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

(until 1971)

Mr. R. Lee Covington  
 Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.  
 Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock  
 Mr. Charles M. Shaffer

\*Nominated to and confirmed by the Standing Committee

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (until 1968)  
Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1969)  
Dr. David A. Lockhart (until 1970)

BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1968)	(until 1970)
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	The Rev. Carl F. Herman
The Rev. W. David Woodruff	Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson
Mr. James O. Moore	Mr. Edwin M. Holt
(until 1972)	
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff	
Mr. Walter Hobbs	
Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell	

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF  
KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1968)  
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (until 1969)  
Mrs. William R. Bowen until 1970)

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1968)	(until 1969)
Mr. R. Lee Covington	Mr. H. T. Cosby
Mr. William H. Ruffin	Mr. Addison H. Reese
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.	Mr. E. N. Richards
Mr. T. C. Heyward	Mr. Meade Willis
(until 1970)	
Mr. Julian Robertson	
Mr. Stark S. Dillard	
Mr. Henry C. Bourne	
Mr. Thomas B. Rice	

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1968)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair  
Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny  
Mrs. Paul Dana\*  
Dr. James E. Davis  
Dr. William F. Hollister  
Mr. Luther Lashmit\*  
The Rev. Merrill C. Miller, Jr.  
Mrs. W. C. Ruffin  
The Rev. B. Daniel Sapp  
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.

(until 1969)

Mr. Howard Broughton  
The Rev. Martin R. Caldwell, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Wilson Cuningham  
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.  
The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan III  
Dr. Harvey D. Horne  
Dr. George W. Liles  
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey\*  
Dr. E. Wilson Staub  
Mr. Edward E. Yaggy, Jr.

(until 1970)

The Rev. A. Moody Burt, III  
Mr. Norman A. Cocke  
The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
Mr. John Harden  
Mr. Edward H. Heyd  
Mr. Norris L. Hodgkins  
Mrs. Aubrey K. Kennedy  
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
Mrs. Julian Robertson  
Mrs. Stanton Pickens\*

\*Elected to fill unexpired terms

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1968)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.  
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

(until 1969)

Dr. Robert VanderVoort  
The Rev. Phillip C. Cato  
Mrs. Baxter Freeze

(until 1970)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
Mr. Hoke Pollock

## REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. J. E. C. Harris  
The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
The Rev. Charles R. Greene

Mr. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
Mr. Skinner Pugh  
Mr. C. C. Stokes, Jr.

## DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mr. Henry C. Bourne
The Rev. Thom W. Blair	Dr. George D. Penick
The Rev. John A. Gray	Mr. Henry W. Lewis
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

## ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	Dr. James A. Boyer
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker	Mr. Braxton B. Townsend

## DEPUTIES AND ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.	Mr. James O. Hodge
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger	Mr. Kenneth T. Knight
The Rev. Frank F. Fagan III	Mr. George F. Bason
The Rev. John A. Gray	Mrs. Robert T. Merritt
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson	Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.
The Rev. W. David Woodruff	Mrs. Gilbert M. Ross
The Rev. Charles R. Greene	Mrs. P. B. Smith
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Mrs. Thomas H. Collins
The Rev. William H. Hethcock	Mr. Thomas M. Mullen
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	
The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.	

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES\*

(Note: Canon 32, Section 1, provides that "all these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.")

*On Constitution and Canons:* Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and William Joslin, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Charles I. Penick and Huntington Williams, Jr.

*On the State of the Church:* The Rev. Messrs. Thomas E. Bollinger, Harry A. Woggon and R. Martin Caldwell, Jr., and Dr. Robert C. VanderVoort and Mr. W. J. Long, Jr.

*On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. Sidney S. Holt and Downs C. Spitler, Jr., and Messrs. Frank J. Abbott, Jr., J. S. Stroup and J. Ruffin Bailey.

\*Chairman's Name listed first



- On the Church Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, H. Gilliam Nicholson and George F. Bason.
- On Dispatch of Business:* The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and Peter C. Robinson, and Messrs. H. G. Connor and James L. Austin. *Ex-Officio:* The Bishop and the Secretary of the Diocese.
- On Credentials and Elections:* The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., J. Grafton Cockrell, S. F. James Abbott and Merrill C. Miller, Jr., and Messrs. Robert T. Williams and John W. Kay and Dr. Charles W. Pinckney.

### OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS\*

- On Worship and Church Music:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Robert L. Ladehoff, William H. Hethcock, Merrill C. Miller, Jr., and Albert T. J. Heath; Mesdames George C. Eichhorn, William J. Britton and John E. Mueller; and Messrs. William Whitley, Charles Rakaw and Richard Van Sciver.
- On Armed Services:* Mr. Tucker C. Burruss, and the Rev. Messrs. Frank E. Pulley and Gerald Cook.

\*Chairman's name listed first

### CHAIRMEN OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

(until June of 1968)

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION .....	The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger
STEWARDSHIP AND COMMUNICATIONS .....	The Rev. Frank F. Fagan, III
WORLD MISSION .....	The Rev. Roderick Reinecke
UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE WORK .....	The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.
MISSIONS AND CHURCH EXTENSION .....	The Rev. Peter C. Robinson
LONG-RANGE PLANNING .....	The Rev. John A. Gray
FINANCE .....	Mr. James O. Moore
CHRISTIAN SOCIAL RELATIONS .....	The Rev. W. David Woodruff

### CONVOCATION DEANS

- I. *Northeast*—The Rev. John A. Gray
- II. *Central*—The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman
- III. *Northwest*—The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
- IV. *Southwest*—The Rev. Thom W. Blair
- V. *Sandhills*—The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

## OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1967-68

*Bishop:* The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., D.D., 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh 27609

*President:* Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap, N. C. 28668

*Vice-President:* Mrs. Wiley J. Long, Jr., 811 W. Second St., Roanoke Rapids, N. C. 27870

*Secretary:* Mrs. C. D. Calhoun, 421 Hawthorne Road, Elkin, N. C. 28668

*Treasurer:* Mrs. Lewis B. Scruggs, 329 Tarboro Street, Rocky Mount, N. C. 27801

*Secretary of Devotional Life:* Mrs. W. D. Holloman, Jr., 1110 Church Street, Scotland Neck, N. C. 27874

*Secretary of Christian Education:* Mrs. Robert E. Merritt, 832 Country Club Road, Mount Airy, N. C. 27030

*Secretary of Christian Social Relations:* Mrs. Don Blanton, P. O. Box 314, Lexington, N. C. 27292

*Secretary of Missions:* Mrs. Sterling Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road, Chapel Hill 27514

*United Thank Offering Treasurer:* Mrs. Oliver Roddey, 811 Queens Road, Charlotte 28207

*Secretary of College Work & Christian Ministries:* Mrs. Gilbert Ross, 1200 Ruayne Road, Greensboro 27406

*Secretary of Promotion:* Mrs. Thomas H. Collins, 15 Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill 27514

*Church Periodical Club Director:* Mrs. S. Malone Parham, 2915 Meadow Lane, Henderson 27536

*Chairman of Altar Work & Service of Exchange:* Mrs. P. B. Smith, 2712 Mayview Road, Raleigh 27607

*Handbook Editor:* Mrs. Graham H. Andrews, 2613 Dover Road, Raleigh 27608

*Representatives on the Diocesan Council:* The President; Mrs. I. H. Manning, 3901 Hope Valley Road, Durham 27707; and Mrs. M. H. Thompson, 304 Pekoe Street, Durham 27707

*Representative on the Kanuga Board:* Mrs. William R. Bowen, 2421 Ansley Court, Charlotte 28211

*Provincial Representative:* General Division of Women's Work: Mrs. J. L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill 27514

*Convocation Chairmen*

- I. *Northeast*: Mrs. Henry Milgrom, P. O. Box 576, Battleboro 27809
- II. *Central*: Mrs. Angus McBryde, 3406 Westover Road, Durham 27707
- III. *Northwest*: Mrs. Roger Gant Jr., 717 West Davis Street, Burlington 27215
- IV. *Southwest*: Mrs. W. E. Cole, 5201 Randolph Road, Charlotte 28211
- V. *Sandhills*: Mrs. W. H. Wheeler, Jr., P. O. Box 610, Wadesboro 28170

OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1967-68

- President*: Kenneth T. Knight, P. O. Box 10666, Raleigh 27605
- 1st Vice-President*: Edward Mulrey, 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem 27106
- 2nd Vice-President*: Arthur J. Morris, 2709 Cambridge Road, Raleigh, 27608
- Secretary*: Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort, 515 S. Valley Road, Southern Pines 28387
- Treasurer*: William Joslin, 2431 W. Lake Drive, Raleigh 27609
- L.T.O. Custodian*: Joseph L. Page, 200 Pineburr Road, Greensboro 27408

YOUTH COMMISSION 1967-68

- President*: Mr. Dee Ham, 2011 St. Andrew's Rd., Greensboro 27408
- Vice-President*: Mr. Richard (Ace) Parker, 1927 Shirley Dr., Burlington 27215
- Secretary*: Miss Susan (Susie) Starnes, 4200 Denbigh Dr., Charlotte 28211
- Treasurer*: Mr. Mark Bellamy, 1206 Carey Court, Charlotte 28210
- Provincial Chairman*: Mr. Rick Slott, 1918 W. Lake Dr., Burlington 27215
- Report Secretary*: Miss Marsh Pully, 707 Evergreen Rd., Rocky Mount 27801
- U.C.Y.M. Representative*: Miss Victoria Messick, 145 S. May St., Southern Pines 28387
- Y.P.T.O. Custodian*: Miss Margie Snead, 401 Canyon Trail, Charlotte 28211

NORTHWEST CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Miss Barbara Anne Boswell, 909 Moran Dr., Greensboro 27410

*Vice Chairman:* Mr. Tom Watson, 2003 Carlisle Rd., Greensboro 27408

CENTRAL CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Brant Smith, 2510 Country Club Court, Raleigh 27608

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Claiborne (Clai) Smisson, 203 Woodburn Rd., Raleigh 27605

NORTHEAST CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Frank Richard Slone, 301 Kirkwood Ave., Rocky Mount 27801

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Susan Gravely, 317 Shady Circle Dr., Rocky Mount 27801

SOUTHWEST CONVOCATION

*Chairman:* Mr. Don Fuller, Jr., 4423 Carrpage Dr., Charlotte 28205

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Jane Patterson, 6342 Deveron Dr., Charlotte 28211

SANDHILLS CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Miss Anne E. Niles, 500 N. Leak St., P. O. Box 656, Southern Pines 28387

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Kent W. Thompson, 500 Morganton Rd., Southern Pines 28387

CONVOCATION YOUTH ADVISERS

The Rev. John C. Stone, Coordinator, 4023 Lubbock Place, Charlotte 28205

The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie, P. O. Box 3, Rocky Mount 27802

The Rev. J. Grafton Cockrell, P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee 27011

The Rev. Kenneth W. Taber, II, P. O. Box 6247, Summit Station, Greensboro 27405

The Rev. Donald W. Frazier, St. Paul's Church, P. O. Box 431, Cary 27511

---

## IN MEMORIAM

JOHN RAYMOND KITTENGER

Born October 16, 1900 in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Temple University, B.S., 1931

Lancaster Seminary (E. & R. Ch.), B.D., 1935

Lutheran Seminary of Philadelphia, S.T.M., 1945

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Gardner, Diocese of New Jersey, August, 1937

Ordained Priest by Bishop Gardner, Diocese of New Jersey, February, 1938

Assistant, Associate Mission, Berlin, New Jersey, 1937-1940

Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's Church, Plainview, Texas, 1940-1941

Chaplain, United States Army, 1941-1943

Rector, St. James' Church, Oskaloosa, Iowa, 1944

Chaplain, Philadelphia City Mission, 1945

Vicar of St. Paul's Church, Marfa, Texas, 1946-1948

Priest-in-Charge, St. Paul's Church, Brookings, and Church of the Redeemer, Flandreau, South Dakota, 1948-1949

Rector of St. James' Church, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1949-1950

Priest-in-Charge, Calvary Chapel, Burlington, and St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, 1950-1956

Instructor in Religion, Elon College, N. C. 1955-1965

Retired on August 30, 1965

Died in Burlington, North Carolina, June 15, 1966

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may light perpetual shine upon him.*

---



---

## IN MEMORIAM

MILTON MORAN WESTON

Born October 26, 1874

Saint Augustine's College, Raleigh

Howard University, Washington, D. C. 1902

King Theological Hall, 1902

Bishop Payne Divinity School, 1903  
Providence University

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Randolph, Diocese of Southern Virginia,  
June, 1903

Ordained Priest by Bishop Strange, Diocese of East Carolina,  
December, 1905

Served churches in the dioceses of East Carolina and Georgia before  
beginning work in the Diocese of North Carolina in 1917

Priest in Charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro, 1917-1956

Priest in Charge of Holy Hope Mission, Rocky Mount, 1921-1924;  
1929-1943

Retired from Active Ministry January 1, 1957

Died in Tarboro, North Carolina October 10, 1966

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may  
light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

HARRY SPEAKE COBEY

Born in Grayton, Maryland, June 21, 1890

University of Maryland, B.S.

Emerson Institute, Washington, D. C.

Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut

Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut, 1917

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Harding, Diocese of Washington,  
June, 1917

Ordained Priest by Bishop Harding, Diocese of Washington,  
June, 1918

Curate, St. Paul's, Rock Creek, Maryland, 1917-1918

Vicar, Holy Comforter Chapel, Rock Creek, Maryland, 1918-1920

Rector, Grace Church, Gainesville, Georgia, 1920-1926

Rector, St. Paul's Church, Albany, Georgia, 1926-1943

President, Board of Examining Chaplains, Diocese of Georgia,  
1938-1943

Deputy to General Convention, 1940

Rector, St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, 1943-1951

Priest-in-Charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell, 1943-1951

Priest-in-Charge of St. John Baptist Church, Wake Forest,  
1943-1951

Priest-in-Charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, 1951-1960

Priest-in-Charge of St. David's Church, Laurinburg, 1951-1960

Retired from the Active Ministry July 1, 1960

Died in Charlotte, North Carolina on December 17, 1966

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may  
light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

FRANCIS CRAIGHILL BROWN, D.D.

Born Gainesville, Florida, December 27, 1900

University of the South, B.A., 1922

Virginia Theological Seminary, B.D., 1925; D.D., 1950

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Woodcock, Diocese of Kentucky,  
January, 1925

Ordained Priest by Bishop Woodcock, Diocese of Kentucky,  
June, 1925

Curate, St. John's ProCathedral, Shanghai, China, 1928-1930

Professor of Church History, Central Theological School,  
Shanghai, China, 1928-1930

Priest-in-Charge, St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, 1930-1943

Rector, Emmanuel Parish, Southern Pines, 1930-1949

Dean of the School of Theology, University of the South,  
1949-1953

Professor of Pastoral Theology, Berkeley Divinity School, 1953-1966

Retired from the Active Ministry in June, 1966

Died in Guilford, Connecticut on April 8, 1967

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may  
light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

---

---

## IN MEMORIAM

ROBERT EWELL ROE

Born in Cambridge, Maryland, September 22, 1877

Dickinson College, Carlisle, Pa., B.A., 1898; M.A., 1927

General Theological Seminary, New York City, S.T.B., 1902

Ordained Deacon by Bishop Talbot, Diocese of Bethlehem, June 1902

Ordained Priest by Bishop Talbot, Diocese of Bethlehem, June 1903

Assistant to the Rector, St. Luke's Church, Scranton, Pa. 1902-1906

Priest-in-Charge, St. Paul's Church, Troy, Pa., 1906-1908

Priest-in-Charge of St. John's Church, Ketchikan, Alaska, 1908-1914

Rector of Trinity Church, Vineland, N. J., 1922-1932

Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, N. C., 1914-1922;  
1932-1945

Rector Emeritus of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, 1945-1967

Retired from the Active Ministry in 1945

Died in Stuart, Virginia on June 10, 1967

*May the soul of Thy faithful servant departed rest in peace, and may  
light perpetual shine upon him.*

---

## DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1967

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

## THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, D.D.,  
S.T.D.,

Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609

(919) 787-6313

1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609

(919) 787-4001

## THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,  
D.D., S.T.D.,

Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh

P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609

(919) 787-6313

911 Winona Road, 27609

(919) 782-0883

## THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.

1190 West Beveledere Avenue,

Baltimore, Maryland, 21210

(301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's  
Church, Thomasville.

P. O. Box 27, 27360

(919) 476-7396

602 Burke Trail, 27360

(919) 476-7529

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rock-  
ingham.

P. O. Box 1313, 28379

(919) 895-4739

1319 Carolina Drive, 28379

(919) 895-6673

BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

1520 Canterbury Road, 27608

(919) 832-2869

2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608

(919) 787-5837

BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the  
Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's  
Church, Northampton County.

609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890

(919) 536-4312

(919) 536-3041



- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.  
 P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-9378  
 735 Hempstead Place, 27207 (704) 375-2394
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.  
 P. O. Box 1415, 27216 (919) 226-3477  
 2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-6152
- BUCHANAN, JOSEPH WINDLEY, Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.  
 115 West Seventh Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
 500 Fenton Place, 28207 (704) 333-7803
- BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Asheboro.  
 (919) 625-5234  
 701 Oakmont Drive, 27203 (919) 625-5214
- BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church, Tarboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed.  
 P. O. Box 331, Tarboro, 27886 (919) 823-3357  
 1009 Cherry Street, Tarboro, 27886 (919) 823-4277
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines.  
 P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171  
 350 South Ridge Street, 28387 (919) 692-6631
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.  
 813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055  
 1925 Waters Drive, 27610 (919) 832-8772
- CATO, PHILLIP CARLYLE, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to North Carolina State University, Raleigh.  
 P. O. Box 5276, 27607 (919) 755-2414  
 2706 Vanderbilt Avenue, 27607 (919) 834-2394
- COATS, WILLIAM RUSSELL, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
 304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-2355  
 I-10, Brookside Apartments, 27514 (919) 929-3457
- COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON, Priest-in-charge of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and Church of the Ascension, Fork.  
 P. O. Box 35, Cooleemee, 27014 (704) 284-2041

- COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.  
 520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
 1610 Northwest Boulevard, Apartment 6, 27104 (919) 723-4277
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.  
 520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
 736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894
- COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf.  
 P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902  
 Old Highway #70, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249
- COOK, CHARLES SYDNOR, JR., Rector of the Church of the Epiphany, Leaksville.  
 Church of the Epiphany, 300 N. Henry Street, 27288  
 111 Church Street, 27288 (919) 623-3591
- COOK, HARVEY GERALD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.  
 211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
 150 Mahaley Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-2330
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired  
 600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-5713
- CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro.  
 4211 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 299-0705  
 5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946
- CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR., Non-Parochial. Counselor, Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas.  
 1402 Mohle Drive, 78703
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham.  
 82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282  
 9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9815
- DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON, Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.  
 P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111  
 384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169
- DENNIS, WILLIAM RUTHERFORD, JR., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County).  
 Route 1, Box 202, 28078 (704) 399-5193  
 Route 1, Box 194-A-1, 28078 (704) 399-5982

DILLARD, STARKE SPOTTSWOOD, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.

P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 333-4226

EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS, Non-Parochial. Instructor in Theology and Ethics, Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

(617) 864-9383  
168 Brattle Street, 02138 (617) 868-0729

FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY, III, Rector of Trinity Church and Priest-in-charge of Holy Cross Church, Statesville.

(704) 873-7717  
421 Walnut Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023

FINCH, FLOYD WILLIAM, JR., Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
719 Bromley Road, 28207 (704) 376-7225

FISHER, EARLE HUGO, Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.

200 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823 (919) 445-5572  
206 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823 (919) 445-3388

FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON, Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.

P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-3191  
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-0235

FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.

P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477  
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-5921

GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Iredell County.

929 South Church Street, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-1031

GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Non-Parochial, Graduate student at Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

108 Orchard Street, Somerville, Massachusetts, 02144

GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.

P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825  
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760

GREENE, CHARLES ROBERT, Non-Parochial. Diocesan Director of Program, Raleigh.

Diocesan House, P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
4804 Rampart Street, 27609 (919) 787-1882

GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South.

P. O. Box 118, Sewanee, Tennessee, 37375 (615) 598-5393  
(615) 598-5729

GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Retired.

901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (703) 622-7261

GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Director of Academic Program, Davidson County Community College, Lexington.

725 Florham Drive, High Point, 27260 (704) 249-9191  
(919) 883-0634

HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.

4523 Six Forks Road, 27609 (919) 787-3011  
309 Drewry Lane, 27609 (919) 834-3124

HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.

P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291  
"G" Street at 12th, 28339 (919) 897-5213

HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.

908 West Club Boulevard, 27701 (919) 286-1079  
2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227

HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.

1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, 28379 (919) 895-6680

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.

Office and Home, Wilson: 1008 East Nash Street, 27893.  
(919) 237-4051  
Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27802. (919) 442-7516

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese.

2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651  
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Non-Parochial. Assistant Director of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh.

P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
3755 Yorktown Place, 27609 (919) 828-7637

HICKEY, HOWARD McKAY, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro

P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898  
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408 (919) 273-3106



- HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.  
 140 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 787-0151  
 282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340
- HOAG, ALBERT STONE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.  
 P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
 1209 Heather Lane, 28209 (704) 525-0697
- HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Lt. Col.), Hq USAFE, (CH), APO New York, N. Y. 09633.
- HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.  
 P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333  
 649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816
- HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Pittsboro, and St. Mark's Church, Siler City.  
 P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, 27312  
 202 W. Salisbury Street, Pittsboro, 27312 (919) 542-2913
- HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired.  
 702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, 27605 (919) 828-2418
- JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.  
 325 Leasburg Road, 27573
- JENKS, ALAN WILKIN, Assistant Professor of Religion, Duke University, and Locum Tenens, St. Joseph's Church, Durham.  
 (919) 684-3519  
 1025 Dacian Avenue, 27701 (919) 688-4692
- JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.  
 (919) 934-2675  
 719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361
- KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial, Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte.  
 1127 East Morehead Street, Room 304, 28204 (704) 375-5521  
 4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556
- KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.  
 P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918  
 501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050



- LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church,  
Charlotte.  
2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8029  
(704) 523-8378
- LATTA, WILLIAM MARTIN, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church,  
Durham.  
1109 Raynor St. 27703 (919) 682-7935
- LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired.  
2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24503 (703) 846-7792
- LIPSCOMB, CHARLES LLOYD, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's  
Church, Winston-Salem (until 9-1-67)  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
707 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-7803
- MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church,  
Rocky Mount.  
P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 442-2072  
3220 Amherst Road, 27801 (919) 442-4095
- MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord.  
12 Spring Street, Northwest, 28025 (704) 782-2024  
720 Spring Street, Southwest, 28025 (704) 782-2023
- MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.  
Cleveland, North Carolina, 27013 (704) 278-2124
- McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Assistant to the Rector of St. Francis'  
Church, Greensboro.  
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
3415 Wilshire Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3057
- McKEWIN, ROBERT WILLIAMS, Administrator of the Bishop Edwin  
A. Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines.  
Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-7151  
205 North Ridge Street, 28387 (919) 692-8278
- McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Senior Lec-  
turer in History.  
Homerton College, Cambridge, England.
- MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family,  
Chapel Hill.  
200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357  
207 Flemington Road, 27514 (919) 968-0422
- MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Rector of The Church of the Good  
Shepherd, Raleigh.  
21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

- MERRILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial. North Carolina School of the Arts, Winston-Salem.  
155 Harmon Avenue, 27106 (919) 722-1344
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain for the Charlotte and Mecklenburg County Hospitals.  
P. O. Box 3186, Charlotte, 28203 (704) 333-9513  
5701 McBride Street, 28205 (704)
- MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro (until 8-31-67)  
2105 West Market, 27403 (919) 275-1651  
3000 West Cornwallis Dr., 27408 (919) 299-1315
- MORALES, CARLTON CLARENCE OWEN, Priest-in-Charge of The Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro.  
901 East Friendly Avenue, 27401 (919) 275-0033  
411-A Lindsay Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452
- MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.  
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428  
445 Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Assistant to the Rector, St. Philip's Church, Durham.  
403 East Main Street, 27701 (919) 688-7317  
2315 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-1520
- NEWTON, ALBERT SIDNEY, Rector of Calvary Church, Wadesboro, and Priest-in-charge of All Souls' Church, Ansonville.  
P. O. Box 332, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3223  
223 East Morgan Street, Wadesboro, 28170 (704) 694-3274
- NICKERSON, DAVID BERTRAM, Non-Parochial. Director of the Southern Field Service Ministry.  
2805 Fayetteville Street, Durham, 27707 (919) 682-2034
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province.  
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 489-5283
- OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON, Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem.  
P. O. Box 7223, Wake Forest University, 27106 (919) 725-9711  
Extension 326  
330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 723-5815

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of History, Davidson College, Davidson.

(On leave of absence July 1, 1967 - June 30, 1968, at Cambridge University, England)

412 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-8630

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, and The Church Center, Burlington.

P. O. Box 3341, Burlington 27215 (919) 227-6747

Brookwood Gardens, Apartment 23-B, 27215 (919) 227-5947

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

P. O. Box 1067, 27801 (919) 442-1134

1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431

203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.

P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067

1013 Willow Street, 27030 (919) 786-6922

PORTER, ELLIS NATHANIEL, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

1520 Fayetteville Street, 27707 (919) 682-3786

2504 Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 688-1280

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218

607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 246-4515

PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of new Mission in Greensboro.

PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

West Farriss at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-9042

607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 888-6780

PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.

(919) 496-4180

602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818

REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church,  
Winston-Salem.

P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294  
2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-2292

RIDDLE, CHARLES MORTON, III, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro,  
and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-3958  
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-3647

ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.

204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725

ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.

3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160

ROSENTHAL, WILLIS METCALFE, Priest-in-charge of All Saints'  
Church, Hamlet.

P. O. Box 687, 28345 (919) 582-0861  
215 Henderson Street, 28345 (919) 582-1211

SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

P. O. Box 2595, 27602 (919) 834-6259  
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 832-3814

SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-Parochial. Graduate student at Duke  
University, Durham.

2109 Pershing Street, 27705 (919) 286-1861

SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chap-  
lain to Duke University, Durham.

P. O. Box 4844, 27706 (919) 286-9018  
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Philip's Church,  
Durham.

403 East Main Street, 27701 (919) 688-7317  
824 East Forest Hills Boulevard, 27707 (919) 489-4276

SLOAN, CAREY ERASTUS, III, Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church,  
Salisbury, and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury.

Route #6, Box 275, 28144 (704) 636-0821

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Stephen's Church, Win-  
ston-Salem.

(919) 723-4822  
2839 Bon Air Avenue, 27105 (919) 725-0928



SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Greensboro College, Guilford College, and the University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Greensboro.

930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672

905 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 274-9721

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem.

P. O. Box 11437, 27106

2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106 (919) 725-4581

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain Supervisor serving Duke Medical Center, Durham; University of North Carolina Memorial Hospital and Gravelly Sanatorium, Chapel Hill.

Office: (919) 682-6668

Chaplain's Dept., Duke (919) 684-3586

(919) 684-2342

Chaplain's Office in Chapel Hill (919) 966-4131

Extension 272 or 290

124 Radcliff Circle, Durham, 27707 (919) 544-2335

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite.

404 Granville Street, Oxford, 27565 (919) 693-6821

STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Charlotte.

4023 Lubbock Place, 28205 (704) 536-5962

TABER, KENNETH WILLIAM, II, Assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 272-6149

2713 Courtney Lane, 27408 (919) 288-5769

THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.

302 College Street, Oxford, 27565 (919) 693-5227

TIIRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654

207 Wood Circle, 27514 (919) 942-2966

TRIVELY, TIMOTHY CHURCHILL, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171

1725 Jameston Drive, 28209 (704) 376-2261



TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-2355

501 East Rosemary Street, 27514 (919) 942-2970

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863

4119 White Pines Drive, 27609 (919) 787-1280

TURNER, CLAY HOWARD, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's Church, Battleboro.

P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561

621 Fairview Road, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-2057

VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

(919) 349-3511

515 Maple Court, 27320 (919) 349-5369

WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Non-Parochial. Director of Industrial Counseling Service, Greensboro.

214 Wachovia Bank Building, 27401 (919) 273-1566

611 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 274-0908

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 833-2869

3939 Glenwood Avenue, 27609 (919) 787-2780

WARE, MARSHALL TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.

Post Office Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378

2166 Norton Road, 28207 (704) 375-6856

WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.

211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221

929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4888

WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael and All Angels' Church, Charlotte.

316 West Hill Street, 28202 (704) 333-6271

WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.

115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746

1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111

WILLIAMS, ROBERT LEWIS, JR., Deacon-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

114 South Second Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2801

- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.  
 P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610  
 (919) 537-4216
- WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.  
 P. O. Box 326, 28081 (704) 933-4241  
 1429 Sherwood Drive, 28081 (704) 933-2304
- WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Mission, High Point.  
 225 Eastchester Drive, 27260 (919) 885-4344  
 1009 Country Club Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9345
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.  
 3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370  
 4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey.  
 613 Seventy-Nine Hall, Princeton University, 08540.  
 (609) 452-4482  
 27 McCosh Circle, 08540 (609) 924-1739  
 CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST
- MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Staff Assistant to the Department of Missions for Survey Work.  
 Griffin's Trailer Park, Route 3, Box 92, Rocky Mount, 27801

#### CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

- \*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, Non-Parochial. Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.  
 St. Mary's Junior College, 27602  
 744 Catawba Street, 27603 (919) 782-0447
- \*The Rev. Mr. Baird is canonically resident in the Diocese of South Carolina.

# LIST OF CLERGY

## IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE\*

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.  
*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

### THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated April 25, 1967*

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913	Israel Harding Hughes .....	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915	Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	5-22, 1921
6-18, 1939	William Penn Price .....	6-20, 1940
1- 7, 1940	William Martin Latta .....	6-16, 1933
7- 1, 1941	Jadi Levi Martin .....	5-22, 1921
8-15, 1943	Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944	James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944	Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....	5-16, 1945
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien .....	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox .....	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood .....	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith .....	6- 5, 1935
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson .....	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker .....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon .....	2- 3, 1953
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair .....	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953	Starke Spottswood Dillard, Jr. ....	10-26, 1954

\*The Bishops are listed in the order of their Consecration

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins .....	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr. ....	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis .....	12-21, 1955
6-30, 1955	William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr. ....	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
6-14, 1956	Albert Sidney Newton .....	12-20, 1956
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt .....	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas .....	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee .....	6-11, 1927
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr. ....	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman .....	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff .....	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D. ....	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr. ....	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead .....	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr. ....	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott .....	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr. ....	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke .....	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams .....	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert MacBeth Bird .....	7-15, 1938
6-25, 1959	Phillip Carlyle Cato .....	1- 2, 1960
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong .....	1- 6, 1960
7- 1, 1959	Floyd William Finch, Jr. ....	6-11, 1955
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris .....	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock .....	3-19, 1960
9-19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell .....	3-26, 1960
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III .....	4- 2, 1960
10-18, 1959	Charles Robert Greene .....	5- 9, 1957
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway .....	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger .....	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley .....	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher .....	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius .....	5- 5, 1955
6-15, 1960	Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal .....	6- 2, 1943
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks .....	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III .....	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV .....	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr. ....	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III .....	1- 6, 1962



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher .....	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spittler, Jr. ....	12-30, 1961
12-15, 1961	Albert Stone Hoag .....	3-31, 1944
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr. ....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore .....	6-29, 1963
6-30, 1962	David Bertram Nickerson .....	5-19, 1962
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson .....	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker .....	5-28, 1958
6-29, 1963	William Rutherford Dennis, Jr. ....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Peter Glyn Thomas .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Timothy Churchill Trively .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon .....	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr. ....	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King .....	5-30, 1958
4-15, 1964	Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr. ....	6-24, 1963
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr. ....	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath .....	6-29, 1965
7-31, 1964	Marshall Taylor Ware .....	6-29, 1962
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins .....	12-20, 1958
8- 1, 1964	Charles Lloyd Lipscomb .....	6-21, 1964
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway .....	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson .....	6- , 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick .....	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr. ....	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr. ....	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie .....	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards .....	5- 9, 1966
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Harvey Gerald Cook .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Carey Erastus Sloan, III .....	6-29, 1966
8-31, 1965	Kenneth William Taber, II .....	6-12, 1964
9- 1, 1965	William Russell Coats .....	6-13, 1965
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr. ....	4-25, 1952
6- 1, 1966	Charles Morton Riddle, III .....	6-24, 1964
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison .....	1- 9, 1965
8- 1, 1966	Howard McKay Hickey .....	8- 6, 1953
8- 1, 1966	James Oscar Walker, Jr. ....	12-31, 1960



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
9- 1, 1966	William Robert Merrill .....	3- , 1962
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales .....	6-14, 1958
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks .....	4-14, 1960
5-25, 1967	Robert Williams McKewin .....	12-23, 1961
6- 5, 1967	Joseph Windley Buchanan .....	9- 3, 1952
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner .....	6-24, 1967

## DEACONS

Canonical Residence		Ordination to Diaconate
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker .....	6-29, 1965
6-24, 1967	Robert Lewis Williams, Jr. ....	6-24, 1967

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Joseph Reed Nelson .....	12- 9, 1965
William Rosser Carter .....	9-19, 1966
John Ivey Jessup, III .....	9-19, 1966
Edwin Floyd Schnedl .....	9-19, 1966
William S. Wells, Jr. ....	9-19, 1966

## POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Robert B. Savage .....	11-19, 1964
Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. ....	6-22, 1966
Robert Chambliss Berson, Jr. ....	6-22, 1966
John Pickett Miles, Jr. ....	6-22, 1966
Edward Martin Covert .....	7-12, 1966
Dennis R. DeYoung .....	2- 9, 1967
David W. Hoag .....	2- 9, 1967
Thomas M. Moore .....	2- 9, 1967
John A. Moulton, II .....	2- 9, 1967
William Reed Wood, Jr. ....	5- 9, 1967

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

January 31 and February 1, 1967

\*Present at the Convention according to the host parish's registration committee.

DELEGATES

ALTERNATES

Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison\*

J. Harris\*

B. S. Liles\*

J. Chivington

J. Walker\*

D. Hammond

M. Hollis

R. Brown

D. Cluff

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III\*

Feaster Newton\*

Luther Self\*

Alex Fox\*

Don Cude\*

Tom Bobo

Claude Henson

John Ogburn

Alex K. Ball

Burlington, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*

Roger Gant, Jr.\*

William deR. Scott, Jr.\*

Hobart Steele\*

Dr. James W. Johnston\*

Edmund Gant\*

William G. Crumpler\*

Ruble Harper

Sam W. Moore

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher\*

Charles M. Shaffer\*

Henry W. Lewis\*

Lawrence London\*

John Schnorrenberg\*

Lyman A. Cotten

Gerald A. Barrett

Claiborne S. Jones

William Wells

Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead\*

W. Thomas Bost, Jr.

Dr. Wm. E. Easterling, Jr.\*

Roy W. Holsten\*

Dr. George D. Penick\*

Dr. Wm. L. Fleming

Dr. U. T. Holmes, Jr.

Brig. Gen. Allen F. Kingman\*

Philip S. McMullan, Jr.

Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair\*

J. Emmett Sebrell\*

Russell M. Robinson, II\*

Louis V. Sutton, Jr.\*

James O. Moore

H. T. Cosby

J. Wm. Stewart, Jr.

Lanier Branson, Jr.\*

Frank L. Horne

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, The Rev. Floyd William Finch, Jr.\*  
 Charles S. Pulliam\* Harold Keret\*  
 Dr. W. C. A. Sternbergh Ashley H. Gale, Jr.\*  
 Thomas M. Mullen\* Thomas A. Brady\*  
 James W. Holt Warren H. Owen

Charlotte, St. Andrew's The Rev. William David Woodruff\*  
 R. E. Holbrook\* W. S. Myers  
 Clint Pressley (C. C., Sr.)\* P. J. Drummond  
 L. J. Greenia\* D. W. Fuller  
 D. L. Howe\* H. L. Hinson

Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff\*  
 Herbert D. Carstarphen\* Royce M. Brown  
 George F. Crabb\* Robert Duto  
 Morton A. Serrell\* Sidney C. Fortune  
 V. James Vincent, Jr.\* G. S. Workman\*

Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Martin Robert Tilson\*  
 Sam Gardner, Jr.\* Charles Beall\*  
 Dr. Julian S. Albergotti\* William Cole\*  
 Emmett W. Bryan Don Mayer  
 Henry M. Simons\* Al Womble\*

Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr.\*  
 Erwin L. Laxton\* Raymond Glaser  
 Dr. Robert C. Hanes\* E. G. Glover  
 Walter Hobbs\* A. Gordon Wells  
 L. G. Mumaw\* Eugene F. Lombardi

Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*  
 Warren W. Way\* Richard Coonen  
 John B. London\* Ned Corzine  
 James A. Turner\* Frank Clarkson  
 Oscar A. Gatlin\* Hill Wellford

Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 C. A. Brown, Jr.\* C. A. Brown, III  
 John Henry Dillon, Sr.\* John Henry Dillon, Jr.  
 Edgar M. Lyrley\* James E. Lyrley  
 Dennis Owens\* Thomas Frank Barber

Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks\*  
 C. W. Byrd Norman E. Riley\*  
 Geo. W. Liles, M.D.\* M. L. Purnell\*  
 Ralph W. Edsall\* Frank B. Aberle  
 John P. Weeks\* S. I. Parker

## Durham, St. Joseph's

Edward J. Moore

Allen Parrent\*

R. F. Degnon\*

James R. Fortune, Jr.\*

Robert L. Barnes

David Ruark

W. H. Guthrie

Frank C. Garre

## Durham, St. Luke's

Carl R. Fonda\*

John A. Santa\*

Dr. Seth Warner\*

Addison M. Sprague\*

Frank A. DePasquale

Dr. David A. Smith

Edward F. McCallum

H. LeRoy Mencke

## Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Levering

Bond Anderson, III\*

Harald R. Hansen\*

Richard L. Watson, Jr.\*

Dr. Angus M. McBryde\*

Bartine Sherman\*

Watts Carr, Jr.\*

Dr. James E. Davis

Dr. J. Caulie Gunnells

James L. Nicholson, Jr.

## Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John

Henry Belo Shelton, Jr.\*

Paul Wright, Jr.\*

Milton Augustus Barber, III\*

Jack Hughes\*

William Sutphin Davis\*

Robert Flowers Baker

Nathaniel Alexander Gregory

Henry McQueen Emerson\*

David Savage Evans\*

## Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Earle Hugo

Samuel Peirson, Jr.\*

B. B. Tippet\*

Fred H. Troutman

J. H. Norman, III\*

Fisher\*

R. H. Pope, Jr.

M. H. Braswell

R. T. Beal

R. J. Simmons

## Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alexander Barraud

Fred S. Thomas\*

Joseph T. Vail\*

Billy W. Lanier

Z. E. Matthews\*

Hanson\*

Clifton L. Taylor

Thomas E. Ralph

Waymon T. Byrd

Earl West

## Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude

Stark Dillard\*

Dr. Herbert Marco

Ralph Stout, Jr.

Donald H. Loeber

Phillip Craig\*

Henry Stokes\*

J. Graham Thomas

Graves Kerr\*

E. F. Schwalbe

## Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Howard McKay

Edwin M. Holt\*

William deR. Holt

Phillip M. Russell\*

George Hamer\*

Hickey\*

Paul W. Schenck, Jr.\*

Ed. Hudgins\*

J. A. Cannon\*

R. H. Hicks\*

Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*  
 R. Winston Bell\* Harry W. Abbitt, Jr.  
 John Harden\* Joseph A. Bolton\*  
 Roger B. Poole\* Robert L. Fortune\*  
 Arthur W. Welch\* Richard J. Jones

Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson\*  
 Bailey Hobgood\* Luke Drury\*  
 John Oakley\* George Duncan  
 Joe Page\* Charles Manoshagin  
 Tom Ruffin Ed Thornhill

Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis\*  
 Walter J. Alston, Jr.\* T. D. Peck  
 Joel T. Cheatham, Jr.\* C. H. Wolfe  
 Sterling Gilliam\* N. P. Strause\*  
 Stephen G. Flannagan A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.

High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*  
 Robert D. Darden, Jr. William F. Freeman, Jr.\*  
 Dr. S. S. Saunders\* Herbert H. Adkins  
 James L. Bulla\* Charles Hartsoe  
 Jake Morel\* Charles Froelich

Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Lauton Whitlock Pettit\*  
 Dr. Charles Blake Steve Millender  
 James Cheshire, Jr. Wallace Bacon  
 John G. Webb\* Lucius Cheshire, Sr.  
 H. Carlton McKee\* Don Matheson

Huntersville (Mecklenburg Co.), St. Mark's, The Rev. William Rutherford  
 Dennis, Jr.\*  
 Amos Newson James Blythe  
 Edward H. Levan, Jr.\* Wm. K. Blythe  
 Brad Dillon\* George Lefler\*  
 Kenneth Butler\* John J. Stuart

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*  
 P. A. Lewis John G. Burgwyn  
 Eric Norfleet  
 Tillman Cooley  
 W. H. S. Burgwyn

Leaksville, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.\*  
 Warren B. Wilson\* John G. Cunningham\*  
 J. Scott Chowning\* J. Warner Moore  
 William E. Fulcher\* J. William Sherwood  
 T. Henry Knott Howard Mizell



## Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV\*

Don P. Blanton*	William D. Wright
Joseph Harold Bafford*	Richard R. Thomas*
Fred H. H. Calhoun*	Paul G. Stoner
Robert L. Myers	Fred H. McIntyre

## Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley\*

C. Hill Yarborough*	Louis A. Wheless, Jr.
Edward F. Yarborough*	Paul W. Hensley*
Douglas T. House	John W. King
James L. Berger*	James A. Johnson*

## Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King\*

Hugh C. Murrill*	M. Howard Baucom
Albert S. Orr, Jr.	Hugh Griffith*
Henry B. Smith, Jr.*	James Nisbet
Duane F. Drew*	Bill McInnis

## Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III\*

Kennis W. Pulliam*	Edward C. Ashby, II
John F. Stevens	William Pendleton*
John S. Clark*	Peter W. Staples
Reginald Schwab*	William K. Woltz

## Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas\*

E. C. Horner	C. H. Easton
Joseph Carr Hamme	C. R. Watkins, Jr.
Walter Ray Mann	M. E. Parham
C. H. Brewer, Jr.	L. D. Blackwell, Jr.

## Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*

J. H. London*	T. J. Morgan
J. W. Drake	W. W. Starnes
H. G. Rosenthal	Donal Mills
Albert Fitchett	Dr. Francis Macey

## Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*

Robert C. Howison, Jr.	Julian T. Baker
Armistead J. Maupin*	Ben F. Park*
J. Melville Broughton, Jr.*	Gavin H. Dortch*
James McKee*	William C. Harris, Jr.

## Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.\*

Graham H. Andrews, Jr.*	W. Skinner Pugh
Charles A. Newcomb*	Robert A. Dalton
G. Alex Marsh*	Godfrey Cheshire
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.*	Wilfrid Best

## Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway\*

L. B. Hardie*	L. D. Gould
J. W. Kay*	Wade DeVane
James Revis*	Charles Robson
Harold Webb*	P. Anders

## Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith\*

Van Wyck Webb*	J. C. Goodwin
Melvin Finch, Jr.	William P. Duff
Elmer C. Yow, Jr.*	George Margeson*
Wallen Kindel, Jr.*	C. Daniel Shelburne*

## Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale\*

Earle Wood*	Wm. Disney
Thomas Summer*	W. F. Emmons
Alton Schroeter*	Andrew Smith
Rutherford B. Thompson*	A. L. Purrington*

## Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary Archer Verell\*

Dr. T. E. Forbes	Claude Bailey*
Brig. Gen. Abner Huntsberry*	J. B. Martin, Jr.
Col. William E. Young*	John S. Hackett
R. L. Watt, Jr.	H. G. Stikeleather*

## Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams\*

Joseph L. Hale	W. J. Long, Jr.*
John L. MacNeill*	Howerton Gowen*
John B. Dunn*	W. L. Crew
Miles C. Gregory*	M. Scott Benton

## Rockingham, The Messiah

James Turnage*	Oscar Kirby
Ed. Bartlette	Calhoun Pruitt*
E. W. Hurst*	

## Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick\*

Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.*	William R. Coleman
Thomas B. Battle*	W. B. Harrison
Thomas J. Pearsall*	T. D. Jeffress
Arthur L. Tyler*	Braxton B. Townsend

## Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker\*

Julian H. Robertson*	William C. Coughenour
Dr. Frank B. Marsh*	Edward H. Clement
Edward H. Heyd*	Ernest L. Hardin
Charles H. Wentz*	J. J. Summerell*

## Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt\*

W. D. Gregson, Sr.

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.\*

R. Barry Beard\*

Aubrey Ford

T. C. Griffin\*

Frank Nunnally\*

Charles Bradley

Lee Daniel

## Scotland Neck, Trinity, The Rev. Timothy Churchill Trively\*

Henry L. Harrison

W. D. Holloman, Jr.\*

Eric W. Rodgers\*

Sam T. Gregory

Leon Rogers

Henry Clark

Lewis W. Gregory

B. B. Everett, Jr.

## Smithfield, St. Paul's The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.\*

James Allen\*

Richard R. Holt, Jr.\*

E. Craig Jones\*

William J. Austin\*

Knox V. Jenkins

Robert H. Brown

Walter A. Holt

Hubert M. Poteat

## Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*

Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort\*

Ronald J. Christie

Edward T. Taws, Jr.\*

Robert P. Keeth\*

R. F. Hoke Pollock\*

Fred S. Conkey

Lawrence Kempf

Garland McPherson

## Spray, St. Luke's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\*

Bland Hunnicutt\*

S. E. Sutliff, Jr.\*

P. W. Robertson\*

Wayne Kirkman

Norwood Willis

Dennis Alcorn

Willie Aheron

Harold Craddock\*

## Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III\*

Ben Watts\*

J. D. Cochran, Jr.\*

A. W. Fanjoy

W. L. Allison, Jr.\*

W. T. Cheatham\*

R. O. Dietz

K. C. Eller, Jr.

Sam B. Gilkey

## Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III\*

Lenoir Gwyn Shook\*

Henry Hyman Philips, Jr.\*

Peter James Long\*

James Edward Simmons, Jr.\*

William Calvin Pitt

Thomas Burbank Grainger

Z. Creighton Brinson

Edward Lewis Clayton

## Wadesboro, Calvary, The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton\*

Robert E. Little, III

Frank C. Little

Carl Roche\*

James A. Hardison, Jr.\*

Fred Sparger

Richard Saunders

F. Fetzner Mills

Frank Bradley

Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.  
 Laurie B. Beddoe\* James Y. Kerr  
 Clarence P. Gaston\* Gordon W. Poindexter  
 Alban C. Fair\* John G. Mitchell  
 Evans Coleman Whitmel S. Peoples

Weldon, Grace, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*  
 F. H. Gregory, Jr. Joseph E. Green  
 Paul B. Barringer\* Julian M. Gardner  
 Ben P. Franklin\* Thomas W. Gregory  
 David M. Dickens Thomas H. Holmes

Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*  
 H. G. Connor\* U. H. Cozart, III  
 Haywood Edmundson, IV\* David M. Connor  
 W. Watson Barnes\* Rom P. Watson, Jr.  
 William H. Holdford\* W. E. Barnes

Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*  
 J. Wilson Cuninghame\* R. C. Merritt\*  
 Luther Lashmit\* Dr. John D. Wilsey\*  
 John H. Winder\* Dalton D. Ruffin\*  
 Lawrence G. Reid\* Rodney Austin

Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke\*  
 James L. Austin\* David H. Wright  
 Charles F. Benbow Donald Smith\*  
 Gardner Gidley\* James MacLachlan  
 Leon Kendrick\* Carl Stewart\*

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*  
 Robert H. Marriott, Jr.

Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier\*  
 William L. Dawkins\* James Hogarth

Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*  
 William T. Ward\* R. Graham Wilson\*

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins\*  
 M. Benjamin Ellington, Sr.\* James G. Peeler

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell\*  
 John Jerome\* Ike Huske

- Davidson, St. Alban's  
Thomas Sadler, Sr.\* Thomas B. Stevens
- Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Martin Latta\*  
Arthur E. Burcham\* T. Chester Rives
- Durham, S. Titus', The Rev. Ellis Nathaniel Porter\*  
Dr. Charles W. Orr\* Murray J. Marvin
- Elkin, Galloway Memorial  
Hubert H. Parker Thomas M. Roth, Jr.\*
- Fork, Ascension, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell\*  
S. B. Sidden\* Harvey L. Gobble
- Garner, St. Christopher's, The Rev. George Jay Hampshire\*
- Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Clarence Owen Morales\*  
Dr. Charles W. Pinckney\* Dr. B. W. Barnes\*
- Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher\*  
Quentin Gregory Fletcher H. Gregory
- Hamlet, All Saints', The Rev. Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal\*  
John Gamber\* H. D. Barlow
- Haw River, St. Andrew's  
W. Crawford Thomas Earl W. Sykes
- Henderson, St. John's
- Iredell County, St. James'  
Fred Moore Bruce Lyerly
- Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon\*  
J. E. Orland, Jr.\* S. B. Stroup, Jr.\*
- Laurinburg, St. David's, The Rev. Christopher King Cole\*  
H. A. Selway\* Dr. Harley Davidson
- Leaksville, St. Mary's, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.\*  
Aaron Oakley Troy Warf
- Littleton, St. Alban's
- Louisburg, St. Matthias'
- Mayodan, The Messiah  
William H. Payne\* John R. Price\*
- Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley\*  
I. W. Murfree Dr. J. S. Colson
- Raleigh, St. Augustine's  
C. C. Gray P. R. Robinson



- Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. George Jay Hampshire\*  
 Lewis W. James\* Gordon H. Rutherford
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*  
 Ben Winstead, Jr.\* R. E. Harris
- Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath  
 William O. Warner, Sr.\* Chauncey C. Stokes, II
- Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*  
 Robert R. Boseman\* Stanley Leggett\*
- Roxboro, St. Mark's  
 John W. R. Harding, Jr.\* James F. Shotwell\*
- Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Carey Erastus Sloan, III\*  
 William R. Carscaddon\* Edward L. Julian\*
- Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
 Fred W. Pinkston\* Warren C. Kesler
- Salisbury, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
 Harold Trigg\* James C. Simpson
- Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum\*  
 H. G. Shelton\* W. D. Parker
- Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III\*  
 T. S. Kimbrough William Bradshaw\*
- Tarboro, St. Luke's  
 Thomas C. Boyd\*
- Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum\*  
 Herbert Brown Lawrence Morris
- Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott\*  
 John T. Roughton\* Stuart Wiggin
- Wake Forest, St. John Baptist  
 Carey J. Maupin\* Louis H. Leege
- Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Harold Womack Payne\*  
 John G. Fulton\* William Parks
- Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. James Moss Stoney, Jr.  
 Robert E. Ransom\* Cesar J. Cawthorne\*
- Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath  
 Frank D. Murray Leo Dancy

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.\*  
 Dr. James A. Chappell\* Kermit M. Bailey\*

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Thomas Smith, Jr.\*  
 Thomas H. Hooper, Jr.\* N. L. Rumph

### UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls', The Rev. Albert Sidney Newton\*

Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune\*

Charlotte, St. Mary the Virgin

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune\*

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity

Germanton, St. Philip's, The Rev. Harold Womack Payne\*

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley\*

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams\*

Milton, Christ Church

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel

Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. James M. Stoney, Jr. (until 2-1-67)

Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley\*

Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*

Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas\*

Townsville, Holy Trinity

Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*

Yanceyville, St. Luke's

### OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. Phillip Carlyle Cato	The Rev. Albert Arnold Nelius
The Rev. William Russell Coats	The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson
The Rev. Harvey Gerald Cook	The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. Starke Spottswood	The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway
Dillard, Jr.	The Rev. Robert Scott Taylor
The Rev. Charles Robert Greene	The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd
The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr.	The Rev. Thomas James Campbell
The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris	Smyth
The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock	The Rev. William Conwell Spong
The Rev. Albert Stone Hoag	The Rev. Kenneth William Taber II
The Rev. Israel Harding Hughes	The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.
The Rev. William Harry Ross Jackson	The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker
The Rev. Charles Lloyd Lipscomb	The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.
The Rev. Jadi Levi Martin	The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker
The Rev. Daniel Webster McCaskill	The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware
The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.	The Rev. Wallace Irving
The Rev. Samuel Monroe Moore	Wolverton, Jr.

### DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates or alternates from parishes and missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne	Mr. George F. London
Mr. William H. Ruffin	Mr. James B. Craighill
Mr. R. Mayne Albright	Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.	

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — TUESDAY

The 151st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was convened in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, North Carolina, on Tuesday, January 31, 1967, at 10:00 A.M. The Bishop, the Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., presided, the opening devotional service being led by the Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke.

The presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders was certified by the Secretary of the Diocese. There being no request for a roll call, the Convention proceeded to the first order of business, the election of a Secretary. The Reverend Robert L. Ladehoff nominated the Reverend Carl F. Herman. On motion duly passed, the rules were suspended and the Reverend Mr. Herman was elected. He announced the appointment of the Reverend C. Phillip Craig as Assistant Secretary of the Convention.

The Reverend E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., host rector, welcomed the delegates to St. Paul's Parish and explained some of the arrangements the parish had made for their comfort and convenience during the two-day period. He then introduced the General Chairman, Mr. William D. Hobbs, who gave additional details as to parking, meal service, bus service, the location of committee rooms, etc.

The Reverend Mr. Colhoun then moved the adoption of the Convention time schedule as printed in St. Paul's Convention bulletin. The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the Bishop expressed appreciation to the rector and congregation of St. Paul's for their work in being host to this year's Annual Convention.

The First Report of the Credentials Committee was presented by the Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman, who moved that the following persons be seated as delegates: John S. Clark in place of Robert Merritt and Reginald Schwab in place of Thomas F. Southgate, Jr., both from Trinity Church, Mount Airy; Harold H. Webb in place of Sylvester Peterson from St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh; and James Allen in place of Walter B. Elsee from St. Paul's Church, Smithfield. The motion

was seconded and passed. On a further motion by the Reverend Mr. Aiken, duly passed, Stanley Leggett was approved as the alternate delegate from St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the following Special Orders of Business:

- 1—First Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons before the time of the calling for nominations, which the Rules of Order require to be completed before the recess of this, the first business session.
- 2—First ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee at 2:15 P.M. or as soon thereafter as possible on January 31st, with subsequent ballots, if needed, as soon as possible, and with ballots in other elections between the several items of business, so as to complete all regular elections on Tuesday.
- 3—Report of the Diocesan Council at 2:30 P.M. on January 31st, or immediately after the Report of the Standing Committee.
- 4—4:45 P.M. on January 31st—the Bishop's Hour.
- 5—Presentation and adoption of 1967 Budgets—8:15 P.M. on January 31st.
- 6—Report of the Committee on Resolutions on January 31st, immediately after Special Order No. 5.
- 7—Nomination and election of a Suffragan Bishop—9:30 A.M. on February 1st.

The motion was seconded and passed, the aforesaid Special Orders thereby being adopted.

The Reverend Mr. Gray announced that no invitation had been received as a place for the Annual Convention of 1968 and that any church or churches desiring to extend such an invitation should do so through the Committee on Dispatch of Business.

The Chair announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees:

*On Reports of the Trustees:*

Louis V. Sutton, Jr., Chairman  
Frank G. Baldwin, Jr.  
Roy W. Holsten



*On Address of the Bishop:*

Thomas J. Pearsall, Chairman  
J. Emmett Sebrell  
George Hamer  
Seth Warner  
The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr.

*On Miscellaneous Reports:*

The Rev. David Woodruff, Chairman  
Warren B. Wilson  
Charles H. Wentz  
J. Wilson Cuningham

*On Resolutions:*

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman  
Dr. George D. Penick  
Warren Way  
H. H. Philips, Jr.

*On Memorials and Petitions:*

The Rev. William P. Price, Chairman  
Sam Gardner, Jr.  
C. H. Brewer, Jr.

*On Resolution of Courtesy:*

John B. London

The Bishop delivered his annual Convention address (see page 64) which, together with his Official Acts for 1966, was referred to the special committee appointed to receive and report on the same.

The Committee on New Parishes reported through its Chairman, the Reverend Sidney S. Holt, that All Saints' Mission, Charlotte, had applied to be admitted in union with the Convention as an Organized Mission of the Diocese and that all canonical papers supporting the application were complete and in order. The Reverend Mr. Holt moved that the aforesaid application be approved and that the delegate from All Saints' Mission, Charlotte, be seated. The motion was seconded and passed.

The report of the Committee on Consitution and Canons was offered by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne (see page 97). Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment of Canon XXXV be adopted by a two-thirds majority vote on first reading (in order that it may be effective at this Convention). The motion was seconded and passed by a two-thirds majority.

Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment of Article IX, Section 3, of the Constitution be adopted on final reading. The motion was seconded and passed by a majority vote in both orders.

Mr. Bourne moved that the proposed amendment of sections 4 and 6 of Article III of the Constitution be adopted on final reading. The motion was seconded and passed by a majority vote in both orders.

Mr. Bourne concluded this report by advising the delegates that no significant reactions or recommendations had been received by the Committee relative to the proposed amendments to the Constitution of General Convention adopted by that body in 1964 and reported to this Convention in 1965 (see 1965 Journal, pages 109-111), and that the Committee had no reports on this subject.

The Bishop introduced and presented to the Convention the following clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese since the 150th Annual Convention: The Reverend Messrs. Charles Morton Riddle, III, Paul Charles Morrison, Clay Howard Turner, Sefton Frank James Abbott, Harold Womack Payne, Philip Robert Byrum, Howard McKay Hickey, and Carlton Clarence Owen Morales. The Reverend Messrs. James Oscar Walker, Jr., Ellis Nathaniel Porter and Robert William Merrill were absent at this particular time, the latter being on a trip to our Companion Diocese of Panama.

Resolutions were presented and referred to the Committee on Resolutions on the following subjects: Alcoholic Beverage Control laws, Privileged Communication, Change of Date of the Annual Convention, and Memorials to General Convention regarding Prayer Book Revision and St. Mary's Junior College. A resolution having to do with the duties and responsibilities of Vestrymen was referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons to be reported on at the 1968 Convention.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were made, both from the floor and in writing to the Secretary, accompanied by the biographical sketch forms, for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of the University of the South, and Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

On separate motions of the Secretary of the Diocese that the rules

be suspended in view of the provisions of Canon XVI, Section 2, each duly passed, the following nominees were elected:

- 1—Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr., representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
- 2—Mr. Thomas M. Mullen, representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.

On further motion of the Secretary, duly passed, the rules were again suspended and, in view of the provisions of Canon XXXI, section 1(a), Mrs. William R. Bowen, representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen, was elected to the Board of Trustees of Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., for a three-year term.

The Bishop nominated the Board of Examining Chaplains (see page 6) and asked for confirmation, the same being given by motion duly passed.

On separate motions duly passed, the following nominations of the Bishop were confirmed by the Convention: Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Society; Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.; Board of Directors of The Terraces. (The names of the nominees appear on pages 6, 7 and 8 of this Journal).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Representatives of this Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches, those persons whose names appear on page 8 of this Journal.

The Report of the Committee on the State of the Church was presented by the Reverend Harry A. Woggon, the resolution contained therein being referred to the Committee on Resolutions (see page 98).

With the Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., President of the Standing Committee, presiding, the report of that Committee was presented by its Secretary, Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 103).

Noonday prayers were offered by the Reverend Arthur J. Calloway.

The Report of the Diocesan Council was submitted by title by its Secretary, Mr. George F. Bason, save for the reading of that portion covering the meeting of January 10, 1967. The report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 111).

The Bishop returned to the Chair, and the Report of the Director

of Program was read by the Reverend Charles R. Greene (see page 114).

The Treasurer of the Diocese, Mr. George F. Bason, submitted his report by title (see page 130). Reference was to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend William E. Pilcher, III, offered a Resolution on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer, the same being referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Reverend R. Martin Caldwell offered a resolution dealing with the publication of the Diocesan Constitution and Canons, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Reverend John A. Gray moved "that this Convention authorize and instruct the Diocesan Council to consider the Priorities of the Council, established for 1967 and 1968, and to implement such ones as it deems immediately desirable and is able to finance." The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend S. F. James Abbott submitted a resolution requesting the appointment by the Bishop of a committee to study the feasibility of accident insurance covering any persons traveling to and from any official Diocesan function. The resolution was referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

Mr. Thomas Lockhart, Trustee of the Radio and TV Foundation at Atlanta, Georgia, reported and addressed the Convention on that subject (see page 120).

The Convention took recess for lunch at 1:00 P.M. which was served by the Churchwomen of St. Paul's Parish. Some of the delegates were taken by bus to have lunch at Augsburg Lutheran Church.

The afternoon session began at 2:00 P.M. when attention was called to envelopes in the pews for the use of persons desiring to contribute to the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.

Mr. George E. London reported for the Department of Stewardship and Communications, calling special attention to the change in this department's official name or title.

Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen,



addressed the Convention. See page 123 for her annual report which was submitted by title.

Prior to the first ballot in the election of members of the Standing Committee and Trustee of the Diocese, the following resolution of the Reverend John A. Gray, on motion duly passed, was adopted: "Resolved, that in the election for members of the Standing Committee, of those elected in the Clerical Order, the one receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for a three-year term and the one receiving the next highest number of votes be declared elected for two years." The ballot as mentioned before was then taken, it being announced by the Committee on Credentials and Elections that under the Rules and in view of the number of delegates registered, 162 votes would be required for an election.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was read by its Chairman, Mr. Thomas J. Pearsall, and was received (see page 124).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees and also the other Committees and Commissions (see pages 9 and 10 of this Journal).

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth read a report of a special committee appointed by the Bishop on Stewardship (see page 127).

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by the Reverend W. David Woodruff, Chairman, and received (see page 128).

The Committee on Elections reported there had been no election on the first ballot either to the Standing Committee or the Trustees of the Diocese. A second ballot was taken. The Committee announced that additional persons had registered and that 163 votes would be required for an election.

The Reverend John A. Gray moved that the action previously taken, fixing the presentation of the 1967 Budgets as a Special Order at 8:15 P.M. on January 31st, be rescinded and that said special order of business be placed on the calendar for immediate consideration. The motion was seconded and passed.

The President of the Standing Committee, the Reverend W. Moul-



trie Moore, Jr., took the chair and Mr. R. Mayne Albright, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, presented the Episcopal Maintenance Budget in the total amount of \$127,760.00 and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded and, after the answering of several questions, adopted. (See page 131).

On motion of Mr. Albright, duly passed, the 1967 Church's Program Fund Budget, presented by him in the total amount of \$525,608.00, was adopted after brief discussion and questions.

The Chairman of the Committee on Elections announced that on the second ballot the Reverend Carl F. Herman and Messrs. J. Melville Broughton, Jr., and Ben S. Willis had been elected to membership on the Standing Committee. A third ballot was taken to elect one more clerical member of the Standing Committee and one Trustee of the Diocese.

After the filing of several reports by title, the Credentials Committee reported there had been no election on the aforesaid third ballot.

The Reverend John A. Gray moved that Rule of Order XXII (D) be suspended and that on the ballot now to be taken for the election of one clerical member of the Standing Committee, the nominee receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded and passed. A similar motion by the Reverend Loren B. Mead regarding the election of a Trustee of the Diocese was duly seconded and passed and the fourth ballot in these two categories was taken, as were the first ballots for membership on the Diocesan Council, Trustees of the University of the South, Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College, and the Board of Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by title by its Chairman, Mr. Louis V. Sutton, Jr. (see page 136).

The time for the Special Order known as the "Bishop's Hour" having arrived, Bishop Fraser presented the "Bishop's Award"—a certificate of recognition and appreciation of faithful and devoted service to the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina—to the following persons: Messrs. George Royal Goodwin, Hobart Theodore Steele, Frank Baker Marsh, M.D., Julian Hunt Robertson, William Haywood

Ruffin, Thomas Jenkins Pearsall, Boisy Winslow Barnes, D.M.D., Albert Weldon Fanjoy, John Hilliard Zollicoffer, and Emmet Wren Bryan. (Mr. Bryan died in an airplane accident on December 19, 1966. The award was received by Mrs. Bryan and their three children.)

The Committee on Elections reported that the Reverend Charles I. Penick had been elected a member of the Standing Committee for two years and that Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr., had been elected a Trustee of the Diocese, but that there was no election to the Diocesan Council on the first ballot. A second ballot was taken.

The Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business moved that the action previously taken, fixing the report of the Committee on Resolutions as a Special Order at the evening business session on January 31st, be rescinded and that the said report be placed on the calendar for immediate consideration. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth (see page 137) and taken up item by item.

The Reverend Mr. Smyth moved that the resolution regarding St. Mary's Junior College be referred to the two representatives of this diocese to be appointed by the Chairman of St. Mary's Board of Trustees and that report concerning this matter be made to the 1968 Convention. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Mr. Smyth moved that, inasmuch as the Standing Liturgical Commission is considering the whole area of revision of the Book of Common Prayer, the resolution concerning the memorializing of General Convention as to updating its language be tabled. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Mr. Smyth moved that the resolution concerning "travel insurance" be tabled, the same being seconded and carried.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Smyth duly passed, the resolution regarding the time or date of the Annual Convention was adopted.

The resolution memorializing General Convention about admitting women to membership in its House of Deputies was, on motion duly passed, adopted.

On motion of the Reverend Mr. Smyth, duly passed, the resolution

of the special committee entitled "On Protecting Pastoral Confidence" was adopted and the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send copies thereof to the Chairmen of the appropriate committees of the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina.

The Reverend Mr. Smyth moved the adoption of the recommendation of the Committee on the State of the Church that the Bishop appoint an ad hoc committee (or committees) to appraise the roles of support and management that this Diocese should provide for our educational and health institutions and report these recommendations to the next Annual Convention of this Diocese. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was interrupted at this point as the Convention took a short recess prior to Evensong, which was held at 5:00 P.M. with the very able assistance of the Choir of St. Paul's Church, Mrs. Aaron Cornwall, Director, and Mrs. John Mueller, Organist. The officiant was the Reverend Robert N. Davis. The lessons were read by Messrs. Ned R. Corzine and N. A. Gregory, lay readers.

The Convention reconvened at 8:15 P.M. The Committee on Elections reported that Dr. David A. Lockhart had been elected a Trustee of the University of the South for a three-year term; that those whose names appear on page 6 as the Class of 1971 had been elected Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College; and that those whose names appear on page 8 as the Class of 1970 had been elected to the Board of Directors of the Home for the Ageing, Inc.; but that there still had been no election of members of the Diocesan Council.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

"Resolved, that Rule of Order XVII (D) be suspended, and that on the ballot now to be taken for the election of members of the Diocesan Council, the three nominees in each order receiving the highest number of votes in each order be declared elected."

The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the third ballot in this election was taken.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, reported that St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh, had invited the Convention to meet in that parish in 1968, but that the invitation had not been offered in time to fulfill the requirements of Diocesan Canon XXXII, section 6. In view of this fact, the Reverend Mr. Gray moved that the matter of the time and place of the 1968 Convention be left with the Ecclesiastical Authority and the Standing Committee, in accordance with the provisions of Article II, section 1, of the Constitution of this Diocese. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was continued as the order of business. The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman, read Resolution No. 8 on the subject of Alcoholic Beverages Control Laws and moved its adoption. The motion was seconded. Following some discussion and the defeat of a substitute motion to table this resolution until the 1968 Convention by a vote of 148 to 110, the motion of the Reverend Mr. Smyth was passed. (There were further comments and statements on the general subject in question, including a motion by the Reverend R. Martin Caldwell for reconsideration of the action just taken, said motion being seconded, but defeated.)

The Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was read by the Reverend William P. Price, and, on motion duly passed, adopted—the portion on Necrology, by a rising vote (see page 142).

The Committee on Elections reported that on the third ballot the persons whose names appear in the Class of 1970 on page 6 of this Journal had been elected to membership on the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.

Throughout the day, Tuesday, January 31, 1967, the following reports were submitted by title and referred to the proper committee or received:

Trustees of the Diocese (see page 143)

Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc.  
(see page 148)

Department of Long-Range Planning (see page 149)

Chancellor of the Diocese (see page 151)

Deputies to the 1966 Provincial Synod (see page 151)

Commission on Worship and Church Music (see page 154)



Commission on Armed Services (see page 155)  
Board of Examining Chaplains (see page 156)  
The Church Pension Fund (see page 157)  
The Historiographer (see page 159)  
The Episcopal Laymen (see page 159)  
The Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society  
(see page 161)

All business having been transacted save the Special Order set for Wednesday, February 1, the Convention took recess at 9:15 P.M.

## SECOND DAY — WEDNESDAY

The Corporate Communion of the 151st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina was held in St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, on Wednesday, February 1, 1967, at 8:00 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese was the celebrant, assisted by the Reverend Messrs. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., C. Lloyd Lipscomb, Thom W. Blair, and R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. The Offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

Breakfast was served at 8:45 A.M. in the parish house of the host church by the Episcopal Churchwomen.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:45 A.M. and, after prayers led by the Bishop, turned attention immediately to the Special Order previously adopted—the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

The Standing Committee reported that the necessary consents as required by Canon 40, Section 2(a) had been obtained.

Mr. D. Edward Hudgins, Chairman of the Special Committee on Nominations for the Office of Suffragan Bishop, read the report of that Committee (see page 165). He moved the adoption of the Committee's resolution as to nominating and seconding speeches (see page 167). The motion was seconded and passed, whereupon the Chair declared the floor open for nominations for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The following clergymen were nominated:

The Reverend Carl F. Herman—by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., and seconded by the Reverend Sidney S. Holt.

The Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker—by Mr. J. J. Summerell, seconded by the Reverend Robert N. Davis.



The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman—by Mr. Harold R. Hanson, seconded by the Reverend Thomas R. Thrasher.

The Reverend James D. Beckwith—by Mr. Van Wyck Webb, seconded by Mr. Elmer C. Yow, Jr.

The Reverend John H. Bonner, Jr.—by the Reverend Frank F. Fagan III, seconded by Mr. Luke D. Drury, Jr.

The Right Reverend Scott F. Bailey—by the Reverend Donald W. Frazier, seconded by Mr. David L. Howe.

The Reverend Charles R. Greene—by the Reverend Thomas E. Bollinger, seconded by the Reverend John A. Gray.

The Reverend Ralph H. Kimball—by Mr. Ben Watts, seconded by Mr. William L. Allison, Jr.

The Reverend H. Coleman McGehee—by Mr. Allen Parrent, seconded by Mr. James R. Fortune, Jr.

The Reverend Floyd W. Finch, Jr.—by Mr. Thomas M. Mullen, seconded by Mr. Charles Pulliam.

The Reverend John M. Gessell, Ph.D.—by the Reverend Phillip C. Cato, seconded by Dr. Julian S. Albergotti.

The Reverend John M. Mott—by Mr. Philip Russell, seconded by Mr. Nathan Strause.

The Reverend Thomas E. Bollinger—by Mr. Roger Gant, Jr., seconded by Mr. Hobart T. Steele.

The Very Reverend Robert W. Estill—by the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, seconded by Mr. Edwin M. Holt.

The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.—by the Reverend Thom W. Blair, seconded by Mr. Morton A. Serrell.

On motion duly passed, nominations were closed. The Bishop formally thanked Mr. Hudgins and his Committee for the excellent manner in which the work assigned had been done.

The Reverend Howard M. Hickey offered noonday prayers, after which ballots one, two, and three were taken. The Convention then took recess for lunch, served as on the previous day.

Reconvening at 2:00 P.M., the delegates continued to vote by orders until, on the seventh ballot, the Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., Rector of St. Martin's Parish, Charlotte, was elected by a necessary majority in both orders (see page 171).

The Reverend Mr. Moore was escorted to the front of the church, greeted and congratulated by the Bishop, and made appropriate response. On motion of the Reverend L. Bartine Sherman, seconded by the Reverend Carl F. Herman, and passed by rising vote, the Convention gave to the Suffragan Bishop-elect its assurance of loyal support and cooperation in the work of the Church of Christ.

The Resolution of Courtesy (see page 172) was offered by Mr. John B. London, Jr., and, on motion duly seconded, adopted by rising vote. The Bishop recognized Mr. W. S. Ellington, Business Manager; Mr. William Hobbs, Convention Chairman; and the Reverend E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr., Rector, and again expressed thanks and appreciation for the excellent work of the congregation of St. Paul's Church as host parish of the 151st Annual Convention.

On motion duly passed, the Convention adjourned sine die at 3:30 P.M., following the signing of the Canonical Testimonial of the Election of the Suffragan Bishop-elect by the clerical and lay delegates.



THOMAS A. FRASER, JR.

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



CARL F. HERMAN

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina



---

---

## APPENDIX A

The Address of the Bishop to the 1967 Convention, together  
with a Journal of the Official Acts for the year 1966

---

---





# Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ:

The Christian Church has before it one of the greatest challenges of this century. This challenge is to survive and to be a sensitive and enlightened servant to mankind in the name of Jesus Christ. Simply to survive is not enough; we must serve. It will be in our serving that we will survive. To measure up to this challenge will not be easy. It will demand hard work, sacrificial giving and a solid commitment to our Lord.

For the past eighteen months, I have visited in every nook and cranny of the 39 counties which comprise the Diocese of North Carolina. In this Convention Address, I want to share with you some of my observations and reactions.

I believe in the Institutional Church and in the Parish Ministry. I am committed to unifying and strengthening the Episcopal Church in this Diocese. If this is to be accomplished, some radical changes are necessary, some of which I have already set in motion and some of which have been referred to our Committee on Long-Range Planning.

After consultation with the Finance Committee and the Diocesan Council, I have referred to the Departments of Missions and College Work and the Business Manager the need for one payroll for everyone who is employed under the Church's Program budget. We have had in the past as many as four payrolls. At the last meeting of the Diocesan Council, I asked this same committee to produce a job description for every person who is employed by the Diocese. This will enable each person to know what he should be doing and what the Diocese may expect from him. The Church's Program is one. People are employed in various capacities and at different locations to carry out that Program. Each person employed by the Diocese should be serving the cause of Jesus Christ in this Diocese. There should be no differences in salary scales, or the status of a person employed, if he works hard and is strong in his commitment to the Church and to his Saviour and is effective in carrying out this work.

There will be a report later in the Convention which will speak to the subject of Stewardship and the new Partnership Principle. In the

meantime, I have suggested another look at the Church's Program Quotas for Missions which receive Diocesan aid. In order that I may be clear, let us use the following illustration—if a Mission has a Church's Program Quota of \$1,500 and it receives \$1,000 in aid from the Diocese, I have suggested *for study* that the \$1,000 Diocesan aid be withdrawn and the Church's Program Quota be reduced to \$500. Our present practice is taking money out of one pocket and putting it into another, which takes away from the Mission Churches their dignity and sense of responsibility, and does not encourage them either towards financial stability or self-support.

The Diocesan Committee on Long-Range Planning has been asked to look at the decision-making processes of the Diocese. At the present time, apart from the Diocesan Convention, there are five decision-makers in the Diocese, The Diocesan Council, The Standing Committee, The Trustees, The Episcopal Church Foundation, and The Investment Committee. The left hand does not know what the right hand is doing or why. Each of these decision-makers is confronted with establishing policy, principle, and program, without the benefit of the thinking and planning of the other groups. We are in effect, between our Conventions, *splintered* in our decision-making, frustrated, defensive and geared to prevent quick and progressive action. In some cases, membership of these decision-making agencies is a waste of the time and talent of its personnel. At no time between Conventions, do these groups meet together to take a look at the *big picture* in order that the best thinking and all of the resources of the Diocese might be brought to bear on a common problem. Therefore, I have requested that the Long-Range Planning Committee study the decision-making processes of this Diocese with the hope that instead of five there may be one decision-maker between Conventions made up of experienced lay and clergy personnel of the Diocese, which will not be cluttered with a lot of committees who wonder what their purpose and function are, but who will draw upon the whole lay and clerical membership of the Diocese for ad hoc tasks and assignments. We must not only be faithful stewards of our money but with the time and talents of people. It is our responsibility to deploy the manpower (which includes women) of the Diocese in such a way that we may be as strong and as effective as is humanly possible in the challenge before us.

One of my great concerns as I travel about the Diocese meeting

almost every day and every night with clergy, lay people, young people, and vestries is the small parish—the small self-supporting parish. When a parish becomes so small that it takes three-fourths of its budget to support the clergyman—then there is only one-fourth of the budget for Diocesan assessment, quota, utilities, insurance, and the tools necessary to do the work of the Church's program. It seems to me that this parish is either a victim of complacency, that has designed a small club of like-minded people which will die, or it is destined to unite with a near-by existing work in order that it may have funds for the necessary part of its program which is work outside of its own congregation. Any congregation which keeps its eyes turned inward toward itself is doomed to sudden death. We can no longer maintain monuments to our glorious past, but we must be men of God on the go in the present and in the future for the benefit of our fellowman.

This brings me to the subject of clergy salaries. There is no way to determine a clergyman's salary except by the law of supply and demand. The usual question is, "How cheap can we get one?" A clergyman is not like a salesman who gets a base salary and a commission. He has no standard by which he can prove his worth or measure his production. It is true that he knows this when he enters the ministry. If he doesn't then he becomes disillusioned and probably ineffective. It used to be that a clergyman lived on the free-will gifts of his congregation. This made him a victim of patronage. As long as he was a good little boy and didn't muddy the waters or rock the boat, people would give him a gift at Christmas or keep his ice-box filled with food. He might even get a free membership to the Club where he could play golf when he had nothing else to do. This not only stripped the clergyman of his dignity, it dehumanized his family and in essence made him an ineffective leader. This day has passed. The needs of a clergyman and his family are no different from those of any other family. The needs of a family are determined by their education, the number of people in the family, the cost of living, and physical necessities. It is not reasonable or theologically sound for anyone to expect the Holy Spirit to make up the difference—and in some places no great difference exists between the salary of a young man graduating from college and that which a man receives after twenty years of service in the ministry of the Church. The number of men leaving the ministry for secular work in order to meet respectably the needs of their family is rapidly increasing every year. In 1965, 67% of the congre-



gations of this Diocese spent less than \$10,000 on current expenses which includes the salary of their clergyman, sexton, music, (and in some cases, Christian Education,) Altar Guild, lights, water, heat, telephone, office supplies, car and rectory allowance, and insurance premiums. This makes it almost impossible for a small congregation to afford a full-time clergyman and to keep themselves outward bound in the name of the Christian Gospel. We do not solve this question by asking another—"Wasn't he called by God to serve?" Every human being is called by God to serve regardless of his station in life. We should serve God no matter what we do and this service is no excuse for salaries inadequate to the needs of a man and his family.

A part of the Church's program that demands immediate attention is the work of the Episcopal Churchmen and the work of the Episcopal Churchwomen. It seems to me that it is time for this work to be either unified or abolished. It is well known that the women provide a support to the Church for which we are all grateful and without which we would be in trouble. It is also well known that what the church has in manpower it does not need in endowment. However, at the present time, the separated work of men and women has ceased to be attractive to new people coming into the church. It is also well known that attendance at separated men's meetings and women's meetings is rapidly decreasing. In every other walk of life, men and women work together as adults to face the common problems before them. Why should it not be the same in the Church? The work of the women has a great deal to contribute to the men and the men have a great deal to contribute to the women. Joined together, they could produce program, resources, and power for the Church. It is obvious that it is not possible separated. If it is not possible united, then maybe both organizations need to take a good look at themselves and either realign what they are doing or disband. It is my hope that at this Convention you will pass on the second reading a canonical change which will permit women to become members of this Convention. This will be a step in the right direction. Further, I ask the leadership of both groups to come to grips with the fact that one-half of the population of the United States is under 29 years of age. This one-half includes married men, women and their children. As your organizations now exist, you will phase out as the present members die. Seize this opportunity to realign your forces and engage the most exciting minority of the United States—those people under 29 years of age. There is no mission facing

the world-wide Church that is any greater than attracting and enlisting the youth of the world for Christ.

This brings me to the last observation of eighteen months of personal study of this Diocese. There is in the Diocese as in the whole Church a real division between those laymen, as well as clergy, who feel that the Church should participate directly in the political and social struggle and those laity and clergy who feel that the Church should not do so. There seems to be some confusion as to where I, the Bishop of this Diocese, stand. As Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina whose ecclesiastical authority comes from the House of Bishops and the whole Church of laity and clergy, I am a "company man". I am not about to lead any segment of the Church in rebellion against the whole Church nor to give comfort to anyone who desires to do so. May I be specific about four issues:

First, the matter of race. No Christian Church can exclude from its membership any person because of an act of God's creation. God created all that exists and He said—"It is good." No Christian Church can act in a manner that would be contrary to God's will, which would be to set apart, segregate, or grant inferior membership to any creation of God. May I say, for the record, that this has nothing to do with the Supreme Court. And even though this happens to be in keeping with the Canons of the Church, it has nothing to do with any man-made law. This is the law of God. Our Lord said, "Come unto me all ye"—and He meant "all". As He hung on the cross with outstretched arms, He called all men unto Himself. This is a matter of Christian witness to the doctrine of creation and to the Gospel which we profess. There can be no exclusion of any race from any area of the Church's life.

Second, the National Council of Churches. I had never heard of the National Council of Churches until I came to North Carolina. I have learned that it does a lot of things that are good, which would not be accomplished in any other way, and for which each one of us can be grateful, and as Christian people should give our whole-hearted support. It likewise does some things with which I am in full disagreement. The basis of my disagreement is theological and in the areas of strategy and judgment. As I understand the National Council of Churches I disagree with its doctrine of the Church and what it



conceives to be the nature, function and mission of the Church as they are revealed in some of the Council's actions. However, the good that it does far outweighs anything with which I disagree. The National Council of Churches does witness to Jesus Christ for you and for me in places where this witness would never be borne and where it is essential that it be borne in this day when the world is in revolution and Church membership is declining. But further, as long as the whole Church decides to remain a member of a council of churches known as the National Council of Churches of Christ, I will thoroughly disagree with the Council when I disagree, but I will not be a party to the withholding of funds from the National Council of Churches or rebelling against the action of the House of Bishops and our General Convention.

Third, Viet Nam. I can only hope and pray that someone, somewhere, knows the answer to this tragedy. I am not a military strategist. The Church is not geared to design the program for winning a war or even maintaining a peace. As an American citizen, I understand this action to be a war of containment. I do not have the information and I am not wise enough to challenge those to whom we have entrusted the leadership of our nation. Every knowledgeable human being is convinced that war is the incarnation of all evil and no sane person would choose war as an alternative if there were any other recourse. As a citizen, I have a right to ask questions, to sign resolutions, and to use any other means available to an American citizen to encourage the leaders of this nation to use every means in their power to bring this war to an honorable and just conclusion. As a Christian churchman, it is incumbent upon me to pray for this nation, for our leaders, for those who are serving in our Armed Forces, for those who are making decisions about our Armed Forces and to pray for those who are cast in the role as enemies of this nation. It seems to me that this is a clear-cut Christian imperative.

Fourth, Section 14B. It is my firm conviction as a Christian theologian that the Church must encourage its members to be active participants in all the affairs of the state as intelligent Christian citizens. The Church is concerned with all of man and all of life, at all times and all places. At the same time the Church as a Church must not identify itself with a particular political party, candidate, or specific act of legislation. The reasons for this are several. One is the same as

for including all people in the membership of the Christian Church. It is our function to overarch the differences of all people and not to identify with any particular class, nation, race, or power structure. As a Church we do not have the knowledge, nor are we by nature political realists. We never have in our hands all of the facts involved in political and legislative decisions. The closed shop which is encouraged by Section 14B is a political strategy used by labor, just as management has its strategy and ownership has its strategy and the consumer has his strategy. There is also in the support of the closed shop an indirect support of what is known as a "Sweetheart Union", whose strategy is to manipulate management, owner, consumer and labor. This is a struggle for power among Christian and non-Christian people. If the Church is to overarch all of these people in their differences just as it does the differences of war and hate, then the Church must declare a Gospel of love and reconciliation, deploring injustice and unrighteousness wherever they are found, keeping us always mindful of those who suffer from hunger, lack of housing, education, and equal opportunity.

No Christian person can ever find rest or peace as long as any one person or any group of persons suffer from the injustice or the oppression of another person or group of persons. No Christian person can hold his position to be right as long as his position brings unjust hardship and suffering to another. The differences that divide us are differences as to *how* peace, good will, honesty, truth, righteousness, justice, equal opportunity are to be made available to all men everywhere. There are those in this Diocese who feel that the Church should be directly involved in the political and social struggle. There are those who feel just the opposite, that there should not be this involvement.

It is my understanding of my role as Bishop, to which I am committed, that I am to strengthen and unify the Church in this Diocese so that we may be able with the best of our ability, to meet the challenge of the present and, also, to be able to survive on the long haul. It is very easy to forget the present by looking into the past or the future. It is very easy to forget the future by being obsessed with the present or the past. The Church is concerned with the total scope of history—the past, the present, and the future. We cannot become obsessed with any one part of it. We must give our lives to all of it under God with a sincere commitment of love to our fellowman and to God.

As a personal aside, many of the programs of the Church might be more attractive to the people outside of the Church if these controversial areas could be discussed in the Church, which is the last place in history that I know of where men can come together in their differences. If, under God, we could study these problems of life in the light of the Christian Gospel, could share our differences, learn from one another, support one another, express the love and reconciliation of the Christian Gospel, then the Church might become an alive agent of God's redeeming grace in history.

These are my observations, the actions which I have inaugurated, and a few goals which I present for your consideration. I pray that each one of us will lay to heart his part in the life of the Church, using all of our resources to meet this challenge to survive and to be a sensitive and enlightened servant of all mankind. It is only in this way that the Church in this Diocese in the present and in the future can live in holy obedience to her Lord, Jesus Christ.

# Official Acts of The Bishop

## 1966

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE RIGHT REVEREND

THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA . . . 1966  
POSTULANTS ADMITTED

June 22

Thom Williamson Blair, Jr.  
Christ Church, Charlotte

June 22

Robert Chambliss Berson, Jr.  
St. Joseph's, Durham

June 22

John Pickett Miles, Jr.  
Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill

July 12

Edward Martin Covert  
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

September 19

Wilson Rosser Carter  
St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem

September 19

John Ivey Jessup, III  
St. Francis', Greensboro

September 19

Edwin Floyd Schnedl  
St. Thomas', Reidsville

September 19

William Smith Wells, Jr.  
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

## ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 29

St. John's, Charlotte  
 Clay Howard Turner  
 Sefton Frank James Abbott  
 Harold Womack Payne  
 Philip Robert Byrum

## ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

May 9

Chapel, Episcopal Theological School,  
 Cambridge, Massachusetts  
 Carl Norris Edwards

June 29

St. John's, Charlotte  
 John Grafton Cockrell  
 Harvey Gerald Cook  
 Thomas Joseph Garner  
 James Thomas Prevatt  
 Carey Erastus Sloan, III

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

July 3

The Reverend Paul Charles Morrison  
 From the Diocese of Ohio

June 1

The Reverend Charles Morton Riddle, III  
 From the Diocese of Southern Virginia

August 1

The Reverend Howard McKay Hickey  
 From the Diocese of Upper South Carolina

August 1

The Reverend James Oscar Walker, Jr.  
 From the Diocese of South Carolina

September 1

The Reverend William Robert Merrill  
 From the Diocese of New York

September 9

The Reverend Carlton Clarence Owen Morales  
 From the Missionary District of Panama and  
 the Canal Zone



October 20

The Reverend Ellis Nathaniel Porter  
From the Diocese of Quincy

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 1

The Reverend John Allen Bruce, Non-Parochial  
to the Diocese of New York

March 1

The Reverend Carl Eldridge Jones  
to the Diocese of Alabama

May 1

The Reverend Robert Hampton Price  
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

June 6

Mr. Philip Case Ogden, Jr., Candidate for  
Holy Orders to the Missionary District of  
Haiti

September 1

The Reverend Peter Glyn Thomas  
to the Diocese of Tennessee

September 30

The Reverend David Meade Bercaw  
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

September 9

The Reverend Edwin Earl St. Clair Smith  
to the Diocese of California

December 1

The Reverend William Collins Morris, Jr.  
to the Diocese of Mississippi

## CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Thomas James Campbell Smyth, resigned as Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to become Episcopal Chaplain to: University of North Carolina at Greensboro, Guilford College, and Greensboro College, Greensboro.

The Reverend Donald Wallace Frazier resigned as Rector of Christ

Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-Charge of St. George's, Woodleaf, to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.

#### February 1

The Reverend Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal, Headmaster of Ravenscroft School, resigned as Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Raleigh, to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, Garner.

The Reverend Albert T. J. Heath was relieved of his responsibilities at St. Matthias', Louisburg; still retained as Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Wilson, and Epiphany, Rocky Mount.

#### March 1

The Reverend Carl Eldridge Jones, resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Church of the Messiah, Mayodan, Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton and transferred to the Diocese of Alabama, University of Auburn, Auburn, Alabama.

#### March 7

The Reverend Robert Nelson Davis resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Matthew's Church (Rowan County), Salisbury, to become Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.

#### May 1

The Reverend Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector, St. Peter's Church, Charlotte, to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

The Reverend Robert Hampton Price, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford, transferred to the Diocese of Western North Carolina, Lincoln County.

#### June 1

The Reverend Charles Morton Riddle, III, became Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, by transfer from Trinity Church, Portsmouth, Va., Diocese of Southern Virginia.

#### June 29

The following men were ordained to the Diaconate and assigned as follows:

The Reverend Clay Howard Turner—Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's, Battleboro.

The Reverend Sefton Frank James Abbott—St. Paul's, Thomasville.

The Reverend Harold Womack Payne—Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton.

The Reverend Philip Robert Byrum—St. Michael's, Tarboro, St. Mary's, Speed, and Grace Church, Lawrence.

## July 1

The Reverend Paul Charles Morrison, became Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle, by transfer from St. Mark's, Frankford, Philadelphia, Pa.; Diocese of Ohio issued his Letters Dimissory.

The Rev. David Vance Guthrie, Jr., Non-Parochial, transferred from Madison College, Harrisonburg, Virginia, to Davidson Community College, Lexington.

The Reverend George Jay Hampshire will increase his responsibilities by becoming Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, Garner, and remaining Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Raleigh.

The Reverend Claude Alvin Collins, transferred from St. Paul's, Thomasville, to Christ Church, Cleveland, and St. George's Woodleaf. The Reverend Carey Erastus Sloan, III, transferred from St. Michael's, Tarboro, and St. John's Battleboro, to St. Matthew's (Rowan County), Salisbury.

## July 31

The Reverend David Bertram Nickerson resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Titus', Durham, to become Non-Parochial Director of the Southern Field Service Ministry working in conjunction with ESCRU, out of Atlanta, Georgia.

## August 1

The Reverend Sidney Seymour Holt, transferred from Christ Church, Rocky Mount, to St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

The Reverend Howard McKay Hickey, became Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, by transfer from St. Thaddeus' Church, Aiken, South Carolina, Diocese of Upper South Carolina.

The Reverend James Oscar Walker, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Peter's-by-the-Sea, Charleston Heights, S. C., to become Non-Parochial Director of Industrial Counseling Service, Greensboro. Transferred from Diocese of South Carolina to Diocese of North Carolina.

## August 31

The Reverend William Hoover Hethcock resigned as Rector of St. Luke's, Durham, to become Non-Parochial, Assistant Director of Program for The Diocese of North Carolina, Raleigh.

## September 1

The Reverend Leland Shattuck Jamieson, Non-Parochial, resigned as Assistant Director of Program for the Diocese of North Carolina, to become Non-Parochial Graduate Assistant at the Psychological Laboratory, Wesleyan University, Middletown, Connecticut.

The Reverend Richard Napoleon Ottaway, Non-Parochial, resigned as Chaplain in Winston-Salem to become Non-Parochial, Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem.

The Reverend William Robert Merrill, transferred from the School of Theology, University of the South, Diocese of Tennessee, to become Non-Parochial, Chaplain in Winston-Salem.

The Reverend Christopher King Cole resigned as Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', Hamlet, and St. David's, Laurinburg, to become Priest-in-Charge of St. David's, Laurinburg.

The Reverend Peter Glyn Thomas, Curate, Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, transferred to the Diocese of Tennessee, to become Associate Rector, Church of Holy Communion, Memphis, Tennessee.

The Reverend Willis Metcalfe Rosenthal resigned as Headmaster of Ravenscroft School, Raleigh, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's, Garner, to become Priest-in-Charge of All Saints', Hamlet.

#### September 9

The Reverend Carlton Clarence Owen Morales transferred from the Missionary District of Panama and the Canal Zone to become Priest-in-Charge of Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. He resigned from St. Alban's Episcopal Church, Paraiso, Panama Canal Zone.

The Reverend Edwin Earl St. Clair Smith resigned as Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh, and transferred to the Diocese of California, as Rector of St. Cyprian's Church, San Francisco.

#### September 30

The Reverend David Meade Bercaw resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Yanceyville, to become Rector of St. John's Episcopal Church, Hopewell, Virginia, Diocese of Southern Virginia.

#### October 9

The Reverend Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr., resigned as Assistant to the Rector, St. Mary's Church, High Point, to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's Mission, Parochial Mission of St. Mary's, High Point.

#### October 15

The Reverend John Westervelt Tucker resigned as Rector of Church of the Messiah, Rockingham, to become Associate Rector, The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

#### October 20

The Reverend Ellis Nathaniel Porter transferred from St. Stephen's Church, Peoria, Illinois, as Associate Vicar to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Titus', Durham.

November 1

The Reverend John Curtis Stone resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River, to become Priest-in-Charge of the New Plaza Mission, Charlotte.

December 1

The Reverend William Collins Morris, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Alban's, Davidson, to become Chaplain to the University of Mississippi, Diocese of Mississippi, attached to St. Peter's, Oxford, Mississippi.

### NOTICES RECEIVED

#### *Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

January 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Edward P. Miller, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

January 27

Received Notice of Suspension of: The Rev. Louis Wahl Falk, III. Suspension for the period of one year until January 24, 1967, Diocese of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.

January 31

Received Notice of Deposition of: Earle R. Hackett, Diocese of South Florida.

February 28

Received Notice of Deposition of: Larry Benton Gatlin, Diocese of Oklahoma.

March 21

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Raymond Quincy Dalton, Diocese of Chicago.

March 28

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Vaughn Ischie, Jr., Diocese of Pennsylvania.

March 30

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: William Seddon Lee, Diocese of South Carolina.

May 24

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: John P. Christensen, May 18, 1966, Diocese of Los Angeles.

May 29

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: Robert Burton, May 29, 1966, Diocese of Oregon.



May 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: Robert Edwin Lederer, Diocese of San Joaquin.

June 7

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Claudius I. Vermilye, Jr., Diocese of Georgia.

June 17

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of the Priesthood of: Forbes Ross De Tamble, Diocese of Michigan, as of June 12, 1966.

June 17

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry: Lemuel Theron Bowen, Diocese of Central New York.

July 22

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Peter Tonella, Diocese of Albany.

September 19

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Theodore Timothy Tepsic, Diocese of Chicago.

September 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Earle LeBaron, Diocese of Colorado.

September 29

Received Notice of Deposition of: Albert Van Opdenbrow, Diocese of South Florida.

September 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: Charles Edward Ford, Diocese of Indianapolis.

October 7

Received Notice of Lifting of Suspension of: Eugene Glass Smith, Diocese of Harrisburg, effective November 1, 1966.

October 9

Received Notice of Deposition of: Edward Lee Barnett, Jr., Diocese of Kansas.

October 9

Received Notice of Suspension of: Francis W. Fowler, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

November 2

Received Notice of Suspension of: Edgar Carl Sandiford, Diocese of Pennsylvania. Suspension to end April 26, 1967 and to be followed by Deposition on said date.

November 14

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: George Emanuel Harper, Diocese of Florida; George William Todd, III, Diocese of Florida.

November 22

Received Notice of Restoration of: William Russell Macpherson, restored as of November 10, 1966, by the Bishop of Idaho, Diocese of Idaho.

November 23

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: Harry Evan Owings, Jr., Diocese of Los Angeles.

November 25

Received Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry of: George Strother Bunn, III, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

November 30

Received Notice of Deposition of: Howard F. Klein, Diocese of New Jersey.

December 13

Received Notice of Deposition of: Francis Wiley Fowler, Diocese of Northwest Texas.

December 13

Received Notice of Deposition of: Jack Lee Leighton, Diocese of Texas.

December 13

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: The Rev. Roderick Sartwell Ward, Diocese of Rochester.

December 19

Received Notice of Deposition of: Robert A. Rosiejka, Diocese of New Jersey.

December 20

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: The Reverend Gary Allen Gatza, Diocese of Montana.

December 29

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: The Reverend John Douglas, Diocese of Albany.

#### CONSENTS GIVEN

February 7

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Tennessee.

February 16

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Virginia.

March 21

Gave Consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Dallas.

March 30

Gave Consent to the election of: The Right Reverend Jonathan Goodhue Sherman, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

May 13

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Missouri.

May 14

Gave Consent to the resignation of: The Right Reverend Allen Jerome Miller, Ph.D., Bishop of the Diocese of Easton, effective January 1, 1967.

May 14

Gave Consent to the resignation of: The Right Reverend Duncan A. Gray, Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi, effective May 31, 1966.

May 29

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Northern California.

June 20

Gave Consent to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Long Island.

July 12

Gave Consent to the election of: The Reverend William Frederick Gates, Jr., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Tennessee.

August 17

Gave Consent to the election of The Reverend William Paul Barnds to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Dallas.

September 16

Gave Consent to the Consecration of: The Reverend John Harris Burt, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Ohio.

September 16

Gave Consent to the Consecration of: The Venerable Dean Theodore Stevenson, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of Harrisburg.

September 16

Gave Consent to the Consecration of: The Reverend Robert Bruce Hall, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Virginia.

November 14

Gave Consent to the election of The Right Reverend Chauncie Kilmer Myers, S.T.D., to be Bishop of the Diocese of California.

November 25

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of North Carolina.

November 25

Gave Consent to the election and Consecration of The Reverend George Alfred Taylor to be Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

### JUDGMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable Judgment regarding marital status of 12 North Carolina Churchmen.

### JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave favorable Judgment regarding communicant status of 16 persons.

### BAPTISMS

June 28

St. James', Kannapolis (1 baby)

November 27

Church of the Messiah, Rockingham (1 person)

### MARRIAGES

December 5

Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, Raleigh, N. C. Officiated at marriage of: The Reverend John Adkins Gray and Harriet Gray Guthrie.

### BURIALS

February 9

Garden City, Long Island, New York, Cathedral of the Incarnation, attended funeral of The Right Reverend James Pernette De Wolfe, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.

May 2

Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C. Burial Office for The Reverend Robert Coolidge Masterton, Retired, Diocese of North Carolina.

June 18

Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington. Burial Office and Interment for The Reverend John Raymond Kittenger, Retired, Diocese of North Carolina.

September 16

Christ Church, Cleveland. Requiem Eucharist for Margaret Neely Martin (Mrs. Jadi Levi)

October 13

Tarboro, St. Luke's. Requiem, Burial Office and Interment for The Reverend Milton Moran Weston, Retired, Diocese of North Carolina.

November 17

St. Paul's, Alexandria, Virginia. Funeral, Mrs. Richard L. Ruffner.

December 19

All Saints', Hamlet. Requiem and Burial Office for The Reverend Harry Speake Cobey, Retired, Diocese of North Carolina.

## INSTITUTIONS

May 27

Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.  
The Reverend Robert Nelson Davis

September 11

Calvary Church, Tarboro  
The Reverend Charles Morton Riddle, III.

September 18

Holy Trinity, Greensboro.  
The Reverend Howard McKay Hickey

## DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

January 8

West Park, New York, Order of the Holy Cross  
Participated in the Dedication Service of the New Monastery.

January 11

Raleigh  
Officiated at Service of Dedication and Blessing of The Diocesan House, Diocese of North Carolina, 201 St. Alban's Drive.

January 16

Panama City, R.P.  
Dedicated Episcopal Student Center, University of Panama.



April 17

Oxford

Dedicated new Parish Hall, St. Cyprian's.

May 22

Thomasville, St. Paul's

Dedicated New Parish Hall.

September 18

Greensboro, St. Andrew's

Consecrated Church Building.

October 11

Raleigh

Dedicated Sarah Graham Kenan Library and Margaret Jones  
Cruishank Dormitory, St. Mary's Junior College.

November 27

Rockingham, Church of the Messiah

Dedicated Memorials in Church.

## CONSECRATIONS OF BISHOPS

February 1

Charlotte, Grace Covenant Presbyterian Church, Bishop Fraser was  
officially installed as Bishop of North Carolina.

## VESTRY MEETINGS

February 22

Advent, Enfield, Met with Northeast Clericus

February 27

Christ Church, Cleveland

February 28

All Saints', Concord

March 1

St. James', Kannapolis

March 2

St. Matthew's, Salisbury (Rowan County)

March 4

Trinity, Statesville

March 6

Good Shepherd, Cooleemee

March 6

Ascension, Fork

March 7

Christ Church, Albemarle

March 8

St. Luke's, Salisbury

March 27

Church of the Messiah, Rockingham

March 28

St. Paul's, Cary

March 30

St. Augustine's College Chapel Mission Committee

March 31

St. Michael's, Raleigh

April 2

St. Timothy's, Raleigh

April 13

St. Luke's, Durham

April 25

St. Peter's, Charlotte

April 26

St. Paul's, Monroe

April 27

St. Martin's, Charlotte

April 28

St. Michael and All Angels', Charlotte

May 17

Greensboro Council for Church Extension, Greensboro

May 18

St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

May 18

Combined vestries of: St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem and St. Anne's, Winston-Salem.

May 19

Church of the Messiah, Mayodan

May 20

Galloway Memorial Chapel, Elkin

- May 20  
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
- May 22  
St. Paul's, Thomasville
- May 29  
St. Timothy's, Wilson
- May 30  
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids
- May 31  
Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount
- June 1  
Trinity, Scotland Neck
- June 2  
Emmanuel, Warrenton
- June 2  
All Saints', Warrenton
- June 3  
Christ Church, Rocky Mount
- June 4  
St. Michael's, Tarboro
- September 18  
Greensboro Council for Church Extension, Greensboro
- September 29  
Charlotte Council of Churches concerning Chapel of Hope, Charlotte
- October 10  
All Saints', Roanoke Rapids
- October 10  
Trinity, Scotland Neck
- October 11  
Grace Church, Lawrence
- October 12  
St. Mark's, Halifax
- October 12  
Christ Church, Rocky Mount
- October 13  
Church of the Advent, Enfield

- October 17  
St. Michael's, Raleigh
- November 7  
St. John's, Charlotte
- November 10  
St. Peter's, Charlotte
- November 14  
St. Joseph's, Durham
- November 16  
Epiphany, Leaksville
- November 16  
Trinity, Mount Airy
- November 19  
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
- November 20  
St. Christopher's, High Point
- November 21  
All Saints', Sedgfield, Greensboro
- November 22  
Christ Church, Walnut Cove
- November 27  
Church of the Messiah, Rockingham
- November 28  
Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines
- November 29  
All Saints', Hamlet
- November 30  
St. David's, Laurinburg
- December 6  
St. Philip's, Durham
- December 7  
St. Stephen's, Durham
- December 7  
St. Luke's, Durham
- December 7  
St. Titus', Durham

December 8

Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill

December 9

St. Joseph's, Durham

## OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 7 & 8

West Park, New York, Order of the Holy Cross, Participated in the Dedication Service of the New Monastery.

January 16

Panama City, R.P., Dedicated Episcopal Student Center, University of Panama.

January 25 & 26 & 27

Atlantic City, N. J., Executive Council Representative to National Council Consultation on Personnel Conference.

February 9

Garden City, Long Island, N. Y., Cathedral of the Incarnation, attended funeral of The Right Rev. James Pernette DeWolfe, D.D., Bishop of Long Island.

February 15

Atlantic City, N. J., Guest Speaker at National Education Association Conference.

February 15

Alexandria, Virginia, met with seminarians at Virginia Theological Seminary.

February 17

Atlanta, Georgia, attended meeting of Board of Trustees, Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation.

April 21 & 22

Alexandria, Virginia, Virginia Theological Seminary Chaired meeting of the Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders.

May 8

Boston, Massachusetts, guest preacher at Church of the Advent.

May 9

Cambridge, Massachusetts; Chapel, Episcopal Theological School, Ordained to the Priesthood, The Reverend Carl Norris Edwards.

June 24

New York City, attended meeting of the Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.



July 1 - 11

Cashiers, N. C., Church of the Good Shepherd, guest preacher.

July 14 - 27

Conducted Bishop's Tour to Companion Diocese of Panama:

15 St. Luke's Cathedral, Ancon, Panama, guest speaker.

17 San Cristobal, Panama, preached.

San Marcos, Panama, preached.

San Marcos, Panama, Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.

20 Christ Church, Colon, Panama, guest speaker.

24 St. George's, Almirante, Panama, Celebrated Holy Communion and preached.

St. Mary's, Bocas del Toro, Panama, Celebrated Holy Communion and preached. Administered Holy Communion to sick.

St. Georges', Almirante, Panama, Evening Prayer and preached.

August 16

Order of Holy Cross, West Park, New York, Celebrated Holy Communion.

September 4 - 7

Black Mountain, N. C., attended House of Bishops Committee Conference on Pastoral Counseling for Fourth Province.

September 10

New York City, attended meeting of The Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.

September 13 - 15

Myrtle Beach, S. C., attended Clergy Conference for five Carolina Dioceses, M.R.I. Conference. Celebrated Holy Communion.

September 26 - 28

Colorado Springs, Colorado, attended House of Bishops Committee Conference on Pastoral Counseling for Sixth Province.

October 3

New York City, attended Board of Trustees meeting for the American Church Institute.

October 21

New York City, attended meeting of The Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.

October 23

Cleveland, Ohio, Preached at Trinity Cathedral.

October 23 - 28

Wheeling, West Virginia, attended House of Bishops meeting, Ogleby Park.

November 3 & 4

Cambridge, Massachusetts, Episcopal Theological School, Chaired Committee meeting for the Joint Commission on Education for Holy Orders. Visited Seminarians at E.T.S. while in Cambridge.

November 17

St. Paul's Church, Alexandria, Virginia. Funeral, Mrs. Richard L. Ruffner.

## 1966 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, March 7

Ansonville, All Souls', December 2, confirmed 7

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, March 27, confirmed 5; December 4, confirmed 8

Burlington, Holy Comforter, January 23, confirmed 18; May 17 visited; November 20, confirmed 20

Cary, Saint Paul's, March 28, confirmed 8

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 17, confirmed 19; December 11, confirmed 16; December 22, confirmed 1

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family, April 17, confirmed 33; December 8, confirmed 11; December 18, confirmed 1

Charlotte, Chapel of Hope, April 24, confirmed 7

Charlotte, Christ Church, May 1, confirmed 64

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, May 1, confirmed 59, received 3; November 13, confirmed 9, received 1; December 22, confirmed 2

Charlotte, Saint Andrew's, April 29, confirmed 12; November 6, confirmed 26, received 1

Charlotte, Saint Christopher's, April 30, confirmed 12; November 6, confirmed 10

Charlotte, Saint John's, February 24, confirmed 2; May 1, confirmed 40; November 7, confirmed 8

Charlotte (Huntersville), Saint Mark's, November 6, confirmed 8

Charlotte, Saint Martin's, April 24, confirmed 37; August 9, confirmed 1; November 6, confirmed 3; November 13, confirmed 5

Charlotte, Saint Peter's, November 13, confirmed 22; 17 confirmed by Bishop Gooden on January 26, 1966 and 2 received.

Cleveland, Christ Church, March 6, confirmed 1

Concord, All Saints', March 6, confirmed 3; April 29, confirmed 1

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd, March 6, confirmed 2

Davidson, Saint Alban's, March 6, confirmed 4

Durham, Duke Episcopal Student Center, December 11, confirmed 5

Durham, Saint Andrew's, June 10, confirmed 3

Durham, Saint Joseph's, May 28, confirmed 7; December 11, confirmed 10

Durham, Saint Luke's, May 28, confirmed 1; December 11, confirmed 13

Durham, Saint Philip's, May 28, confirmed 8; December 11, confirmed 21, received 1

Durham, Saint Stephen's, December 11, confirmed 40

Durham, Saint Titus', May 28, confirmed 8

Enfield, Advent, October 13

Erwin, Saint Stephen's, April 3, confirmed 3; May 24, confirmed 1; December 11, confirmed 1

Fork, (Advance), Ascension, March 6, confirmed 2

- Garner, Saint Christopher's, June 10, confirmed 3  
 Greensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield), May 15, confirmed 16, received 1;  
     September 1, confirmed 1; November 20, confirmed 7  
 Greensboro, Holy Trinity, May 15, confirmed 24, received 2  
 Greensboro, St. Mary's House, University of North Carolina at Greensboro,  
     for Register of Holy Trinity Parish, May 15, confirmed 4  
 Greensboro, Saint Francis', May 19, confirmed 47, received 2  
 Greensboro, Saint Andrew's, May 15, confirmed 6; September 9, confirmed  
     1; November 20, confirmed 32  
 Greensboro, Redeemer, May 15, confirmed 2  
 Halifax, Saint Mark's, October 12  
 Hamlet, All Saints', November 29  
 Haw River, Saint Andrew's, May 15, confirmed 2  
 Henderson, Holy Innocents', May 27, confirmed 8; December 11, con-  
     firmed 1; December 22, confirmed 1  
 High Point, Saint Christopher's, November 20, confirmed 4  
 High Point, Saint Mary's, May 15, confirmed 29; November 20, con-  
     firmed 9  
 Hillsboro, Saint Matthew's, December 18, confirmed 1  
 Iredell County, Saint James', March 6, confirmed 1  
 Jackson, Church of the Saviour, October 9, confirmed 2  
 Kannapolis, Saint James', March 6, confirmed 5  
 Kittrell, Saint James', April 1, confirmed 4  
 Laurinburg, Saint David's, November 30  
 Lawrence, Grace, October 11  
 Leaksville, Epiphany, May 15, confirmed 1; November 20, confirmed 2  
 Leaksville, Saint Mary's, November 20, confirmed 4  
 Lexington, Grace, May 22, confirmed 7; January 13, confirmed 4  
 Louisburg, Saint Paul's, April 1, confirmed 3, received 1  
 Mayodan, Messiah, November 19  
 Monroe, Saint Paul's, April 26, confirmed 18  
 Mooresville, Saint Matthew's, March 6, confirmed 1  
 Mount Airy, Trinity, May 15, confirmed 10, received 1  
 Northampton County, Saint Luke's, October 9, confirmed 1  
 Oxford, Saint Cyprian's, April 17, confirmed 3  
 Oxford, Saint Stephen's, December 11, confirmed 4  
 Pittsboro, Saint Bartholomew's, December 4  
 Raleigh, Christ Church, April 3, confirmed 28; April 6, confirmed 2; De-  
     cember 22, confirmed 8  
 Raleigh, Good Shepherd, April 3, confirmed 28, received 2  
 Raleigh, Saint Ambrose, March 29, confirmed 8  
 Raleigh, Saint Augustine's, March 30, confirmed 5  
 Raleigh, Saint Mark's, April 3, confirmed 5  
 Raleigh, Saint Michael's, March 31, confirmed 27; May 24, confirmed  
     2; May 19, confirmed 1, received 1; December 11, confirmed 4  
 Raleigh, Saint Timothy's, April 2, confirmed 27; April 1, confirmed 2;  
     March 12, confirmed 2

- Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, State College, May 24, confirmed 1
- Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, March 12, confirmed 2 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; April 1, confirmed 2 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; April 6, confirmed 2 for Christ Church, Raleigh; March 12, confirmed 2 for St. Thomas', Reidsville; May 24, confirmed 1 for State College, Raleigh; May 24, confirmed 1 for St. Stephen's, Erwin; May 19, confirmed 2 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; May 28, confirmed 8 for St. Titus', Durham; May 28, confirmed 1 for St. Luke's, Durham; May 28, confirmed 7 for St. Joseph's, Durham; May 28, confirmed 8 for St. Philip's, Durham; June 10, confirmed 3 for St. Andrew's, Durham; June 10, confirmed 3 for St. Christopher's, Garner; August 9, confirmed 1 for St. Martin's, Charlotte; August 10, confirmed 1 for Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount; August 26, confirmed 3 for St. Mark's, Wilson; September 9, confirmed 1 for St. Andrew's, Greensboro; September 9, confirmed 3 for St. Mark's, Roxboro; December 22, confirmed 1 for Holy Innocents', Henderson; December 22, confirmed 1 for Chapel of Cross, Chapel Hill; December 22, confirmed 8 for Christ Church, Raleigh; December 22, confirmed 2 for Holy Comforter, Charlotte
- Reidsville, Saint Thomas', March 12, confirmed 2; May 15, confirmed 5
- Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', May 29, confirmed 16
- Rockingham, Church of the Messiah, November 27, confirmed 5
- Rocky Mount, Christ Church, June 5, confirmed 10; October 12, visited
- Rocky Mount, Epiphany, June 5, confirmed 6
- Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, June 5, confirmed 20; August 10, confirmed 1
- Rocky Mount, Saint Andrew's, June 5, confirmed 23
- Roxboro, Saint Mark's, September 9, confirmed 3; December 18, confirmed 6
- Salisbury, Saint Luke's, March 6, confirmed 34
- Salisbury, (Rowan County), Saint Matthew's, March 6, confirmed 2
- Salisbury, Saint Paul's, February 27, visited
- Salisbury, Saint Philip's, February 27, confirmed 3
- Sanford, Saint Thomas', March 27, confirmed 4; December 1, confirmed 10
- Scotland Neck, Trinity, June 1, confirmed 10; October 10, visited
- Siler City, Saint Mark's, December 4, confirmed 2
- Southern Pines, Emmanuel, March 27, confirmed 1; November 28, confirmed 6
- Southern Pines, Chapel at The Terraces, September 1, confirmed 1 for All Saints', Greensboro
- Spray, Saint Luke's, November 20, confirmed 1
- Statesville, Trinity, March 4, confirmed 13, received 2; June 19, confirmed 1 at the Chapel of Thanks, Vade Mecum
- Statesville, Holy Cross, March 6, confirmed 3
- Tarboro, Calvary, October 16, confirmed 15
- Tarboro, Saint Michael's, June 4, 1966
- Thomasville, Saint Paul's, May 22



- Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks, June 19, confirmed 1 for Trinity, Statesville  
 Wadesboro, Calvary, March 27, confirmed 10, received 1; December 2, confirmed 11  
 Wake Forest, Saint John Baptist, April 3, confirmed 2  
 Walnut Cove, Christ Church, November 22, confirmed 1  
 Warrenton, All Saints', June 2  
 Warrenton, Emmanuel, June 2, confirmed 8  
 Weldon, Grace, October 9, confirmed 3  
 Wilson, Saint Mark's, June 5, confirmed 6; August 26, confirmed 3  
 Wilson, Saint Timothy's, May 29, confirmed 15  
 Winston-Salem, Saint Anne's, May 15, confirmed 9; November 17, confirmed 4  
 Winston-Salem, Saint Timothy's, May 18; November 17, confirmed 21  
 Winston-Salem, Saint Stephen's, May 15, confirmed 5; November 17, confirmed 1  
 Winston-Salem, Saint Paul's, May 15, confirmed 56, received 2; May 22, confirmed 2; November 17, confirmed 16, received 2

## SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

Postulants Admitted .....	4
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	4
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	4
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	6
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	7
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	8
Clerical Changes .....	37
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	34
Consents Given .....	17
Judgments on	
Marital Status .....	12
Communicant Status .....	16
Baptisms .....	2
Marriages .....	1
Burials .....	7
Institutions .....	3
Dedications and Consecrations .....	8
Consecrations of Bishops .....	1
Vestry Meetings .....	63
Out of the Diocese .....	24
Annual Visitations—12 Convocation Visitations .....	12
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	127
Sermons .....	165
Confirmations .....	1,413
Received from Roman Catholic Church .....	25
Lay Reader's Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	457



---

---

**APPENDIX B**

---

**CONVENTION REPORTS**

---

---



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CANONS

1—The Committee on Canons recommends that sections 1, 2, 3, and 4 of Canon XXXV be repealed, and that the following be adopted in lieu thereof:

“Section 1. That the Deputies and Alternate Deputies to the Synod of the Fourth Province from the Diocese of North Carolina shall be adult members of this Church in good standing, canonically resident in this Diocese, and shall be annually elected by the Diocesan Council, upon nomination of the Bishop, and shall be members of such Departments, Committees and Organizations of this Diocese as may be prescribed from time to time by the Ordinances of the Fourth Province.”

The Committee also recommends that section 5 of this Canon be renumbered as Section 2.

2—The Committee on Canons recommends that Section 3 of Article IX of the Constitution of the Diocese be stricken and that the following new section 3 of said Article IX, adopted on first reading by the 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese on February 1, 1966, now be finally adopted on second reading, as follows:

“Section 3. In all Parochial and Mission elections only those shall be entitled to vote who are adult communicants in good standing of this Church, members of such Parish or Mission, and who thereby consent to be governed by the Constitution and Canons of this Church as are or may be adopted by the General Convention, and of the Convention of the Diocese pursuant thereto.”

3—The Committee on Canons recommends that the following amendments to Article III of the Constitution of this Diocese, adopted on first reading on February 1, 1966 by the 150th Annual Convention of this Diocese, now be finally adopted on second reading:

a—That the word “male” in line four of section 4 be stricken, and the word “adult” be inserted in lieu thereof, and that the colon in line four of the said section 4 be stricken and the words “in good standing in this Church” be added after the word “Parish” in said line four.

b—That the word “male” in line four of section 6 be deleted; that the comma in line five of the said section 6 be stricken and the words

"in good standing in this Church" be added after the word "Mission" in said line five.

4—The Committee again gives notice to the Convention that the six proposed amendments to the Constitution of the General Convention, adopted on first reading at the St. Louis Convention in 1964, will be presented for final adoption at the Seattle Convention in September, 1967. Copies of the proposed amendments were read to the 1965 Diocesan Convention (Article XI and Canon 1, sec. 1(e), and are printed at pages 109-111 of the 1965 Journal of this Diocese. Copies were also mailed in 1965 to each parish and mission in the Diocese of North Carolina by the Secretary of the Diocese.

Any comments or recommendations pertaining to these proposed amendments may be forwarded to the Committee on Canons. The Diocesan Convention may, but it is not required to, take action on such proposed amendments.

Respectfully submitted,  
Henry C. Bourne, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The State of the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina in 1966 may be described as one of overall health and vitality; however, there are two areas to which attention must be brought.

### I

The basic factor which makes for health and vitality we believe to be a strong emphasis on worship. Various professional groups, such as social workers and sociologists, with whom we have been in dialogue, point out that worship is that which the Church can do best and for which there is a great need in our rapidly changing society. Through our response to God in worship we are not only faithful to the priorities of our Lord Jesus Christ for worship first, then ethics, but also faithful to that which, as Anglicans, we do best. The particular glory of the Episcopal Church is worship. Through stately praise and thanksgiving, done decently and in order, we express both the beauty of holiness and the joy of the restored and forgiven fellowship. This worship is focused

in the celebration of the Holy Eucharist and framed by the Offices of Morning and Evening Prayer and the daily devotion of the faithful.

We commend, therefore, those parishes and missions who are striving to make the rich heritage of our church a living reality. We are, also, thankful that the Diocese has sought to show us ways in which this heritage might come alive. The Conference on Worship was a case in point, for there we saw something of the use of the arts, particularly drama, in making worship vital. The special festival services such as the Diocesan Ordination, and the Acolytes Festival in Durham, likewise show in a dramatic way how worship can be done well. Yet we believe that in order to make worship the central focus out of which flows social and ethical concern, more help is needed. We note that the Liturgical Commission's interest in liturgical renewal and request

- (1) that plans to make this meaningful on the parish level proceed with all deliberate speed.

Much concern has been expressed about the need for more effective Christian instruction and education. In order to come to grips with this the clergy studied a report on Confirmation and First Communion at the Clergy Conference. This report has been studied further by clergy and laity on the convocational level. We trust that some clear guidelines and standards of instruction may be forthcoming in the near future.

The serious interest we have in Christians in other parts of the world and in other ecclesiastical traditions is a sign of health and vigor. Our companionship through MRI with the Diocese of Panama has brought both young people and adults into direct contact with Christians in Latin America. Both the young people who worked in Panama last summer and the adults who toured there with the Bishop have come back with a deeper understanding of what mission involves. We hope that such contacts can continue on a broader basis. This involvement in mission was also deepened by the four-day tour of Bishop Bayne to the convocations of the Diocese. Our concern has not only been with other Anglicans, as may be seen in the affirmative response to the COCU Conference in Durham. We commend our involvement in the ecumenical enterprise and look forward to further contacts on the local level.

This important thrust outward is also evident within the Diocese



in the extension of work in High Point and Charlotte, and in the exploratory Downtown Ministry of the four Winston-Salem congregations which through an office in the Wachovia Building offer counselling and an opportunity for dialogue with the business community. The work of the laity is to be noted also, particularly at the Rowan Prison Unit in Salisbury.

The most obvious indication of the health of the Diocese is in the stewardship with which we handle the monies entrusted to us. The diocesan staff and those charged with financial responsibility are to be commended for the way in which they have trimmed the Budget for 1967 through consolidation and tighter planning. We note with satisfaction that nearly \$19,000. has been removed without sacrifice to vital program, as well as the use of the contingency fund for new or expanded work coming to the Bishop's attention. The proposal for increases in the salaries of diocesan personnel, which was the result of a lengthy study by the Finance Department, we applaud because it will be an important factor in insuring that we have first-rate people serving in this Diocese.

The use of priorities is one of the most encouraging signs of continued health in the Diocese. We particularly commend the inclusion in the 1968 priorities plans that do not involve the expenditure of funds. The Convention has an important role to play in these priorities. It should not be a "rubber-stamp" of Diocesan House plans, but should thoroughly and fairly analyze all proposals. The pre-convention issue of the *Churchman*, we believe, has enabled not only the delegates but the Diocese at large to be better informed about what is proposed and thus better able to vote wisely.

The fit condition of this Diocese is in no small part due to the great grace and tact with which the Director of Program carries out his work. Yet the prime factor is the firm leadership of our Bishop. His leadership has been greatly enhanced through the Area Visitations which enabled him to be in closer contact with his priests and people. We are pleased to note that these Area Visitations will continue.

Two footnotes to what we have been saying so far: i) the Structure and Organization of the Diocese received national recognition in *Church in Metropolis* (Spring, 1966, pp 16-17). ii) A statistical analysis, prepared by Capt. Osborne Mauck, CA, shows that there has been a

slight but steady growth since 1950. In comparison with the population of the 39 counties that comprise the Diocese, in 1950 we had 1 Baptized person in every 94 of the population and 1 Communicant for every 131 persons. In 1965 we had 1 Baptized person for every 70 and 1 Communicant in 99.

This committee through its chairman is charged with the responsibility of giving as clear and comprehensive picture of the state of the Diocese as possible. In order, therefore, that we may have greater access to both the facts and the spirit of the Diocese we request

- (2) that the chairman of this committee be given a sufficiently sensitive place within the structure.

## II

While the overall picture is one of health and vigor, there are two areas which need to be diagnosed. One area is the institutions which the Diocese supports. Basic questions that need to be constantly before the people of the Diocese include: Does a particular institution fulfill the need for which it was intended? Could a professional, non-Church organization run the facility more efficiently and effectively than the Church? What is the proper role of the Church in the modern world? We do not pretend to be able to give adequate answers to these and similar questions. But we do hope that appropriate persons will look at them and that they will consider, among other data, the following:

Is Vade Mecum, into which we have poured much emotion and money over the years, adequate to what is asked of it? What is, in fact, being asked of Vade Mecum? Could Vade Mecum be more effective as a strictly conference center? Similar but less urgent questions could be asked of the Terraces as well. We are pleased to learn that a committee of the Diocesan Council has just been appointed to study the camp and conference facilities of the Diocese and has begun its work.

Likewise we wonder whether the Penick Home and the Thompson Orphanage would not function better under non-Church control. Many students of such things, including those who participated in the Changing Culture Conference two years ago, believe that while the Church should take the initiative in seeing that such work is begun, the people whom these institutions serve will be better cared for by professional

agencies who provide people especially trained for such work. We note with gratitude the fine work of the acting manager of the Penick Home and the high quality of the staff of Thompson Orphanage, yet we seriously question whether it should be the Diocese, per se, that operates these facilities. We therefore request

- (3) that an appropriate body study the issues herein raised and report to the next convention.

The other area within the Diocese where there are signs of stress is harder to deal with. We hear much about the world coming of age, religionless Christianity, the secular city, the demise of the parish as we know it, non-professional clergy, and for those who would believe it, even the death of God. We hear many clergy express doubts and uncertainties about their function and role in our society. Loud is the cry for adequate measuring devices and effective job descriptions for both parish and specialized clergy. Industry and business continually re-train their men so that they may confidently face the fascinating future. Yet many of the clergy view the future with alarm. The Parish Life and Structure conversations which began late this year are a good first step. Continual opportunities for further training should be made available, yet we are disappointed to learn that few clergy have indicated interest in the sabbatical leave program presented last year. This crisis among clerics is not limited to this Diocese, to be sure. It may well be, however, that just because this Diocese is generally in such a healthy condition, it can serve itself, and the larger Church as well, by a thorough analysis of this problem and how it might be handled. We therefore request

- (4) that the Bishop, as Pastor of the pastors, explore with them this most perplexing problem.

### III

We began our study with the comment that it is from drawing near to God in worship that Church and people are enabled to go out and serve the world in which they live and for whom Christ died. We end with the firm belief that this Diocese will continue to grow and flourish and will be able to answer the questions we have raised, and many others, only if our first loyalty and faithful response is to the source and sustainer of the entire universe, the Lord God, our Father,

who is most clearly seen in Jesus Christ and present with us now through the Holy Spirit.

Respectfully submitted,  
E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
Robert D. Darden, Jr.  
Clairborne S. Jones  
Thomas R. Thrasher  
Robert VanderVoort  
Harry A. Woggon, *Chairman.*

## REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

### DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA CALENDAR YEAR 1966

The Standing Committee of The Diocese of North Carolina held 10 meetings in 1966. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

#### *February 1 and 2, 1966 meeting at Charlotte*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to purchase for \$17,000 property at 211 West Fisher Street adjacent to property already owned, to be used for future parish expansion, and to finance part of the purchase price by a note and deed of trust thereon for \$15,000 repayable over 20 years at 5½ per cent interest.

2. Following necessary Diocesan Council action, for St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, to borrow for the purpose of erecting a church building \$50,000 from The Revolving Loan Fund of The Episcopal Church Foundation, repayable in equal installments over a 10 year period.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase for \$20,000 plus the heavily encumbered old rectory, a house at Pamlico and Cornwall Road to be used as a rectory for Saint Paul's Mission, Cary, and to finance part of the purchase price by a note and deed of trust thereon for \$18,000 payable over 10 years at 3 per cent interest, with all payments to be met by the congregation from its clergyman's housing allowance from the Diocese and its own resources.

4. For Christ Church, Raleigh, to enter into a contract with Ravens-



croft School, Inc. for the continued operation of that School partially on property belonging to Christ Church.

Received a report from its President that, as he was previously instructed to do by the Committee, he had obtained and transmitted to the Bishop certain information as to the status of St. Michael and All Angels Church, Charlotte, in the light of Canon XX Section 3.

Unanimously expressed its appreciation to its retiring President, Rev. Carl F. Herman, for his unselfish devotion and most competent, effective and invaluable attention to the affairs of the Committee during all the years that he has so ably served on it as a member, as its Secretary, and as its President.

### *March 14, 1966 meeting at Raleigh*

Elected as officers for 1966 Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., President, and Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secretary.

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

1. For the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to execute an instrument releasing from restrictive covenant property formerly owned by the Parish.
2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to St. Thomas Church, Sanford, all real estate held for it since it is now a parish.
3. For the amendment of the contract between Christ Church, Raleigh, and Ravenscroft School, Inc. for the continued operation of that School (see previous action at February 1 and 2, 1966 meeting).

Consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Tennessee, and of a Bishop Coadjutor by the Diocese of Virginia.

For reasonable and unusual causes in the particular case, gave its advice and consented to the Bishop shortening the time of Rev. Carl Norris Edwards as a Deacon to 10 months and 10 days in order that the Bishop may ordain him Priest on May 9, 1966 at Episcopal Theological School where he is a member of the faculty.

Responded to a questionnaire of a Committee of the Province of Sewanee, that it was the Committee's opinion that the House of Deputies of General Convention should be reduced by one-half, that the representation therein should not be on a proportional basis, and that the members should be selected in the same manner as is now done.

### *May 5, 1966 meeting at Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:



1. For the further amendment of the contract between Christ Church, Raleigh, and Ravenscroft School, Inc. for the continued operation of that School (see previous action February 1 and 2 meeting, and March 14 meeting).

2. For the \$50,000 borrowing by St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, from the Revolving Loan Fund of the Episcopal Church Foundation, (consented to at the February 1 and 2, 1966 meeting) to be divided \$40,000 from said fund and \$10,000 from the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation.

3. For St. John's Church, Charlotte, to sell its rectory at 648 Rama Road for not less than the net sum of \$20,000, to erect a new rectory on a lot already owned by the Parish at 324 Robmont Road and to finance part of the construction cost thereof by a note and deed of trust thereon for \$25,000 payable over 25 years at 6 per cent interest.

4. For St. Stephen's Church, Durham, to sell its rectory at 2213 Prince Street for not less than the net sum of \$17,000, to purchase a new rectory at 9 Kimberly Drive for \$39,500, and to finance part of the purchase price thereof by assuming an existing note and deed of trust thereon on which is due \$28,100.21 at 5½ per cent interest payable \$223.11 a month.

5. For the Trustees of the Diocese to grant a right of way to the North Carolina State Highway Commission along property of St. Luke's Mission, Yanceyville, provided the state will, at its own expense, grade, drain and pave the street right of way.

Consented to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of Dallas.

Consented to the election of The Right Reverend Jonathan Goodhue Sherman as Bishop of Long Island.

Asked its member, Henry W. Lewis, to prepare a statement of how the Committee should function in the future in handling that part of its duties that pertain to advising the Bishop.

With the exception of the forthcoming June 16, 1966 and September 2, 1966 meetings, agreed hereafter to hold regular meetings on the second Monday in each month unless in a particular month there is no business that must be transacted in which case the President can cancel the meeting for that month.

### *June 16, 1966 meeting at Raleigh*

Heard a report as to four applicants for postulancy for Holy Orders who had been interviewed by various members of the Committee, at the request of the Bishop, pursuant to procedures therefor previously

formulated by the Committee. Made a report thereon to the Bishop.

Recommended to the Bishop that all applicants for ordination to the Diaconate be re-examined, physically and mentally, at the time of that application.

Recommended that the following Deacons be ordered Priest: John Grafton Cockrell, Harvey Gerald Cook, Thomas Joseph Garner, James Thomas Prevatt, and Carey Erastus Sloan III.

Recommended that the following Candidates for Holy Orders be ordered Deacon: Sefton Frank James Abbott, Philip Robert Byrum (subject to receipt by the Bishop of necessary certification from his Rector and Vestry), Harold Womack Payne, and Clay Howard Turner.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For Calvary Church, Tarboro, in order to refinance its rectory, pay off short term obligations of \$9,000, and pay for rectory improvements, to borrow \$14,000 at 6 per cent interest and to secure the loan by a deed of trust on its rectory.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to purchase for \$22,500 a residence for the use of the Chaplain at North Carolina State University, to finance part of the purchase price by a note and purchase money deed of trust thereon for \$15,000 payable monthly over 15 years, with the down payment to be paid from The Alston Trust and from a contribution by The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

3. With reference to the financing of a new Rectory for St. John's Church, Charlotte which was approved at the May 5, 1966 meeting, for the borrowing of the \$25,000 authorized for the permanent financing thereof from a different lender upon the same terms of interest and payment, but with more restrictive privileges of pre-payment.

Consented to the election of a second Suffragan Bishop for Long Island, of a Suffragan Bishop for West Missouri, and of a Suffragan Bishop for Northern California.

Consented to the election of the Rev. William Frederick Gates, Jr. to be Suffragan Bishop of Tennessee.

*July 11, 1966 meeting at Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For St. Mary's Church, High Point, to purchase for \$43,000 a house and 7.88 acres at 225 Eastchester Drive to be used for a second congregation in High Point, and to finance part of the purchase price by a note and deed of trust thereon for \$32,750 at 6 per cent payable monthly over 10 years.

2. For Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, to purchase for \$22,135.23 a house at 2713 Courtney Lane as a residence for its Assistant Rector, and to finance the full purchase price by assuming an existing note and deed of trust thereon payable monthly at  $5\frac{1}{4}$  per cent originally for a 30 year term, on which there is due \$22,135.23.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to lease for \$30 a month the deconsecrated St. Peter's Church, Salisbury, for 1 year with 2 six months renewal options.

4. For the Trustees of the Diocese to effect an exchange of a small amount of land in order to solve a septic tank problem for an owner who adjoins St. Mark's Mission on New Hope Road, St. Matthews Township, Wake County.

Consented to the ordination and consecration of The Rev. William Paul Barnds as Suffragan Bishop of Dallas.

#### *August 8, 1966 meeting at Asheboro*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent as follows:

1. For The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, to build for \$45,000 a rectory on property already owned by it, and to finance a part of its cost by a note and deed of trust thereon for \$30,000 at 6 per cent payable monthly over 20 years.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to buy for \$14,318.18 a house on Lot 13, Sunny Acres, as a residence for the Priest in Charge, St. David's Mission, Laurinburg, and to finance part of the purchase price by assuming a balance of \$13,418.18 owed on a 30 year VA loan thereon at  $5\frac{1}{4}$  per cent payable \$80.19 a month, with all payments to be made by the Mission from its operating budget.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to Calvary Church, Tarboro, property at Old Sparta legal title to which is in them in trust for that parish.

4. Following necessary Diocesan Council action, for the Trustees of the Diocese to borrow for the purpose of erecting a parish hall-education building for Saint Anne's Mission, Winston-Salem, \$30,000 from The Revolving Loan Fund of The Episcopal Church Foundation, repayable by

the Mission in equal installments over a 10 year period from its operating budget.

5. For the Trustees of the Diocese to demolish the old rectory adjacent to All Saint's Mission, Hamlet.

Consented to the following episcopal elections: Rev. John Harris Burt to be Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, Ven. Dean Theodore Stevenson to be Bishop of Harrisburg, and Rev. Robert Bruce Hall to be Bishop Coadjutor of Virginia.

*September 2, 1966 meeting at Southern Pines*

Met jointly with the Examining Chaplains. Were introduced to and met with the Candidates and Postulants of the Diocese. Thereafter met with the Bishop concerning them.

Thereafter the Committee met alone.

The Secretary was asked to prepare and submit to the Committee hereafter a check-list to be used to obtain information in connection with the Committee's function in advising the Bishop concerning real estate transactions by parishes and by the Trustees of the Diocese on behalf of missions.

Recommended that Wilson Rosser Carter, John Ivey Jessup III, Edwin Floyd Schnedl, and William Smith Wells be admitted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

*October 10, 1966 meeting at Raleigh*

Consented, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent, as follows:

1. For The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, to purchase for \$24,850,  $2\frac{1}{4}$  acres at the corner of Mason Farm Road and Purefoy Road for future church extension, and to finance part of the purchase price thereof by a note and purchase money deed of trust thereon for \$17,395 at  $5\frac{3}{4}$  per cent payable annually over 7 years.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to Calvary Church, Tarboro, additional property at Old Sparta legal title to which is in them, but which in fact is held in trust for that parish.

Adopted a check-list for parishes and missions to follow in furnishing information for the use of the Committee in connection with its function in advising the Bishop concerning real estate transactions by parishes and by



the Trustees of the Diocese on behalf of missions. A copy of this check-list is appended as Exhibit A to this report, and the Committee requests that it be published annually in the Diocesan Journal.

Expressed its sympathy to the Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, upon the recent death of his wife.

Rescheduled its November meeting to coincide with the Special Diocesan Convention to be held in Burlington, November 12, 1966.

*November 12, 1966 meeting at Burlington*

The Convention having this day voted its approval of the Bishop's request for the election of a Suffragan Bishop, the Secretary was instructed to obtain, under Canon 40, Section 2(a), the necessary consents to the election of the several Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, and the various Standing Committees of the Church.

Consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Chauncie Kilmer Myers to be Bishop of California.

*December 12, 1966 meeting at Raleigh*

Consented to the election of a Suffragan Bishop by the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Secretary reported to the Committee that he had already received the canonically required consents to this election from more than a majority of the several Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States and from more than a majority of the several Standing Committees of the Church.

Consented to the following episcopal elections: Rt. Rev. Benito C. Cabanban as Bishop Coadjutor of The Phillipines, The Very Rev. George Alfred Taylor as Bishop of Easton, and The Ven. Richard Beamon Martin as Suffragan Bishop of Long Island.

Respectfully submitted,  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Secretary*

Exhibit "A" to Report to Standing Committee (see page 110)



**Exhibit "A"—Standing Committee's "Check-List"**

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES OF REAL ESTATE.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
  - a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
  - b. The amount of the loan.
  - c. The name of the lending agency.
  - d. The rate of interest.
  - e. The length of time the loan is to run.
  - f. The schedule and source of repayment.
  - g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
  - h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Appraisal of the property to be purchased or encumbered, by no less than two qualified independent appraisers who shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee.
3. A statement of *all* capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
4. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
5. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
6. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
7. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
8. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
9. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
10. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones,

including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.

11. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
12. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to President of Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.

### REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 151st annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the Departments of the Diocesan Council as published in the January 1967, issue of *The North Carolina Churchman*.

The Diocesan Council held five regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1966 and the Diocesan Convention of 1967.

*April 15, 1966*

The Diocesan Council transferred Reserve Funds from the Treasurer's custody to the Diocesan Trusts for investment as follows:

Episcopal Maintenance Reserve .....	\$34,681.36
Church's Program Reserve .....	62,647.83

Salary ranges were established for Diocesan employees as follows:

Bishop: \$13,000 - \$18,000

Bishop Coadjutor and Bishop Suffragan: \$10,000 - \$15,000

Administrative Assistant to Bishop: \$8,000 - \$13,000

Business Manager: \$8,000 - \$13,000

Director of Program: \$8,000 - \$13,000

Assistant Director of Program: \$5,000 - \$10,000

Public Relations Officer: \$5,000 - \$10,000

Secretary I: \$4,200 - \$5,600

Financial Secretary: \$3,800 - \$5,000

Secretary II: \$3,600 - \$4,800

Secretary III: \$3,300 - \$4,200

Receptionist-Typist: \$3,000 - \$4,000

Clerk: \$2,400 - \$3,200

Chaplains: \$5,000 - \$7,500

Mission Priests: \$4,500 - \$7,000

*June 13, 1966*

The Council met at Grace Church, Lexington, absent a quorum. Actions initiated at this meeting and subsequently ratified by a majority of the Council members were as follows:

1. The balance of the proceeds of sale of the Calvary Chapel Rectory, Burlington, \$736.17, was appropriated for St. Andrew's, Haw River.
2. The Blue Cross-Blue Shield insurance coverage known as "65-Plus" was provided without cost (in lieu of major medical coverage) for members of the Diocesan group insurance plan as they become eligible for Medicare.
3. Application for a loan of \$30,000 from the Episcopal Church Foundation Revolving Loan Fund for the use of St. Anne's Church, Winston-Salem, was approved by the Council.
4. Bishop Fraser was authorized to begin negotiations on behalf of this Diocese to terminate our Companion Diocese relationship with the Missionary District of Panama and to establish a Companion Diocese relationship with the Diocese of Coventry, England, effective as of the General Convention in 1967.

The Diocesan Council was organized into departments with chairmen named as follows: Department of Finance—Mr. R. Mayne Albright; Department of Long Range Planning—The Rev. John A. Gray; Department of Christian Social Relations—The Rev. Peter C. Robinson; Department of College Work—The Rev. Martin R. Tilson; Department of Christian Education—Mr. David L. Howe; Department of Promotion and Communications—Mr. George E. London; Department of Overseas Missions and Work—The Rev. Loren B. Mead; Department of Missions and Church Extension—The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, The Rev. W. M. Latta, Executive Secretary.

*September 20, 1966*

On the basis of an interim report from the Rev. Robert Ladehoff on the subject of the Provincial Synod, the Council voted to continue Diocesan participation in Provincial activities through 1967.

The Council welcomed the Rev. William H. Hethcock, who succeeded the Rev. Leland Jamieson as Assistant Director of Program.

Proposed budgets for 1967 were adopted by the Council with totals

as follows: Episcopal Maintenance Budget—\$127,760; Church's Program Budget—\$564,437.

*November 27-28, 1966*

Ad hoc committees of the Council were given assignments for study and recommendations on proposals received from Bishop Fraser for procedural and structural changes as follows:

- (a) Adoption of a single payroll system whereby departmental designations would be eliminated.
- (b) Termination of the back and forth handling of money between the mission churches and the Diocesan Treasurer, under which the Diocesan Treasurer presently receives mission quotas in one hand and makes salary disbursements to the mission priests from the other hand.
- (c) To bring together for regular meetings the decision-making bodies of the Diocese as a Board of Directors in order to facilitate the handling of business that concerns two or more of the member groups. (Comprising, The Standing Committee, The Trustees of the Diocese, The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, The Investment Committee, The Diocesan Council, The Business Manager, The Director of Program and the Deans of Convocations.)

The Diocesan Council adopted 1968 program proposals for Better Support of Existing Work in the following priority sequence:

- (1) MRI Program, International, \$5,000
- (2) Relocation of St. Michaels and All Angels, Charlotte, \$8,200; relocation of Chapel of Hope, Charlotte, \$5,000
- (3) Realignment and expansion of departmental program for the Department of Overseas Missions and Work, \$2,100

Program proposals for new or expanded programs in 1968 were adopted by the Council in the following priority sequence:

- (1) New missions, Greensboro, \$8,200
- (2) Second hospital chaplain at Durham-Chapel Hill, \$11,000
- (3) Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation, "One Meet One" series, \$5,000

A committee was appointed to study the Diocesan camps and conferences, to define the goals and purposes of the Diocesan camping and conference program and to report the committee's recommendations on continuation of the camping and conference program.



Mr. R. Lee Covington was reelected to serve as a member of the Investment Committee from 1966 through 1968.

The Council received announcement of the resignation of one of its member, the Rev. Philip Cato.

*January 10, 1967*

The Diocesan Council amended the 1967 Proposed Budgets and authorized their presentation to the Diocesan Convention as follows: Episcopal Maintenance—\$127,760; Church's Program—\$525,608.

The name of the Department of Promotion and Communication was changed to the Department of Stewardship and Communication.

Mr. Ben S. Willis was re-elected to serve on the Investment Committee from 1967 through 1969; and Mr. George F. Bason was re-elected to serve as Diocesan Treasurer for 1967.

George F. Bason  
*Secretary*

## DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM REPORT

Bishop Fraser, Brother Clergy, Delegates and Guests:

Your Office of Program is pleased to report to this Diocesan Convention.

The place where at least many of the meetings and much of the detail and paper work of the Program of the Diocese takes place is the Diocesan House. This new building is a joy in which to work and worship.

If you have not seen it or been in the building, please come and be given the tour.

On August 1st, the Reverend Leland Jamieson resigned as Assistant Director of Program in order to do further study. This office is now occupied by the Reverend William Hethcock whose pastoral insights and administrative abilities have been appreciated widely in a relatively short time.

The Program of the Diocese gives one a rather clear indication of



the life, work, concerns and plans of the Church. The last issue of *The North Carolina Churchman* sought to provide for you a view of what has or has not taken place. Our program is in a real sense our corporate diocesan proclamation. What, during 1966, did we proclaim? What did we do? Or, what needs did we seek to meet?

### *For the Clergy*

Many of the vocations of man are represented in this Church today. You know the rapid changes taking place in your profession. Your clergy are experiencing the same theoretical, organizational, promotional and personal frustrations you are.

The need for re-tooling, further study and refreshment for the clergy remains a major concern of the Bishop. He continues to offer the Annual Clergy Conference and the pre-Lenten Quiet Day. The Bishop this year provided funds for the clergy of each convocation to enrich their ministries through whatever means of enlightenment they may select as a convocational group.

Also, the matter of a leave of absence for intensive study is still a concern. A report from our own Leave of Absence Committee was made to the Convention last year. Understandably, a leave of absence would cause considerable rearrangement in most of our congregations as well as within the clergyman's family. However, the appeal is made to the vestries and mission committees to take this matter to heart. Approach your clergyman as to how he feels about it. Then, the proper and necessary details possibly could be arranged.

Every concerned churchman today is aware of the fact there have been severe criticisms of the parish church and ministry. To put it too simply: "Church isn't what it used to be." There are many voices saying the church as we know it is quickly disappearing from the scene.

Over 40 of the clergy have been able to come to the Diocesan House to discuss this concern, to confront the problem. This group basically agrees with our Presiding Bishop who stated recently:

"Every structure needs continuing reassessment. Any structure that doesn't welcome needed analysis and criticism has signed its own death warrant. But some of the arguments for jettisoning the parish structure are premature. For good or ill, we still live in the parish; it's where

the church is. It's the only structure we have for reaching people. It's where we are. I am sure change could make it more productive but nobody has come up with a real solution."

For obvious reasons this study of the parochial life and structure is a painful process. We must all join in seeking to make our places of worship a more valuable channel of Christian instruction, behavior and service.

The old saying goes that clergy are educated in ivory towers and never live in or understand this world. An Institute has been established in our Diocese for our own clergy and those of other denominations within the State. The Church and Industry Institute is located here in Winston-Salem, and is under the directorship of the Reverend Richard Ottaway.

Why such an Institute? The basic objective of the Institute is to become a resource facility to assist the clergy in developing a realistic understanding of the needs of their parishioners and to supply resources for effective communication. All of you will recognize the motivation behind this Institute. It was the growing awareness of the lack of meaningful communication between the clergy and the growing urban population. Every layman here knows how great a portion of his life is consumed by his work or career. Yet, this large portion of his life is frequently the least represented in the clergyman's pastoral responsibilities. Realizing that the clergyman cannot obtain a full understanding of our industrial society, it is possible for him to communicate more effectively with the members of his congregation and hopefully add to the significance of the role of the Church and the individual.

This summer seminarians will attend the Institute and work in this city and live together. The cooperation of several corporations here have made the Institute a reality, and they have given unlimited support and participation in the planning.

### *For the Laymen*

Helping the layman to understand, to express and to live daily his faith in Christ remains the most critical need of the Church. Allow me to highlight some of the ways this need has been met.

The Teacher Training Event in Greensboro was a simple attempt to support and to inform the Sunday School teachers and superintendents. While the Episcopal Churchwomen strive to understand their role and place in the life of the Church and world, nearly 400 of them attended the Spring Planning Days last spring. Our lay readers want to know what they can and cannot do when conducting a Service and more about the peculiar ministry they can perform in the Church's life and liturgy. Nearly 100 lay readers attended our School for Lay Readers last year. This spring a School of Theology for All Adults will be offered.

While there is much talk about mission today, there remains little understanding and personal involvement. However, a clearer picture of what it is to be in a companion relationship with a country whose life is so different from ours was made most vivid for the nineteen adults who went on the Bishop's tour of Panama this past summer and for the 18 young people who lived and worked there for several weeks.

A large group of our laity sometimes gets pushed over into the Sunday evening twilight zone or the complaint department—our young people. While it is true that any meaningful young people's program must be the result of the needs, planning and execution of the local church, the Diocese can call them together for recognition and praise. Perhaps the most delightful thing to take place in our Diocese was the Acolytes' Festival held at Duke University. *Time Magazine* was absolutely correct when it made the young people of America "The Man of the Year." I wish every person over 30 years of age could have had the sense of joy of standing at the Altar in the Duke Chapel and looking out at more than 1,000 young male faces. A true picture of hope.

Two large groups of laymen in our Diocese have particular needs requiring specialized ministries—our college and our hospital communities. Our college chaplains serve in what many persons consider to be the most strategic place in our society. If the college student can have at least one meaningful confrontation with Christianity during his college days, we should rejoice.

The fear, loneliness and anxiety of the sick, especially when away from their home towns, is acute and painful. Our hospital chaplain in Durham and Chapel Hill continues to minister to these people and their families. How The Rev. Mr. Spong is able to minister so thor-

oughly to the hundreds of non-resident Episcopalians is remarkable. I bring to your attention the work of our second hospital chaplain in Charlotte, the Reverend Merrill C. Miller, Jr. Besides serving as a resource person to the medical community, Mr. Miller is providing pastoral care to Episcopalians who come to the nine hospitals located in Charlotte, seeing at least 530 different patients last year.

### *For Clergy and Laity*

Most of the needs of man are common to all. Therefore, whenever possible your Diocese has sought to bring men, women and clergy together for study, worship and training.

Church union is a subject very much on the minds of many people. Are we going to unite with another denomination? Why? What do we gain? Lose? The first major conference in this State on Church union was sponsored by our Diocese last October.

What is all this MRI business? Perhaps many of you attended one of the convocational meetings conducted by Bishop Bayne and caught a glance of what it means to be a part of the global church where mutual responsibility and interdependence rest at the very core of life in Christ.

But shouldn't worship be the Church's main task, her top priority? If there is one thing you and so many professional people tell us it is that one function no other group in society can offer is the worship of Almighty God. The Holy Communion Service is the Church's unique and central action. Therefore, well over 100 clergy and lay people presented to us last May a conference on The Church at Worship.

The Program Budget for 1966 amounted to \$535,680. But, please note that most of what I have reported to you was not budgeted items at all. (Namely: The Lay School, Spring Planning Days, Teacher Training, Bishop's Tour, Conference on Church Union, Acolytes' Festival, MRI Meetings and the Church at Worship Conference.) Some of this money came directly from funds made available to our Bishop. However, much of it was on a pay as you attend plan. Yes, another \$110,000 came from you for these things. You can add to this figure another \$27,405 which many of you contributed through the budgets of the women, men and young people. Putting all of these



totals together gives us a grand total of \$675,000. That is a large sum of money. It has come easily from some pockets; with personal sacrifice from others. Let us hope it has been used wisely and to the Glory of God.

Your department heads—Peter Robinson, David Howe, Loren Mead, Martin Tilson, George London, Jack Gray, Bill Latta—and hundreds of others are to be thanked for the countless hours they have spent arranging the program. Their willingness at all times to work for the good of the whole has been wonderful.

1967

Today, we shall look at needs for 1967. The proposed program budget which had already been gone through with a fine tooth comb had \$19,000 cut from it because the money was not used. The amount of \$38,000 more has been removed because of failures to accept quota assignments. But still it totals \$525,608. A great deal of money! Briefly, this budget falls into 8 divisions:

- \$177,923 goes to pay quotas to our National Church, Provincial Synod and the North Carolina Council of Churches.
- \$132,930 goes for the work of the Department of Missions of the Diocese.
- \$ 73,522 will be spent for work in our 33 college communities.
- \$ 40,928 will go for salaries to the Director of Program, his assistant and secretary, the Editor of *The North Carolina Churchman*, and the Director of Vade Mecum.
- \$ 35,600 will be given to our owned or partly owned institutions.
- \$ 34,020 will be used to provide pastoral ministries in hospitals in Durham, Chapel Hill and Charlotte.
- \$ 6,775 will be used as Contingency Fund and for the work, meetings and the like of all our departments, committees and commissions.

So many of us have adopted an attitude of "hold the line" regarding our money. The year 1967 may be a very tight year financially. Our 1967 program budget has been cut to the bone in several places. Surely,



the time has come for us to look again at priorities. We must be good stewards of manpower, time, abilities and money. The structure and organization must and will be reviewed. The proclamation must be examined. In other words—what are the needs? How can we meet them? Who is to do it? Maybe we must curtail or even eliminate certain services and programs during 1967. The people of our Diocese, you, have never failed to rise to a noble occasion or to contribute to a needy cause. This tradition shall continue. Let us take to heart our hopes and disappointments as they are expressed in our 1967 budget. We dare not be negligent nor extravagant. We must be faithful to our Lord and Savior and find ways to make Him known in our lives and our secular society as we work corporately as a Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
Charles R. Greene

## REPORT OF RADIO-TV

Bishop Fraser, Delegates and Guests to the Convention, the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation is grateful for this opportunity to appear before you.

About 6 months ago the Foundation requested the Department of Promotion and Communication to recommend inclusion in the Diocesan Budget, of a \$5,000 annual contribution to the work and mission of the Episcopal Radio-TV Foundation. The Department of Promotion and Communication unanimously and enthusiastically endorsed this request. However, because of the current financial problems of the Diocese, with which all of us are aware and will become increasingly familiar at this Convention and in the days ahead, we understand the Foundation probably cannot expect as early consideration for inclusion in the Diocesan Budget as otherwise anticipated. For this reason, Bishop Fraser has allowed us a few minutes to convey as strong an appeal as we can make for your support, both spiritual and financial, of the enormous challenge and opportunity lying within the object and purpose of the Radio-TV Foundation.

The work and mission of the Foundation is church-wide, although it is not an official activity of our national church. We are happy to have Bishop Hines as Honorary Chairman of our Board of Trustees, and Bishop Louttit, Vice Chairman of the House of Bishops, as active

Chairman of the Board. We take pride in having had Bishops Penick, Baker and Fraser of this Diocese as members of our Board, and in the substantial support received annually from the 4th Province.

When Bishop Hines was installed as Presiding Bishop, in response to a question by a reporter. "What is the greatest problem facing the Church today?", without hesitation, Bishop Hines replied,

"The Church cannot continue to be the Church unless it solves the problem of communicating with the bulk of the people."

Undoubtedly, the media for communicating with the great mass of people in our lifetime is and will continue to be radio, and increasingly TV. While many of us may not care for TV, the truth is that it is watched by increasing millions and millions of people all over the world.

Some people ask, what is the Radio-TV Foundation trying to communicate?

The sole function of the Foundation is to discharge the marching orders of all Christians.

"\* \* \* go ye into all the world and preach the gospel to every creature."

What do we mean by the Gospel?

It is the good news that God loves us enough to have sent his son Jesus Christ into the world to save us from our sinfulness, so we might be restored to a proper relationship with God. I am certain everyone at this Convention fully understands what I have just said, and it needs no further explanation to you—you know what Christian marriage is, and the admonition to love your enemy, but how do we go about conveying the simple and yet profound messages of The Bible to the unchurched.

The Episcopal Series on Radio, our 30 minute radio program for 13 consecutive weeks each year, which in 1966 had Bishop Hines as guest speaker, has become well established throughout the United States, and we feel the Episcopal Series is making maximum use of radio as a media for reaching both the churchd and the unchurched, but the use of TV is a more difficult and considerably more awesome problem—how to convey the message of God's Love to unchurched

men and women, in a way that it will be both understood and received for what it is without jeopardizing its meaning. The best way to convey the message is by illustration. One of the great stories of World War II came out of the Battle of the Bulge in the ice and snow of December 1944 when the Americans were badly mauled by the Germans. The trenches were quite close, early one morning after a bitter and bloody night, as dawn broke both Americans and Germans waited tensely in trenches separated by only a few hundred yards of torn up ground covered with shell holes and barbed wire, there could be heard the pitiful crying of a severely wounded German soldier. After a while a young American private crawled slowly out of his trench on his elbows under the barbed wire and in the direction of the wounded German boy. At first astonished the American Lieutenant soon realized where his young private was going and directed the Americans to cease fire. The Germans also ceased fire and the soldiers on both sides watched intently as the American soldier crept toward his perhaps mortally wounded German counterpart. He got there, picked up the German soldier in his arms, stood up on the battlefield and walked directly to the German line and handed the wounded soldier down into the arms of his waiting comrades. He turned and started back toward the American lines, suddenly the German Captain observing it all jumped out of the trench and raced toward the American soldier, turned him around, threw his arms around his neck, and hung the German Cross he was wearing around the neck of the American soldier. The American returned to his trench and of course the war resumed, but in this poignant story we see the Love of God in Man, and are reminded of the words of Job, “\* \* \* greater love hath no man than this, that a man lay down his life for his friends”, followed by the teachings of Jesus that Christians must love their enemies as well. This story does not involve the structure and organization of the church, essential as they are, but graphically illustrates a basic Christian teaching, and this is what the Foundation is trying to get across, *primarily to the unchurched*, by the use of TV.

From the reaction of professional TV producers, and advertising magnates such as McCann-Erickson, Inc., we know TV can be used to proclaim The Gospel.

We urge you to include the Foundation in the Annual Budget of your Parishes, and we welcome the opportunity to make presentations,

including the showing of our pilot films, to vestries, other church groups and individuals, if you will contact me in Charlotte or the Foundation offices in Atlanta. You will be interested in knowing the Diocese of South Florida has recently paid a \$60,000 pledge to the Foundation, an anonymous donor in the Diocese of Western North Carolina has given \$40,000, the Lily Foundation has given \$40,000, and Trinity Church, Columbia has pledged \$10,000, but the expense of TV is tremendous and the Foundation needs many such gifts, as well as small ones. I know you have your minds fixed on the important election tomorrow, and without detracting in any way from its importance to each of us, we urge you to become substantial supporters of the Radio-TV Foundation.

In closing, we want to thank you for the support your Parishes, and you as individuals, have provided the Foundation over the years, and we urge your continued stewardship on a greatly increased level of participation.

Respectfully submitted,  
THOMAS ASHE LOCKHART  
Charlotte, North Carolina  
January 31, 1967

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

Shortly after the 150th Annual Convention of the Diocese, the Executive Board of the Episcopal Churchwomen took the first step in a critical analysis of its organizational structure. Miss Olive Mae Mulica, a staff member of the General Division of Women's Work, led the evaluation session. The process was painful. Nevertheless, we expect to continue the evaluation, keeping in mind what we are trying to do, why we are doing it, and how we are doing it. Without a doubt, change is inevitable. Lest we act inadvertently and precipitously, however, proposed changes will be studied carefully and people educated before any concerted attempt at effecting them is made. The rapidity with which we move depends largely upon the final action of the 151st Annual Convention in amending the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese and upon suggestions and recommendations from the 1967 Triennial Meeting of the women of the Church.



Reports to date indicate that 1966 has been a good year for Episcopal Churchwomen, though our statistics will probably remain about the same as last year: approximately 100 branches with a membership of 6200 members contributing about \$78,500 through pledges, specials, United Thank Offering, and Church Periodical Fund. This sum, which does not include monies spent locally, represents Episcopal Churchwomen ministering to others through many channels. Read our 1966-'67 YEAR BOOK for a more comprehensive report.

The Retreats, Spring Planning Days, Annual Meeting, Vade Mecum Conference, and Quiet Day were successful in that they were inspiring, informative, stimulating, and challenging to those attending. To our Bishop, Director of Program, clergy and others who helped us, we are most grateful. Likewise, those of us who were privileged to attend the Liturgical Conference, COCU Conference, and MRI Seminars extend appreciation to the diocese.

As strong winds of change continue to blow and clouds of outmoded customs and traditions begin to disappear, Episcopal Churchwomen envision a new day for the Church. Our prayer is that our hopes, our prayers, our energies, our resources, and our wills may be properly directed toward the dawn of the new day.

VERTIE M. JACKSON, *President*

## THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Committee On The Bishop's Address feels that the address of the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser to this, the One Hundred and Fifty-first Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and his Journal entitled, "The Official Acts of the Bishop of 1967," also submitted to this Convention, very adequately met the requirements of Canon Forty-three of the Canons of the Episcopal Church entitled "Duties of Bishops." His address constitutes an inspiring *challenge to serve*, an interesting review of his visits to "every nook and cranny" of the Diocese, a business like suggestion for the solution of several administrative and organizational problems of the Diocese, and a forthright statement of his position on current issues in the political and social struggle dividing both clergy and laymen of the Diocese.



“SIMPLY TO SURVIVE IS NOT ENOUGH,  
WE MUST SERVE”

We commend to this Convention and to the whole body of the Church in this Diocese the admonition of our Diocesan that *to survive we must serve*. He has personally demonstrated his determination “to serve” by executing his ambitious and physically exhausting program of visitation to “every nook and cranny” of the thirty-nine counties in the Diocese of North Carolina. This Committee feels that this program has brought about a very wholesome feeling of cooperation and belonging between the respective Parish vestries and the Diocesan Headquarters. We hope the Bishop will continue this practice and that this Convention will accept his recommendation in the election of a Suffragan Bishop who will relieve the Diocesan of many administrative duties and leave him free to “shepherd his flock.”

REORGANIZATION OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND  
BUDGETARY REARRANGEMENT FOR EFFICIENCY.

We feel that the Bishop’s recommendations for payroll consolidation, job description and classification, and budgetary simplification of the Church’s Program quotas for Missions are sound, and we commend them to the respective committees to which they have been referred for appropriate action.

DECISION-MAKING PROCESS OF THE DIOCESE.

We recognize the existence of multiple decision-making bodies within the present organizational structure of the Diocese and the resulting confusion, delays and waste of manpower and are pleased that the Bishop has referred this situation to the Long Range Planning Committee for consideration and recommendations. We recommend that the Bishop appoint a representative from each of the 5 decision-making bodies to sit with the Long Range Planning Committee to consider the questions of coordination, communication, and the expeditious handling of the Church’s business. The consolidation of the existing decision-making bodies, as recommended by the Bishop, would eliminate several strong and useful committees which have served as a “check and balance” in the organizational structure of the Church.

We, therefore, feel that fundamental changes in the structure of the Diocesan organization for the sole purpose of efficiency should be carefully studied and considered before the old structure is destroyed.

### SMALL PARISHES.

This Committee is pleased that the Bishop continues to be concerned about the problems of the small parish. We accept the proposition that consolidation of small and weak parishes might be the solution to budgetary and other problems of some parishes under certain circumstances. We cherish the hope, however, that with God's help we can find a way by which the Christian faith can be expressed through the Episcopal Church in small parishes as is done by our sister churches and communions.

### CLERGY SALARIES.

For the dual purpose of emphasis and clarity this Committee simply states that it heartily concurs with the Bishop's view that present clergy salaries are, in most cases, low and that the dignity, quality and supply of our clergy demand that "cash" salaries be adequate. This responsibility is primarily that of the parish vestries and mission committees, and it is our hope that God will reveal to them the importance of their responsibility and inspire them to meet *this* great need of His Church.

### CONSOLIDATION OF THE WORK OF THE CHURCHMEN AND CHURCHWOMEN.

This Committee recognizes that neither the men nor women of the parishes and missions of the Diocese of North Carolina are adequately carrying out the Church's program, and we feel that the Bishop's idea of joint efforts and organizations of the men and women of the Church has great promise and should be tried experimentally in some parts of the Diocese.

The Bishop's concern about involvement of the younger portion of our Church family in the program of the Church is justified and we join with him in urging that new ways and means be developed to bring them into full participation in the Church's life.

## THE BISHOP'S POSITION ON ISSUE OF THE CHURCH'S DIRECT PARTICIPATION IN CURRENT POLITICAL AND SOCIAL STRUGGLES.

In the last portion of the Bishop's address he recognizes the existence of a deep division between many laymen and clergy in the Diocese on the question of whether or not the Church should participate directly in current political and social struggles. We feel the Bishop's statement that the Church should overarch the differences properly and adequately represents the course which our Church should follow. We commend his statement to you as one which true churchmen can follow in good conscience and one which is broad enough to permit differences of opinion and freedom of discussion.

We are grateful to the Diocesan for his determined effort to unify the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina so it may meet the challenge of the present and the future, and we commend to this Convention and the whole body of the Church *support* of the Bishop's efforts.

Respectfully submitted,  
MR. THOMAS J. PEARSALL, *Chairman*  
MR. J. EMMETT SEBRELL  
MR. GEORGE HAMER  
MR. SETH WARNER  
THE REV. FLOYD W. FINCH, JR.

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON STEWARDSHIP

During the past few weeks a committee appointed by our Bishop has been studying the response of the Diocese to the following resolution passed at the Convention of 1962:

"Whereas Section 9 of Canon XVI provides that the Convention may, by Resolution, express its opinion on such objectives for the guidance of the Executive Council in preparing and submitting a program and a budget for the Diocese for such fiscal year;

"Therefore, BE IT RESOLVED, that, following the Resolution of the General Convention of 1961, held in Detroit, Michigan, urging each Parish and Mission to work towards giving 50% of its income outside its own Parish and 10% of any capital funds, this Convention requests the

Executive Committee to plan through its Finance Department that this Diocese may accept the spirit of this Resolution and apply it in preparing and submitting a Diocesan budget in the years ahead, looking toward the day when we shall give more than our mathematical quota for the work of the Church, especially overseas.”

In the proposed budget for 1967 we show about 33% of the budget for work completely outside our Diocese. In 1962 this percentage figure was 31. The truth is we have not progressed far in our goal of giving to others as much as we spend on ourselves. We are cognizant of the fact that the Churchwomen and a few parishes give substantial sums to our companion Diocese of Panama and to other special projects. We encourage all congregations to sacrifice apparent needs at home, if necessary, to serve those who have greater needs in other places. In the General Convention of 1964 under the impetus of the mutual responsibility document we adopted a plan of raising from the whole Episcopal Church \$1,000,000 in 1965; \$2,000,000 in 1966; and \$3,000,000 in 1967, and undertaking to support projects within our Anglican family. To our shame we have only raised throughout the whole church \$1,300,000 in 1966. This says a great deal about our understanding of what the Church is and of our obedience and response to God's call to serve His people.

It is the hope of your Committee that every congregation represented here will re-examine their priorities and make an honest effort to give to others at least as much as they spend on themselves.

Respectfully submitted,  
THOMAS J. C. SMYTH

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

This Committee has received and examined reports of:

Standing Committee  
Diocesan Council  
Chancellor  
Examining Chaplains  
Commission on Worship & Church Music  
Report of E. C. W.  
Report of Laymen



Report of E. Y. C.  
Department of Overseas Mission  
Provincial Synod Deputies  
Church Pension Fund

We find them to be in order and effectively presented. We recognize and commend the tremendous amount of Christian Stewardship, of time and effort, that these reports represent on the part of clergy and lay people alike.

This Committee wishes to add just a few comments:

1. *Examining Chaplains*—We are pleased with the responsible and effective way in which they approach their duties toward the postulants and candidates for Holy Orders, especially the continuing relationship and work with these men over a period of several years.

2. *The Diocesan Council*—a. We feel that the establishment of salary ranges for employees of the Diocese is a step in the right direction and should be continually evaluated. b. We feel concern with all others that the advance work of the Diocese for 1967 as set up by the Priority System has to be cut back at this point in the year. We do urge all parishes and missions to follow through on Program Quotas and special gifts as we move ahead in the coming year. We also feel that Long Range Planning still should be continued in some effective way in the Diocese, whether by the present Priority System or otherwise. c. We are happy to see study going on toward a Single Payroll System in the Diocese, and movement toward more effective decision making in Diocesan work. We urge due progress in these studies.

3. *Department of Overseas Mission*—We are sorry that attempts to develop a Companion Diocese Relationship with Coventry have fallen through. We do feel that our experiences with Panama have been beneficial for the whole Diocese, in many ways. We urge the Department of Overseas Mission to do all possible to effect a Companion Relationship with another Diocese in the near future.

Respectfully submitted,  
J. Wilson Cuningham  
Charles H. Wentz  
Warren B. Wilson  
The Rev. W. David Woodruff,  
*Chairman*



Report of the Treasurer  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Balance Sheet

December 31, 1966

ASSETS

Cash .....	\$100,930.42	
Savings Account .....	48,239.89	
Accrued Postage .....	200.00	
Accrued Supplies .....	658.17	
Accounts Receivable .....	1,008.24	
		<u>\$151,036.72</u>

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES

Operating Funds

Excess receipts over disbursements

Episcopal Maintenance Fund ..... 13,496.95

Excess disbursements over receipts

Church's Program Fund ..... (2,966.64) 10,530.31

Accounts Payable ..... 480.00

Designated & Spec. Purpose Contrib.

Schedule C ..... 17,679.19

Appropriated Funds, Schedule D ..... 27,303.96

Funds available for appropriation ..... 90,217.19

Diocesan Headquarters Building:

Note Payable ..... 230,000.00

From budgets and contributions ..... 43,396.49

Less Disbursements ..... 268,570.42

4,826.07

\$151,036.72

NOTE: Detailed reports of Receipts and Disbursements appear on the pages which follow.

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1967

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements for 1966)

\*Indicates line item change

†Indicates line item transfer

Receipts, January 1-December 31, 1966:

	Budget 1966	Received 1966	Budget 1967
Assessments _____	\$122,342.83	\$121,505.37	\$122,760.00
Anticipated Income from Trust Funds _____	5,000.00	4,404.72	5,000.00
	\$127,342.83	\$125,910.09	\$127,760.00

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1966:

## I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

## (a) Bishop

1. Salary	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,480.00*
2. Residence	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,400.00
3. Utilities	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums	2,556.00	2,826.00	2,822.00*
5. Travel Expense	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
6. Secretary to Bishop	4,133.32	4,133.32	4,320.00*
7. Social Security	168.00	173.60	190.00*
8. Secretary	3,600.00	3,415.10	3,840.00*
9. Social Security	152.00	126.00	164.00*
10. Episcopal Assistance	4,000.00	1,464.31	4,000.00
11. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,901.11	—0— †

## (b) Special Grant

600.00	600.00	600.00
--------	--------	--------

## (c) Business Manager

1. Salary	10,500.00	10,500.00	12,240.00*
2. Housing	1,500.00	1,500.00	—0— †
3. Secretary	3,800.00	3,800.00	4,200.00*
4. Bookkeeper	3,000.00	2,125.00	—0— *
5. Social Security	563.00	542.85	476.00*
6. Travel Expense	1,200.00	663.58	1,200.00
7. Office Expense	1,200.00	1,207.53	—0— †

## (d) Secretary of Diocese

1. Salary	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
2. Pension Premium	180.00	180.00	180.00
3. Clerical Assistance & Soc. Security	626.00	300.00	626.00
4. Printing, Postage, Supplies	350.00	591.02	350.00

## (e) Receptionist-Typist

1. Salary	2,220.00	2,220.00	3,240.00*
2. Social Security	94.00	93.02	143.00*

## II. DIOCESAN HOUSE

1. Construction Note	29,280.00	21,955.59	29,280.00
2. Insurance	350.00	312.44	350.00
3. Utilities & Maintenance	6,000.00	6,310.15	6,000.00
4. Telephone	4,200.00	4,628.11	4,400.00*
5. Office Supplies & Postage			3,400.00†

	Budget 1966	Disbursed 1966	Budget 1967
III. CONVENTIONS			
(a) <i>Diocesan</i>			
1. Expense of Journal	2,250.00	2,394.03	2,450.00*
2. Expense of Clergy	75.00		—0— *
3. Parish Expense	500.00	500.00	500.00
4. Pre-Convention Report Printing	350.00	2.80	300.00*
(b) <i>Synod</i>			
1. Expense of Deputies	1,350.00	1,350.00	900.00*
(c) <i>General</i>			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office	2,553.00	2,552.40	2,553.00
2. Expense of Deputies	1,680.00	1,680.00	1,680.00
IV. INSURANCE			
1. Workman's Compensation	300.00	315.50	300.00
2. Fire & Liability	1,200.00	1,336.07	1,200.00
3. Surety Bond	450.00	513.77	450.00
4. Lay Employees' Pension Premiums	3,796.00	1,897.45	3,796.00
V. MISCELLANEOUS			
1. Expense of Examining Chaplains	1,800.00	1,165.60	1,500.00*
2. Expense of Standing Committee	50.00		50.00
3. Expense of Diocesan Council	400.00	343.92	400.00
4. Property Maintenance	1,000.00	1,362.71	1,000.00
5. Audit	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
6. Expense of Clergy Conference	200.00		200.00
VI. CONTINGENT FUND	4,300.00	1,830.16	4,380.00*
TOTAL	\$127,343.00	\$112,413.14	\$127,760.00

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1967

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements  
of said Fund for 1966)

\*Indicates line item change

†Indicates line item transfer

Receipts, January 1-December 31, 1966:

	Budget 1966	Received 1966	Budget 1967
Quota Payments	\$504,449.15	\$489,398.30	\$515,731.00
Trust Funds	3,700.00	4,325.39	3,700.00
National Church	4,350.00	4,475.00	4,400.00
St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem (Chaplaincy)	3,682.00	3,682.00	1,841.00
St. Peter's Hospital Foundation	4,200.00	4,200.00	—0—
	\$520,381.15	\$506,080.69	\$525,672.00

Disbursements, January 1-December 31, 1966:

	Budget 1966	Disbursed 1966	Budget 1967
I. National Church			
(a) Program	\$158,906.00	\$158,906.00	\$167,114.00* (A-1)
(b) Headquarters Building	7,000.00	7,000.00	3,560.00*
(c) M. R. I. Program	5,000.00	5,000.00	—0— (A-1)
II. Provincial Church Program	3,891.00	3,891.00	4,655.00*
III. Diocesan Church Program			
(a) Insurance			
(Clergy & Lay Hospital)	16,000.00	14,445.35	19,000.00*
(a-1) Insurance,			
Lay Pension Premiums	965.00	408.97	410.00*
(b) Missions			
1. Clergy Salaries,			
Travel and Rent	100,271.00	97,170.06	105,500.00*
2. Pension Premiums	15,480.00	12,697.19	15,480.00
3. Special Pension Premiums	2,450.00	2,450.88	2,450.00
4. Car Retirement	2,000.00	5,949.97	2,000.00
5. Moving New Clergy	2,500.00	2,908.73	2,500.00
6. Committee Expense	500.00	274.45	300.00*
7. Contingent Fund	5,000.00	1,200.25	5,000.00
8. New Work	—0—	—0—	—0— (B-2)
(c) Department of University and College Work			
1. UNC-CH, Duke,			
N. C. State U.,			
Wake Forest, and UNC-G			
a. Chaplains' Salaries,			
Housing & Utilities	47,300.00	45,999.80	47,700.00*
b. Pension Premiums	7,074.00	6,606.75	7,506.00*
c. Office Expenses &			
Secretaries	3,285.00	2,504.67	3,285.00 (A-3)
d. Rectories & Student			
Center Maintenance	3,950.00	3,650.64	3,950.00
e. Discretionary Funds	2,356.00	2,000.00	2,356.00
2. UNC-G'boro, G'boro College			
Salary of Worker	3,500.00	3,500.00	1,500.00*
Social Security	147.00	147.00	—0— *
Discretionary Fund	300.00	300.00	300.00
Operating Expenses &			
Maintenance	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00
3. UNC-Charlotte			
Salary	—0—	—0—	—0— (B-3)
Program Fund	—0—	—0—	450.00*
4. Winston-Salem Teachers'			
College (Salary)	300.00	300.00	—0— *
Pension &			
Discretionary Fund	204.00	54.00	—0— *
5. Davidson College			
Discretionary Fund	150.00	150.00	150.00
Car Expense	50.00	50.00	—0— *
6. St. Andrew's College			
Discretionary Fund	100.00	100.00	100.00
Car Expense	100.00	100.00	—0— *
7. North Carolina College			
Campus Christian			

	Budget 1966	Disbursed 1966	Budget 1967
Ministry	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
8. A. & T. College; Bennett College Program Fund	200.00	200.00	100.00*
9. Discretionary Funds			
St. Augustine's College	500.00	—0—	100.00*
Catawba College	100.00	100.00	100.00
Pfeiffer College	100.00	100.00	100.00
Johnson C. Smith University	100.00	100.00	100.00
Louisburg College	100.00	100.00	100.00
Campbell College	100.00	100.00	100.00
Shaw University	100.00	—0—	—0— *
Guilford College	100.00	50.00	100.00
10. Institutions			
a. St. Mary's Junior College	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
b. St. Augustine's College	7,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00 (A-4)
c. University of the South	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
11. Conferences	750.00	580.83	—0— *
12. Department Expenses	225.00	175.00	225.00
13. Program Fund	6,000.00	4,643.71	3,000.00*
(d) Department of Christian Education			
1. Parochial Services Division	1,000.00	380.19	500.00*
2. Department Expenses	300.00	147.37	200.00*
3. Youth Division	1,300.00	1,349.66	1,300.00
4. Institutional Services	500.00	280.82	300.00*
5. Kanuga	500.00	500.00	500.00
6. The Terraces	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
7. Vade Mecum			
Manager's Salary	5,800.00	5,800.00	5,800.00
Maintenance & Operation	6,000.00	6,000.00	6,000.00
Social Security	244.00	243.60	256.00*
(e) Department of Christian Social Relations			
1. Department Expenses	500.00	302.29	300.00*
2. Division of Christian Citizenship	200.00	—0—	—0— *
3. Division of Health & Welfare	200.00	107.00	100.00*
4. Hospital Chaplain in Durham			
Salary, Housing, Travel & Office Expense	8,700.00	8,700.00	9,140.00*
Pension	1,080.00	1,116.00	1,160.00*
Training Program	300.00	300.00	300.00
Secretary & Discretionary Fund	2,400.00	2,463.00	2,400.00 (A-2)
5. Hospital Chaplain in Charlotte	10,780.00	10,779.96	11,020.00*
6. Division of World Relief & Inter-Church Aid	50.00	50.00	50.00
7. Division on Ch. & Comm. Studies	150.00	—0—	—0— *
8. Division on Evangelism	200.00	30.00	—0— *
9. Thompson Orphanage	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00



	Budget 1966	Disbursed 1966	Budget 1967	
10. Penick Home	—0—	—0—	—0—	(B-1)
(f) <i>Department of Stewardship &amp; Communication</i>	1,200.00	1,195.85	1,200.00	
Division of Radio & Television	100.00	67.41	100.00	
North Carolina Churchman	12,950.00	10,511.00	11,500.00*	
1. Editor's Salary	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00	
2. Clerk Typist	600.00	600.00	—0— †	
3. Social Security	26.00	25.20	—0— †	
(g) <i>North Carolina Council of Churches</i>	1,630.00	1,630.00	2,594.00*	
(h) <i>Commission on Worship &amp; Evangelism</i>	750.00	811.43	750.00	
(i) <i>Department of World Mission</i>	1,500.00	1,468.49	1,500.00	
Companion Diocese	1,000.00	1,000.09	1,000.00	
(j) <i>Office of Director of Program</i>				
1. Director's Salary	7,666.68	7,666.68	8,240.00*	
2. Housing	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	
3. Utilities	650.00	650.00	650.00	
4. Pension Premium	1,377.00	1,377.00	1,600.00*	
5. Travel	1,500.00	2,141.48	1,800.00*	
6. Assistant Director's Salary	5,500.00	5,500.00	5,500.00	
7. Housing	1,900.00	1,900.00	1,900.00	
8. Utilities	600.00	600.00	600.00	
9. Pension Premium	1,098.00	1,098.00	1,098.00	
10. Travel	1,100.00	1,014.23	1,100.00	
11. Office Expense	1,000.00	1,689.36	—0— †	
12. Secretary	3,600.00	3,600.00	3,720.00*	
13. Social Security	152.00	151.20	164.00*	
(k) <i>Department of Long-Range Planning</i>	150.00	82.17	125.00*	
Contingent Fund	11,059.00	1,952.60	2,000.00*	
TOTAL	\$535,650.00	\$509,047.33	\$525,608.00	

(A—) relates to existing work

(B—) relates to new or expanding work

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORTS OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Your committee has reviewed the following reports as referred to it:

Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina  
Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society  
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation

Your committee after thorough study finds these reports in good order, and commends those responsible for them for their time and efforts and in carrying out their functions so diligently.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists by date and briefly describes the business and legal actions taken by the committee during the year, generally at the request of the Standing Committee. Thirteen transactions were made during the year ranging in purpose from the execution and receipt of deeds to the financing of the construction costs of The Diocesan House. The latter represented the largest transaction of the period and reflected one more tangible evidence of the vitality and growth of the Diocese.

It was noted by this committee that no loans were made by the Murdoch Memorial Society this past year. This trust fund with a current principal value of \$23,992.57 and an accumulated income as of September 1966 of \$1,865.81, is a fund set up to make loans from the accumulated income to students studying for the ministry in order to help them pay for their financial obligations to the seminary. The grant is a loan which is cancelled when the student is ordained to the ministry. The committee is concerned by the lack of utilization of this valuable resource to potential clergymen and suggests that one possible explanation is the lack of awareness on the part of seminarians that such funds exist. We therefore suggest that its existence be reiterated and encouragement concerning its use be made by the appropriate persons and agencies of the Diocese.

Both greater loan activity and substantial growth of net worth made the year ending October 31, 1966, the most successful in the life of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation. New capital loans increased from \$36,000 the year before to \$102,000 this year. Net worth increased approximately \$12,000. The Directors are to be commended

for their prudent management and constructive advice to missions and parishes in planning their programs of expansion and extension.

The Committee urges that clergy and laity alike be ever aware of the increasing needs of Trust Funds by the Diocese, and that all opportunities of promoting gifts and bequests be kept foremost in mind.

Respectfully submitted,  
Louis V. Sutton, Jr., *Chairman*  
Frank Baldwin  
Roy Holsten

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

The Committee on Resolutions begs leave to report on the several resolutions referred to it by this Convention, as follows:

### 1. A RESOLUTION TO BE PRESENTED TO ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

*Whereas*, There is considerable confusion and difference of opinion within the five owning Dioceses as to the future of St. Mary's School;

*And, whereas*, there is the opinion of some persons that the time has come for the Church to relinquish the ownership and operation of St. Mary's;

*And, whereas*, there is the opinion of others that the Church should continue ownership and operation of the School but that this should be given to *one Diocese only*;

*And, whereas*, there is the feeling within some of the five Dioceses that the administrative set-up of St. Mary's should be clarified, as to such things as Tenure of Office, Admissions Policy for New Students, etc.;

*And whereas*, it is the conviction of this Board that nothing further of a constructive nature can be accomplished by this Board until *the Dioceses themselves* have individually declared themselves—stating by way of their Conventions and otherwise *where they stand* in regard to St. Mary's and *what their intention is* regarding St. Mary's;

*Be it Resolved, therefore*, that the Chairman appoint a committee

of two lay persons from each Diocese—one to be a member of this Board and one to be an Alumnus of St. Mary's— to facilitate this matter—the two representatives from each Diocese being asked *to obtain from their respective Diocesan Conventions (and otherwise)* a written statement as recorded above—these written “*Statements of Belief and Intention*” to be consolidated by the Committee into one report and given to the Chairman of the Board to be reported back to this Board.

Your committee recommends that this solution be referred to our representatives on the committee appointed by Chairman of Board of Trustees of St. Mary's Junior College.

## 2. RESOLUTION TO MEMORIALIZE GENERAL CONVENTION CONCERNING THE REVISION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER.

*Whereas*, the Church of God is being moved to speak and witness more clearly to today's world; and

*Whereas*, The Book of Common Prayer is a primary means of our speaking and witnessing in worship to the world; and

*Whereas*, the language of the Book of Common Prayer is no longer a language easily understood by the people;

*Therefore be it resolved*, that this 151st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize General Convention to include in the revision of the Book of Common Prayer now underway, a revision, an updating of its language, so as to express more clearly the deep truths about God, man and the world which it contains.

This is now being considered by the Standing Liturgical Commission of General Convention. Your committee, therefore, recommends that this resolution be tabled.

## 3. RESOLUTION REGARDING DIOCESAN TRAVEL INSURANCE

Be it resolved that this Convention request the Bishop to appoint a committee to consider the possibility of the Diocese securing an insurance policy whereby every member of this Diocese could be insured



while traveling to and from any authorized Church Conference, meeting or Convention.

Your committee feels that most people have coverage of this type and the premium on such a policy would probably be beyond the current budgetary ability of the Diocese. We therefore recommend that the resolution be tabled.

#### 4. RESOLUTION ON DATE OF ANNUAL CONVENTION

*Whereas*, the Diocese of North Carolina meets annually in Convention, as provided in its Constitution; and

*Whereas*, it is within the discretion of each convention to set the time and place of the next succeeding convention; and

*Whereas*, the present custom of holding convention on Tuesday and Wednesdays interferes with other important work of delegates;

*Therefore*, be it resolved that this Convention change the days of Convention to Fridays and Saturdays beginning in 1968.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this Resolution.

#### 5. RESOLUTION TO MEMORIALIZE GENERAL CONVENTION TO ADMIT WOMEN AS DEPUTIES

*Whereas*, the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina notes that all adult communicants in good standing of the church are eligible to serve on vestries and as delegates to conventions in this Diocese, and

*Whereas*, we note that female communicants in good standing are still barred from election as delegates to General Convention;

*Therefore*, be it resolved that the 151st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina memorialize the General Convention to make possible the election of any adult communicant in good standing as a delegate to General Convention,

And further that copies of this Resolution be sent by the Secretary of the Diocese to the Presiding Bishop and the President of the House of Deputies.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.



## 6. RESOLUTION ON PROTECTING PASTORAL CONFIDENCE

*Whereas*, The Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina was requested to appoint a committee comprised of laymen and clergy to study the impact of North Carolina General Statute 8-53.1 on the role of the clergyman as a pastoral counselor and to report back to the 1967 Diocesan Convention on action which the committee would deem appropriate, and

*Whereas*, clergymen work continually within the framework of confessional and personal communication, and

*Whereas*, under North Carolina General Statute 8-53.1 the revelation of confidential material in courts of law under the direction of the presiding judge may be required, and

*Whereas*, under the terms of North Carolina General Statute 8-53.1 the judge may require a person to reveal confidential communications without respect to the permission of the person or without respect to the discipline to which the pastor is enjoined, and

*Whereas*, the revealing of confidential material violates the very nature of the pastoral task and contributes to the breakdown of pastor-person relationships, and

*Whereas*, North Carolina General Statute 8-53.1 does not provide for absolute protection of the privilege to the minister, and

*Whereas*, a clergyman of this church responding to his ordination vows and the laws of his state is placed in a position of defying one of the other.

Now, therefore, be it resolved—

That the 151st Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina assembled in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, January 31—record its conviction that North Carolina General Statute 8-53.1 be amended to provide absolute protection to a minister with regard to revealing confidential communications in courts of law and that the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina be respectfully requested to enact legislation to provide that no properly ordained minister be forced to reveal any information which may be confidentially communicated to him in his professional capacity, under circumstances when the dis-

closure of the information would violate a sacred or moral trust, and when such testimony is objected to by the person so communicating,  
and

That the Diocese of North Carolina instruct the Secretary to make this resolution known to the General Assembly of North Carolina.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.

#### 7. RESOLUTION PERTAINING TO THE ROLE OF THE DIOCESE IN SPONSORING INSTITUTIONS OF SERVICE AS CONTAINED IN THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on Resolutions endorses the concern of the Committee on the State of the Church regarding the need for continuous evaluation of the proper role of the Diocese in sponsoring institutions of service. The goals and purposes of our camps and conferences are already under study by a special committee of the Diocesan Council. However, in view of the rising costs of operation of institutions of higher learning and of medical care, and of the changing national patterns of finance evolving to meet these costs, we recommend approval of the proposal of the Committee on the State of the Church that the Bishop appoint an ad hoc committee or committees to appraise the roles of support and management that this Diocese should provide for our educational and health institutions and report these recommendations to the next Diocesan Convention.

Your committee recommends the adoption of the proposal that the Bishop appoint the ad hoc committee or committees for the purposes as aforesaid.

#### 8. RESOLUTION ON ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL LAWS

*Whereas*, the availability of alcoholic beverages is a reality of our current mores, and

*Whereas*, the existing laws of North Carolina governing the control of the distribution and consumption of alcohol have been recognized as impractical within our social environment, and

*Whereas*, the temperate use of alcohol has been declared by the

Joint Commission on Alcoholism of the General Convention to be in keeping with the doctrinal principles of the church,

Be it resolved, that this 151st annual Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina requests the 1967 North Carolina General Assembly to amend or revise existing laws to the effect that alcoholic control laws will permit the individual to exercise his own moral convictions in the social use of alcohol in a dignified and responsible manner,

And further that a copy of this resolution be sent to the Chairman of Committee on Propositions and Grievances of the General Assembly by the Secretary of this Convention.

Your committee recommends the adoption of this resolution.

Respectively submitted,  
Thomas J. C. Smyth, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Since the last Annual Convention four (4) clergymen of the Diocese have died. On behalf of this Convention we do hereby recognize these men of God who served their Lord and ours in their day and whom we now seek to honor on this day of the 151st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

“For Thy dear saints, O Lord,  
Who strove in Thee to live,  
Who followed Thee, obeyed, adored,  
Our grateful hymn receive.”

—Hymn 124, stanza, Hymnal of 1940

(Editor's Note: At this point in the report the Rev. Mr. Price, Chairman, read the information found on page 13 of the Diocesan Journal of 1966 and on pages 14-17 of this 1967 Journal).

One of our outstanding laymen, an elected delegate to this Convention from St. John's Church, Charlotte, *Emmett Wren Bryan*, died on December 19, 1966. At this time I ask the privilege of the floor be given to the Senior Warden at St. John's, and a member of this Committee, Mr. Sam Gardner, Jr., for the purpose of offering the following resolution which is to be made a part of this report:

"Be it resolved that the 151st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina acknowledges with deep sympathy the death of Emmett Wren Bryan on Monday, December 19, 1966. As one of the founding members of St. John's Episcopal Church, Charlotte, he contributed greatly to the spiritual growth and development of this parish. His impact upon the Diocese was felt through his work with the Department of Overseas Mission and in particular in his efforts in behalf of the extension of our relationship with the Companion Diocese of Panama.

"Respected and admired by both clergy and laymen, his dynamic personality attracted and motivated individuals to action. He was truly a man about His Father's Work."

*May the souls of Thy faithful servants departed rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon them.*

As a committee we also express our regrets, and that of the Convention, concerning the recent news that the Rev. David W. Yates, a former priest of this Diocese, is ill and now a patient in the Methodist Hospital in Rochester, Minn.

I move you, sir, that this Convention, through its Secretary, send to the Rev. Mr. Yates our affectionate greetings and the assurance of our prayers for his full recovery of health.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rev. William P. Price, *Chairman*  
Sam Gardner, Jr.  
C. H. Brewer

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina submit to the Convention of the Diocese the following report of their transactions during the calendar year 1966:

January 15:

The Trustees received two deeds from Mrs. Vara M. Smith for property to be held for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Wake County, the first conveying Tract A located in St. Matthew's Township according to map recorded in Book of Maps 1965, Vol. 3, page 246, the deed



being registered in Book 1685, page 406, office of the Register of Deeds of Wake County, and the second conveying Tract B according to the above described map.

February 7:

The Trustees this day executed an agreement between the Trustees of the Diocese and Charles R. Faraby and wife, Jean O. Faraby, of Guilford County binding the Trustees, and any Episcopal Parish succeeding the Trustees in title, limiting the use of and structures to be erected on property adjacent to Starmount to be acquired from Helen P. Hooper, et al.

The Trustees executed and delivered to George F. Bason, Trustee for the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., deed of trust conveying Lot 2, Block A, of Lockhaven according to Map 1 of the survey of Moore, Gardner & Associates, Inc., dated July, 1963 and recorded in Book of Maps 1963, page 221, Wake County Registry, securing one note in the sum of \$18,000.

February 11:

The Trustees executed an Election to Renew the lease between the Trustees of the Diocese and Cummings & Park Development Corporation covering premises in Cum-Park Plaza Shopping Center, Burlington.

February 24:

The Trustees received certificate of title for Lot 144, part of Lot 145, and 3¼ acres of land in the rear of Lot 145, all located in the Town of Walnut Cove, issued by Leonard H. Van Noppen. The land was purchased and is held for the benefit of Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

March 22:

The Trustees this day conveyed to Jefferson L. Suggs and wife, Eva W. Suggs, Lot 17, Russell Hills Extended, according to map recorded in Book of Maps 1955, page 30, office of the Register of Deeds for Wake County. This property was held as a rectory for St. Paul's, Cary. That mission has procured a new rectory.

The Trustees received deed from Mary P. Boquist and husband and Helen P. Hooper and husband for a tract of land on the eastern margin of Jefferson Road in Friendship Township, Guilford County, adjoining



the Starmount Company's property. The deed is registered in Book 2259, page 245, Guilford County Registry, and is held for the benefit of a new mission to be established in Guilford County.

In connection with the above described property, the Trustees have received a deed of release dated March 23, 1965, executed by the Starmount Company, W. Dick Hinton and wife, and others, which waives building restrictions limiting the use of said lands to residential purposes. The Trustees have also received Pilot Title Insurance Company policy No. E000191 in the sum of \$47,290 insuring the title to the property.

The Trustees executed deed conveying lands held for the benefit of St. Thomas', Sanford, to the Vestry of St. Thomas', that mission having become a parish. The tracts conveyed were:

Tract 1: Lot 409 on survey by Francis Deaton, June 7, 1910;

Tract 2: Portion of Lot No. 408;

Tract 3: Lots 225 and 226, according to map entitled "McIver Park Addition," recorded in Map Book 3, page 102;

Tract 4: Lots 223 and 224 of McIver Park, Palmer Addition, Sanford, Map Book 3, page 102;

Tract 5: Lot 403 according to map made by Francis Deaton, C. E., Map Book 1, page 214;

Tract 6: Part of Lot 49 as shown on original map of Town of Sanford made for Wicker-Scott in 1871.

March 29:

The Trustees this day executed and delivered to Wachovia Bank and Trust Company note in the sum of \$230,000, dated April 1, 1966, bearing interest at 5% per annum, payable \$2,439.51 on May 1, 1966 and a like amount on the 1st day of each month thereafter until the first day of April, 1976 when the final installment of \$2,438.51 will become due and payable.

The above note is delivered to finance the cost of construction and furnishing the Diocesan House, 201 Saint Alban's Drive, Raleigh, N. C. A letter dated March 24, 1966 written to Mr. George F. Bason, Treas-

urer of the Diocese of North Carolina, by C. Daniel Shelburne, Vice-President of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, was also accepted by the Trustees and became a part of the agreement in respect of said note. This agreement provides as follows:

1. The Convention will pass the necessary resolution or resolutions to assure payment of \$29,274.12 annually to cover principal and interest on the note until paid.

2. The Trustees of the Diocese agree not to pledge the new Headquarters Building as collateral to other debts during the life of the loan.

3. Should there become any default in the terms of the \$230,000 note or this letter form agreement and upon request of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, the Trustees will immediately give the Bank a deed of trust on the property.

4. The Bank will be furnished annually with a copy of the audit report of the Episcopal Maintenance Fund and the Church's Program Fund.

April 4:

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed dated February 15, 1966 from Wilson-Covington Construction Company conveying Lots 4, 6, 11 and 12 shown on plat of Reynolda Manor, Plat Book 21, page 125, Forsyth County Registry. Said deed contains the following restrictive covenants:

"This property shall be used for church purposes only and for the erection on said property of any building or buildings for the use of church purposes only."

The Trustees further received indenture releasing from restrictive covenants applicable to Reynolda Manor on Lots 5, 6, 11 and 12, said indenture being registered in Deed Book 919, page 514.

The Trustees received indenture dated February 15, 1965 releasing Lots 7, 8, 9 and 10, Reynolda Manor, from restrictive covenants recorded in Deed Book, 858, page 217, and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

"This property shall be used for church purposes only and for the erection on said property of any building or buildings for the use of church purposes only."

June 10:

The Trustees of the Diocese, pursuant to approval given by the

Standing Committee, this day granted a right of way to the State Highway Commission over property at the intersection of State Road 1584 and State Road 1585 held by the Trustees of the Diocese for the benefit of St. Luke's Episcopal Church in Yanceyville.

Pursuant to action of the Standing Committee, the Trustees of the Diocese this day executed a lease dated May 1, 1966 to the Rev. James Farrer of Salisbury, leasing the property known as St. Peter's Episcopal Church Property at the corner of East Bank and South Shaver Street in the City of Salisbury for one year, beginning on the 1st day of May, 1966 and ending on the 30th day of April, 1967 at a rental of \$30 per month.

July 18:

The Trustees of the Diocese on this date executed a deed conveying a strip of land to Edith M. Rackley and husband, Pete F. Rackley, fronting 20 feet on the west line of New Hope Road with a depth of 316 feet, in exchange for a 10-foot strip of land on the southern edge of the property approximately 600 feet long conveying to the Trustees by Mrs. Vara M. Smith, the tract being held for the benefit of St. Mark's Mission, Wake County.

The Trustees received deed from Mrs. Vara M. Smith dated July 11, 1966 conveying to the Trustees the aforementioned 10-foot strip.

August 11:

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed from William A. McGirt and wife, Erin Gray McGirt, conveying to the Trustees Lot 13 in Sunny Acres Subdivision, according to map recorded in Plat Book 5 at page 98, Scotland County Registry, for the benefit of St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

September 19:

In conformity with the action authorized by the Standing Committee of June 16, 1966, the Trustees of the Diocese executed purchase money note in the sum of \$15,975, payable to Mrs. Ida Simpson, secured by deed of trust to William Joslin, Trustee for Mrs. Simpson, conveying house and lot in Fairmont for the use of the Chaplain to Episcopal students at N. C. State University.

October 26:

The Trustees of the Diocese received deed from W. F. Henderson conveying to the Trustees the eastern portion of Lots 20 and 21 of Block R, according to map duly recorded in Map Book 1, page 112, Caswell County Registry, for the benefit of St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.

November 17:

The Trustees of the Diocese released savings account No. 30-6083 to St. Michael's Episcopal Church, Tarboro, said account having been pledged as additional security for loan.

Respectfully submitted,  
Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.  
W. H. Ruffin  
Jos. B. Cheshire, Jr.

## REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

For the Year Ended October 31, 1966

The North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation on October 31 completed its best year of service to the Diocese since it was organized in 1955. New loans were made to seven congregations in a total amount of \$102,000. Net worth increased to \$442,528 from \$430,717 a year ago. The number of delinquent borrowers is now three, a reduction of one, and each of these made some payments during the year. No part of any loan has ever had to be charged off as a bad debt.

The Foundation has always been fundamentally a Capital Improvement Revolving Loan Fund. Its primary objective is to provide unsecured loans at low interest rates to assist congregations in building Churches, Parish Houses and Rectories earlier than they would otherwise be able to build them. The Foundation has the capability of lending an average of approximately \$80,000 a year in liquidating 10-year loans. Interest charges are currently 3½% to Parishes and 3% to Missions. The Foundation began making loans in 1956 and has since made loans having a total face value of \$533,500.



Applications for loans are welcome provided they come from congregations who are themselves providing a substantial portion of the funds required and who have limited bank credit, strong local leadership and who indicate the intent and ability to make repayments as agreed. Obviously the Foundation can achieve its objective only by preserving its corpus which compels the directors to forego aid in some instances where aid is needed. Procedural information and loan application forms are available at Diocesan Headquarters.

The directors have two regularly scheduled meetings each year. These are usually held on the second Tuesday in May and November. Financial statements are issued quarterly to each director. It is the hope of the directors that their stewardship of the funds entrusted to their care is such that members of the Diocese will add to the Foundation by gifts and bequests.

Comparable Statistical Hi-Lights for the years ended October 31, 1966 and 1965, follow:

	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1966	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1965
Net Worth (securities at cost) .....	\$442,528	\$430,717
New Loans, number of .....	7	3
New Loans Amount .....	\$102,000	\$ 36,000
Borrowers, number of .....	30	32
Face Value of Loans Outstanding .....	\$428,000	\$367,500
Balance due against Loans Outstanding .....	\$257,810	\$204,608
Delinquent Borrowers, number of .....	3	4
Delinquent Borrowers, past due .....	\$ 11,656	\$ 9,968
Bad Debts Charged Off .....	0	0

Respectfully submitted,  
Julian Robertson, *President*

## REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LONG-RANGE PLANNING

As a part of the responsibility committed to it, the Department of Long-Range Planning presented to the Diocesan Council, and the Council tentatively adopted, the following 1968 Departmental Program and financial appropriations for their support, both of which will be reviewed at least three times prior to their final adoption in Jan. 1968.

It should be kept in mind that the items listed "A" relate to already



existing work; and the items listed "B" relate to new, or expanded, work. All "A" items are preferred over "B" items in Budget allocations.

The Dept. of *Christian Education* makes no special financial priority requests at this time, pending the full implementation of its present program.

The Dept. of *Christian Social Relations* requests a "B" priority of \$11,000 for the placement of a second Hospital Chaplain to serve in the Durham-Chapel Hill medical centers. So valuable has become the work of Chaplain Wm. C. Spong in these areas that the demands and opportunities far exceed one chaplain's capacities.

The Dept. of *College Work* makes no priority requests now as the recently adopted new salary scale and present commitments satisfy their immediately substantiatable requirements.

The Dept. of *Missions* requests "A" appropriations of \$8,200 and \$5,000, respectively, for the relocation within Charlotte of the Church of St. Michael and All Angels and The Chapel of Hope. It requests a "B" appropriation of \$8,200 for a new Mission now being established in Greensboro. In all three instances, the amounts requested will be used for clergy placement.

The Dept. of *Overseas Mission* requested \$5,000 in the "A" category for the National Church's M. R. I. program and \$2,100 for a greatly enlarged new "Companion Diocese" relationship, including full study materials with the Diocese of Coventry.

The Dept. of *Promotion and Communication* requested a "B" appropriation for the Commission on Radio-TV to support this 20th Century means of communication from which this Diocese directly benefits.

The order of priority of these programs was approved as follows:

"A"		"B"	
(1) Missions	\$ 8,200	(1) Overseas Mission	
(2) Christian Social		(MRI)	\$ 5,000
Relations	11,200	(2) Missions	13,200
(3) Promotion & Commun.	5,000	(3) Overseas Mission	2,100
Total	\$24,200	Total	\$20,300

Respectfully submitted,  
John A. Gray, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF CHANCELLOR

The Right Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
The Bishop of Diocese of North Carolina

Dear Bishop Fraser:

I respectfully submit my annual report as Chancellor, as follows:

(1) Completed litigation in connection with Last Will and Testament of Eliza Bond Gray, in Edgecombe County, and forwarded bequest to Trustees of Diocese for North Carolina Episcopal Home for Ageing, Southern Pines.

(2) Attended hearings before Clerk Superior Court, Forsyth County, in condemnation proceedings instituted by Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem, involving property devised under Last Will and Testament of Mrs. I. M. Peebles in which Trustees of Diocese were designated as contingent remaindermen. Case still pending.

(3) Filed Answer for Trustees of Diocese in Special Proceedings in Forsyth County instituted by Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem for condemnation of property held by Trustees for St. Stephen's Church. Consent judgment entered upon agreed price of \$19,100.00.

(4) Attended Ordination Service at St. John's Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, June 29, 1966.

(5) Rendered counsel and advice to the Ecclesiastical Authority by conferences and letters, upon such matters and at such times as requested by him.

Sincerely yours,  
Henry C. Bourne  
*Chancellor*

## REPORT OF 1966 PROVINCIAL SYNOD DEPUTIES

No one seems sure what to do with synods in our day. The very existence of provinces reflects a day of difficult communication and limited outlook that has ceased to be. Some provinces, finding nothing to meet about, seldom come together in synod. Some dioceses, feeling

the province has no purpose left, have withdrawn from their synod. Our province two years ago devised a new type of synod, in which business meetings are kept to a minimum, and the emphasis placed on departmental workshops.

Each diocese is asked to send the chairmen of the Departments of Christian Social Relations, Christian Education, College Work, Missions, Promotion, and Finance, a clergyman or a layman from each department (which ever the chairman is not), and the chairman of the corresponding division of the Churchwomen. These department leaders have the opportunity to compare notes with their opposite numbers in other dioceses and with experts in their field. Four from our Diocese helped lead these workshops at the 1966 Synod at Sewanee: Mrs. Eleanor Godfrey, the Rev. Messrs. Joseph O'Brien, Charles Penick, and Martin Tilson.

There were brief business sessions, at which two matters were discussed at length. First, a committee had been appointed the year before to study diocesan representation in the House of Deputies at General Convention. The committee suggested that our province favor a smaller House of Deputies, in which each diocese would continue to have equal representation. A "minority" report, signed by two of the four members of the committee, favored proportionate representation, with larger dioceses having more deputies than smaller ones. The proposal for equal representation was approved, but both reports were sent to General Convention.

Second, we heard a controversial report on clergy placement. It suggested: (1) The establishment of a provincial clearing-house for the placement of clergy, through the office of the dean at the seminary at Sewanee; (2) Limiting clergy tenure to 15 years; (3) Changing the general canons so that the Bishop's approval is required before a rector may be called; and (4) Changing the general canons to separate those who voluntarily renounce the ministry from those who leave because of misconduct. The Synod approved the report in principle, and sent it back to the committee for more study.

Since the Synod meeting, our deputation has met, to evaluate our experience there. Out of this meeting came the following recommendations:

**A. Recommendations to This Diocese**

1. That we send a full delegation to the 1967 Synod. There has been talk of not doing so. However, we would remind the Diocese that the Synod is in the second year of a three-year experiment. For this third year, we feel the Diocese should cooperate fully with the Province. After the 1967 Synod, we will be better able to evaluate our relationship to the provincial organization.

2. That Diocesan Canon XXXV be changed so that Synod deputies will be appointed by the Bishop rather than elected at convention. There is no way, through election, of sending the people the Synod wants and for whom it is designed.

3. That department chairmen be instructed to attend the 1967 Synod.

4. That the Department of Finance search for other sources of money for Synod expenses, outside the diocesan budget. We are uneasy about what our trip cost the Diocese.

**B. Recommendations to the Province**

(1) That the Synod meet somewhere other than at Sewanee. We had delegates stranded in Atlanta, Chattanooga, and Monteagle.

(2) That a commission made up of those trained in liturgics be given responsibility for planning Synod services.

(3) That there be no business meeting at the Synod; that the entire time be given to departmental workshops.

(4) That workshops be offered from time to time in other fields, such as MRI and church union.

(5) That greater use be made of representatives of this State and Diocese on provincial commissions.

(6) That our Province be divided, with North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, and Florida forming one province, and the remaining five states making another province.

Respectfully submitted,  
Robert L. Ladehoff,  
*Chairman of Deputation*



## REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON WORSHIP AND CHURCH MUSIC

### 1967 CONVENTION REPORT

Worship is the real business of the Church, our Bishop has reminded us. It is certainly true that when the Church attempts to be a social agency, or educator, or anything other than essentially a believing and worshipping community, it usually comes out a second-rate enterprise.

Yet, there appears in many corners of the Church a real suspicion of serious involvement with worship and liturgical renewal. No doubt this suspicion is justifiable if one sees liturgy only as "something non-essential, the hobby in the hands of dilettantes, the narcissistic ceremonialism of preening clerics."

Liturgical concern, admittedly, has often been associated in the past with such misdirected efforts—efforts, however, that arose in reaction to the barrenness and emptiness of worship and in the urgent desire to fill up worship in some way with meaning. The modern anthropologist has often stated man's continuing need for dramatic involvement in his relationship with God and with his fellow believers, man's need for meaningful liturgy.

Happily, liturgical leadership no longer lies in the hands of the effete, if it ever really did. Rather, one is more apt to find the liturgical enthusiast today on the forefront of social justice and public concerns. More and more the aim of the liturgical movement is the close wedding of life before the altar and life in the market-place, where each permeates the other because each is really inseparable from the other.

Liturgical renewal is essential to the truthfulness and wholeness of our Christian vocation today. The renewal of our theology, of our ethics, of our obedience to mission will be without real vitality unless there is a *continuing* renewal of our worship. "The liturgy must not become petrified, an end in itself, a performance, nor be self-perpetuating. The forms must be elastic and mobile so that what was necessary yesterday in sermon, prayers, and hymns may be said differently today.

"At the same time, love for the congregation would indicate that the liturgical action be not only contemporary and understandable but also ordered and historically conditioned. This enables people to relax



and be at home in the services. It is quite possible for old forms to accommodate ever new contents, presuming that they are transparent and resilient enough for the new contents to be convincingly shown."<sup>1</sup>

This Commission is beginning to see its task to be the catalytic agency within the Diocese of North Carolina for the continuing renewal—at every level—of our worship, that focus from which the strongest and truest Christian action can spring and that one to which it must inevitably return.

Respectfully submitted,  
O'Kelley Whitaker  
(For the Commission)

## REPORT OF COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

During the past year your Commission on Armed Services has concerned itself chiefly with an all out effort to increase the distribution of Armed Services Packets and other parish mailings to our men in the service of our country. An appeal was made to delegates to the last Diocesan Convention and also delegates to the convention of the Episcopal Churchwomen. We asked that these delegates see to it that some person in each parish be assigned the responsibility of mailing an Armed Services Packet (available from this commission at no charge), and any available parish bulletins, news letters, etc. to each member of his parish now serving in the armed forces.

As of November 15, 1966 we have distributed a total of 205 Armed Services Packets to 32 parishes and missions in the diocese upon their request, and although this is a considerable improvement over the year 1965 we still feel there are a considerable number of our young people in service who are not being included in these mailings. The commission would like to again urge every parish and mission to appoint a correspondent for their service people, and we urge these correspondents to call on us whenever we can be of service. Surely, with the world situation as it is today, this is a most worthwhile part of the ministry of each of our churches.

---

<sup>1</sup> Dr. K. F. Muller, "The Lutheran Liturgy Today: A German Perspective," *RESPONSE*, Vol. VIII, No. 1, p. 24.

There still exists a drastic shortage of Episcopal chaplains in our armed services and your commission will be glad to answer, or obtain an answer to, any questions which interested clergy might have.

C. Tucker Burruss, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The task assigned to the Examining Chaplains by canon law is relatively simple. The Chaplains (the number is not regulated by canons; the Bishop nominates to Convention as many as he sees fit, and asks for the approval of the Convention) have as their primary duty the examination of those Candidates for Holy Orders who are seeking ordination to the diaconate. These examinations are to cover six specified subject areas, but the nature and duration of the examination and the standards to be required are left to the discretion of the Examining Chaplains.

Beyond this primary responsibility, the Examining Chaplains must also report to the Bishop concerning their estimate of the academic qualifications of all Postulants, before they begin their course of theological studies.

The Examining Chaplains of the Diocese of North Carolina have a tradition of many years' standing, of taking their responsibility seriously, and so refusing to act simply as a rubber stamp for the seminaries who have trained the Candidates. The present Board, following the lead of its former Chairman, are seeking to establish a continuing relationship with the Postulants and Candidates, from the time they are first accepted by the Bishop, through their ordination to the priesthood. The Chairman interviews each prospective Postulant before the Bishop takes final action on his application, and at that time the relationship of the Chaplains to the Postulants and Candidates is explained. In September of each year, the Chaplains meet with all the Postulants and Candidates, part of this meeting being a joint meeting with the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

At this September meeting, the rising seniors are given their first set of formal canonical examinations. The Chaplains having known these men and having been known by them for two years previous

to this time, we do not meet as strangers, but as friends. Additional examinations are given to the seniors during their Christmas break, and the final set of examinations are given in early June. At this time, should the Chaplains find the Candidates satisfactory in all six areas, he is recommended to the Bishop for Ordination; however, at the same time, the Chaplains assign the prospective deacon some additional work in that area which seems to them to be his weak spot, and he is assigned to one of the Chaplains for supervision in further study in that area during his diaconate. In May of each year the Chaplains meet with all the Deacons, review the work assigned them during their diaconate, examine them in the reading and administration of the Holy Communion, and then, if the Deacon is found satisfactory, recommend him to the Bishop for Ordination to the Priesthood.

During this past year, the Examining Chaplains met on June 14th and 15th, and examined Messrs. James Abbott, Philip Byrum, Harold Payne, and Clay Turner. All four men were found satisfactory in all fields, and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate. On September 1st and 2nd, the Chaplains met with all Postulants and Candidates, and examined Joseph Reed Nelson and Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.; both men passed the larger part of their Bible examination, including Greek, and part of their Church History examination. Mr. Nelson also passed part on his examination in Practical Theology. As explained above, these men will be given further examinations in December and in June.

Respectfully submitted,  
L. Bartine Sherman, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee uses this opportunity to emphasize the importance of paying all pension fund assessments as they become due. Regulations of The Church Pension Fund provide that the immediate grant of \$1,000 to widows cannot be paid after December 31 of each year until every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of that year.

As of November 15, 1966, The Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows:

Clergymen (11)	\$25,554.36
Widows (21)	29,479.08
Orphans ( 4)	2,591.40
For the Church as a whole, the benefit totals were as follows:	
Retired Clergy (1,103)	\$2,548,150.00
Disabled Clergy ( 131)	321,040.00
Widows (1,622)	2,245,573.00
Orphans ( 315)	190,990.00

Included in the foregoing figures are increases, effective June, 1966, totalling \$438,406 a year. These increases included a 2.8% increase in all minimum pensions and children's allowances. The Trustees of The Church Pension Fund are particularly mindful of the need for offsetting the disadvantage the older pensioners have experienced from the shrinkage in purchasing power since they began to receive their pensions.

The Trustees have expressed the hope, "that next year and in subsequent years every pension in force, and the minimum scale of pensions, may be increased on the order of 2½-3%. This is a means of offsetting the depreciation of purchasing power of the dollar which seems to be a continuing phenomenon."

The normal minimum pension for the clergy is now \$2,160 and for widows \$1,440 a year. The orphan's allowance is now \$432 to \$720 a year, depending on age bracket. Pensions below these figures are due to late ordination, unpaid assessments in inactive periods, very low salaries, very late marriage, deposition intervals, and some early retirement cases.

The insurance and annuity facilities made available by the Trustees through Church Life Insurance Corporation are widely used by the clergy and active lay workers and officials. The policies are a means, among other uses, whereby individuals may name their parishes as beneficiaries; parishes may build up endowments; parishes may provide pensions for their lay workers; Dioceses and parishes may provide group life insurance for their clergy.

Over five thousand churches and institutions are insured in The Church Insurance Company (fire and casualty). The affiliated Church



Agency Corporation handles bonding, boiler and other insurances required by the church. These units are wholly-owned subsidiaries of The Church Pension Fund, operating wholly within the Church and contributing to clergy pensions.

Your Diocesan Committee on The Church Pension Fund repeats its offer to assist all Churches in connection with any problem that may arise concerning The Church Pension Fund.

George F. Bason  
*Chairman, Ex-Officio*

## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

In addition to working on the History of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina, my work has been confined to answering letters from clergy and laity requesting historical information about various phases of the Church's life in this Diocese.

It is a pleasure to report that one good parochial history has been published during the year. Miss Claudia W. Hunter has written an interesting account of the Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson, North Carolina, 1842-1965. It is hoped that her work will be an encouragement to other parish historians.

In consequence of the several changes in the personnel of the Historical Commission and the resulting delays in receiving chapters from the several authors, the Commission was unable to have the History of the Church published in time for the opening of the 1967 Diocesan Convention. The editorial work has been a much greater undertaking than was anticipated. It is the present hope and expectation of the Commission to have the manuscript in the hands of a publisher by the spring of 1967.

Respectfully submitted  
Lawrence F. London

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

Our efforts are to enlist loyal and alert Churchmen to exert themselves beyond the circle of their own comfort and convenience to



proclaim the Gospel not only with their lips but in their lives. Many more men are accepting the full demands of the Ministry of the Laity. We can no longer be detached from matters of community concern. Facing situations that call for action, we can no longer be heedless of the call to accept responsibility by saying: "Why don't THEY do something?" When we come to understand that WE are THEY in this question, we are on the way to becoming responsible Churchmen. Lethargy and indifference are the enemy. Let none of us be the man to whom Edmund Burke referred: "He waxed indifferently twixt doing them neither good nor harm."

Our Diocesan set the theme for our work this year at the Laymen's Conference at Vade Mecum June 17, 18, and 19, 1966: "Nothing essential deleted; nothing superfluous retained." Dr. Ernest Gordon, author and Dean of the Chapel at Princeton University, was our Conference Leader. From the depth of his personal experiences, he led our consideration of "Man's Condition and God's Redemption." The presentation of the Laymen's Thank Offering through our Custodian, Edward T. Mulvey, Jr., of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, N. C. was made at this Conference. Thirty-two parishes participated. The funds were designated in equal portions for needs within the Diocese and outside the Diocese, as follows:

*Outside the Diocese:*

The Rt. Rev. William J. Gordon, Jr. (Alaska) .....	\$ 200.00
The Rev. T. Hall Partrick (Mexico) .....	225.00
Sister Anne Marie, Holy Trinity School (Haiti) .....	250.00
The Very Rev. Richard L. Rising (Puerto Rico) .....	200.00
The Rt. Rev. Heber Gooden (Panama) .....	310.00
The Rev. Robert Hyatt (Nicaragua) .....	134.00
The Rev. Anselmo Carral (Panama) .....	262.73
The Rt. Rev. Stephen Bayne (Africa) .....	177.00
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$1,758.73</b>

*Inside the Diocese:*

Vade Mecum Camp Scholarship Challenge Fund .....	\$ 500.00
Scholarship Fund, St. Augustine's College .....	350.00
Chapel Construction, Rowan County Prison Camp .....	350.00
Bishop's Discretionary Fund for Church Extension .....	558.72
<b>Total</b> .....	<b>\$1,758.72</b>

The 33rd Convention of the Episcopal Laymen will be held at Emmanuel Church, Southern Pines, N. C., on March 12, 1967 at which time we will evaluate our efforts and make our plans for the future.

Respectfully submitted,  
Thomas M. Mullen  
*President, Episcopal Laymen*

## REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Murdoch Memorial Society consists of a Trust Fund established by Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, South Carolina, in honor of her brother, the Reverend Francis J. Murdoch. The Trust, as of September, 1966 had a principal of \$23,992.57 (which represents 1,537 shares of Diocesan Control Fund); the accumulated income as of September, 1966 is \$1,865.81.

The Murdoch Memorial Society has authority to make loans from the accumulated income to students studying for the ministry in order to help them pay for their financial obligations to the seminary. The grant is a loan which is cancelled when the student is ordained to the ministry.

There have been no loans for 1966.

Respectfully submitted,  
Charles H. Wentz, *Chairman*

## EPISCOPAL YOUNG CHURCHMEN REPORT

In its meeting at the Terraces on November 4 and 5, the Youth Commission adopted as its purpose for the present program year: to promote better understanding among young people of the diocese, especially those of the same community, stressing our mutual responsibility and interrelatedness. This theme was adopted because we felt that the E.Y.C. was split into several isolated groups instead of being a unified body. To implement this purpose, presidents of parochial E.Y.C. organizations were urged to adopt a yearly program that included much activity with other parishes in the same area. Suggested projects were work days, study programs, retreats, parties, service

projects and corporate communions. The Commission urges all parishes also to participate in ecumenical activity, especially in those communities where there is only one Episcopal church.

This year, the E.Y.C. plans to hold its convention at the Church of the Holy Comforter in Burlington. To further emphasize its stated purpose for this year, the Youth Commission decided to plan the convention along the lines that would stress the common need all people have for each other. We hope to illustrate this theme through an appropriate movie and group discussions led by young people.

The climax to the E.Y.C. activities of this year will be reached at the various Vade Mecum conferences. By expanding the E.Y.C. theme, the Vade Mecum conferences will provide an atmosphere suitable for unifying the various ideas expressed during the year.

Harry Watson, *President*  
Episcopal Young Churchmen

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

The Kanuga Development Program in 1966 reached the stage where the Board of Directors authorized the letting of contracts for construction of the main building complex. This is the first phase of the development program. The original Inn and two of the four annexes have been removed. Construction is underway while the fund-raising campaign continues, and we fully expect to achieve our goal of one million dollars. It was essential to start construction now in order to have facilities ready for the 1967 program.

Publicity for the 1967 program has been mailed to all churches in the Province and to ten thousand individuals. Kanuga in 1966 concentrated for the first time on building a strong image through a public relations campaign. This included national advertising and thorough use of all news media in the five owning dioceses throughout the Southeast.

The program for 1967 has been fully staffed with well qualified directors, and 1967 promises to be one of our most exciting years.

The Board of Directors, at its annual meeting on November 8th,

appointed Edgar Hartley, Jr. as Executive Director. Mr. Hartley has been with Kanuga since 1961 as Assistant Business Manager, Acting Director and Assistant Director. He comes to this new job well qualified in experience, education and background.

Kanuga continues to solicit your prayers, and your support.

Respectfully submitted,  
John W. Arrington, III, *Chairman*

### REPORT TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA ON THE BISHOP EDWIN A. PENICK MEMORIAL HOME

The role of the Penick Home continues to change in the light of changing times and needs for our older citizens. This has been a year of re-study and re-evaluation taking into account government programs and other factors. It has been found necessary to raise the rates and to review admission policies. This makes possible a more honest guarantee for future provisions for the members and also better provision for the operation of the Home on a sound financial basis. The Mother's Day fund is being emphasized as this is used solely to underwrite the expenses of individuals who otherwise could not afford to stay at the Home. There are now 31 members at the Home, leaving just 4 vacancies at this time. However, the 8-bed infirmary will soon be employed as a limited nursing home so that the Penick Home can be of greater service to our people. The Directors are pleased to note the inclusion of the Home in the proposed budget of the Diocese both as an expression of Diocesan concern for this important work and also to meet a pressing financial need.

E. H. Heyd, *Chairman*  
Executive Committee  
Bishop Edwin A. Penick Home

### REPORT TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA CONCERNING THE HOSPITAL CHAPLAINS

The work of the Hospital Chaplain in the Durham-Chapel Hill area, The Reverend Will Spong, continues to be expanded and the



need for a second man in this area becomes more and more obvious. We are pleased to note the completion of the first full year of work in the Charlotte area by The Reverend Merrill Miller. The potential of this work is just beginning to be realized as several denominations are also entering the field and the hospital personnel makes greater use of these Chaplains.

Peter C. Robinson, *Chairman*  
Department of Christian Social Relations

## REPORT TO THE CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA CONCERNING THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

The program for the Thompson Orphanage continues to be broadened and to focus on children from broken homes who have more than average problems. There is an emphasis on working with the whole family pointing toward the rehabilitation of the child. This involves a great deal of casework and increased costs. The Thompson Orphanage finds that along with a more specialized work and inflation the support from the Diocese remains about the same. This has caused a deficit of approximately \$3,000 this year. The home in Goldsboro has been opened and there are now ten children there, ten children in foster homes and sixty children on the campus in Charlotte. Those in Charlotte hope to move into new facilities in the fall of 1968 and plans are progressing rapidly in this direction. The Orphanage now has two caseworkers and looks for further extension of this work.

Peter C. Robinson, *Chairman*  
Department of Christian Social Relations

## CERTIFICATE OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE

This is to certify that the Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina, as instructed by the Special Convention of the Diocese held November 12, 1966, sought and has obtained, pursuant to Canon 40, Section 2(a), the consent to the election at this Annual Convention of a Suffragan Bishop, of 89 Bishops of the Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and of 67 Standing Committees of the several dioceses of the Church, and that these consents constitute more than



a majority of said Bishops and more than a majority of said Standing Committees, as required by said Canon.

This January 31, 1967.

Respectfully submitted,  
W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., *President*  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., *Secretary*

## REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON NOMINATIONS FOR THE OFFICE OF SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

A resolution adopted at the Special Convention of the Diocese held on November 12, 1966, at The Church of The Holy Comforter, Burlington, authorized and instructed the Bishop of the Diocese to appoint a committee on nominations for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese. The undersigned were duly appointed as members of the committee.

Although the committee has held only one meeting—on January 11, 1967, at the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill—all action taken in behalf of the committee was approved by each member, either at the Chapel Hill meeting or by telephone conversations and correspondence exchange.

On December 12, 1966, the committee mailed to each then-certified clerical and lay delegate to this One Hundred and Fifty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese a notice prescribing the procedure for submitting to the committee the names and appropriate biographical and other information regarding proposed nominees for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese. Later, as additional delegates were certified, the same notice was mailed to these delegates. (A copy of the notice is attached to this report, and by reference is made a part hereof.)

As instructed by the resolution of the Special Convention of November 12, 1966, the committee dispatched a letter (copy of which is also attached to and made a part of this report) to each proposed nominee asking him to advise whether or not he would grant permission for his name to be placed in nomination, at this Annual Convention,

for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese. Affirmative replies were received from the following proposed nominees:

The Rt. Rev. Scott Field Bailey  
The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
The Rev. John Hare Bonner, Jr.  
The Very Rev. Robert W. Estill  
The Rev. John M. Gessell  
The Rev. Charles R. Greene  
The Rev. Carl F. Herman  
The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball  
The Rev. H. Coleman McGehee  
The Rev. John C. Mott  
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
The Rev. Martin R. Tilson  
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

Although Bishop Bailey expressly granted permission for his name to be placed in nomination, he requested that the committee specifically state to the delegates that he could not give assurance of acceptance if elected.

On January 17, 1967, copies of the written submissions in behalf of all proposed nominees who had granted permission for their names to be placed in nomination were mailed to all then-certified delegates. (A copy of the notice which accompanied this mailing is annexed to this report as a part hereof.) In one or two instances, and for reasons which the committee deemed appropriate, certain emendations, consisting largely of brief deletions, were made in several of the written submissions before they were mailed to the delegates.

At its meeting in Chapel Hill on January 11, 1967, the committee unanimously recommended that this Convention adopt the following resolution:

“WHEREAS, delegates to this Convention have been afforded ample notice of the privilege available to them to submit written statements in support of proposed nominees for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina; and

“WHEREAS, pursuant to a procedure established by a Special Convention of the Diocese held on November 12, 1966, a number of such statements have been submitted and copies thereof mailed to both the clerical and lay delegates to this Convention, all for the purpose

of expediting the nomination and election process by providing the delegates with advance opportunity to consider the qualifications of probable nominees;

"NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That as to each nominee for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese there shall be one nominating speech, which shall be limited to five (5) minutes, and one seconding speech which shall be limited to three (3) minutes."

Respectfully submitted,  
D. E. Hudgins, *Chairman*  
James D. Beckwith  
Albert S. Hoag  
Sidney S. Holt  
George H. Esser, Jr.  
Thomas J. Pearsall  
Mrs. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
Mrs. W.H. R. Jackson

December 12, 1966

#### TO THE DELEGATES TO THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

At the Special Convention of the Diocese which was held at Holy Comforter Church, Burlington, on Saturday, November 12, the Bishop of the Diocese was granted permission to request a Suffragan Bishop, and was empowered and requested to appoint a committee to assist in arranging for an orderly nomination procedure.

Specifically, the committee (which has been duly appointed and which consists of those persons whose names appear below) was authorized and instructed (a) to receive, but only from official delegates to the One Hundred Fifty-First Diocesan Convention, the names of persons to be nominated and appropriate information concerning such persons, and (b) to determine whether each such person would permit his name to be placed in nomination, and (c) to make the names of the proposed nominees and the supporting personal information available to the delegates as far as reasonably possible in advance of the Convention itself.

The actual nominations for the office of Suffragan Bishop must be

made on the floor at the Convention, and failure to furnish the committee the name of a proposed nominee will not disqualify any delegate from submitting a nomination at the Convention itself. However, it will expedite the nomination procedure and the selection process if all delegates can be furnished in advance with the names of proposed nominees and accompanying biographical data and other pertinent information.

If you plan to make a nomination for Suffragan Bishop at the next Convention, you are requested to furnish to the committee in writing, *and not later than January 10, 1967*, the following information:

1. The full name and present address of the proposed nominee.
2. Biographical data, including but not necessarily limited to: date and place of birth; places, nature and extent of both general and theological education; dates and places of ordination (both diaconate and priesthood); places, nature and extent of priestly service and activities.
3. A statement, if you desire to submit one, of the particular reasons why you feel that the proposed nominee is qualified to serve well and faithfully as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Although the committee's assignment, as we interpret it, requires the committee to ascertain from the proposed nominee himself whether he will permit his name to be placed in nomination, it would be useful to the committee if you would advise us whether you have reason to believe that such permission will be forthcoming.

*Please note carefully that January 10, 1967 is the absolute deadline for furnishing the committee with the names of proposed nominees and supporting data.* Any submissions after that date will not allow sufficient time for the committee to process the material and prepare it for distribution to the delegates within the time schedule which has been adopted.

Please address your communications to the undersigned Chairman at 1606 Nottingham Road, Greensboro North Carolina 27408.

Faithfully yours,  
D. E. Hudgins, *Chairman*  
James D. Beckwith  
Albert S. Hoag



Sidney S. Holt  
George H. Esser  
Thomas J. Pearsall  
Mrs. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson  
Special Committee of the Diocese  
of North Carolina on Nominations  
for the Office of Suffragan Bishop

### COMMITTEE'S LETTER TO PROPOSED NOMINEE

At the One Hundred Fifty-First Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, to be held on January 31-February 1, 1967, at St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem, nominations will be submitted and an election held, subject to the applicable Diocesan and National Constitutions and Canons, for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese.

In order to expedite the nomination and election procedure, and also to provide a method for furnishing delegates to the Convention with helpful information regarding proposed nominees, a special committee on nominations (of which I am Chairman) was appointed by The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Bishop of the Diocese. Among other duties assigned to the committee was the responsibility for ascertaining whether each proposed nominee would permit his name to be placed in nomination at the Convention.

The special committee has been informed that your name will be placed in nomination for the office of Suffragan Bishop, if you are willing to grant permission for such nomination. Please advise me whether or not you will grant such permission. Your reply, if received in time, will be given to the delegates in advance of the Convention, and in any event will be included in the committee's report which will be made to the Convention when the election of a Suffragan Bishop becomes the order of business.

So that you may have a full understanding of the exact duties which will be assigned to and performed by the Suffragan Bishop when duly elected and consecrated, I am enclosing a copy of a recent issue of the *North Carolina Churchman*, which sets forth these duties as explained by Bishop Fraser on the occasion when he requested authorization with respect to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of North Carolina.



In anticipation of a reply at your early convenience, and with assurances of the appreciation of our committee for your cooperation in this matter, I am

Faithfully yours,  
D. E. Hudgins, *Chairman*  
Special Committee of the Diocese  
of North Carolina on Nominations  
for the Office of Suffragan Bishop

January 18, 1967

TO THE DELEGATES TO THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-FIRST ANNUAL CONVENTION OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA:

Enclosed are copies of statements submitted to our committee by official Convention delegates in response to our notice dated December 12, 1966. We hope that these statements will be helpful to you when the ensuing Convention receives nominations for and proceeds with the election of a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese.

In the interest of uniformity (which, of course, we were not able to achieve completely) and because of limitations of time and facilities, we have not included in the enclosed statements any of the following material, which in some instances was a part of or accompanied the written submissions: photographs, pictures, or comments referring thereto; newspaper editorials or news articles; letters of recommendation from persons other than the proposers themselves, except for one brief letter, the inclusion of which was necessary, for the purpose of explaining the proposer's own letter of submission.

Each of the persons with respect to whom statements are enclosed has advised that he will permit his name to be placed in nomination for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese. In the case of Bishop Scott Field Bailey the committee was requested to state, however, that Bishop Bailey could not give assurance of acceptance if elected.

Sincerely yours,  
D. E. Hudgins, *Chairman*  
On Behalf of The Special Committee  
of the Diocese of North Carolina on  
Nominations for the Office of  
Suffragan Bishop

# REPORT ON BALLOTING FOR SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

NAME	1		2		3		4		5		6		7	
	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L	C	L
The Rt. Rev. Scott F. Bailey	1	0												
The Rev. James D. Beckwith	3	4	2	2	0	2								
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger	1	1												
The Rev. John H. Bonner, Jr.	2	1	2	0	1	1								
The Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr.	2	1	2	1	1	1								
The Very Rev. Robert W. Estill	9	¾	8	¾	6	1½	6	0	4	0	1	0		
The Rev. John M. Gessell, Ph.D.	2	1¼												
The Rev. Charles R. Greene	12	6	13	¾	7	¾	4	3						
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	15	9¼	14	13	10	15¼	7	12	4	7¼	1	¾	0	2
The Rev. Ralph H. Kimball	0	2¼	0	1¼	0	¼								
The Rev. H. Coleman McGehee	3	5¾	1	4¼	0	1								
The Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.	18	8¾	24	9¼	33	10¾	40	18½	49	25½	53	31	63	38¼
The Rev. John C. Mott	2	¾	1	2	0	1								
The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman	25	13½	31	18¾	41	24	45	29¼	45	31	48	29½	39	23½
Total Votes Cast	103	63¾	104	63¾	103	63¾	102	62¾	102	63¾	103	63¾	102	63¾
Necessary to Elect	53	32½	53	32½	53	32½	53	32½	53	32½	53	32½	53	32½

"C"—Clergy

"L"—Lay

## RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

It seems proper that the Resolution of Courtesy be presented just before the closing of the Convention so that it can include an expression of appreciation of all facets and details which have contributed to the success of the 151st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. In this concept, be it resolved that we, the members of the Convention, desire to express our sincere appreciation:

First, to the Rector, the Rev. E. D. Colhoun, Jr.; the Assistant Rector, the Rev. C. L. Lipscomb; the Senior Warden and Junior Warden and the Vestry of St. Paul's Episcopal Church for the effective manner in which they implemented their invitation to the Diocese to hold this Convention in their exceedingly beautiful church and magnificent facilities.

Second, to Mr. William D. Hobbs, General Chairman; Mr. George B. Whitaker, Assistant Chairman and to the Chairmen of all of the other Convention Committees our awareness that our comfort was assured by their careful planning in anticipating and providing for every need of each of us as individuals and in providing the necessary aids for the efficient conduct of the Convention proceedings.

Third, our special thanks are extended to those committees which arranged the refreshments and delicious meals in surroundings conducive to the extension of fellowship and friendly discussion which has prevailed throughout the Convention.

Fourth, to the good neighbors at the Augsburg Lutheran Church for their ecumenical cooperation in serving the inner man delicious nourishment in a gracious manner.

Fifth, to the Committees of the Diocese who have worked throughout the year on the affairs of the Church and who have contributed to the planning of the Convention and actively participated in its proceedings.

Sixth, to the press, radio and television for their dignified reporting of the proceedings in a manner which has informed interested Episcopalians within the Diocese and the area and others of this phase of the workings of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Seventh, to the good Lord for the sunshine and warmth that con-

tributed so much to the comfort and favorable attitude of the delegates.

Be it further resolved that this Convention express its appreciation to our Bishop for his forthright statements of objectives and ambitions as Chief Pastor of our historical diocese.

Also let it be resolved of our sincere satisfaction with the election of the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr. to be our new Suffragan Bishop and to pledge to him our support and cooperation when he begins those new duties which will contribute to carrying the Diocese to new and greater horizons.

And finally let us resolve to proceed to our homes mindful of our own safety and the safety of others and with heart-felt gratitude of having had a part in this significant Convention and for the many kindnesses of our host Parish.

John B. London





---

---

**APPENDIX C**

---

**PAROCHIAL REPORTS**

---

---

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Year Ending December 31, 1966

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS										Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed	
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses		Present Number in Good Standing
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	38	14	142	102			14	3	17	1	3	12	16	103	20
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	7	5	36	18			7		7			1		24	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	58	13	222	150	13		4	2	19		6	12	18	151	38
4. Battleboro, St. John's	14	11	67	59				2	2	1	1	8	10	51	10
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	185	84	803	511	38		59		97	2	11	10	23	585	40
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'				30										30	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	49	9	231	99	8		30	11	49		3	35	38	110	12
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	209	261	865	696	35	1	49		85	5	51	51	107	674	87
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	230	37	859	360	45		44	13	102	2	32	42	76	386	185
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	50	24	203	84	6				6	3	72	15	90		
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	497	129	2327	1606	69		66		135	8	47	11	66	1675	40
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	322	93	1346	953	70	4	70		144	8	49	29	86	1011	27
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	174	36	630	330	38	1	35	11	93	3	51	35	89	334	45
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	102	6	409	189	21	1			58		14	21	35	212	9
15. Charlotte, St. John's	240	12	1019	601	50		97		147	3	46	49	69	699	12
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	304	182	1169	949	45		41		86	10	37	22	69	966	40
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	58	25	235	153			8	3	11	1	1	12	14	150	24
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	212	136	883	571	22		34	2	58	12	29	6	47	582	131
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	46	22	196	157	1			5	6	2	3		5	158	16
20. Concord, All Saints'	53	31	241	152	4		5	3	12	4	13		17	147	33
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	22	8	91	59	2				2	1	2		3	58	15
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	12	93	145	58	4		4		8					66	117
23. Durham, Ephphatha	13	13	39	40						2			2	38	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	11	22	65	49	3		1	3	7	1	1		2	54	16
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	84	49	310	150	17		21	1	39	3	13	19	35	154	47
26. Durham, St. Luke's	118	21	466	267	14		13	1	28		19	6	25	270	25
27. Durham, St. Philip's	188	140	698	527	29	1	13	6	49	1	22	32	55	521	39

CONGREGATION

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	149	24	589	340	40	44		84	1	7	18	26	398	9
29.	Durham, St. Titus	66	64	213	176		11	2	13		7		7	182	185
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	15	5	52	38									38	4
31.	Enfield, The Advent	34	16	113	88					1	1	3	5	83	26
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	34	29	146	111	4			19			2	2	128	6
33.	Fork, The Ascension	14	6	49	40	2	13	1	3	1	2		3	43	
34.	Fuquay-Varina	7	1	25	19		5	1	6					22	
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	20		84	71	3			3		18	3	21	53	7
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's	2	3	7	7										
37.	Grensboro, All Saints' (Sedgefield)	45	7	200	103	24	12	4	41	1	7	10	18	126	36
38.	Grensboro, Holy Trinity	464	139	1671	1305	28	47	2	77	21	40		61	1321	
39.	Grensboro, The Redeemer	45	26	198	132	2	1		3					135	
40.	Grensboro, St. Andrew's	337	101	1095	790	39	43	5	87	7	77	4	88	789	125
41.	Grensboro, St. Francis'	245	18	994	546	47	49	3	99	3	32	20	55	590	30
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	9	2	41	38		1		1		2		2	37	
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	27	2	95	62		3		3	5			5	60	6
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	28	5	60	61					3	3		3	58	
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	129	64	502	374			2	23	7	7		14	383	
46.	Henderson, St. John's	31		83	45		13							45	
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	226	111	909	617	42	34	10	86	9	12	35	56	647	91
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	30	18	80	71	1	6		7	2	1		3	75	
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	58	14	210	146	8	5	1	14		7	8	15	145	13
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	24	11	88	47	1	2		3	1		3	4	46	
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	14	7	62	42	2			2			1	1	43	
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	25	17	110	73	5	3		8					81	
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	11	4			4					15	10
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	17	4	71	44		3	4	7		3	6	9	42	
55.	Lawrence, Grace	12	4	64	37									37	
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	57	47	238	159	3	12		15		1		1	173	4
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	29	14	74	47	4		1	6	1	1	3	5	48	
58.	Lexington, Grace	52	29	200	139	7	4		11	1	7	8	8	142	18
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	18	10	33	39					2			10	29	
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	11	6	42	17									17	
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	8	24	53	46									46	
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	26	33	115	104	3		1	6	2	3	8	13	97	
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	32	21	114	68					2	2		4	64	
64.	Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	5									5	
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	63	22	264	168	18	6	2	26	3	5	13	21	173	6
66.	Mooreville, St. Matthew's	4	7	24	32	1			1		4	8	12	21	

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SUMMARY OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS

Year Ending December 31, 1966

CONGREGATION	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS										Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	45	31	206	112	10	1		1	12		10		10	114	42
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3	1	15	4	1		2		3					7	1
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	10	15	47	40	3			2	5	1		4	5	40	3
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	66	42	229	187	4		2		6	3	1		4	189	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	19	12	80	63			5		5	2	2		4	64	7
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	5		20	7				1	1					8	6
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	298	174	1209	1010	42		30	1	73	8	20	7	35	1048	54
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	363	223	1322	1036	29	1	47		77	11	31	4	46	1067	105
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	56	91	280	228	8				8	6			6	230	10
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	9	40	75	68	5				5					73	
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	39	9	148	101	5		16	1	22		6	20	26	97	8
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	2		11	24						1		12	13	11	
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	288	49	1293	890	35		45		80	2	29		31	939	
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	215	10	803	496	30	1	70		101	3	47	7	57	540	2
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	66	24	222	130	7		14	2	23	2	5	1	8	145	
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	5	11	26	18						1			1	17	
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	95	37	337	250	16		5		21	2	4	13	19	252	23
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	36	15	144	99	5		10		15		7		7	107	
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	42	20	187	124	10		3	2	15	2	8	1	9	130	15
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	38	28	170	96	6				6				2	100	28
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	213	80	869	651	21		12		33	8	8		16	668	
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	77	16	284	134	23		19	1	43	2	7		9	168	53
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	13	20	74	41	9		5		14	1	5		6	49	
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	188	84	717	536	33	1	23	3	60	6	10	60	76	520	2
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's		22	165	106	1		1		2		6		6	102	18
92. Salisbury, St. Paul's	36	13	149	87			4	7	11	2			2	96	9
93. Salisbury, St. Philip's	13	3	50	37	3				3	1			1	39	9

94. Sanford, St. Thomas'	51	16	221	130	14	18	7	39	1	14	1	16	153	27
95. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3		11	6									6	
96. Scotland Neck, Trinity	49	45	228	133	10		7	17	3	1	5	9	141	76
97. Siler City, St. Mark's	6	2	22	12	2			2					14	2
98. Smithfield, St. Paul's	40	16	152	145			1	1		6	29	35	111	10
99. Southern Pines, Emmanuel	139	124	608	424	7		1	61	8	33	12	53	432	95
100. Speed, St. Mary's	24	6	85	60				2	2			2	60	
101. Spray, St. Luke's	52	41	205	172	1	1		6	1	9	12	22	156	
102. Statesville, Holy Cross	5	2	30	20	3			3	1			1	22	3
103. Statesville, Trinity	71	42	282	161	14	2		26	4	2	4	10	177	13
104. Stovall, St. Peter's	5	1	6	6									6	
105. Tarboro, Calvary	143	69	550	475	15			32	9	11	71	91	416	12
106. Tarboro, St. Luke's	20	32	58	49				2	2	1		3	48	
107. Tarboro, St. Michael's	70	6	201	139					1		25	26	113	
108. Thomasville, St. Paul's	28	20	120	90				5	1	4	15	20	75	17
109. Townsville, Holy Trinity	9	12	12	12									12	
110. Wadesboro, Calvary	52	43	250	147	21	1	1	25	1	4	4	9	163	57
111. Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	24	12	82	36		4		4				40	40	11
112. Walnut Cove, Christ Church	25	11	102	72	1			1			9	9	64	
113. Warrenton, All Saints'	7	17	46	26									26	15
114. Warrenton, Emmanuel	40	36	153	133	8			10	4		8	12	131	6
115. Weldon, Grace	27	12	120	91	3			3			10	10	84	6
116. Wilson, St. Mark's	28	16	82	55	9			13	2			2	66	17
117. Wilson, St. Timothy's	162	56	601	380				39	3	17	3	23	396	45
118. Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	39	2	147	89	12			17		13		13	93	
119. Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	481	218	1967	1328	74			162	11	32	83	126	1364	57
120. Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	42	2	144	68	5			5					73	66
121. Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	129	21	603	332	21			51	1	16	17	34	349	61
122. Woodleaf, St. George's	5	5	28	22									22	
123. Yanceyville, St. Luke's	6	5	20	8		1		1			1	1	8	5
INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER CHAPELS, ETC.														
Durham, Duke University Student Center														13
Southern Pines, The Transfiguration														
Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede														
Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel														
Greensboro, St. Mary's House														
Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	1													
GRAND TOTAL	9793	4341	36661	26578	1370	33	169	3096	265	1141	970	2376	27298	2609



**DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL**

CONGREGATION										Holy Communion			Other Sacraments and Services					Baptisms		Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS			
		Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services		Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer		Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total			
							Weekdays	Sundays																		
1.	Albemarle, Christ Church	48	11	1	60	30	5	2	1	1	39									11	49		60			
2.	Ansonville, All Souls'	11			11	9				2	11		2								18	85	12	115		
3.	Asheboro, Good Shepherd	63	23		86	38	10	3		11	62		2								1	4	5	5		
4.	Battleboro, St. John's	8	1		9	42	11		1	54			1								41	260	105	406		
5.	Burlington, Holy Comforter	77	83	20	180	95	26	1	4	58	184		8								2	28	30	23		
6.	Burlington, St. Athanasius'	12			12	40				40											12	70	23	105		
7.	Cary, St. Paul's	70	20		90	40	8	3		2	53		15								1			163		
8	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	75	157	18	250	82	44	25	9	9	160		19								23	100	40	280		
9	Chapel Hill, Holy Family	98	156		254	76	14	3	5	20	118		29								22	258				
10	Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	26	2	4	32	23	1	2	5	9	40		5								3	6				
11.	Charlotte, Christ Church	81	70	6	157	93	367	12	13	18	503		32								87	723	239	1049		
12.	Charlotte, Holy Comforter	94	108	23	225	82	41	4	11	72	210		22								4	57	380	115	552	
13.	Charlotte, St. Andrew's	59	48	12	119	38	x	2	2	26	68		18								1	31	143	40	214	
14.	Charlotte, St. Christopher's	94	33		127	48			1	8	57		16								1	12	135	75	222	
15.	Charlotte, St. John's	73	59	4	136	63	34	5	4	10	116		19								51	414	150	615		
16.	Charlotte, St. Martin's	89	91	36	216	45	312	5	13	41	416		35								50	348	268	666		
17.	Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	58	9	11	78	51	52		4	40	147		7								5	37	10	52		
18.	Charlotte, St. Peter's	66	52	9	127	27	52	4	10	12	105		11								5	34	213	247		
19.	Cleveland, Christ Church	19	5	7	31	39	9	1	3	7	59		3								16	50	32	98		
20.	Concord, All Saints'	18	23	3	44	37	3	1	5	5	51		4								12	67	13	92		
21.	Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	18	2	20	36	36		1	2	39			1								7	24	12	43		
22.	Davidson, St. Alban's	52	33	3	88	33	16	2		51	51		6								6	15	10	31		
23.	Durham, Ephphatha	12	3		15	40	8		1	48			1								2	4	11	37		
24.	Durham, St. Andrew's	16	4	8	28	36	1		1	10	48		1								3	25	4	10		
25.	Durham, St. Joseph's	84	47	3	134	40		3	2	8	53		7								9	49	58	58		
26.	Durham, St. Luke's	66	36		102	37	6	1	2	2	48		11								18	200	218	218		
27.	Durham, St. Philip's	75	69	11	155	50	137	6	7	23	223		15								33	203	10	246		

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	80	36	2	118	23		3	1	2	29	14		14	18	22	40		31	183	214
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	52	17	7	76	20				20	20	1	1	2					8	35	43
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5	1		6	46	1			47									3	5	8
31.	Enfield, The Advent	50	35	15	100	40	7	1	2	50									7	18	14
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	57	7	3	67	30	10	1	2	43		4	7	11	1	4	5	1	12	49	33
33.	Fork, The Ascension	15			15	39				39		1	1	2		2	2		5	10	8
34.	Fuquay-Varina	23			23	18				18		2	2	2					3	20	23
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	31	3		34	16	2		1	1	20										
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's					8				8											
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	64	43	2	109	18	2		1	13	34	7		7	17	7	24	1	11	83	124
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	78	130	18	226	54	23	8	20	12	117	26	1	27	19	9	28	2	30	275	305
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	58	12		70								1	1		2	2		5	36	12
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	84	89	130	303	69	16	10	19	48	162	14	3	17	27	12	39	30	321	125	476
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	94	107	5	206	52	11		4	6	73	9	1	10	26	21	47	3	43	435	603
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	16	13		29	33	4			37									4	6	10
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	31	29	3	63	31	3		5	39									5	23	18
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	15	4	2	21	54	12	1	3		70	1	1	2					3	15	36
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	57	64	7	128	36	3	3	9	24	75	7		7	7	1	8	2	26	100	176
46.	Henderson, St. John's	12			12	48	3	3		54		4		4					6	30	25
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	64	73	36	173	34	36	12	10	39	131	21	3	24	27	15	42	40	181	25	246
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	17	21	2	40	60	20	1	6	6	93	2		2	1	1	1	4	4	20	5
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	38	14	3	55	31	2	1	13	47	7	7		7	5	3	8	13	18	73	40
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	11	2	8	21	52	3		1	56	2	2		2	1	1	1	7	20	30	57
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	17	4	1	22	11	2			6	19	1	1	1	2	2	2	1	5	16	8
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	39	12	4	55	23	2	2	1	8	36	2		2	3	2	5	6	20	10	36
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	2			2	9				1	10				4		4				
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	29	23	2	54	23	4	1		3	31							4	4	14	34
55.	Lawrence, Grace		1		1	50				50								1	15		16
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	57	14		71	37	7	2	1	16	63	4		4	1	2	3	18	50	27	95
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	13	1	2	16	34	17		1	52					4	4	4	7	75	25	107
58.	Lexington, Grace	58	29	2	89	35	5		2	21	63	3		3	5	2	7	23	72	42	137
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's																				
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	11			11	1			1	2								2	34	6	42
61.	Louisburg, St. Mathias'	13			13	24				24		1		1	3		3		2	15	17
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	22	10	2	34	37	8		2	5	52							7	30	8	45
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	19	3	1	23	50			2	52								6	33	18	57
64.	Milton, Christ Church	6			6	2				2											
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	64	43	5	112	51			3	54		4		6	10	8	18		11	86	12
66.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	12	2	3	17	40				42		1		1	1		1				109

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—SACRAMENTAL RITES AND OTHER SERVICES—CHURCH SCHOOL

## CONGREGATION

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion			Other Sacraments and Services						Baptisms		Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS						
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer		Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	20	41	5	66	32	18		4	40	94	6	4	10	1	15	70	20	105			
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10			10	3				1	4	8		1		2	9		11			
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	23	3	4	30	31	9	1	2	43		1	1	3		3	23		26			
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	11	126	40	36	2	4	8	90	2	2	4		6	36		42			
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	24	15	2	41	28	5	2	3	10	48					5	11	15	31			
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	10		1	11	14					14											
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	76	116	39	231	61	78	9	17	96	261	26	1	27	28	35	327	159	521			
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	94	121	18	233	80	12	12	17	26	147	18		18	23	50	289	80	419			
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	91	20	18	129	18	20	8	6		52	4	4	4	4	9	90	30	129			
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	20	165		185	13	87		1		101	1	1	5	5	9	25		34			
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	25	4	1	30	23				8	31	5		5		9	40	60	109			
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	9			9	70	89		3	1	163	2		2								
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	76	39	12	127	124	17	12	3	156	20	25	10	35		45	285	150	480			
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	102	50	4	156	40	100	3	7	150	13	27	3	30	1	19	308	14	341			
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	48	36	10	94	46	136	2	2	186		2	1	3		14	71	41	126			
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	11			11	11					11											
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15	39	8	62	40	13	5	4	3	65	2		2	12	15	98	14	127			
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	51	16	1	68	41	11	2	1	1	56	5	2	7	12	10	49	14	73			
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	37	29		66	43	32		1	76	3	3	3	5		11	72	18	101			
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany	50	11		61	32	12	1	2	78	125	6	1	7	6	8	40		48			
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	72	76	10	158	62	19	3	8	4	96	6	2	8	4	32	215	247				
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	56	53	2	111	36	4		2	11	53	13	2	15	13	17	106	123				
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	17		1	18	38	5		1	3	44	3	3	3	16	4	17		21			
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	73	75	20	168	26	340	5	8	3	382	3	3	7	9	40	200	120	360			
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	19	15	8	42	41	27	3	2	71	6	6	2	8	18	14	37	41	92			
92. Salisbury, St. Paul's	28	6	27	61	24	10	2	2	8	46	1	2	3		8	38	22	68			
93. Salisbury, St. Philip's	18	1	4	23	34	4	1	1	40		7	1									

94.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	53	21	74	39	15	2	4	60	1		1	1	1	2	3	1	10	75	5	90
95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	3		3	5				5												
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	59	60	119	40	43	2	3	29	117	5	5	9	1	10			15	85	25	125
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	21	3	24	25	2			4	31	1	1			2			1	6		7
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	46	33	79	38		5	2	1	46	3	3						9	69	20	98
99.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	66	73	87	226	75	102	4	12	22	215	13	1	14	3	4	7	28	135	71	234
100.	Speed, St. Mary's	5		5	45	1	1	1			48	1	1					3	20	23	
101.	Spray, St. Luke's	29	3	37	41	104	4	7		156	11	4	15		1	1		16	90	70	176
102.	Statesville, Holy Cross	22	3	25	25			1		26			2		1	3		2	10	12	
103.	Statesville, Trinity	76	42	17	135	52	12	3	5	8	80	9	1	10	9	5	14	2	18	90	108
104.	Stovall, St. Peter's	12		12	12					12		2									
105.	Tarboro, Calvary	40	34	16	90	41	6	4	3	27	81	2			11	4	15	17	122	37	176
106.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	12	2	1	15	12	2			15	1	1									
107.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	7	3	10	45	8	2	1	1	57								8	40	20	68
108.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	37	39	1	77	37	4	1	1	5	48	2	2					3	11		14
109.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	11		11			1			1											
110.	Wadesboro, Calvary	68	10	22	100	63	6	1	2	15	87	6	2	8	9	12	21	1	14	80	114
111.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	12	2	14	40					40				2	2			4	18	22	
112.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	20		1	21	30	1			31		2	2	1	1			5	21	24	50
113.	Warrenton, All Saints'	11	1	12	48	2				50											
114.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	15	48	63	33	7	1	6	5	52	2		2	7	1	8		5	27		32
115.	Weldon, Grace	28	33	4	65	40	9	1	16	66	1		1	2	1	3		8	30	12	50
116.	Wilson, St. Mark's	50	23	73	38	17	3	2	183	243	4	6	10	1	8	9		6	32		38
117.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	73	52	14	139	68	17	6	4	13	108	14	14	6	8	14	1	26	146	78	250
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	35	4	1	40	17			4	21		5	5	5	7	12		14	63	22	99
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	78	101	50	229	39	3	20	14	97	173	36	2	38	37	74	4	74	638	250	1012
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	114	12	38	164	118	23	1		142	2	3	5	1	4	5		8	33	14	55
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	75	47	4	126	38	7	2	1	30	78	13	3	16	14	7	21	38	251	90	379
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's	17		7	23				3	26											
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	7		7	7					7											
CHAPELS																					
INSTITUTIONAL AND STUDENT CENTER																					
	Durham, Duke Student Center	52	75	127	25	1	2		6	34	1		1		5						
	Southern Pines, The Venerable Bede	19	31	50	8	20				28											
	Southern Pines, The Transfiguration	2	46	48	55				3	58											
	Greensboro, St. Mary's House	11	32	43			2			2					4	4					
	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks	8	33	41	10	79			1	90	1		1								
	Raleigh, The Bishop's Chapel	14	104	1	119	20	31			52					2	2	1	1669	10834	3523	16028
	GRAND TOTAL	5123	3940	911	9974	4757	3021	278	367	1385	9808	719	77	796	859	524	1383	31	1669	10834	3523



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1966

CONGREGATION	A		B	C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission	Special Offerings		Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources				
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	9,389.79	29.95	10.00	332.77			9,762.51	3,000.00	12,762.51	1,104.78	13,867.29		
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	12,788.56						12,788.56		12,788.56	1.05	12,789.61		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	18,838.94						18,838.94	529.45	19,368.39	1,028.21	20,396.60		
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,616.30						3,616.30		3,616.30	1,550.99	5,167.29		
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	40,313.11	3,428.74	13,696.08	1,413.97			63,724.93	2,000.00	65,724.93	4,433.28	70,158.21		
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	637.44	422.61					1,060.05		1,060.05	129.00	1,189.05		
7. Cary, St. Paul's	11,695.12	563.57		101.51			13,841.21		13,841.21	313.79	14,155.00		
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	67,729.26	8,984.22		1,851.00			78,564.48	166.72	78,731.20	7,234.74	85,965.94		
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	38,204.11	876.15		909.95			41,004.25		41,004.25	3,209.79	44,214.04		
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	8,488.50			43.81			8,532.31	181.88	8,714.19	(90.92)	8,623.27		
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	188,607.84	10,771.50		2,193.61			13,685.90	2,180.21	217,439.06	21,969.63	239,408.69		
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	50,791.92	4,326.10	17,430.06				39,323.17		111,871.25	(1,003.03)	110,868.22		
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	31,011.59	1,009.92		350.79			32,372.30	613.43	32,985.73	405.78	33,391.51		
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	20,847.18	426.88		673.83			943.18	56,587.00	79,478.07	2,184.82	81,662.89		
15. Charlotte, St. John's	59,493.68						24,165.00	6,585.73	90,244.41	5,531.36	95,775.77		
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	99,174.65	9,737.53		1,330.27			110,242.45	257.09	110,499.54	10,572.74	121,072.28		
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	8,765.80	506.93		9.79			9,282.52	452.78	9,735.30	513.94	10,249.24		
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	74,119.18	1,580.17		790.34			117,588.63	2,394.68	119,983.31	21,797.59	141,780.90		
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	7,247.78	844.65		102.01			8,274.44	1,000.00	9,274.44	247.80	9,522.24		
20. Concord, All Saints'	19,107.08	314.00	253.90	282.52			1,500.00		21,457.50	1,095.25	22,552.75		
21. Coolemeek, Good Shepherd	3,720.79			17.01			615.13		4,352.93	208.00	4,560.93		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	3,768.99	75.00	426.61	167.61			4,438.21	500.00	4,938.21	1,075.79	6,014.00		
23. Durham, Ephphatha	869.79						869.79		869.79	35.15	904.94		
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	5,555.91	311.35		71.05			5,938.31	115.00	6,053.31	745.14	6,798.45		
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	16,074.79	1,662.85		644.03			18,381.67	433.19	18,814.86	952.53	19,767.39		
26. Durham, St. Luke's	27,878.09	145.88		71.35			30,844.59		30,844.59	100.47	30,945.06		
27. Durham, St. Philip's	74,312.73	614.46		3,143.02			78,070.21	5,851.75	83,921.96	393.66	84,315.62		
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	51,726.84	3,319.28		696.56			2,318.79	52,185.42	110,246.89	9,733.45	119,980.34		
29. Durham, St. Titus'	14,034.36	511.06		102.28			2,960.25		17,607.95	58.08	17,666.03		



30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	5,062.60		75.00		5,137.60		5,137.60	1,294.54	6,432.14
31.	Enfield, The Advent	7,301.74	232.77	251.03	646.14	8,431.68	179.94	8,611.62	972.95	9,584.57
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	9,267.44		61.14	3,678.21	13,006.79		13,006.79	843.23	13,852.02
33.	Fork, The Ascension	2,805.24	11.10	23.00		2,839.34		2,839.34	1,227.01	4,066.35
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	2,160.44	150.33			2,310.77		2,310.77	1,285.68	3,596.45
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	3,383.94		18.60		3,402.54	500.00	3,902.54	333.85	4,242.39
36.	Germanont, St. Philip's	247.00		96.05	512.36	855.41	2.26	857.67	98.21	955.88
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	16,285.24	722.03	130.93		17,138.20	2,525.26	19,663.46	2,480.11	22,143.57
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	143,113.94	8,971.08	1,057.64	16,212.50	169,355.16	175.00	169,530.16	6,804.23	176,334.39
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	7,327.09	188.87	81.40		7,597.36	489.00	8,086.36	8.54	8,094.90
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	64,057.88	1,116.40	1,159.94	14,192.00	80,526.22	160.52	80,686.74	9,498.01	90,184.75
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	70,705.44	717.03	577.97		72,000.44	682.41	72,682.85	134.83	72,817.68
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,925.36		81.10		3,655.77		3,655.77	1,341.45	4,997.22
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	7,099.21	88.14	76.15	5,462.05	12,725.55	1,700.47	14,426.02	722.06	15,148.08
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	3,992.89				3,992.89		3,992.89	600.91	4,593.80
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	42,791.93		1,217.36	375.00	44,384.29		44,384.29	6,921.57	51,305.86
46.	Henderson, St. John's	4,294.06				4,294.06	179.04	4,473.10	383.76	4,861.86
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	66,876.02		4,304.60	3,845.00	75,025.62		89,027.97	9,725.32	98,753.29
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	13,539.16	808.21	389.10	25,000.00	41,422.79	14,002.35	41,422.79	7,704.33	49,127.12
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	14,055.25		165.74	4,612.47	19,641.67		19,641.67	254.35	19,896.02
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	2,272.69		28.07	145.00	2,445.76		2,445.76	1,269.81	3,715.57
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	3,624.39		263.71		4,715.48		4,715.48	1,808.16	6,523.64
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	7,882.34		152.58	100.00	8,134.92	1,013.80	9,148.72	942.57	10,091.29
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	698.46			600.00	1,298.46	822.70	2,121.16	2,264.39	4,385.55
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	9,779.44		179.60	2,000.00	11,959.04		11,959.04	624.88	12,583.92
55.	Lawrence, Grace	357.84	180.00	14.00		551.84		551.84	421.78	973.62
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	13,786.11	403.91	341.83	5.00	14,536.85	1,500.00	16,036.85	2,505.74	18,542.59
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	3,652.66		191.23		4,594.59		4,594.59	160.19	4,754.78
58.	Lexington, Grace	21,916.76		173.11		22,089.87		22,089.87	5,279.80	27,369.67
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	3,065.55				3,065.55		3,065.55	909.98	3,975.53
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	709.32		14.00		723.32		723.32	60.98	784.30
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	403.89				403.89		403.89	49.80	453.69
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	9,821.40	211.20	135.72		10,168.32		10,168.32	1,056.51	11,224.83
63.	Mayodan, The Messiah	4,661.50	39.16	456.47	974.00	7,354.76		7,354.76	1,526.08	8,880.84
64.	Milton, Christ Church	1,041.66		20.00		1,061.66		1,061.66	2,389.44	3,451.10
65.	Monroe, St. Paul's	17,096.63		132.17	775.00	18,003.80	3,315.24	21,319.04	1,203.93	22,524.97
66.	Mooresville, St. Matthew's	1,217.22				1,217.22		1,217.22	94.98	1,312.20

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1966

CONGREGATION	A		B	C-9	C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use			Work Outside or Mission							
			Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings								
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	15,499.25	205.30	4,376.98	124.38	1,068.98	21,274.89	11,384.99	32,659.88	2,292.01	34,951.89		
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	302.55		50.00	13.25		365.80		365.80	394.79	700.59		
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	3,494.39	372.70		61.75	1,481.73	5,410.57	6.22	5,416.79	12.44	5,429.22		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	20,014.79	200.00			2,059.32	22,470.01	12,131.20	34,601.21	3,579.35	38,180.56		
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	11,284.45	1,441.44		390.24		13,116.13	6,000.00	19,116.13	1,203.78	20,319.91		
72. Pittsboro, St. James'	89.96					89.96		89.96	89.14	179.10		
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	69,859.58	2,391.29	20,641.46	2,897.63		95,789.96	11,407.92	107,197.88	101.53	107,299.41		
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	81,594.42	1,872.55		4,465.86		87,932.83	173.55	88,106.38	7,532.82	95,639.20		
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	11,897.34				11,620.46	23,517.80		23,517.80	913.07	24,430.87		
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,326.96					1,326.96		1,326.96	2,305.63	3,632.59		
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	6,503.88	285.20		145.90	6,339.24	13,274.22	18,000.00	31,274.22	1,235.38	32,509.60		
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,566.00			40.39		1,606.39		1,606.39	967.70	2,574.09		
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	69,211.59	416.74		1,346.39	19,992.00	90,966.72	9,791.09	100,757.81	2,906.99	103,664.80		
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	36,772.60	1,160.18		397.25	4,205.50	42,535.53	31,146.75	73,682.28	1,557.30	75,239.58		
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	16,357.36	145.00		442.87		16,945.23		16,945.23	.66	16,945.89		
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	274.76		76.54	15.00		366.30		366.30	54.10	420.40		
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	20,268.22	1,272.13	4,321.67	836.74		26,698.76		26,698.76	774.61	27,473.37		
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	17,623.04	70.48		145.82		17,839.34	15.23	17,854.57	836.85	18,691.42		
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	13,919.85	670.00		117.61		14,707.46	210.29	14,917.75	44.75	14,962.50		
86. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	3,351.22	31.37				3,382.59	453.10	3,835.69	374.41	4,210.13		
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	50,375.25	1,476.87			8,803.54	82,337.06	106.00	82,483.06	13,271.21	95,754.27		
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	15,507.48		19,708.27	2,013.13	3,788.61	19,384.24	1,615.96	21,000.20	2,748.06	23,748.26		
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	5,066.35	403.96		88.15		5,439.64		5,439.64	660.79	6,100.43		
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's	50,691.53		17,021.97	5,035.05	3,561.79	76,310.34	250.74	76,561.08	10,845.86	87,406.94		
91. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6,819.73		1,772.40	126.89	276.75	8,995.77		8,995.77	645.32	9,641.09		
92. Salisbury, St. Paul's	4,984.07	200.00				5,184.07		5,184.07	411.54	5,595.61		
93. Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,787.10					2,848.27		2,848.27	1,351.80	4,200.07		
94. Sanford, St. Thomas'	14,856.01	2,893.61		61.17		17,977.59		17,977.59	237.85	18,215.44		

95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	259.87	419.18			2,175.70	12,281.75	259.87		259.87	19.60	279.47
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	17,696.68				82.39		32,573.31		32,573.31	6,229.08	38,802.39
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,793.04				1,863.05		1,875.43		1,875.43	189.14	2,064.57
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	17,575.91	242.70			1,591.96	10,155.14	19,681.66		19,681.66	576.44	20,258.10
99.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	61,103.44	6,718.53					79,569.07	1,392.99	80,962.06	4,156.99	85,119.05
100.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,369.74						1,369.74		1,369.74	707.53	2,077.27
101.	Spray, St. Luke's	10,824.62	1,886.67	3,291.89		504.19		16,507.37		16,507.37	896.92	17,404.29
102.	Statesville, Holy Cross	521.96						521.96		521.96	3,402.02	863.98
103.	Statesville, Trinity	24,391.30	3,759.95			908.11	12,880.50	41,939.86	11,775.69	53,715.55	2,001.15	55,716.70
104.	Stovall, St. Peter's	317.72				10.00		327.72		327.72	150.19	477.91
105.	Tarboro, Calvary	38,737.27	2,001.43	12,600.19		606.43	362.80	54,308.12	17,617.38	71,925.50	4,179.39	76,104.89
106.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,746.13		244.82		12.19		2,003.14		2,003.14	221.64	2,224.78
107.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	5,174.89						5,174.89	1,763.44	6,938.33	267.28	7,205.61
108.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	9,644.76	950.00	2,017.55		494.41		13,106.72		13,106.72	1,127.17	14,233.89
109.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,505.63		250.78		50.00		1,806.41		1,806.41	1,330.10	3,136.51
110.	Wadesboro, Calvary	16,921.25	213.26			736.07		17,870.58	1,927.04	19,797.62	1,219.79	21,017.41
111.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	2,151.76	625.83	594.54		37.05		3,372.13	637.12	4,009.25	225.42	4,234.67
112.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,886.94		981.16		19.75		4,905.15		4,905.15	94.31	4,999.46
113.	Warrenton, All Saints'	1,489.28						1,509.03		1,509.03	6.03	1,515.06
114.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	14,079.59	48.79	3,000.00		398.99		17,527.37	975.00	18,502.37	63.85	18,566.22
115.	Weldon, Grace	9,861.48				323.54	682.05	10,867.07	19.50	10,886.57	866.67	11,753.24
116.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,684.48	904.62	233.59		65.72	155.00	3,043.41		3,043.41	35.72	3,079.13
117.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	42,166.78	456.43			1,103.49	9,064.43	52,791.13		52,791.13	5,804.11	58,595.24
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	11,284.54	995.69			464.95	38,742.25	51,487.43	61,958.97	113,446.40	927.16	114,373.56
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	127,781.64	43,679.00	38,403.79		43,174.84	7,699.99	260,739.26	7,128.52	267,867.78	5,265.94	273,133.72
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,752.09		777.66				5,529.75		5,529.75	65.10	5,594.85
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	34,131.99	1,375.44			685.02	1,802.52	37,994.97	2,211.19	40,206.16	2,210.70	42,416.86
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's	1,388.16				14.55		1,402.71		1,402.71	295.37	1,698.08
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	565.17				21.25		586.42	129.38	715.80	17.91	733.71
	GRAND TOTAL	2,575,137.69	144,089.37	168,223.51		101,634.59	372,966.79	3,362,051.95	372,966.79	3,734,563.53	267,594.31	4,002,157.84



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1966

CONGREGATION	F		G	H	I		J-35		J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside or Mission	Total Other Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income	Total Disbursements	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL		
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	6,248.28	496.04	655.80	527.47	1,127.56	332.77	2,008.00	11,395.92	1,676.37	13,072.29	795.00	13,867.29			
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,607.25	313.20	145.11	241.60	625.36	100.00	8,738.83	12,771.35	18.26	12,791.35	18.26	12,789.61			
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	11,198.46	1,242.00	812.04	1,104.60	3,499.94	118.75		17,975.79	1,022.03	18,997.82	1,398.78	20,396.60			
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,261.03	216.75	143.73	753.26	672.30	17.10		4,064.17		4,064.17	1,103.12	5,167.29			
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	33,226.68	1,290.00	2,579.52	5,316.43	11,116.56	1,905.96		55,435.15	5,830.53	61,265.68	8,892.53	70,158.21			
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'	322.02		17.46	120.07	75.27	15.00		549.82	123.30	673.12	515.93	1,189.05			
7. Cary, St. Paul's	5,677.44	525.15	321.13	2,729.81	1,383.92	101.51		14,088.96		14,088.96	66.04	14,155.00			
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	38,011.86	1,782.00	3,164.56	6,655.11	13,637.87	4,049.51		74,755.91	5,199.72	79,955.63	6,010.31	85,965.94			
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	19,026.40	1,560.00	1,384.98	3,258.24	5,970.00	1,712.39		33,232.77	9,248.13	42,480.90	1,733.14	44,214.04			
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	4,505.63	415.00	412.96	523.25	83.33	1,683.08		7,623.27	1,000.00	8,623.27		8,623.27			
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	129,513.02	5,202.00	9,429.00	16,332.65	40,635.00	2,193.61		205,964.66	20,179.43	226,144.09	13,264.60	239,408.69			
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	41,449.39	2,470.00	3,345.26	4,813.87	14,084.80	1,500.00		67,663.32	40,661.28	108,324.60	2,543.62	110,868.22			
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	16,732.85	1,045.09	1,171.95	2,381.80	2,525.34	573.28		24,430.31	8,794.98	33,225.29	166.22	33,391.51			
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	8,871.28	1,008.00	552.55	1,497.48	2,381.27	1,138.29		22,823.87	55,670.40	78,494.27	3,163.62	81,662.89			
15. Charlotte, St. John's	39,896.00	1,728.00	2,393.78	18,856.68	5,158.08	2,798.22		79,015.82	16,528.62	95,544.44	231.33	95,775.77			
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,377.89	3,411.00	4,727.74	6,453.88	20,374.52	3,742.83		92,187.86	14,159.18	106,347.04	14,725.24	121,072.28			
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	6,494.52	758.57	862.49	569.86	1,100.00	35.00		9,820.44	38,047.26	47,867.70	428.80	48,296.50			
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	39,423.78	1,854.00	3,692.00	11,454.15	18,529.24	2,507.10		90,989.13		90,989.13	12,744.51	141,780.90			
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	4,550.20	588.73	295.11	2,585.99	1,271.81			9,291.84		9,291.84	230.40	9,522.24			
20. Concord, All Saints'	12,602.95	1,063.09	1,068.43	1,666.51	3,215.44	483.51		20,099.93	1,300.00	21,399.93	1,152.82	22,552.75			
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	3,003.12	168.65	156.94	239.30	667.92	30.00		4,270.93	50.00	4,320.93	240.00	4,560.93			
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,862.53	211.20	81.29	2,067.20	345.32	268.85		5,836.39		5,836.39	177.61	6,014.00			
23. Durham, Ephphatha	570.11	72.00		126.61				768.72		768.72	136.22	904.94			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,377.61	237.60	151.80	698.55	634.20	71.05		4,190.81	1,904.08	6,094.89	703.56	6,798.45			
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	11,340.96	1,080.00	754.19	1,324.06	2,325.21	752.03		17,904.39	1,199.78	19,104.17	663.22	19,767.39			
26. Durham, St. Luke's	11,163.57	636.00	932.76	3,336.48	4,020.00	135.63		20,224.44	7,102.08	27,326.52	3,618.54	30,945.06			
27. Durham, St. Philip's	44,064.75	3,349.80	3,872.78	11,198.69	16,690.03	4,511.24		83,687.29	613.74	84,301.03	14.59	84,315.62			

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	22,248.94	1,512.00	1,372.00	9,366.11	5,911.00	1,245.31	42,725.45	84,300.81	29,593.54	113,974.35	6,005.99	119,980.34
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	8,719.93	800.85	534.06	1,035.11	2,072.40	247.58		13,459.93	4,120.42	17,580.35	85.68	17,660.03
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	1,925.78		274.30	137.75	1,182.13	75.00		2,994.96		2,994.96	3,437.18	6,432.14
31.	Enfield, The Advent	5,352.46	666.00	264.37	453.45	902.45	251.03		7,889.76	812.03	8,701.79	882.78	9,584.57
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	8,375.06	837.00	595.57	131.54	1,747.56	61.14		11,747.37	400.00	12,147.37	1,704.15	13,852.02
33.	Fork, The Ascension	1,891.45	208.80	118.25	89.46	509.63	23.50		2,841.09		2,841.09	1,225.26	4,066.35
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	1,076.57	27.03	87.97	95.74	379.12	3.75	61.50	1,731.68	1,000.00	2,731.68	864.77	3,596.45
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	1,174.49	93.90	66.12	278.83	284.04	18.60	600.00	2,515.98	1,375.00	3,890.98	351.41	4,242.39
36.	Germanont, St. Philip's	316.69	37.44	18.09		77.96			450.13	431.98	882.16	73.72	955.88
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	11,106.38	1,287.00	832.20	1,138.76	4,062.36	130.93		18,579.63	1,000.00	19,579.63	2,503.94	22,143.57
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	86,358.50	1,879.80	6,233.28	16,384.23	26,862.96	1,448.92	6,412.33	145,780.02	4,746.41	150,526.43	25,807.96	176,334.39
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	4,202.13	151.20	120.00	1,160.49	480.00	137.20		6,331.02	1,584.38	7,915.40	179.50	8,094.90
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	28,733.84	2,358.00	2,816.64	7,225.79	12,138.50	3,269.66		56,542.43	23,748.76	80,291.19	9,893.56	90,184.75
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	38,407.54	2,791.00	1,976.19	11,760.83	9,516.51	1,891.97		66,334.04	4,560.81	70,894.85	1,922.83	72,817.68
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	2,822.69	333.00	122.29	276.76	527.02	81.10		4,162.86		4,162.86	834.36	4,997.22
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	5,186.47	445.84	204.53	3,646.40	881.44	76.15	4,126.17	14,567.00		14,567.00	581.08	15,148.08
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	2,450.94	234.46	167.03	275.44	719.85	80.00		3,927.72		3,927.72	666.08	4,593.80
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	22,845.23	1,058.40	2,056.11	3,317.99	8,060.97	1,217.36		39,356.06	781.15	40,137.21	11,168.65	51,305.86
46.	Henderson, St. John's	2,093.87		155.15	626.79	686.64	50.00		3,612.45	549.41	4,161.86	700.00	4,861.86
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	41,672.24	2,596.50	2,372.00	4,754.27	10,186.24	4,367.19	15,779.15	81,727.59	10,739.40	92,466.99	6,286.30	98,753.29
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	10,922.26	900.00	688.90		1,826.10	363.25	2,852.02	17,552.53	25,000.00	42,552.53	6,574.59	49,127.12
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,469.41	1,044.00	845.00	1,340.32	2,968.74	210.50		16,877.97	2,882.25	19,760.22	135.80	19,896.02
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	1,257.00		67.68		291.69	68.07	1,398.58	3,083.02		3,083.02	632.55	3,715.57
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	2,693.15	292.50	155.82	325.08	671.56	263.71		4,401.82		4,401.82	2,121.82	6,523.64
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	6,317.91	519.75	412.32	425.22	1,767.86	152.58		9,595.64	17.28	9,612.92	478.37	10,091.29
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	742.15	108.00	26.95	75.67	116.16	21.26	1,198.75	2,288.95		2,288.95	2,096.60	4,385.55
54.	Laurinboro, St. David's	6,873.34	381.00	241.45	1,152.17	1,040.53	21.95		9,710.44	2,475.75	12,186.19	397.73	12,583.92
55.	Lawrence, Grace	300.50	18.30	31.86	30.48	137.22	14.00		532.36		532.36	441.26	973.62
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	9,653.85	1,080.00	602.44	1,248.81	2,596.27	341.83	1,146.00	16,669.20	1,131.68	17,800.88	741.71	18,542.59
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	1,593.92	189.00	138.16	1,150.35	770.70	191.23		4,013.56		4,013.56	741.42	4,754.78
58.	Lexington, Grace	12,248.35	1,260.00	734.21	1,620.60	3,164.15	244.70	5,185.42	24,457.43		24,457.43	2,912.24	27,369.67
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	2,587.41		183.47		598.36	70.55		3,439.79		3,439.79	535.74	3,975.53
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	322.87		23.11	302.00	99.62	14.00		761.60		761.60	22.70	784.30
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	373.26		11.42		49.23			433.91		433.91	19.78	453.69
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,583.03	630.00	377.21	830.70	1,675.33	192.22		9,288.49	653.18	9,941.67	1,283.16	11,224.83



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1966

CONGREGATION	F		G	H	I	J-35		J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/65	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside or Mission		Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income					
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes								
63. Mayodan, The Messiah	2,379.64	68.47	284.12	530.80	1,223.63			1,344.14	6,330.80	1,000.00	7,330.80	1,550.04	8,880.84	
64. Milton, Christ Church	448.80	58.50	35.83	184.12	154.62		45.00		926.92		926.92	2,524.18	3,451.10	
65. Monroe, St. Paul's	10,692.06	1,247.40	704.14	1,566.50	3,051.78		137.17	396.00	17,795.05	1,187.31	18,982.36	3,542.61	22,524.97	
66. Mooresville, St. Matthew's	911.77			165.22	31.80				1,108.79	25.87	1,134.66	177.54	1,312.20	
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	12,449.31	1,173.60	824.36	431.48	3,552.62		522.05	841.30	19,894.72	12,585.08	32,389.80	2,562.09	34,951.89	
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	337.66	37.98	15.11	42.00	50.00		13.25		496.00		496.00	264.59	760.59	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,686.56	216.00	153.44	658.46	661.27		49.00		4,424.73	1,000.00	5,424.73	4.50	5,429.23	
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,333.02	990.00	1,090.42	1,086.41	4,699.25		195.90	2,371.64	22,786.64	13,435.36	36,222.00	1,958.56	38,180.56	
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,493.43	810.00	571.64	1,040.70	1,800.00		390.24		11,106.01	7,239.20	18,345.21	1,974.70	20,319.91	
72. Pittsboro, St. James'			7.69		33.18		10.00		50.87		50.87	128.23	179.10	
73. Raleigh, Christ Church	49,303.65	2,643.45	4,641.46	8,875.83	16,000.00		6,121.46		87,585.85	19,645.06	107,230.91	68.50	107,299.41	
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	44,023.94	2,547.75	3,756.99	7,252.68	16,188.83		5,290.86	8,000.00	87,061.05		87,061.05	8,578.15	95,639.20	
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	7,977.40	700.00	400.00	6,759.33			17.32		15,854.05	3,859.08	19,753.13	4,677.74	24,430.87	
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	731.51		139.76		860.97				1,782.24		1,782.24	1,850.35	3,632.59	
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's	3,139.00	93.60	94.94	2,251.92	409.15		69.50	60.00	6,118.11	24,339.24	30,457.35	2,052.25	32,509.60	
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's	632.76		66.61		287.05		265.39		1,251.81		1,251.81	1,322.28	2,574.09	
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's	41,116.94	2,318.40	3,184.86	3,946.38	13,725.34		2,108.13	891.64	67,291.69	34,392.25	101,683.94	1,980.86	103,664.80	
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	17,991.94	1,332.00	1,358.00	11,255.97	3,000.00		397.25	31,310.72	66,645.88	7,003.45	73,649.33	1,590.25	75,239.58	
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,348.51	1,116.00	737.26	1,973.09	1,650.00		442.87		15,267.73	1,267.20	16,534.93	410.96	16,945.89	
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	276.71	43.20	17.76		76.54				414.21		414.21	6.19	420.40	
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	12,696.71	1,242.00	1,002.81	1,138.41	4,321.67		836.74	1,452.69	22,691.03	2,068.90	24,759.93	2,713.44	27,473.37	
84. Rockingham, The Messiah	9,130.80	943.50	911.90	979.53	4,150.16		170.09		16,285.98	1,853.30	18,139.28	552.14	18,691.42	
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	5,011.21	487.50	417.06	2,967.17	1,797.37		117.61	100.00	10,897.92	2,695.30	13,593.22	1,369.28	14,962.50	
86. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	1,541.28	112.78		208.85	29.00				1,891.95	2,138.21	4,030.16	179.97	4,210.13	
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	41,879.45	1,620.00	3,711.84	7,719.86	15,996.43		3,713.13		74,640.71	14,384.10	89,024.81	6,729.46	95,754.27	
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	9,084.65	721.22	524.51	1,564.36	2,260.42		225.00	5,245.90	19,626.06	3,120.35	22,746.41	1,001.85	23,748.26	
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,641.57	210.60	196.20	594.84	845.16		129.33		4,617.70	600.00	5,217.70	882.73	6,100.43	

90.	Salisbury, St. Luke's	40,879.58	2,372.40	3,205.90	4,184.63	13,816.07	6,083.65	6,530.71	77,072.94	2,473.76	79,551.70	7,855.25	87,406.94
91.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	4,777.71	461.37	334.44	580.72	1,437.96	89.28	772.91	8,454.39	296.52	6,750.91	890.18	9,641.09
92.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,068.26	337.16	232.07	71.96	274.74	274.74		4,004.21	611.15	4,615.36	960.25	5,595.61
93.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	1,709.41	322.39	74.92	719.44	397.81	61.17		3,285.64	600.00	3,885.64	314.43	4,200.07
94.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	9,114.77	750.00	538.42	658.78	2,456.57	274.44	2,411.99	16,174.97	1,775.00	17,949.97	265.47	18,215.44
95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	168.90	21.00	11.43	21.00	49.36			271.61		271.61	7.86	279.47
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	11,414.76	1,020.60	871.34	1,913.40	3,755.64	1,519.23	11,805.61	32,300.63	2,000.00	34,300.63	4,501.76	38,802.39
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,195.25	90.00	42.71	156.63	184.04	84.53		1,753.16		1,753.16	311.41	2,064.57
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	9,315.69	822.00	639.41	1,322.86	4,479.05	1,863.05		18,662.06	281.90	18,943.96	1,314.14	20,258.10
99.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	32,216.83	1,656.00	2,421.52	3,668.86	10,500.00	2,405.69	11,511.52	69,460.42	11,244.17	80,704.59	4,414.46	85,119.05
100.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,157.91	84.60	88.91		383.18			1,714.60		1,714.60	362.67	2,077.27
101.	Spray, St. Luke's	9,003.12	1,152.00	763.85	1,699.40	3,291.89	477.19		16,392.43	655.96	17,048.41	355.88	17,404.29
102.	Statesville, Holy Cross	626.29	55.83				9.00		691.12		691.12	172.86	863.98
103.	Statesville, Trinity	14,095.97	1,227.90	798.93	2,633.07	3,443.05	2,184.61	9,047.33	33,430.86	18,383.07	52,313.93	3,402.77	55,716.70
104.	Stovall, St. Peter's	201.30	36.00	15.65		67.45	10.00		330.40		330.40	147.51	477.91
105.	Tarboro, Calvary	27,685.82	819.00	2,373.11	5,248.21	10,227.08	606.43	6,364.85	53,324.50	14,991.39	68,315.89	7,789.00	76,104.89
106.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,504.83		56.81	94.81	244.82	23.19		1,924.46	77.01	2,001.47	223.31	2,224.78
107.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	4,088.27	581.10	277.65	860.65	1,194.96			7,002.63		7,002.63	202.98	7,205.61
108.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	6,935.38	615.60	379.98	2,515.18	1,637.57	385.23		12,468.94	1,017.56	13,486.50	747.39	14,233.89
109.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	887.99	81.00	53.19		250.78	50.00		1,327.96	500.00	1,827.96	1,308.55	3,136.51
110.	Wadesboro, Calvary	10,644.39	1,062.00	721.61	638.84	3,109.90	1,133.57	1,465.77	18,795.98	873.00	19,668.98	1,348.43	21,017.41
111.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	1,857.74	151.31	116.68	73.99	477.86		1,116.50	3,794.08		3,794.08	440.59	4,234.67
112.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	2,728.13	239.40	227.67	559.25	961.16	37.05	200.00	4,972.66		4,972.66	26.80	4,999.46
113.	Warrenton, All Saints'	981.03	64.32	49.60	168.78	214.32	19.75		1,497.78		1,497.78	17.28	1,515.06
114.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	10,514.60	1,081.13	876.11	1,058.96	3,000.00	519.82		17,050.62	1,029.19	18,079.81	486.41	19,566.22
115.	Weldon, Grace	5,562.41	576.00	444.97	225.66	1,917.63	323.54	982.08	10,030.29	995.14	11,025.45	727.81	11,753.24
116.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,944.00	72.22	43.52	732.60	190.97	65.72		3,048.13		3,048.13	31.00	3,079.13
117.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	25,173.56	1,715.94	2,160.27	2,687.51	9,309.86			52,549.37	(611.94)	52,337.43	6,257.81	58,595.24
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	8,544.81	3,468.60	8,911.28	2,492.40		1,103.49	10,798.74	66,675.68	46,567.87	113,243.55	1,130.01	114,373.56
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	89,243.55	409.95	229.61	2,502.94	38,403.79	1,054.75	54,583.72	243,506.14	15,456.94	258,963.08	14,170.64	274,133.72
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	4,342.14	409.95	229.61		548.05	33,171.79	47,804.19	5,529.75		5,529.75	65.10	5,594.85
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	19,782.95	1,260.00	1,523.98	2,913.79	6,507.62	3,663.91	3,036.32	38,748.63	1,927.20	40,675.83	1,741.03	42,416.86
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's	636.41	70.20	52.77	85.96	227.42	14.55		1,087.31		1,087.31	610.77	1,698.08
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	245.15	36.00	29.86	57.41	60.00	21.25		449.67	250.50	700.17	33.54	733.71
	GRAND TOTAL	1,587,300.32	99,922.11	121,763.47	306,522.38	497,511.93	126,542.71	356,478.47	3,096,041.39	623,693.95	3,719,735.33	282,422.40	4,002,157.84

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00			103,500.00	110,500.00	65,584.00		7,000.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	46,400.00		26,900.00	51,700.00		7,000.00	132,000.00	141,765.00	100,000.00		1,575.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	11,500.00		9,000.00	1,500.00		2,000.00	24,000.00	26,500.00	31,920.00	1,220.00	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,000.00	560,000.00	30,000.00	40,700.00	434,352.00	27,800.00	65,982.00	1,158,834.00	1,184,334.00	1,049,548.00		9,189.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius'											2,895.69	
7. Cary, St. Paul's	10,500.00			24,000.00	12,000.00		2,000.00	38,000.00	48,500.00	38,000.00		16,650.00
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	84,850.00	300,000.00	18,000.00				14,688.50	587,688.50	672,538.50	504,688.50	11,208.84	17,395.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family	8,000.00	143,000.00	561.00	22,000.00	255,000.00		14,500.00	180,061.00	188,061.00	159,400.00	4,185.83	39,490.15
10. Charlotte, Chapel of Hope	7,500.00	30,000.00	1,500.00				1,000.00	70,739.00	78,239.00	60,627.40		700.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	68,000.00	715,000.00	2,000.00	88,000.00				805,000.00	873,000.00	833,425.00		70,403.21
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	21,000.00	483,000.00	21,830.00	27,500.00		33,000.00		567,330.00	588,330.00	567,330.00	81,321.28	4,929.96
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00			11,500.00	202,400.00	254,400.00	176,800.00		100,315.81
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00	6,500.00		14,400.00	27,630.00	7,200.00	7,175.00	55,705.00	77,405.00	54,200.00	52,690.00	64,210.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	25,000.00	250,000.00	9,000.00	20,000.00	80,000.00		40,000.00	399,000.00	424,000.00	360,000.00	3,409.45	285,981.11
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,310.00	200,000.00		24,000.00	170,000.00	25,000.00	13,500.00	432,500.00	485,810.00	432,500.00	3,295.47	15,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angel	15,000.00	55,346.00	1,728.00	17,202.00	107,960.00		19,000.00	201,236.00	216,236.00	115,100.00	165.00	200.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00	456,860.00	75,000.00	25,000.00		79,600.00	71,570.00	708,030.00	918,030.00	708,000.00	18,000.00	43,609.01
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00	1,800.00	6,700.00	35,000.00		5,000.00	123,500.00	124,500.00	59,000.00	13,990.57	9,900.00
20. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	15,000.00	15,000.00		98,000.00	148,000.00	98,000.00		
21. Coolemeec, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00		10,000.00	53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00			18,500.00			43,500.00	45,500.00	43,500.00		
23. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	66,000.00	71,500.00	54,500.00		10,790.00
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	32,000.00	300.00	13,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	47,300.00	51,300.00	112,800.00	129.19	5,854.07
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00	81,000.00		21,500.00			10,300.00	112,800.00	212,800.00	78,500.00	1,003.69	39,377.38
26. Durham, St. Luke's	35,000.00		250.00		75,000.00	24,000.00	12,000.00	111,250.00	146,250.00	429,000.00	16,009.00	18,930.00
27. Durham, St. Philip's	102,500.00	191,000.00		60,000.00	148,000.00		30,000.00	425,000.00	531,500.00	432,000.00		
28. Durham, St. Stephen's	48,000.00		1,500.00	31,500.00	181,430.00		29,261.00	243,691.00	291,691.00	234,000.00	36,195.00	149,718.00



29.	Durham, St. Titus'	14,026.00	30,000.00	1,295.00	19,975.00	2,000.00		2,704.00	55,974.00	70,000.00	42,204.00	9,580.62
30.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00					5,000.00	30,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00	1,531.83
31.	Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	35,000.00		21,500.00	28,000.00			84,500.00	89,500.00	71,000.00	3,960.56
32.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	17,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		118,335.00	119,335.00	90,100.00	1,266.19
33.	Fork, The Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00			32,000.00	35,000.00	25,500.00	
34.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00					2,500.00	32,500.00	35,600.00	30,000.00	3,000.00
35.	Garner, St. Christopher's	3,250.00	15,750.00	500.00				6,000.00	22,250.00	25,500.00	16,500.00	17,238.77
36.	Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00						12,000.00	14,000.00	11,896.00	
37.	Greensboro, All Saints'	20,098.25	59,601.52	2,925.00	21,546.65			16,577.54	100,650.71	120,748.96	99,000.00	2,411.18
38.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	51,420.19	731,186.00	40,000.00	81,562.16		13,240.00	93,820.40	991,808.56	1,043,228.75	909,695.00	7,074.28
39.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	31,900.00	45,000.00	2,000.00	10,000.00			3,000.00	60,000.00	91,900.00	54,300.00	
40.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	56,000.00	258,000.00		46,500.00	112,000.00		40,000.00	486,500.00	542,500.00	440,000.00	
41.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	40,000.00	285,000.00		52,000.00		10,000.00	14,000.00	361,000.00	401,000.00	328,600.00	2,613.00
42.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00			12,000.00		6,000.00	38,000.00	39,000.00	38,000.00	
43.	Hamlet, All Saints'	1,000.00	19,200.00	4,725.00	22,835.00	30,000.00		2,500.00	79,260.00	8,260.00	54,930.00	
44.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	2,300.00		5,000.00		2,500.00	32,800.00	33,800.00	19,600.00	
45.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	37,000.00	295,000.00		102,000.00	45,000.00	37,000.00	60,386.50	539,386.50	576,386.50	485,886.50	100.00
46.	Henderson, St. John's	2,000.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	7,360.00	10,000.00		4,000.00	51,360.00	53,360.00	51,360.00	1,122.00
47.	High Point, St. Mary's	95,000.00	317,000.00	18,000.00	37,000.00	148,000.00	25,000.00	21,000.00	566,000.00	661,000.00	509,000.00	1,897.00
48.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	43,000.00		6,000.00	169,000.00	171,000.00	169,000.00	
49.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	1,000.00	23,000.00	40,000.00	12,000.00	14,500.00	132,000.00	142,000.00	70,850.00	121,489.36
50.	Iredell County, St. James'	3,000.00	25,000.00					1,700.00	26,700.00	29,700.00	15,700.00	
51.	Jackson, The Saviour	500.00	36,000.00					10,000.00	46,000.00	46,500.00	27,000.00	
52.	Kannapolis, St. James'	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,100.00				2,000.00	54,100.00	68,100.00	40,000.00	7,636.00
53.	Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00						20,000.00	21,000.00	20,000.00	
54.	Laurinburg, St. David's	30,000.00	25,000.00		8,000.00				55,000.00	85,000.00	50,000.00	3,500.00
55.	Lawrence, Grace	1,300.00	5,000.00			25,000.00		5,000.00	55,000.00	7,000.00	7,000.00	250.36
56.	Leaksville, The Epiphany	15,000.00	41,900.00	8,000.00	12,750.00	29,140.00		2,000.00	93,440.00	108,440.00	77,350.00	1,500.00
57.	Leaksville, St. Mary's	2,250.00	25,000.00	100.00				1,650.00	27,100.00	29,350.00	15,600.00	490.00
58.	Lexington, Grace	23,000.00	107,200.00		18,800.00			2,000.00	126,000.00	149,000.00	126,000.00	32,073.18
59.	Littleton, St. Alban's	(information not given)										
60.	Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,500.00	100.00				300.00	1,900.00	5,100.00		
61.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	5,000.00	10,000.00	1,600.00			8,000.00	1,100.00	12,700.00	17,700.00	4,400.00	
62.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	25,000.00		18,000.00			5,000.00	56,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00	7,815.38

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
63. Mayodan, The Messiah .....	5,000.00	20,000.00		15,000.00	20,000.00		2,500.00	57,500.00	62,500.00	50,700.00	1,000.00	6,000.00
64. Milton, Christ Church .....	4,372.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	19,402.00	12,000.00	202.50	
65. Monroe, St. Paul's .....	6,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	125,000.00	95,000.00	2,762.00	16,582.00
66. Mooresville, St. Matthew's .....	2,500.00	25,083.00	505.00					25,588.00	28,083.00	41,300.00		100.00
67. Mount Airy, Trinity .....	42,000.00	60,714.00		25,000.00			7,000.00	92,714.00	134,714.00	63,300.00	6,684.00	10.00
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's .....	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	11,081.16	
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....	4,000.00	36,500.00	2,000.00	8,000.00	15,000.00		2,000.00	63,500.00	67,500.00	59,500.00		2,250.00
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's .....	33,000.00	92,000.00	28,400.00	17,500.00	84,000.00	1,000.00	15,000.00	237,900.00	270,900.00	237,900.00	27,723.00	1,996.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	99,000.00	94,000.00	5,750.55	
72. Pittsboro, St. James' .....	1,500.00	9,000.00				750.00		9,750.00	11,250.00	11,375.00		
73. Raleigh, Christ Church .....	547,172.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	110,000.00		50,000.00	960,000.00	1,507,172.00	877,738.00	65,239.00	68,083.00
74. Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....	249,500.00	300,000.00		40,000.00	235,000.00	27,250.00	147,000.00	749,250.00	998,750.00	914,600.00		
75. Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....	76,000.00	120,000.00	1,200.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	150,700.00	226,700.00	130,700.00		80,373.71
76. Raleigh, St. Augustine's .....	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00		
77. Raleigh, St. Mark's .....	8,000.00						3,500.00	3,500.00	11,500.00	3,500.00	24,339.24	18,000.00
78. Raleigh, St. Mary's .....											3,047.00	
79. Raleigh, St. Michael's .....	35,500.00	289,500.00	5,700.00	45,000.00	15,500.00	3,300.00	32,000.00	391,000.00	426,500.00	391,000.00	33,504.17	18,513.33
80. Raleigh, St. Timothy's .....	70,000.00	190,000.00		20,000.00		33,000.00	25,000.00	268,000.00	338,000.00	263,600.00		105,067.25
81. Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	9,000.00	75,000.00		20,000.00	45,000.00		4,100.00	144,100.00	153,100.00	144,100.00		6,809.65
82. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	200.00	18,000.00						18,000.00	18,200.00	17,000.00		
83. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' .....	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00		7,875.00
84. Rockingham, The Messiah .....	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	131,000.00	145,000.00	112,391.50	19,513.00	12,600.00
85. Rocky Mount, Christ Church .....	26,604.91			18,000.00	66,916.38		20,012.24	104,928.62	131,533.53	79,000.00		24,161.09
86. Rocky Mount, Epiphany .....	10,000.00	37,000.00	50,010.00	37,500.00	323,559.00		6,250.00	43,250.00	53,250.00	34,600.00	200.58	12,125.75
87. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd .....	45,000.00	144,012.00		19,500.00			35,165.00	590,246.00	635,246.00	400,311.00	1,000.00	9,134.00
88. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's .....	18,500.00	55,000.00					9,000.00	83,500.00	102,000.00	69,500.00	4,620.28	16,724.65
89. Roxboro, St. Mark's .....	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00	44,375.00	47,375.00	34,800.00	4,767.80	
90. Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	60,000.00	215,280.00		34,540.00	114,240.00	28,490.00	60,983.00	453,533.00	513,533.00	411,682.00	1,954.61	3,625.00



91.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6,000.00	40,000.00	16,000.00	20,000.00	26,887.00	76,000.00	82,000.00	53,100.00	222.72
92.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	40,000.00	22,860.00	10,834.00	2,500.00		63,101.00	103,101.00	71,705.00	
93.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	2,000.00	4,300.00	4,000.00			1,700.00	12,000.00	6,300.00	
94.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	12,000.00	60,000.00	2,970.00	85,000.00	16,000.00	28,230.00	221,200.00	193,000.00	441.00
95.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	300.00	8,000.00				2,000.00	10,300.00	8,000.00	
96.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	6,000.00	90,000.00	30,000.00	75,000.00	20,000.00	255,000.00	261,000.00	205,000.00	43,889.14
97.	Siler City, St. Mark's	5,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00			15,000.00	21,500.00	10,710.00	995.61
98.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	31,000.00	100,000.00				20,000.00	148,000.00	108,500.00	
99.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	10,000.00	225,888.00	24,500.00		98,648.00	380,196.00	411,196.00	344,000.00	17,707.00
100.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00			27,900.00	29,400.00	23,160.00	
101.	Spray, St. Luke's	10,000.00	60,000.00	3,000.00	14,000.00	2,500.00	165,500.00	175,500.00	90,000.00	
102.	Statesville, Holy Cross	1,200.00	8,340.00	700.00	60,000.00		7,500.00	10,240.00	6,500.00	
103.	Statesville, Trinity	32,000.00	28,000.00		12,000.00	8,000.00		104,000.00	74,400.00	63,177.00
104.	Stovall, St. Peter's	2,500.00	8,000.00				8,000.00	10,500.00	2,500.00	364.00
105.	Tarboro, Calvary	22,000.00	250,000.00	30,000.00	325,000.00		653,076.00	675,076.00	582,576.00	31,000.00
106.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	311.90	31,000.00	2,500.00			3,500.00	37,311.90	30,000.00	943.62
107.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	3,000.00	9,975.00		4,500.00		29,075.00	32,075.00	29,075.00	
108.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	161,500.00	89,290.00	13,569.00
109.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	500.00	10,500.00	50.00			2,000.00	21,050.00	15,000.00	652.23
110.	Wadesboro, Calvary	25,000.00	167,000.00	19,250.00	33,000.00		20,550.00	269,250.00	233,000.00	2,095.62
111.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	7,500.00	14,000.00	2,400.00			16,400.00	23,900.00	14,000.00	11,380.31
112.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	8,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	18,000.00	530.00	67,030.00	75,030.00	50,525.00	
113.	Warrenton, All Saints'	12,000.00	39,775.00	3,000.00	6,000.00		48,775.00	60,775.00	36,772.00	
114.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	12,000.00	145,000.00				177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00	
115.	Weldon, Grace	3,000.00	26,000.00		40,000.00		86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00	
116.	Wilson, St. Mark's	6,000.00	45,000.00		20,000.00		85,800.00	91,800.00	32,900.00	
117.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00		75,000.00	535,000.00	565,000.00	420,000.00	
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	24,000.00					18,500.00	42,500.00	18,500.00	48,525.00
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	100,000.00	1,635,500.00	90,000.00	66,000.00	319,963.00	2,144,370.00	2,244,370.00	688,883.55	
120.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	12,000.00	15,000.00	400.00			17,900.00	29,900.00	15,304.00	714.54
121.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	27,000.00	50,000.00		66,200.00		131,200.00	158,200.00	125,000.00	4,193.78
122.	Woodleaf, St. George's	500.00	3,500.00				200.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	
123.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	3,400.00	12,000.00	175.00			1,500.00	17,075.00	11,000.00	333.67
124.	Vade Mecum, Chapel of Thanks		50,000.00				6,000.00	56,000.00	11,500.00	
GRAND TOTAL		3,248,230.25	13,211,949.52	2,042,124.81	4,288,945.38	1,029,939.00	1,484,508.18	25,930,471.14	18,430,455.90	1,921,641.43

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1966)

	1963	1964	1965	1966
Clergy	120	121	133	133
Deacons Ordained	9	5	7	4
Priests Ordained	5	8	5	6
Clergy Deceased	1	5	0	4
Candidates for Holy Orders	8	9	7	6
Postulants for Holy Orders	6	12	6	5
Lay Readers Licensed	343	297	349	457
Parishes	58	59	59	60
Organized Missions	50	49	46	42
Unorganized Missions	18	18	18	20
Baptisms—Infants	831	834	735	719
Baptisms—Adults	88	79	78	77
Confirmations	1,287	1,347	1,478	1,383
Marriages	191	252	234	278
Burials	383	375	376	367
Baptized Persons	35,683	36,783	37,901	38,661
Communicants	24,260	25,245	26,563	27,298
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,644	1,639	1,652	1,669
Students-Children	10,897	10,606	11,005	10,834
Adults	3,173	2,920	3,313	3,525
Total Enrollment	15,714	15,165	15,970	16,028

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1966 is 1,413. The figure of 1,370 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports for 1966.

## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1963	1964	1965	1966
Church Buildings	\$11,016,728.64	\$11,563,987.64	\$13,044,257.52	\$13,211,949.52
Rectories	1,617,286.23	1,797,776.00	1,839,110.84	2,042,124.81
Parish Houses	4,022,415.48	4,114,870.00	3,872,763.38	4,288,945.88
Other Buildings	921,172.14	885,311.00	973,009.00	1,029,939.00
Contents*	1,685,871.61	1,882,416.48	1,927,113.64	2,109,282.18
Land	2,867,615.16	2,872,820.91	2,989,076.16	3,248,230.25
Total Property Value	22,131,089.26	23,117,282.03	24,645,330.54	25,930,471.14
Insurance	16,368,001.40	17,858,021.86	19,169,424.30	18,430,455.90
Indebtedness	1,528,310.99	1,535,399.31	1,807,577.10	1,921,641.43

\*Includes Organ and Bells

## RECEIPTS

	1963	1964	1965	1966
Local Support	\$ 2,159,900.21	\$ 2,202,837.30	\$ 2,396,540.19	\$ 2,575,137.69
Special Parochial	98,557.83	114,562.82	104,596.29	144,089.37
Outside Work	214,845.06	283,761.30	285,356.54	269,858.10
Capital Account	374,163.73	337,948.99	435,604.25	372,966.79
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	2,847,466.83	2,939,110.41	3,222,097.27	3,362,051.95

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1963	1964	1965	1966
Current Operating Expense	\$ 1,331,302.01	\$ 1,387,869.87	\$ 1,487,878.53	\$ 1,587,300.32
Pension Premium	84,643.50	90,040.87	97,915.59	99,922.11
Diocesan Assessment	104,189.97	129,683.06	120,337.71	121,763.47
Special Parochial	302,669.98	310,670.28	279,632.10	306,522.38
Outside Work	505,572.18	552,833.02	607,836.42	624,054.64
Capital Account	274,568.34	323,996.58	584,973.78	356,478.47
Total Disbursements	2,602,945.98	2,795,093.68	3,178,574.13	3,096,041.39



---

---

JOURNAL OF PROCEEDINGS

Of The

SPECIAL CONVENTION OF THE

DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Held In

The Church of The Holy Comforter,

Burlington, North Carolina

on Saturday

the Twelfth Day of November, 1966

---

---





SPECIAL CONVENTION  
of the  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
held in  
The Church of the Holy Comforter  
Burlington

November 12, 1966

The Special Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, on Saturday, November 12, 1966, with the celebration of the Holy Communion at 10:30 A.M. The Bishop of the Diocese was the celebrant, assisted by the Rev. Messrs. Thomas E. Bollinger and W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

The business session was called to order by the Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, Jr., Bishop of the Diocese, at 11:15 A.M. The Secretary of the Diocese reported the presence of a Constitutional quorum in both orders. The Rev. Mr. Herman then read the following report:

"This is to certify that as Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina and acting as the Bishop's agent, as prescribed by our Diocesan Canons, and at his direction, I have complied with and fulfilled the requirements of Article II, Section 3, of the Constitution of the Diocese of North Carolina with reference to the calling of a Special Convention of said Diocese.

"On September 8, 1966, I mailed to every clergyman canonically resident in the Diocese and to the Senior Warden of every Parish and the Warden of every Organized Mission in union with the Convention thereof, a written notice of a Special Convention to be held in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, on Saturday, November 12, 1966, beginning at 10:30 A.M., said Special Convention to be for the purpose of hearing and acting upon the Bishop's request for episcopal assistance.

"I further certify that a constitutional quorum—a third of the clergy entitled to vote and lay delegates from at least twenty Parishes in union with the Convention—is now present at this Special Convention."

"Respectfully submitted,  
(signed) Carl F. Herman, *Secretary*"

The Committee on Credentials moved that Springs McCoy be seated as a delegate from All Saints' Church, Concord, in place of Philip S. Klaesson; that Don Cochran be seated as a delegate from Trinity Church, Statesville, in place of Sam Gilkey; and that E. A. Lewis be seated in place of Jack Denson as a delegate from Calvary Parish, Tarboro. The motion was seconded and passed and the aforesaid persons seated as delegates.

(The final report of delegates present was as follows:

- 95 clergy entitled to vote
- 186 lay delegates entitled to vote, representing 53 parishes
- 31 lay delegates entitled to vote, representing 31 Organized Missions
- 312 Total clerical and lay delegates present who were entitled to vote.)

The Bishop addressed the Convention (the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., President of the Standing Committee, presiding), explaining that the purpose of the Special Convention was to hear and act upon his request for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of North Carolina, because of the extent of Diocesan work. After a statement of the need and also of a job description, the formal request as aforesaid was made. (See attached copy of the address).

On motion duly passed, the following resolution offered by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., was adopted:

"WHEREAS The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Bishop of the Diocese, has requested that a Suffragan Bishop be elected by and for the Diocese of North Carolina because of and on the ground of extent of Diocesan work, and whereas he has obtained approval of said request from the Presiding Bishop and the Bishops of the Fourth Province;

"Now, therefore, BE IT RESOLVED by the Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, in a Special Convention duly assembled at the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, on November 12, 1966, with a quorum present and voting, that the Convention elect a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese because of and on the ground of extent of Diocesan work, and that the Standing Committee is hereby directed to take the necessary canonical steps to secure the necessary consents thereto of the several Bishops having jurisdiction in the United States, and of the various Standing Committees of the Church."

The Rev. John A. Gray moved that the Bishop be asked to appoint a special committee to receive the names of those persons to be nominated and to assemble biographical and other relevant data on these persons and mail it to the delegates to the 1967 Convention as far in advance of the date thereof as possible. The motion was seconded. The foregoing motion was subsequently amended either by the Rev. Mr. Gray or by other delegates and accepted by the addition of

1—That the special committee be charged with the responsibility of ascertaining whether the person to be nominated had given his permission to the same. This is not to be considered as an indication that such a person would accept, if elected.

2—That only official delegates to the 1967 Convention be permitted to submit names to the Special Committee.

The motion, as amended, was adopted, and the Bishop subsequently appointed the committee.

Mr. Edwin M. Holt moved the adoption of the following Resolution of Courtesy:

“On behalf of this Convention, I wish to thank the Rector, the Wardens, the Vestry and the congregation of Holy Comforter for being our host at this Special Convention. Especially do we want to thank the ladies of the Parish for preparing lunch for us. We realize that you have worked very hard and we appreciate it.”

The resolution was unanimously adopted by a rising vote, whereupon the Special Convention adjourned sine die at 12:10 P.M., following the closing prayers and blessing by the Bishop. Lunch was served in the Parish House by the women of the Church of the Holy Comforter.



Thomas A. Fraser, Jr.

Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



Carl F. Herman

Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina

## ADDRESS BY THE RT. REV. THOMAS A. FRASER

Special Convention, Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina  
Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, North Carolina

The purpose of this Special Convention is to request Episcopal Assistance, specifically a Suffragan Bishop.

Christian Saints often speak of the dark night of the soul, or the great abyss. Not as a Saint, but as a Bishop, I have especially in the past sixteen months known many dark nights of the soul—nights when I have felt wholly inadequate to serve as your Bishop. The pressures have been to be worldly wise and astute in the strategies of the world, to such an extent that the role of the Chief Pastor, Father in God, the Shepherd of the Sheep has been all but obliterated. I have been most unhappy with this role, for I know of the needs of the clergy and the laity for a Bishop who has time to listen, time to pray, time to reflect, so that he can in a small measure stay above the battle, and therefore lead with more confidence and vision than I have been able this past year. I have shared as much responsibility with staff members and department heads as I can. Another Bishop seems to be necessary.

The Diocese of North Carolina has become a big Diocese, and continues to grow. We have at present almost 140 clergy, 2 Church Army workers, 124 parishes and missions. From July, 1965, to July, 1966, with these clergy and in these parishes and missions, I preached 115 times, conducted 83 Confirmation Services, Celebrated the Holy Communion 94 times, and met with 52 vestries. This does not include Burial Offices, Dedications, Consecrations, and Ordination Services. In my Office in Raleigh, I kept 355 appointments. This does not include the appointments outside of the office while visiting in convocations or any other out-of-office meetings. All the other vital statistics of the size and growth of the Diocese can easily be found in the Journal. In brief, they all point to a need for new work, creative thinking, a greater need to witness in our Community, State and National Church—the need for someone to stay above the battle and assist in Long Range Planning.

The Deans of the Convocations, and other clergy have asked me to give a job description. This will necessarily be ideal and largely dependent upon the man you elect.



The Suffragan would be responsible for the routine operation of the Diocese, or to be more specific — the officer in charge of the Church's Program as outlined in the budget. The Director of Program and Assistant Director of Program would work under his supervision. The Business Manager would assist the Suffragan in his duties. All Department Chairmen would report to him and work with him. The Suffragan would work with me and report to me. He would be number two man on the Diocesan Staff, and would be included in all staff meetings and direct the staff and the Diocese in my absence. I will be responsible for his errors, if there are any, and his successes will be his own. I will continue the area Visitations. However, there will only be one Visitation in each convocation during the year. The Suffragan will make Sunday Visitations as directed by my office and be available for extra services, as well as Confirmation Services at the Diocesan House.

The type of man needed for this office, from my experience, must be one who can stand the rigorous demands of travel, argument, theological and liturgical confusion, the stress and strain of the spiritual life—and come out smiling. You will do no man a favor to elect him a Bishop in the Church of God if he simply looks forward to wearing a cope and mitre and playing golf once a week. He must know that the freedom and privileges of being rector of a parish must be left behind. We will strive to keep his traveling to a minimum—both inside and outside of the Diocese. We will want him to stay on top of and have the authority to execute the program set forth by the Diocesan Convention in the Church's Program budget. We will want him to act in behalf of the Diocesan when the Diocesan is absent. And, an almost impossible requirement—he will have to be able to live with me.

I do not believe that the age of this man is a determining factor. It is much more important that he can carry out decisions that have been made and that he can make decisions and assume responsibility for them. He must live and think in the terms of the 20th Century.

There are some things in this job description that will be adjusted, depending on the man elected. The Diocesan, however, does not intend to relinquish the supervision of personnel—nor the fact that he is the final decision and policy maker. Ecclesiastical Authority as set forth in the Canons can only reside in the Diocesan or the Standing Committee. However, the Suffragan will be included in decision making and

the sharing of responsibility wherever possible, for it is conceivable that someday he might be considered as Coadjutor or Diocesan.

After the past sixteen months as Diocesan, it seems to me that I can best serve the Diocese by being available, being out in the Diocese with time to meet, reflect, witness, and serve. Someone must stand off and take an objective look at what we are doing, why we are doing it, and lead in the evangelism and planning for the future.

If this Convention should approve my request for a Suffragan Bishop and we receive the consent of the House of Bishops and Standing Committees of the Church, the second day of our Diocesan Convention, February 1st, will have as its first order of business the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of North Carolina.

## Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, of the  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_, of the first part,  
to \_\_\_\_\_ (Bishop), \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, Trustees for the  
Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the  
State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said  
Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the  
General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

### Witnesseth:

That the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, in consideration of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars to \_\_\_\_\_ in hand paid by said Trustees,  
the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha... given, granted, bargained  
and sold, and do... hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said  
Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or  
parcel of land, situate in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State  
of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of \_\_\_\_\_, and  
others, and bounded as follows: Beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and containing  
\_\_\_\_\_ acre..., more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees,  
their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the  
*use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North  
Carolina.

And the said \_\_\_\_\_ covenant... with said Trustees, their suc-  
cessors in office and assigns, that \_\_\_\_\_ seized of said  
premises in fee, and ha... right to convey the same in fee simple; that the  
same are free from encumbrances, and that \_\_\_\_\_ will warrant and  
defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ha...  
hereunto set their hand... and seal \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_ A.D., 19\_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

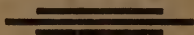
\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

## Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon  
*monthly.*

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. *Monthly.*

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanks-  
giving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should  
be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr.  
George F. Bason, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina  
27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D.  
Noble, P. O. Box 4212, Charlotte, N. C. 28204.



**DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA**

*One Hundred and Fifty-Second  
Annual Convention*

OCT 28 1968



**HOLY TRINITY CHURCH  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA**

**FEBRUARY SECOND AND THIRD  
NINETEEN HUNDRED AND SIXTY-EIGHT**



The Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home  
East Rhode Island Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7151

## A Home for The Ageing

THE REVEREND ROBERT W. MCKEWIN, *Administrator*

St. Mary's Junior College  
900 Hillsboro Street, Raleigh 27603 — (919) 828-2521

## The Diocesan School for Girls

RICHARD G. STONE, PH.D., L.H.D., *President*

St. Augustine's College  
1401 Oakwood Avenue, Raleigh 27602 — (919) 828-4451

*For Students of Both Sexes*

DR. PREZELL R. ROBINSON, *President*

The Terraces  
565 East Mass. Avenue, Southern Pines 28387 — (919) 692-7742

## Diocesan Conference and Retreat Center

Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution  
(Episcopal Child Care Services of North Carolina)

1130 East Fourth Street, Post Office Box 4212  
Charlotte, North Carolina 28204 — (704) 332-3111

MR. ROBERT D. NOBLE, *Superintendent*

Vade Mecum Camp  
Mailing Address: Route 1, Westfield, N. C. 27053

*Diocesan Summer Camp and Conference Center*

Telephone — Camp Office (919) 593-7811  
Manager's Res. (919) 593-2241

# **J o u r n a l**

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED *FIFTY-SECOND*  
ANNUAL CONVENTION

OF THE

## **Protestant Episcopal Church**

IN THE

## **Diocese of North Carolina**

HELD IN

HOLY TRINITY CHURCH  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

FEBRUARY 2ND AND 3RD, 1968

---

ALLRED PRINTING COMPANY  
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA

1968

THE THIRTY-SIXTH SYNOD OF  
THE FOURTH PROVINCE WAS HELD IN  
SEWANEE, TENNESSEE  
JUNE 11-13, 1968

---

THE ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY-THIRD  
ANNUAL CONVENTION IS APPOINTED TO BE HELD IN  
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA  
FEBRUARY 4TH & 5TH, 1969  
WITH THE SANDHILLS CONVOCATION AS HOST

# INDEX

Armed Services, Report of Commission on .....	153
Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church, Offering for .....	54
Bishop's Address .....	63- 70
Report of Committee on .....	156-159
Bishop's Official Acts .....	71- 89
Budgets for 1968 .....	161-165
Candidates for Holy Orders .....	33
Canons, Report of Committee on .....	48-49; 167-168
Chancellor, Report of .....	155-156
Clergy, Diocesan Directory of .....	15- 29
Order of Canonical Residence of .....	29- 32
College Work, Suffragan Bishop's Report on .....	90- 91
Committees and Commissions, Members of .....	9
Convocation Deans .....	11
Convocations, Boundaries of .....	10- 11
Diocesan Council, Members of .....	6
Officers of .....	12
Report of .....	136-140
Report as to Long-Range Planning of .....	147
Ecumenical Relations, Position Paper on .....	144-145
Episcopal Churchwomen, Officers of .....	12- 13
Report of .....	148-149
Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc., Directors of .....	8
Episcopal Laymen, Officers of .....	13
Report of .....	156
Examining Chaplains, Members of Board of .....	6
Report of .....	154
General Convention, Position Papers .....	142-147
Proposed Amendments to Constitution of .....	126-133
Report of Deputies to .....	140-142
Historiographer, Report of .....	155
Journal of Proceedings .....	46- 59
Kanuga Lake Conferences, Inc., Trustees of .....	7
Liturgical Commission, Report of .....	150-151
Memorials and Petitions, Report of Committee on .....	171-173
Memorial to the Reverend David Yates .....	171-172
Memorial to Mrs. Richard Chadwick .....	172-173
Miscellaneous Reports, Report of Committee on .....	168-169

Missions, Report of Department of .....	91- 93
Murdoch Memorial Society, Trustees of .....	6
Report of .....	150
New Parishes, Report of Committee on .....	103
North Carolina Council of Churches, Representatives to .....	8
North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Directors .....	7
Report of .....	133-134
Officers of the Diocese .....	5
Parishes and Missions, Delegates from .....	34- 45
Parochial Reports (Statistics) .....	177-199
Pension Fund, Report of .....	151-153
Postulants .....	33
Program, Report of Director of .....	115-121
Provincial Synod, Deputies to .....	9
Report of Deputies to .....	149-150
Resolution of Courtesy .....	173-175
Resolutions, Report of Committee on .....	165-166
St. Mary's Junior College, Trustees of .....	7
Report of .....	134-135
Standing Committee, Members of .....	5
Report of .....	106-115
Standing Committee's "Check-List" .....	201
State of the Church, Report of Committee on .....	103-105
Statistics, Summary of .....	198-199
Suffragan Bishop, Report of .....	90- 94
Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts .....	95-100
"The Terraces," Board of Directors of .....	8
Theological Freedom, Position Paper on .....	142-143
Thompson Orphanage, Board of Managers of .....	7
Treasurer of the Diocese, Report of .....	160-165
Trustees of the Diocese .....	6
Report of .....	122-126
Report of Committee on .....	169-171
University of the South, Trustees of .....	7
Urban Crisis and Quotas, Position Paper on .....	145-147
Urban Crisis, Resolution on .....	56- 57
Youth Commission, Members of .....	14



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA

1968

---

## DIOCESAN OFFICERS

### THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D., S.T.D., RALEIGH

### THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.,  
RALEIGH

### THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND HENRY BAKER, D.D., BALTIMORE

### DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

THE REVEREND WILLIAM HOOVER HETHCOCK, RALEIGH

### SECRETARY

THE REVEREND CARL FRANKLIN HERMAN, GREENSBORO

### TREASURER AND REGISTRAR

MR. GEORGE F. BASON, RALEIGH

### CHANCELLOR

MR. HENRY C. BOURNE, TARBORO

### HISTORIOGRAPHER

DR. LAWRENCE F. LONDON, CHAPEL HILL

## STANDING COMMITTEE

(until 1969)

The Rev. Charles I. Penick  
The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker  
Mr. James B. Craighill

(until 1970)

The Rev. Carl F. Herman, Pres.  
Mr. J. Melville Broughton, Jr.  
Mr. Ben S. Willis

(until 1971)

The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr.  
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey  
Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr., Secy.

## DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until 6/1/'69)

The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan, III  
 The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke  
 The Rev. W. David Woodruff  
 Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy  
 Mr. Kenneth Knight  
 Mr. John H. Tandy  
 Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr.  
 Mrs. M. H. Thompson

(until 6/1/'70)

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
 The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
 The Rev. William P. Price  
 Mr. Roger Gant, Jr.  
 Mr. D. Edward Hudgins  
 Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort  
 Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.

(until 6/1/'71)

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
 The Rev. William C. Spong  
 Mr. Don P. Blanton  
 Dr. George D. Penick  
 Dr. Prezell R. Robinson  
 Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr.

## EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman, Chairman

The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
 The Rev. Thomas R. Thrasher  
 The Rev. J. A. Viverette, Jr.

The Rev. William C. Spong  
 The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
 The Rev. R. Taylor Scott

## TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The Bishop

Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (until 1969)  
 Mr. A. L. Purrington, Jr. (until 1970)  
 Mr. R. Lee Covington (until 1971)

TRUSTEES OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH  
MEMORIAL SOCIETY

(until 1969)

The Rev. Louis C. Melcher, Jr.,  
 Chairman  
 The Rev. S. F. J. Abbott  
 Mr. F. H. Gregory, Jr.

(until 1970)

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman  
 The Rev. Clay H. Turner  
 Mr. Robert T. Williams

## TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

(until 1971)	(until 1973)
Mr. R. Lee Covington	The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth
Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr.	
Mr. R. F. Hoke Pollock	
Mr. Charles M. Shaffer	

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH

Mr. William A. Goodson, Jr. (until 1969)  
 Dr. David A. Lockhart (until 1970)  
 The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth (until 1971)

## BOARD OF MANAGERS OF THE THOMPSON ORPHANAGE

(until 1970)	(until 1972)
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff
Mr. Edwin O. Clarkson	Mr. Walter Hobbs
Mr. Edwin M. Holt	Mr. J. Emmett Sebrell
(until 1974)	
Mr. James O. Moore	
Mr. Erwin L. Laxton	
Dr. John D. Wilsey	

DIOCESAN TRUSTEES OF  
KANUGA LAKE CONFERENCES, INC.

The Rev. L. Bartine Sherman (until 1969)  
 Mrs. William R. Bowen (until 1970)  
 Mr. John Clayton Smith (until 1971)

DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA  
EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

(until 1969)	(until 1970)
The Rev. Sidney S. Holt	Mr. Julian Robertson, Pres.
Mr. J. B. Bostick	Mr. Henry C. Bourne
Mr. E. N. Richards	Mr. Thomas B. Rice
Mr. Meade Willis	Mr. Stark S. Dillard
(until 1971)	
Mr. R. Lee Covington	
Mr. William H. Ruffin	
Dr. Arthur H. London, Jr.	
Mr. Edward T. Taylor	

# BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE EPISCOPAL HOME FOR THE AGEING, INC.

(until 1969)

Mr. Howard Broughton  
The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Mrs. J. Wilson Cunningham  
Mr. Thomas Darst, Jr.  
The Rev. Franklin F. Fagan III  
Dr. Harvey D. Horne  
Dr. George W. Liles  
The Rev. Howard M. Hickey\*  
Dr. E. Wilson Staub  
Mr. Edward E. Yaggy, Jr.

(until 1970)

Mr. Ralph H. Bouligny\*  
The Rev. A. Moody Burt III  
Mrs. Zell Eckert\*  
The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
Mr. John Harden  
Mr. Norris L. Hodgkins  
The Rev. Robert L. Ladehoff  
Mrs. Julian Robertson  
Mrs. Stanton Pickens\*  
Dr. Robert Myers\*

(until 1971)

The Rev. Thom W. Blair  
The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
Mr. Francis O. Clarkson  
Mr. Clarence Cobb  
Mrs. Paul Dana  
Dr. William F. Hollister  
Mr. Luther Lashmit  
Mrs. C. W. Ruffin  
The Rev. Herbert N. Tucker, Jr.  
The Rev. William L. Williams

\*Elected to fill unexpired terms

## BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE TERRACES

(until 1969)

The Rev. Bruce Shepherd  
Dr. Robert VanderVoort  
Mrs. Baxter Freeze

(until 1970)

The Rev. Robert Ladehoff  
The Rev. Peter C. Robinson  
Mr. Hoke Pollock

(until 1971)

The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.  
Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr.  
Mrs. E. Nolley Jackson

## REPRESENTATIVES TO THE NORTH CAROLINA COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

The Rev. Loren B. Mead  
The Rev. Robert N. Davis  
The Rev. J. E. C. Harris

Mr. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.  
Mr. C. C. Stokes, Jr.  
Mr. Kenneth T. Knight

## DEPUTIES AND ALTERNATE DEPUTIES TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth	Mr. Henry C. Bourne
The Rev. Carl F. Herman	Dr. Prezell R. Robinson
The Rev. William H. Hethcock	Mr. Kenneth Knight
	Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger
	Mrs. W. J. Long
	Mrs. John Clayton Smith

## CANONICAL COMMITTEES\*

(Note: Canon 32, section 1, provides that "all these Committees shall serve until the adjournment of the Convention following the Convention at which they are appointed.")

*On Constitution and Canons:* Messrs. Henry C. Bourne and William Joslin, and the Rev. Messrs. Carl F. Herman, Charles I. Penick and Huntington Williams, Jr.

*On the State of the Church:* Messrs. Francis O. Clarkson, Jr. and Cecil L. Patterson, Mrs. I. H. Manning, and the Rev. Messrs. T. Hall Partrick and Downs C. Spitler, Jr.

*On New Parishes:* The Rev. Messrs. Charles I. Penick and W. I. Wolverton, Jr., and Messrs. James G. Peeler, Robert F. Baker and James C. Hodges.

*On the Church Pension Fund:* Messrs. John B. London, H. Gilliam Nicholson and George F. Bason.

*On Dispatch of Business:* The Rev. Messrs. John A. Gray and R. Martin Caldwell, Jr. *Ex-Officio:* The Bishop and the Secretary of the Diocese.

*On Credentials and Elections:* The Rev. Messrs. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Robert L. Williams, Jr., James T. Prevatt, Jr. and Clyde E. Beatty, and Messrs. Joseph A. Bennett, William Poole, Fred S. Thomas and T. W. Cooley.

## OTHER COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS\*

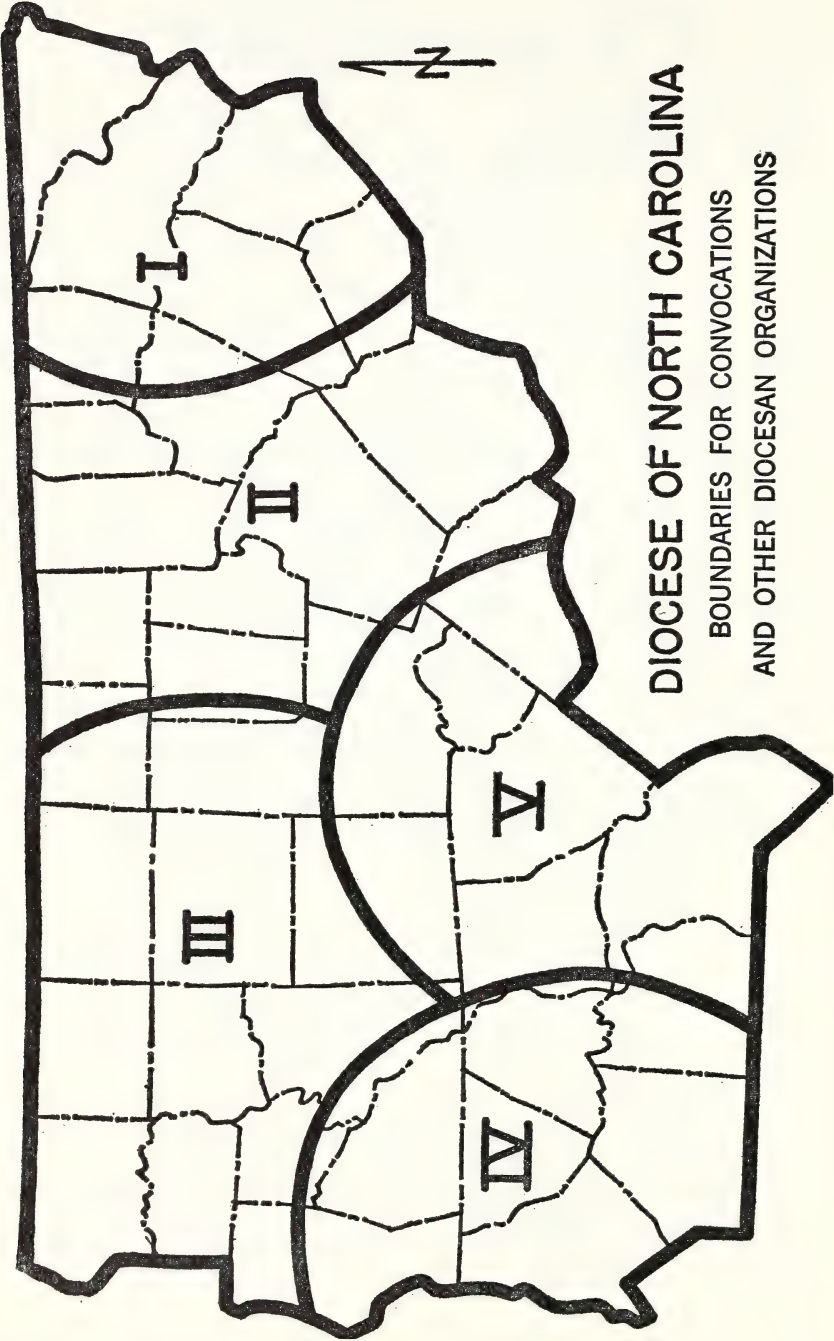
*Liturgical Commission:* The Rev. Messrs. O'Kelley Whitaker, Robert L. Ladehoff, William H. Hethcock, Merrill C. Miller, Jr. and Albert T. J. Heath; Mesdames George C. Eichhorn, William J. Brittain and John E. Mueller; and Messrs. William Whitley, Charles Rakaw and Richard Van Sciver.

*On Armed Services:* Messrs. Tucker C. Burruss and George L. Margeson, and the Rev. Messrs. William E. Pilcher and Gerald Cook.

*Ecumenical Commission:* The Rev. Messrs. J. E. C. Harris, Robert L. Ladehoff, Carl F. Herman, Louis C. Melcher, Jr., Charles Riddle III and Thom W. Blair; Mr. Wiley J. Long, Jr.; and Mesdames William Cole, Luther Lashmit, William Wells and Robert VanderVoort.

\*Chairman's name listed first





## CONVOCATION DEANS

- I. *Northeast*—The Rev. John A. Gray  
 II. *Central*—The Rev. James D. Beckwith  
 III. *Northwest*—The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth  
 IV. *Southwest*—The Rev. Thom W. Blair  
 V. *Sandhills*—The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

## BOUNDARIES OF CONVOCATIONS

Boundaries for Convocations and other Diocesan Organizations are shown in the map on the opposite page. Below is the list of groupings by towns and cities or counties.

## I. NORTHEAST

Battleboro  
 Enfield  
 Halifax  
 Jackson  
 Littleton  
 Northampton County  
 Ridgeway  
 Roanoke Rapids  
 Rocky Mount  
 Scotland Neck  
 Speed  
 Tarboro  
 Warrenton  
 Weldon  
 Wilson

## II. CENTRAL

Cary  
 Chapel Hill  
 Durham  
 Erwin  
 Fuquay Springs  
 Garner  
 Henderson  
 Hillsborough  
 Kittrell  
 Louisburg  
 Milton  
 Oxford  
 Raleigh  
 Roxboro  
 Satterwhite  
 Smithfield  
 Stovall  
 Townsville  
 Wake Forest  
 Yanceyville

## III. NORTHWEST

Burlington  
 Eden  
 Elkin  
 Germanton  
 Greensboro  
 Haw River  
 High Point  
 Lexington  
 Mayodan  
 Mount Airy  
 Reidsville  
 Thomasville  
 Walnut Cove  
 Winston-Salem

## IV. SOUTHWEST

Albemarle  
 Charlotte  
 Cleveland  
 Concord  
 Cooleemee  
 Davidson  
 Fork  
 Huntersville  
 Iredell County  
 Kannapolis  
 Monroe  
 Salisbury  
 Statesville  
 Woodleaf

## V. SANDHILLS

Ansonville  
 Asheboro  
 Hamlet  
 Laurinburg  
 Pittsboro  
 Rockingham  
 Sanford  
 Siler City  
 Southern Pines  
 Wadesboro

## OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

(until June of 1969)

Chairman of the Department of Stewardship and

Communication ..... The Rev. Frank F. Fagan III

Chairman of the Department of Finance ..... Mr. C. Daniel Shelburne

Chairmen of Study Committees:

On College Chaplaincies ..... The Rev. R. Martin Caldwell, Jr.

On Hospital Chaplaincies ..... Dr. James E. Davis

On Christian Social Relations ..... The Rev. W. David Woodruff

On Diocesan Missions ..... The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr.

On Christian Education

Chairmen of Task Force Committees:

On Urban Crisis (Advisory Committee) The Rev. E. Nathaniel Porter

On World Mission ..... The Rev. Roderick L. Reinecke

EXECUTIVE BOARD OF THE  
EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN, 1968-69.*The Bishop:* The Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, D.D., 201 St. Alban's Drive,  
Raleigh 27609.*President:* Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., Pine Shadows Farm, Roaring Gap  
28668.*Vice-President:* Mrs. W. J. Long, Jr., 811 W. Second Street, Roanoke  
Rapids, 27870*Secretary:* Mrs. Charles D. Calhoun, 421 Hawthorne Road, Elkin, 28621.*Treasurer:* Mrs. Garland McPherson, Box 176, Southern Pines 28387*Secretary of Devotional Life:* Mrs. Gordon Williams, 103 Liberty Lane,  
Greensboro 27408*Secretary of Christian Education:* Mrs. Robert E. Merritt, 832 Country  
Club Road, Mount Airy 27030*Secretary of Christian Social Relations:* Mrs. Don Blanton, P. O. Box 314,  
Lexington 27292*Secretary of Missions:* Mrs. Sterling A. Stoudemire, 712 Gimghoul Road,  
Chapel Hill 27514*United Thank Offering Treasurer:* Mrs. Walter W. Burbank, 545 Winfield  
Blvd. S.E., Concord 28025*Secretary of Christian Ministries & College Work:* Mrs. Herman Salinger,  
3444 Rugby Road, Hope Valley, Durham 27707

*Secretary of Promotion:* Mrs. Thomas H. Collins, 15 Lake Shore Drive, Chapel Hill 27514

*Chairman of Altar Work & Service of Exchange:* Mrs. John L. Wooten, Jr., 2920 Century Square, Winston-Salem 27106

*Church Periodical Club Director:* Mrs. E. H. Dudley, 3638 Park Road, Charlotte 28209

*Handbook Editor:* Mrs. Lawrence London, Hillsborough Street, Chapel Hill 27514

*Director of Material Aid:* Mrs. Norman A. Sippell, 500 Brinn Drive, Sanford 27330

*Representatives on Diocesan Council:* Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr. (above) Mrs. M. H. Thompson, 304 Pekoe Avenue, Durham 27707. Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., 320 Granite Street, Henderson 27536

*Provincial Representative:* Mrs. J. L. Godfrey, 313 Hillcrest Road, Chapel Hill 27514

#### *Convocation Chairmen*

I. *Northeast:* Mrs. E. Scott Bowers, Jr. P. O. Box 604, Jackson 27845

II. *Central:* Mrs. S. E. Jennette, P. O. Box 95, Henderson 27536

III. *Northwest:* Mrs. Roger Gant, Jr., 717 West Davis St., Burlington 27215

IV. *Southwest:* Mrs. W. E. Cole, 5201 Randolph Road, Charlotte 28211

V. *Sandhills:* Mrs. W. H. Wheeler, Jr., P. O. Box 610, Wadesboro 28170

*Representative on Kanuga Board:* Mrs. William R. Bowen, 2421 Ansley Court, Charlotte 28207

#### OFFICERS OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN OF THE DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA 1968-69

*President:* Mr. Kenneth T. Knight, P. O. Box 10666, Raleigh 27605

*Vice Pres.:* Mr. Edward Mulrey, 3228 Pennington Lane, Winston-Salem 27106

*Vice Pres.:* Mr. Arthur J. Morris, 2709 Cambridge Road, Raleigh 27608

*Secretary:* Mr. Robert S. Johnston, 1421 Lyon Court, Charlotte 28205

*Treasurer:* Mr. William Joslin, 2431 W. Lake Drive, Raleigh 27609

*L.T.O. Custodian:* Mr. Joseph L. Page, 200 Pinchburr Road, Greensboro, 27408

## YOUTH COMMISSION 1968-69

*President:* Mr. Richard Parker, 1927 Shirley Drive, Burlington 27215

*Vice-President:* Mr. Kent Thompson, 500 Morganton Road, Southern Pines 28387

*Secretary:* Miss Margie Snead, 401 Canyon Trail, Charlotte 28211

*Treasurer:* Miss Ellen Smith, 1607 Brookcliff Dr., Greensboro 27408

*YPTO Custodian:* Miss Susan Gravely, 317 Shady Circle Dr., Rocky Mount 27801

*Report Secretary:* Miss Susan Starnes, 4200 Denbigh Drive, Charlotte 28211

*Provincial Commissioner:* Mr. Mark Featherston, 3734 Cambridge Dr., Durham, 27705

*U.C.Y.M. Representative:* Miss Jane Patterson, 6342 Deveron Drive, Charlotte 28211

## CENTRAL COVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Lester Lloyd, 3814 Marcom St., Raleigh 27606

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Claiborne Smisson, 203 Woodburn Rd., Raleigh 27605

## NORTHEAST CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Greg Copley, 630 Piedmont, Rocky Mount 27801

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Chuck Cappelmann, 1000 Sycamore St., Rocky Mount 27801

## NORTHWEST CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Bobby Munt, 860 Lockland Ave., Winston-Salem 27103

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Margie Pulliam, 105 N. Gordon Street, Eden 27288

## SOUTHWEST CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Robert Lee Goddard, 6127 Colchester Place, Charlotte 28210

*Vice-Chairman:* Mr. Charlie Miracle, 4709 Oglukian Rd., Charlotte 28211

## SANDHILLS CONVOCATION:

*Chairman:* Mr. Robert Bradley, Box 744, Sanford 27330

*Vice-Chairman:* Miss Sarah Brockwell, 375 Country Club Dr., Southern Pines 28387



## DIOCESAN CLERICAL DIRECTORY

July 1, 1968

(With regard to address and telephone, first listing is office and second is home; only one listing indicates office and home are the same. Number in parentheses is area code number.)

## THE BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTUS FRASER, JR., D.D.,  
S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
1200 Glen Eden Drive, 27609 (919) 787-4001

## THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND WILLIAM MOULTRIE MOORE, JR.,  
D.D., S.T.D., Diocesan House, 201 St. Alban's Drive, Raleigh  
P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
911 Winona Road, 27609 (919) 782-0883

## THE RETIRED BISHOP

THE RIGHT REVEREND RICHARD HENRY BAKER, D.D.  
1190 West Belvedere Avenue,  
Baltimore, Maryland, 21210 (301) 435-2779

ABBOTT, SEFTON FRANK JAMES, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's  
Church, Thomasville.  
P. O. Box 27, 27360 (919) 476-7396  
602 Burke Trail, 27360 (919) 476-7529

AIKEN, WARWICK, JR., Rector of The Church of the Messiah, Rock-  
ingham.  
P. O. Box 1313, 28379 (919) 895-4739  
1319 Carolina Drive, 28379 (919) 895-6673

BEATTY, CLYDE EDWARD, JR., Chaplain at St. Augustine's College,  
Raleigh.  
St. Augustine's College 27602 (919) 828-4451  
Extension 31  
1505 Oakwood Avenue 27610 (919) 832-6408

- BECKWITH, JAMES DUNBAR, Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.  
 1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731  
 2519 Lewis Farm Road, 27608 (919) 787-5837
- BIRD, ROBERT MacBETH, Rector of Grace Church, Weldon, and the  
 Church of the Saviour, Jackson, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's  
 Church, Northampton County.  
 P. O. Box 368, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-4312  
 609 Cedar Street, Weldon, 27890 (919) 536-3041
- BLAIR, THOM WILLIAMSON, Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.  
 P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
 735 Hempstead Place, 28207 (704) 375-2394
- BOLLINGER, THOMAS EUGENE, Rector of St. Philip's Church,  
 Durham.  
 403 East Main Street, P. O. Box 218, 27701 (919) 688-7317  
 824 East Forest Hills Boulevard, 27707 (919) 489-4276
- BUCHANAN, JOSEPH WINDLEY, Assistant to the Rector of St. Peter's  
 Church, Charlotte.  
 115 West Seventh Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
 500 Fenton Place, 28207 (704) 333-7803
- BURT, AUGUSTUS MOODY, III, Rector of The Church of the Good  
 Shepherd, Asheboro.  
 (919) 625-5234  
 701 Oakmont Drive, 27203 (919) 625-5214
- BYRUM, PHILIP ROBERT, Priest-in-charge of St. Michael's Church,  
 Tarboro, and St. Mary's Church, Speed.  
 P. O. Box 331, Tarboro, 27886 (919) 823-3357  
 1009 Cherry Street, Tarboro, 27886 (919) 823-4277
- CALDWELL, RALPH MARTIN, JR., Rector of Emmanuel Church,  
 Southern Pines.  
 P. O. Box 569, 28387 (919) 692-3171 and 692-7846  
 350 South Ridge Street, 28387 (919) 692-6631
- CALLOWAY, ARTHUR JAMES, Rector of St. Ambrose Church, Raleigh.  
 813 Darby Drive, 27610 (919) 833-8055  
 1925 Waters Drive, 27610 (919) 832-8772
- CAMPBELL, JOHN ROBLEY, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Winston-  
 Salem.  
 P. O. Box 5233, 27103 (919) 765-0294  
 2521 Parkway Drive, 27103 (919) 723-4960

- CARTER, WILSON ROSSER, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171
- COATS, WILLIAM RUSSELL, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-2355  
I-10, Brookside Apartments, 27514 (919) 929-3457
- COCKRELL, JOHN GRAFTON, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.  
P. O. Box 14446, 27610 (919) 833-6767  
3626 Colewood Drive, 27604 (919) 828-9496
- COLE, CHRISTOPHER KING, Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
Route 1, Pfafftown, 27040 (919) 924-8876
- COLHOUN, EDWARD DUDLEY, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.  
520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391  
736 Oaklawn Avenue, 27104 (919) 722-5894
- COLLINS, CLAUDE ALVIN, Rector of Christ Church, Cleveland, and Priest-in-charge of St. George's Church, Woodleaf.  
P. O. Box 37, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-2902  
Old Highway #70, Cleveland, 27013 (704) 278-4249
- COOK, HARVEY GERALD, Lieutenant, CHC, USNR, Non-Parochial. Chaplain's Office, US Naval Disciplinary Command  
Naval Base, Portsmouth, New Hampshire 03801
- COULTER, JOE CARROLL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro.  
2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651  
3000 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 292-3421
- COX, FOSTER NUGENT, Retired  
600 Fairmont Street, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 275-5713
- CRAIG, CLAUDE PHILLIP, Rector of All Saints' Church, (Sedgefield) Greensboro.  
4211 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 299-0705  
5521 Wayne Road, 27407 (919) 292-5946

- CRAIG, HUGH BURNETTE, JR.,** Non-Parochial. Counselor, Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas.  
1611 Palma Plaza, 78703 (512) 472-7516
- DAVIS, JOHN WILLIAM SUTPHIN,** Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Durham.  
82 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9282  
9 Kimberly Drive, 27707 (919) 489-9815
- DAVIS, ROBERT NELSON,** Rector of The Church of the Holy Innocents, Henderson.  
P. O. Box 486, 27536 (919) 438-8111  
384 Bellwood Drive, 27536 (919) 438-7169
- DENNIS, WILLIAM RUTHERFORD, JR.,** Rector of St. Mark's Church, Huntersville (Mecklenburg County).  
Route 1, Box 202, 28078 (704) 399-5193  
Route 1, Box 194-A-1, 28078 (704) 399-5982
- DILLARD, STARKE SPOTSWOOD, JR.,** Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
2508 Oxford Place, 28207 (704) 333-4226
- EDWARDS, CARL NORRIS,** Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Philosophy and Religion, Mary Baldwin College, Staunton, Virginia, 24401.  
(After September 1) (703) 885-0811
- FAGAN, FRANKLIN FRILEY, III,** Rector of Trinity Church and Priest-in-charge of Holy Cross Church, Statesville.  
Trinity Episcopal Church, North Center  
Street at Henkel Road, 28677 (704) 873-7717  
421 Walnut Street, 28677 (704) 872-2023
- FISHER, EARLE HUGO,** Rector of The Church of the Advent, Enfield, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Halifax.  
206 Batchelor Street, Enfield, 27823 (919) 445-3388  
(919) 445-5572
- FORTUNE, JAMES ROBERTSON,** Diocesan Missionary to the Deaf.  
P. O. Box 2751, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-0235  
2305 Wilson Street, 27705 (919) 286-3191
- FRAZIER, DONALD WALLACE,** Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Cary.  
P. O. Box 431, 27511 (919) 467-1477  
614 West Cornwall Road, 27511 (919) 467-5921

- GARNER, THOMAS JOSEPH, Priest-in-charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James' Church, Iredell County.  
929 South Church Street, Salisbury, 28144 (704) 636-1031
- GARRISON, KARL CLAUDIUS, JR., Chaplain, Davidson College, Davidson, and Priest-in-charge of St. Alban's Church, Davidson.  
P. O. Box 2346, 28036 (704) 892-8021  
433 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-2501
- GORDON, STEIRLING GUNN, Assistant to the Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.  
West Farriss at 1201 North Main St., 27262 (919) 883-9744  
533 Gatewood Avenue, 27260 (919) 883-9936
- GRAY, JOHN ADKINS, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Wilson.  
P. O. Box 22, 27893 (919) 237-3825  
901 West Nash Street, 27893 (919) 243-3760
- GRIFFIN, WILLIAM AUGUSTIN, Non-Parochial. Professor, School of Theology, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee.  
St. Luke's Hall, 37375 (615) 598-5235  
P. O. Box 118, 37375 (615) 598-5729
- GUERRY, MOULTRIE, D.D., Retired.  
901 Greenway Court, Norfolk, Virginia, 23507 (703) 622-7261
- GUTHRIE, DAVID VANCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Assistant Professor of Political Science, University of the South, Sewanee, Tennessee 37375. (After September 1)
- HALE, GEORGE BLODGETT STUART, Rector of St. Timothy's Church, Raleigh.  
4523 Six Forks Road, 27609 (919) 787-3011  
309 West Drewry Lane, 27609 (919) 782-1999
- HANSON, ALEXANDER BARRAUD, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Erwin.  
P. O. Box 596, 28339 (919) 897-5291  
203 East "G" Street, 28339 (919) 897-5213
- HARRIS, JOHN EDWARD CRANE, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.  
908 West Club Boulevard, 27701 (919) 286-1079  
2310 Caroline Drive, 27705 (919) 383-4227
- HARTZELL, HOWARD STETLER, Retired.  
1016 Fayetteville Road, Rockingham, 28379 (919) 895-6680



HAYDEN, ROBERT STODDARD, Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.

1623 Carmel Road, 28211 (704) 366-3034  
324 Robmont Road, 28211 (704) 364-0495

HEATH, ALBERT THOMAS JEWELL, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Wilson, and The Church of the Epiphany, Rocky Mount.  
Office and Home, Wilson: 1008 East Nash Street, 27893.

(919) 237-4051  
Office, Rocky Mount: P. O. Box 1471, 27801 (919) 442-7516

HERMAN, CARL FRANKLIN, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, and Secretary of the Diocese.

2105 West Market Street, 27403 (919) 275-1651  
219 Mistletoe Drive, 27403 (919) 292-3648

HETHCOCK, WILLIAM HOOVER, Non-Parochial. Director of Program, Diocesan House, Raleigh.

P. O. Box 17025, 27609 (919) 787-6313  
3755 Yorktown Place, 27609 (919) 828-7637

HICKEY, HOWARD McKAY, Rector of Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro.

P. O. Box 6247, 27405 (919) 274-1898  
(919) 272-6149 and (919) 272-6140  
602 Elmwood Drive, 27408 (919) 273-3106

HICKS, ROBERT LANSING, TH.D., Non-Parochial. Professor, Berkeley Divinity School, New Haven, Connecticut.

140 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 787-0151  
282 Prospect Street, 06511 (203) 865-0340

HOBGOOD, CLARENCE EDWARD, Non-Parochial. Chaplain (Col.), Hq Civil Air Patrol—USAF (CPCH), Maxwell AFB, Alabama 36112.

HOLT, SIDNEY SEYMOUR, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Sanford.

P. O. Box 759, 27330 (919) 775-3333  
649 Spring Lane, 27330 (919) 776-2816

HOYT, FREDERICK WILLIAM, Rector of St. Bartholomew's Church, Pittsboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Siler City.

P. O. Box 653, Pittsboro, 27312  
202 W. Salisbury Street, Pittsboro, 27312 (919) 542-2913

HUGHES, ISRAEL HARDING, Retired.

702 Daniels Street, Raleigh, 27605 (919) 828-2418

JACKSON, WILLIAM HENRY ROSS, Priest-in-charge of St. Mark's Church, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's Church, Yanceyville.

325 Leasburg Road, Roxboro, 27573 (919) 599-3050

JENKS, ALAN WILKIN, Non-Parochial. Assistant Dean of Trinity College (Duke University), Durham.

P. O. Box 2734, 27705 (919) 684-3519

1025 Dacian Avenue, 27701 (919) 688-4692

JESSUP, JOHN IVEY, III, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

P. O. Box 1067, 27801 (919) 442-1134

JOHNSON, ROBERT CARROLL, JR., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Smithfield.

(919) 934-2675

719 South First Street, 27577 (919) 934-4361

KELLERMANN, JOSEPH LODGE, Non-Parochial. Director, Charlotte Council on Alcoholism, Charlotte.

1127 East Morehead Street, 28204 (704) 375-5521

4417 Oglukian Road, 28211 (704) 366-2556

KENYON, JAMES HOWARD BENJAMIN, Non-Parochial. Priest Director for Christ the King Center, Charlotte.

425 East 17th Street, 28206 (704) 332-4490

528 East Kingston Avenue, 28203 (704) 375-1972

KING, JAMES ARTHUR, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Monroe.

P. O. Box 293, 28110 (704) 283-6918

501 Westover Drive, 28110 (704) 283-8050

LADEHOFF, ROBERT LOUIS, Rector of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte.

(704) 523-8029

2012 Edgewater Drive, 28210 (704) 523-8378

LECARPENTIER, EDWARD COOK, JR., Assistant to the Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.

P. O. Box 2595, 27602 (919) 834-6259

3731 Yorktowne Place, 27609 (919) 834-6593

LEE, RICHARD HENRY, Retired.

2 Arlington Place, Lynchburg, Virginia, 24503 (703) 846-7792

LITTLE, ICHABOD MAYO, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winston-Salem.

520 Summit Street, 27101 (919) 723-4391

3418 Kinnamon Road, 27104 (919) 722-5043

MacKENZIE, JOSHUA TAYLOE, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount.

P. O. Box 3, 27801 (919) 443-2070

3220 Amherst Road, 27801 (919) 443-2230

MARKS, WILLIAM PARKER, Rector of All Saints' Church, Concord, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kannapolis.

12 Spring Street, Northwest, Concord 28025 (704) 782-2024

720 Spring Street, Southwest, Concord 28025 (704) 782-2023

MARTIN, JADI LEVI, Retired.

Cleveland, North Carolina, 27013 (704) 278-2124

MARTIN, JAMES ALFRED, JR., Ph.D. Non-Parochial. Danforth Professor of Religion, Union Theological Seminary, New York, N. Y.

(212) 280-3219

99 Claremont Avenue, 10027 (212) 662-4538

McCASKILL, DANIEL WEBSTER, Non-Parochial. Director of Counseling, Alcohol Information Center, Greensboro.

(919) 275-6471

3408 Wilshire Drive, 27408 (919) 288-3057

McKEWIN, ROBERT WILLIAMS, Administrator of the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines.

Penick Home, East Rhode Island Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-7151

305 East New York Avenue, 28387 (919) 692-8278

McMAHON, GEORGE IAN ROBERTSON, Non-Parochial. Senior Lecturer in History.

Homerton College, Cambridge, England.

MEAD, LOREN BENJAMIN, Rector of the Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill.

200 Hayes Road, 27514 (919) 942-2357

207 Flemington Road, 27514 (919) 968-0422

MELCHER, LOUIS CHESTER, JR., Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863

211 Drummond Drive, 27609 (919) 787-8666

- MERRILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial. North Carolina School of the Arts, Winston-Salem.  
155 Harmon Avenue, 27106 (919) 722-1344
- MILL, WILLIAM ROBERT, Non-Parochial.  
17 Leicester Road, Belmont, Mass. 02178 (617) 484-8772
- MILLER, MERRILL CUSHING, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Hospitals, Charlotte.  
Doctors Building, Suite 420,  
1012 Kings Drive, 28207 (704) 333-9513  
5701 McBride Street, 28205 (704) 536-3353
- MOORE, SAMUEL MONROE, Non-Parochial. Student, Law School, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
67 Hamilton Road, 27514 (919) 942-4882
- MORALES, CARLTON CLARENCE OWEN, Priest-in-charge of The Church of The Redeemer, Greensboro.  
P. O. Box 20311, 27420 (919) 275-0033  
411-A Lindsay Street, 27401 (919) 275-4452
- MORRISON, PAUL CHARLES, Rector of Christ Church, Albemarle.  
P. O. Box 657, 28001 (704) 982-1428  
445 East Cannon Avenue, 28001 (704) 982-5525
- MOTT, JOHN CHILTON, Graduate student at Duke University, Durham, and Priest-in-charge of St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest.  
623 Greenwood Road, Chapel Hill, 27514. (919) 929-3947
- NELIUS, ALBERT ARNOLD, Non-Parochial. Graduate Student, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.  
2315 Wilson Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 286-1520
- O'BRIEN, JOSEPH WILLIAM, Non-Parochial. Executive Secretary for College Work, Fourth Province.  
1014 Anderson Street, Durham, 27705 (919) 489-5283
- ORVIS, ROBERT WALKER, Rector of Emmanuel Church and Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Warrenton.  
127 North Main Street, 27589 (919) 257-4705

OTTAWAY, RICHARD NAPOLEON, Non-Parochial. Executive Director, The Church and Industry Institute, Winston-Salem.

P. O. Box 7223, Wake Forest University, 27109 (919) 725-9711  
 Extension 326  
 330 Anita Drive, 27104 (919) 723-5815

PARTRICK, THEODORE HALL, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and Instructor, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, Greensboro.

Christ Church, Walnut Cove, 27052 (919) 591-6651  
 216 South Park Drive, Greensboro, 27401 (919) 273-6742

PATTERSON, WILLIAM BROWN, JR., Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Associate Professor of History, Davidson College, Davidson.

P. O. Box 644, 28036  
 412 Concord Road, 28036 (704) 892-8630

PAYNE, HAROLD WOMACK, Priest-in-charge of St. Andrew's Church, Haw River.

P. O. Box 346, 27258 (919) 578-1853  
 Wilson Mobile Home Park, 27258 (919) 578-1818

PENICK, CHARLES INGLESBY, Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Rocky Mount.

P. O. Box 1067, 27801 (919) 442-1134  
 1808 Lafayette Circle, 27801 (919) 446-6925

PETTIT, LAUTON WHITLOCK, Rector of St. Matthew's Church, Hillsborough.

P. O. Box 583, 27278 (919) 732-4431  
 203 East King Street, 27278 (919) 732-4559

PILCHER, WILLIAM EDWARD, III, Rector of Trinity Church, Mt. Airy.

P. O. Box 1043, 27030 (919) 786-6067  
 1013 Willow Street, 27030 (919) 786-6922

PORTER, ELLIS NATHANIEL, Priest-in-charge of St. Titus' Church, Durham.

1520 Fayetteville Street, 27707 (919) 682-3786  
 2504 Weaver Street, 27707 (919) 688-1280

POWELL, WOODSON LEA, IV, Rector of Grace Church, Lexington.

P. O. Box 345, 27292 (704) 246-2218  
 607 Hilltop Drive, 27292 (704) 246-4515



- PREVATT, JAMES THOMAS, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro.  
5104 Ainsworth Drive, 27410 (919) 299-9116
- PRICE, WILLIAM PENN, Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.  
West Farriss at 1201 North Main Street, 27262 (919) 888-6756  
607 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 888-6780
- PULLEY, FRANK EASTON, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Louisburg, and Priest-in-charge of St. James' Church, Kittrell.  
(919) 496-4180  
602 North Main Street, Louisburg, 27549 (919) 496-3818
- REINECKE, RODERICK LAURY, Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington.  
P. O. Box 1415, 27215 (919) 227-4251 & 226-3477  
2937 Forestdale Drive, 27215 (919) 584-9453
- REINERS, ALWIN, JR., Rector of The Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.  
2701 Park Road, 28209 (704) 332-4171  
3116 Clarendon Road, 28211
- RIDDLE, CHARLES MORTON, III, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, and Priest-in-charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.  
P. O. Box 1245, 27886 (919) 823-8192  
1008 St. Patrick Street, 27886 (919) 823-3647
- ROBINSON, CLAYTON EARLE BULLIS, Retired.  
204 Bratton Avenue, York, South Carolina, 29745 (803) 684-6725
- ROBINSON, PETER CHASE, Rector of St. Francis' Church, Greensboro.  
3506 Lawndale Drive, 27408 (919) 288-4721  
1915 Rosecrest Drive, 27408 (919) 275-8160
- SAPP, BRUCE DANIEL, Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh.  
P. O. Box 2595, 27602 (919) 834-6259  
2417 Beechridge Road, 27608 (919) 782-1747
- SCOTT, ROBERT TAYLOR, Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain, North Carolina State University, Raleigh.  
2706 Vanderbilt Avenue, 27607 (919) 834-5164
- SHEPHERD, HOWARD BRUCE, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to Duke University, Durham.  
P. O. Box 4844, 27706 (919) 286-9018  
1110 Arnette Avenue, 27707 (919) 682-0877

SHERMAN, LEVERING BARTINE, Rector of St. Martin's Church,  
Charlotte.

P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
674 Llewellyn Place, 28207 (704) 334-3484

SIMS, WILBUR MONTGOMERY, Non-Parochial.  
410 North Daisy Avenue, Highland Springs, Virginia, 23075.

SMITH, THOMAS, JR., Non-Parochial.  
2839 Bon Air Avenue, Winston-Salem, 27105 (919) 725-0928

SMYTH, THOMAS JAMES CAMPBELL, Non-Parochial. Dean of Stu-  
dents, University of North Carolina at Greensboro and Priest-in-charge  
of St. Mary's House, (Episcopal Student Center).

(919) 379-5099  
930 Walker Avenue, 27403 (919) 272-4672  
905 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 274-9721

SPITLER, DOWNS CALVIN, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Anne's Church,  
Winston-Salem.

P. O. Box 11437, 27106 (919) 725-4581  
2828 Wesleyan Lane, 27106 (919) 724-2041

SPONG, WILLIAM CONWELL, Non-Parochial. Hospital Chaplain  
Supervisor serving Duke Medical Center, Durham.

Office: (919) 682-6668  
Chaplain's Office, Duke Medical  
Center, Durham, 27706 (919) 684-3888  
If no answer: (919) 684-2342  
124 Radcliff Circle, Durham, 27707 (919) 544-2335

STANLEY, OTHELLO DOREMUS, Priest-in-charge of St. Cyprian's  
Church, Oxford, and St. Simeon's Church, Satterwhite.

404 Granville Street, Oxford, 27565 (919) 693-6821

STONE, JOHN CURTIS, Priest-in-charge of All Saints' Church, Hamlet,  
and St. David's Church, Laurinburg.

P. O. Box 334, Laurinburg, 28352 (919) 276-1757  
P. O. Box 687, Hamlet, 28345 (919) 582-0861  
Route 1, Box 193-W, Laurinburg, 28352 (919) 276-7377

THOMAS, HARRY, Rector of St. Stephen's Church, Oxford, and Priest-  
in-charge of St. Peter's Church, Stovall.

302 College Street, Oxford, 27565 (919) 693-5227

THRASHER, THOMAS ROBINSON, Rector of The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill.

304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-3654  
207 Wood Circle, 27514 (919) 942-2966

TUCKER, HERBERT NASH, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal Chaplain to the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

304 East Franklin Street, 27514 (919) 942-2355  
501 East Rosemary Street, 27514 (919) 942-2970

TUCKER, JOHN WESTERVELT, Assistant to the Rector of The Church of the Good Shepherd, Raleigh.

21 South McDowell Street, 27601 (919) 828-0863  
4119 White Pine Drive, 27609 (919) 787-1280

TURNER, CLAY HOWARD, Priest-in-charge of Christ Church, Rocky Mount, and St. John's Church, Battleboro.

P. O. Box 1334, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-5561  
621 Fairview Road, Rocky Mount, 27801 (919) 442-2057

VERELL, GARY ARCHER, Rector of St. Thomas' Church, Reidsville.

(919) 349-3511  
515 Maple Court, 27320 (919) 349-5369

VIVERETTE, JACOB ASTOR, JR., Non-Parochial. Episcopal College Chaplain, Winston-Salem.

P. O. Box 7371, 27109 (919) 725-9711  
Extension 326  
1821 Georgia Avenue, 27104 (919) 725-5633

WALKER, JAMES OSCAR, JR., Non-Parochial. Director of Industrial Counseling Service, Greensboro.

214 Wachovia Building, 27401 (919) 273-1566  
611 West Cornwallis Drive, 27408 (919) 274-0908

WALKER, THOMAS CECIL, Assistant to the Rector of St. Michael's Church, Raleigh.

1520 Canterbury Road, 27608 (919) 782-0731  
3939 Glenwood Avenue, 27609 (919) 787-2780

WARE, MARSHALL TAYLOR, Assistant to the Rector, Christ Church, Charlotte.

Post Office Box 6124, 28207 (704) 333-0378  
2166 Norton Road, 28207 (704) 375-6856

- WELLS, WILLIAM SMITH, JR., Assistant to the Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.  
403 East Main Street, 27701 (919) 688-7317
- WHITAKER, O'KELLEY, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury.  
211 North Church Street, 28144 (704) 633-3221  
929 Mocksville Avenue, 28144 (704) 636-4888
- WILKINS, WILLIAM ALFRED, Retired.  
316 West Hill Street, Charlotte, 28202 (704) 333-6271
- WILLIAMS, HUNTINGTON, JR., Rector of St. Peter's Church, Charlotte.  
115 West 7th Street, 28202 (704) 332-7746  
1712 Beverly Drive, 28207 (704) 377-3111
- WILLIAMS, ROBERT LEWIS, JR., Priest-in-charge of The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.  
114 South Second Avenue, 27027 (919) 548-2801
- WILLIAMS, WILLIAM LEE, Rector of All Saints' Church, Roanoke Rapids, and Priest-in-charge of St. Anna's Church, Littleton.  
P. O. Box 264, Roanoke Rapids, 27870 (919) 537-3610  
(919) 537-4216
- WOGGON, HARRY ARTHUR, Non-Parochial. Chaplain of Porter-Gaud School, Charleston, South Carolina.
- WOLVERTON, WALLACE IRVING, JR., Priest-in-charge of St. Christopher's Mission, High Point.  
P. O. Box 5028, 27262 (919) 885-4344  
505 Colonial Drive, 27262 (919) 883-9345
- WOODRUFF, WILLIAM DAVID, Rector of St. Andrew's Church, Charlotte.  
3601 Central Avenue, 28205 (704) 537-0370  
4026 Larkspur Lane, 28205 (704) 537-3084
- YOUNG, FRANKLIN WOODROW, Ph.D., Non-Parochial. Professor of Religion, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey.  
613 Seventy-Nine Hall, Princeton University, 08540.  
(609) 452-4482  
27 McCosh Circle, 08540 (609) 924-1739

#### CHURCH ARMY, USA, LAY EVANGELIST

- MAUCK, CAPTAIN OSBORNE, Consultant to the Suffragan Bishop on Missions, Raleigh.  
Route 4, Box 490-26, 27606 (919) 772-5587

# CLERGY SERVING IN THE DIOCESE WITHOUT CANONICAL RESIDENCE THEREIN

- \*BAIRD, ROBERT CHARLTON, Non-Parochial. Chaplain of St. Mary's Junior College, Raleigh.  
St. Mary's Junior College, 27602 (919) 828-2521  
4907 Yadkin Drive, 27609 (919) 782-0447
- \*CONOLLY, DAVID JOHN, Assistant to the Rector of St. Martin's Church, Charlotte.  
P. O. Box 4426, 28204 (704) 376-8441  
428 North Laurel Avenue, Apt. 8, 28204 (704) 375-3577
- \*The Rev. Mr. Baird is canonically resident in the Diocese of South Carolina; the Rev. Mr. Conolly, in the Diocese of Melbourne, Australia.

# LIST OF CLERGY IN ORDER OF CANONICAL RESIDENCE IN THE DIOCESE\*

## THE RETIRED BISHOP

The Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, D.D.  
*Consecrated January 25, 1951*

## THE BISHOP

The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated May 13, 1960*

## THE SUFFRAGAN BISHOP

The Right Reverend William Moultrie Moore, Jr., D.D., S.T.D.  
*Consecrated April 25, 1967*

## PRIESTS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
7- 6, 1913 Israel Harding Hughes .....	8-23, 1914
9-24, 1915 Howard Stetler Hartzell .....	5-22, 1921
6-18, 1939 William Penn Price .....	6-20, 1940
7- 1, 1941 Jodi Levi Martin .....	5-22, 1921
8-15, 1943 Carl Franklin Herman .....	2-17, 1944
2-22, 1944 James Robertson Fortune .....	4-12, 1945
11-12, 1944 Thomas James Campbell Smyth .....	5-16, 1945

\*The Bishops are listed in the order of their Consecration



<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
2-21, 1945	Robert Lansing Hicks, Th.D. ....	11-21, 1945
10-31, 1945	Joseph William O'Brien .....	6- 7, 1946
6- 1, 1946	Foster Nugent Cox .....	10-18, 1945
10- 2, 1946	Clarence Edward Hobgood .....	4-24, 1947
3-25, 1950	Joseph Lodge Kellermann .....	6-11, 1936
8-13, 1950	Franklin Woodrow Young, Ph.D. ....	6-15, 1951
10- 1, 1950	James Dunbar Beckwith .....	6- 5, 1935
4- 1, 1951	Clayton Earle Bullis Robinson .....	12-20, 1918
6- 5, 1951	Peter Chase Robinson .....	5-30, 1952
2- 5, 1952	John Adkins Gray .....	2-27, 1942
5-22, 1952	O'Kelley Whitaker .....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr. ....	12-19, 1952
6-18, 1952	George Ian Robertson McMahon .....	2- 3, 1953
10-15, 1952	Thom Williamson Blair .....	6-10, 1950
6-17, 1953	Bruce Daniel Sapp .....	12-18, 1953
6-24, 1953	Starke Spotswood Dillard, Jr. ....	10-26, 1954
2- 1, 1954	Lauton Whitlock Pettit .....	12-17, 1942
2- 4, 1954	William Alfred Wilkins .....	6-12, 1933
9-12, 1954	William Augustin Griffin .....	9- 9, 1955
3- 4, 1955	Warwick Aiken, Jr. ....	7-27, 1951
6-18, 1955	John William Sutphin Davis .....	12-21, 1955
6-30 1955	William David Woodruff .....	1-10, 1956
12- 1, 1955	Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr. ....	6-11, 1952
1- 1, 1956	Othello Doremus Stanley .....	11-24, 1934
4- 1, 1956	George Blodgett Stuart Hale .....	5-21, 1946
6-24, 1956	Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr. ....	1- 5, 1957
6-29, 1956	Frederick William Hoyt .....	1- 9, 1957
7- 1, 1956	Harry Thomas .....	5-21, 1953
8- 1, 1956	Richard Henry Lee .....	6-11, 1927
11- 1, 1956	Huntington Williams, Jr. ....	1-24, 1953
4- 1, 1957	Levering Bartine Sherman .....	12-13, 1949
6-15, 1957	Robert Louis Ladehoff .....	12-18, 1957
9-21, 1957	Moultrie Guerry, D.D. ....	5-22, 1926
11- 5, 1957	Thomas Smith, Jr. ....	3-15, 1956
12- 1, 1957	Loren Benjamin Mead .....	6-21, 1956
12-13, 1957	David Vance Guthrie, Jr. ....	7- 5, 1958
6-20, 1958	Robert Taylor Scott .....	9-26, 1958
6-29, 1958	William Brown Patterson, Jr., Ph.D. ....	2- 8, 1959
6-29, 1958	Roderick Laury Reinecke .....	12-30, 1958
6-30, 1958	William Lee Williams .....	1-20, 1954
10-30, 1959	Robert MacBeth Bird .....	7-15, 1938
6-25, 1959	William Conwell Spong .....	1- 6, 1960
8- 1, 1959	John Edward Crane Harris .....	1-10, 1960
9-18, 1959	William Hoover Hethcock .....	3-19, 1960
9 19, 1959	Gary Archer Verell .....	3-26, 1960

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
9-27, 1959	Augustus Moody Burt, III .....	4- 2, 1960
11-15, 1959	Arthur James Calloway .....	7- 7, 1953
12- 8, 1959	Thomas Eugene Bollinger .....	6- 9, 1960
12- 8, 1959	Frank Easton Pulley .....	6-21, 1934
2-15, 1960	Thomas Robinson Thrasher .....	9-30, 1934
4- 5, 1960	Albert Arnold Nelius .....	5- 5, 1955
6-18, 1960	William Parker Marks .....	12-21, 1960
6-21, 1960	William Edward Pilcher, III .....	12-21, 1960
10-20, 1960	Woodson Lea Powell, IV .....	4-29, 1961
3- 1, 1961	Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr. ....	12-21, 1953
6-24, 1961	Franklin Friley Fagan, III .....	1- 6, 1962
6-24, 1961	Earle Hugo Fisher .....	1- 5, 1962
6-24, 1961	Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr. ....	12-30, 1961
6-29, 1962	Claude Phillip Craig .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Hugh Burnette Craig, Jr. ....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Daniel Webster McCaskill .....	6-29, 1963
6-29, 1962	Samuel Monroe Moore .....	6-29, 1963
7- 1, 1962	Alexander Barraud Hanson .....	6-29, 1928
7- 1, 1962	John Westervelt Tucker .....	5-28, 1958
8-15, 1962	William Robert Mill .....	12- 8, 1954
6-29, 1963	William Rutherford Dennis, Jr. ....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Donald Wallace Frazier .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Sidney Seymour Holt .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	John Curtis Stone .....	6-29, 1964
6-29, 1963	Harry Arthur Woggon .....	6-29, 1964
3- 1, 1964	Louis Chester Melcher, Jr. ....	6-17, 1955
4- 1, 1964	James Arthur King .....	5-30, 1958
6-10, 1964	Karl Claudius Garrison, Jr. ....	6-29, 1956
6-29, 1964	Christopher King Cole .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Robert Nelson Davis .....	6-29, 1965
6-29, 1964	Albert Thomas Jewell Heath .....	6-29, 1965
7-31, 1964	Marshall Taylor Ware .....	6-29, 1962
8- 1, 1964	Claude Alvin Collins .....	12-20, 1958
9- 1, 1964	Richard Napoleon Ottaway .....	5-28, 1958
9- 8, 1964	William Henry Ross Jackson .....	6- , 1931
9-15, 1964	Charles Inglesby Penick .....	3- 4, 1952
9-19, 1964	Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr. ....	6-29, 1965
10- 8, 1964	Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr. ....	2-19, 1960
6- 1, 1965	Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie .....	2-26, 1962
6-29, 1965	Carl Norris Edwards .....	5- 9, 1966
6-29, 1965	John Grafton Cockrell .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Harvey Gerald Cook .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Joseph Garner .....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	James Thomas Prevatt, Jr. ....	6-29, 1966
6-29, 1965	Thomas Cecil Walker .....	12- 3, 1967

<i>Canonical Residence</i>	<i>Priests</i>	<i>Ordination to Priesthood</i>
9- 1, 1965	William Russell Coats .....	6-13, 1965
10-20, 1965	Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr. ....	4-25, 1952
6- 1, 1966	Charles Morton Riddle, III .....	6-24, 1964
6-29, 1966	Sefton Frank James Abbott .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Harold Womack Payne .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Philip Robert Byrum .....	6-24, 1967
6-29, 1966	Clay Howard Turner .....	6-24, 1967
7- 1, 1966	Paul Charles Morrison .....	1- 9, 1965
8- 1, 1966	Howard McKay Hickey .....	8- 6, 1953
8- 1, 1966	James Oscar Walker, Jr. ....	12-31, 1960
9- 1, 1966	William Robert Merrill .....	3- , 1962
9- 9, 1966	Carlton Clarence Owen Morales .....	6-14, 1958
4-11, 1967	Alan Wilkin Jenks .....	4-14, 1960
5-25, 1967	Robert Williams McKewin .....	12-23, 1961
6- 5, 1967	Joseph Windley Buchanan .....	9- 3, 1952
6-24, 1967	Robert Lewis Williams, Jr. ....	6-29, 1968
8- 1, 1967	Wilbur Montgomery Sims .....	9-26, 1954
8- 1, 1967	Steirling Gunn Gordon .....	11- 1, 1956
8-13, 1967	Robert Stoddard Hayden .....	11-27, 1954
8-13, 1967	Theodore Hall Partrick .....	12-22, 1949
9- 1, 1967	Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr. ....	5-29, 1958
10- 1, 1967	Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. ....	1- 3, 1956
1- 1, 1968	Robert Walker Orvis .....	1-31, 1937
3- 1, 1968	Edward Cook Lecarpentier, Jr. ....	6- 8, 1961
3-15, 1968	James Howard Benjamin Kenyon .....	11-26, 1950
6- 1, 1968	Ichabod Mayo Little, Jr. ....	1-31, 1961
6-23, 1968	John Chilton Mott .....	2-20, 1945
6-30, 1968	Joe Carroll Coulter .....	1- 6, 1967
7- 1, 1968	Alwin Reiners, Jr. ....	2-25, 1955
7-15, 1968	John Robley Campbell .....	10-29, 1956

## DEACONS

<i>Canonical Residence</i>		<i>Ordination to Diaconate</i>
6-30, 1960	James Alfred Martin, Jr., Ph.D. ....	6-11, 1952
6-29, 1968	Wilson Rosser Carter .....	6-29, 1968
6-29, 1968	John Ivey Jessup, III .....	6-29, 1968
6-29, 1968	William Smith Wells, Jr. ....	6-29, 1968

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Joseph Reed Nelson .....	12- 9, 1965
Edwin Floyd Schnedl .....	9-19, 1966
Thom Williamson Blair, Jr. ....	8-31, 1967
John Pickett Miles, Jr. ....	8-31, 1967
Edward Martin Covert .....	8-31, 1967

## POSTULANTS

	<i>Date of Admission</i>
Robert B. Savage .....	11-19, 1964
Robert Chambliss Berson, Jr. ....	6-22, 1966
Dennis R. DeYoung .....	2- 9, 1967
Thomas M. Moore .....	2- 9, 1967
John A. Moulton, II .....	2- 9, 1967
William Reed Wood, Jr. ....	5- 9, 1967
William Sydnor Blair .....	5-29, 1968

LIST OF PARISHES AND MISSIONS  
WITH  
NAMES OF DELEGATES ELECTED TO THE CONVENTION

February 2 and 3, 1968

\*Present at the Convention according to registration records of host parish

PARISHES

DELEGATES	ALTERNATES
Albemarle, Christ Church, The Rev. Paul Charles Morrison*	Charles Morrison*
Miss Betty Watson*	Coy Ritchie
Max Hollis*	Don Hammond
B. S. Liles	William Wilhelm
James Walker*	Joseph Mullaney
Asheboro, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Augustus Moody Burt, III*	Augustus Moody Burt, III*
Cleveland Thayer*	John Neal
Harold G. Hoak*	J. Howard Redding*
Mrs. William Johnson	John N. Ogburn
Mrs. John D. Hager*	Alex K. Ball
Burlington, Holy Comforter	
Harry James*	Hobart Steele*
W. G. Crumpler*	Ruble Harper*
Sam Moore*	Roger Gant, Jr.*
William Scott*	Edmond R. Gant*
Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, The Rev. Thomas Robinson Thrasher*	Thomas Robinson Thrasher*
William S. Wells	Mrs. Clifford P. Lyons*
Henry W. Lewis*	Carl R. Randolph
Lawrence F. London*	Sterling A. Stoudemire
Mason P. Thomas, Jr.*	George H. Esser*
Chapel Hill, Holy Family, The Rev. Loren Benjamin Mead*	Loren Benjamin Mead*
Dr. George D. Penick*	W. Thomas Bost, Jr.
Roy W. Holsten*	Mrs. George D. Penick
Dr. William E. Easterling, Jr.*	Gen. Allen F. Kingman (Ret.)*
Philip S. McMullan, Jr.	Dr. Robert J. Senior
Charlotte, Christ Church, The Rev. Thom Williamson Blair*	Thom Williamson Blair*
J. Emmett Sebrell*	Louis V. Sutton, Jr.
Robert E. Mason*	Herman McManaway, Jr.
Russell M. Robinson, II	A. R. Newcombe, III
James O. Moore*	Richard V. Bray



## Charlotte, Holy Comforter

Charles S. Pulliam\*

Harold D. Kent\*

Daniel W. Sawyer\*

Fred W. Paschall, Jr.\*

Thomas J. Mann

Ashley H. Gale, Jr.

Thomas M. Mullen

T. C. Heyward, Jr.

## Charlotte, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William David Woodruff\*

David L. Howe\*

Larry J. Greenia\*

Charles L. Green\*

James O. Hodges\*

Paul J. Drummond

Harold L. Hinson

Mrs. George H. Olson

Fred L. Thompson

## Charlotte, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Robert Louis Ladehoff\*

Herbert D. Carstarphen\*

S. C. Fortune

Morton A. Serrell\*

V. James Vincent, Jr.\*

George Crabb

Robert Dutro

Jack P. Hagins, Jr.\*

G. S. Workman

## Charlotte, St. John's, The Rev. Robert Stoddard Hayden\*

Dr. Julian Albergotti\*

William E. Cole\*

Sam W. Gardner, Jr.\*

Henry C. Lomax\*

Lee A. Folger, III

J. J. Burke

Charles E. Beall

R. G. Tunell

## Charlotte, St. Martin's, The Rev. Levering Bartine Sherman\*

Edward G. Glover\*

Dr. Robert C. Hanes

Walter N. Hobbs\*

Thomas M. Morgan\*

Eugene F. Lombardi\*

Thomas R. Payne

Erwin L. Laxton

J. Donald Haney

## Charlotte, St. Peter's, The Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr.\*

Warren W. Way\*

John B. London\*

James A. Turner

Francis O. Clarkson, Jr.\*

Ned R. Corzine

James B. Craighill\*

Robert R. Hall

Oscar A. Gatlin

## Cleveland, Christ Church, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*

C. A. Brown, Jr.\*

John Henry Dillon, Sr.

John Henry Dillon, Jr.

Glenn C. Wilhelm

J. C. Gardner\*

Ralph Ketchie\*

D. F. Owens

C. A. Brown, III

## Concord, All Saints', The Rev. William Parker Marks\*

S. I. Parker

F. B. Aberle

Cameron MacRae\*

Springs McCoy\*

R. P. Williams

Geo. W. Liles, M.D.

Norman Riley

Ralph Edsall

Durham, St. Joseph's, The Rev. Alan Wilkin Jenks, (Locum Tenens)

James R. Fortune, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. James R. Fortune, Jr.\*  
 Mrs. Bobby Avery\*  
 Mrs. Frances Rogers\*

Durham, St. Luke's, The Rev. John Edward Crane Harris\*

Dr. Donald J. Stedman*	James A. Smith, Jr.
Richard M. Hutson, II*	Frank A. DePasquale
John A. Santa*	Dr. Charles B. Neal, III
Donald A. Calleson*	Addison M. Sprague

Durham, St. Philip's, The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger\*

E. K. Powe*	Bond Anderson, III*
Harald R. Hansen-Pruss*	Clarence H. Cobb
Mrs. I. H. Manning, Jr.*	Mrs. Watts Carr, Jr.
Dr. James E. Davis*	James L. Nicholson, Jr.

Durham, St. Stephen's, The Rev. John William Sutphin Davis\*

W. L. Burns, Jr.*	Dr. Jack Hughes*
Henry M. Emerson	M. A. Barber*
R. F. Baker*	A. W. Kennon
D. S. Evans	P. F. Fogleman, Jr.

Eden, Epiphany, The Rev. Charles Sydnor Cook, Jr.\*

C. Guy Buckle*	R. C. Lee
John G. Cunningham*	W. B. Lucas
Herbert G. Rosenthal*	Arthur G. Lewis, Sr.
William Jerry Garrett*	William E. Fulcher

Eden, St. Luke's, The Rev. Wilbur Montgomery Sims\*

Dennis Alcorn	P. W. Robertson
Willie Aheron	B. Bland Hunnicutt
Norwood Willis, Jr.	Mrs. George Hairston*
S. E. Sutliff, Jr.*	Mrs. Melvin Craddock*

Enfield, The Advent, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher\*

Samuel Peirson	Robert Simmons
Joe John Anderson*	Hiram Braswell
R. T. Beal*	John McGwigan
B. B. Tippet*	Fred Troutman

Erwin, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Alexander Barraud Hanson\*

Fred S. Thomas*	Earl West
Dr. H. D. Mabe	Z. E. Matthews
Joseph T. Vail*	Frank K. Ralph
Lt. Col. J. M. Edmundson	B. Frederick Fountain

## Greensboro, All Saints', The Rev. Claude Philip Craig\*

Stark S. Dillard*	Dr. Frank Starr, Jr.
Donald H. Loeber	Leo Kelly*
B. Graves Kerr*	Ralph D. Stout, Jr.
Richard Fayssoux, II*	Hubert B. Williams

## Greensboro, Holy Trinity, The Rev. Howard McKay Hickey\*

Edwin M. Holt*	James Webb*
Philip M. Russell*	J. Archibald Cannon
D. Edward Hudgins*	George Hamer
Richard H. Hicks*	Mrs. Thomas P. Ravenel

## Greensboro, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Carl Franklin Herman\*

R. Winston Bell*	Robert C. Anderson*
Joseph A. Bolton*	Wesley T. Andrews
Robert L. Fortune*	John R. Poer
John Harden*	Arthur W. Welch*

## Greensboro, St. Francis', The Rev. Peter Chase Robinson\*

James H. Willis*	J. I. Westervelt, Jr.
W. D. McGrew, Jr.*	Mrs. Laurence Willard
Joseph Page*	David Grimes
Mrs. Blakeney Clark*	Thomas Cochran

## Henderson, Holy Innocents', The Rev. Robert Nelson Davis\*

Stephen G. Flannagan*	Herbert C. Hoover
A. A. Zollicoffer, Jr.*	Robert G. S. Davis, Jr.
Nathan P. Strause*	Mrs. John D. Cooper
Mrs. E. G. Flannagan, Jr.*	John H. Zollicoffer, Sr.

## High Point, St. Mary's, The Rev. William Penn Price\*

Dr. S. S. Saunders*	Henry Millis
James Bulla*	Charles Hartsoe*
Jake Morel	Mrs. Olivia Wadslev*
Baxter Freeze	Richard Wisenburg

## Hillsborough, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Louton Whitlock Pettit\*

H. Carlton McKee*	Steve Millender
Don S. Matheson	Lucius Cheshire, Sr.
Dr. Charles H. Blake	David D. Barber*
James Cheshire, Jr.	Wallace Bacon

## Huntersville (Mecklenburg Co.), St. Mark's, The

Rev. William Rutherford Dennis, Jr.\*

John Lee Blythe*	Amos Newson
Kenneth Butler*	Charles M. Setzer, Jr.
Edward H. Levan, Jr.*	George Lefler
Mrs. Charles Palmer*	George L. Osborne

Jackson, The Saviour, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*

T. W. Cooley  
Eric Norfleet

Lexington, Grace, The Rev. Woodson Lea Powell, IV\*

Don P. Blanton*	Walter A. Reynolds III
R. L. (Jack) Myers	Richard L. Thomas
Capt. John L. Arrington,	Fred H. McIntyre, Jr.*
U.S.N.	Charles C. Hargrave*
Paul G. Stoner, Jr.*	

Louisburg, St. Paul's, The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley

Douglas T. House	John W. King
Paul W. Hensley	Edward F. Yarborough
C. Hill Yarborough	Maurice C. Joyner
Collin McKinne*	James A. Johnson

Monroe, St. Paul's, The Rev. James Arthur King\*

W. B. Miller*	Albert S. Orr, Jr.
M. Howard Baucom	James D. Nisbet
Henry B. Smith, Jr.*	Hugh C. Murrill
N. K. Dickerson*	Hugh D. Griffith*

Mount Airy, Trinity, The Rev. William Edward Pilcher, III\*

B. F. Heathcote*	J. S. Clark
W. R. Pendleton*	T. F. Southgate, Jr.
K. W. Pulliam*	P. W. Staples
J. F. Stevens*	W. K. Woltz

Oxford, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Harry Thomas\*

Dr. W. G. Woltz*	W. R. Mann
J. R. Garlick	C. H. Brewer, Jr.
C. H. Easton*	T. M. Evins, Jr.
M. E. Parham*	C. R. Watkins, Jr.

Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*

J. H. London*	Fred Caudell
W. W. Starnes*	W. Lea Powell
A. E. Fitchett*	F. W. Macey
J. W. Drake*	Larry K. Autry

Raleigh, Christ Church, The Rev. Bruce Daniel Sapp\*

Charles D. Arthur*	Richard Badham
Robert C. Howison, Jr.	J. Melville Broughton
Ben F. Park*	Armistead J. Maupin
Sherwood H. Smith, Jr.*	Gordon Smith, Jr.*

Raleigh, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Louis Chester Melcher, Jr.*	
G. Alex Marsh*	W. Skinner Pugh
Robert M. Tyson*	Edwin T. Barnes
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.*	Lee C. Smith
Paul D. Emerson*	Col. Herbert H. Harris

Raleigh, St. Ambrose, The Rev. Arthur James Calloway*	
L. B. Hardie*	Robert Bridges
John W. Kay*	Frank Toliver
Harold H. Webb*	James Revis*
Sylvester Peterson	Lawrence Gould

Raleigh, St. Michael's, The Rev. James Dunbar Beckwith*	
J. C. Goodwin*	E. N. Richards
William P. Duff, Jr.	Marvin Musselwhite, Jr.*
George L. Margeson*	William B. White
C. Daniel Shelburne*	Stephen R. Kenney

Raleigh, St. Timothy's, The Rev. George Blodgett Stuart Hale*	
Alton C. Schroeter*	A. L. Purrington, Jr.
R. B. Thompson, Jr.*	Wm. Disney
Thomas Summer*	Wm. Pierce
James Craig, Jr.	F. G. Buchanan

Reidsville, St. Thomas', The Rev. Gary Archer Verell*	
Albert Post*	Harold Stikeleather
Claud C. Bailey	H. H. Harned
Mrs. W. W. Trigg	Lathrop P. Smith
Col. William E. Young*	H. W. Safriet

Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', The Rev. William Lee Williams*	
John Dunn*	C. L. Wills*
Howerton Gowen*	J. L. Hale
Nicholas Long*	Dr. Miles C. Gregory
John L. MacNeil*	Tom Stafford

Rockingham, The Messiah, The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr.*	
Theodore Banner*	Hugh A. Deal
Edward Hurst	Oscar Kirby
George Pope	Bert McLaurin
Calhoun Pruitt*	Eugene Palmer*

Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Charles Inglesby Penick*	
Frank G. Baldwin*	T. D. Jeffress
Thomas J. Pearsall*	Douglas L. Henley
Arthur L. Tyler*	Thomas W. Hicks*
Dr. Lewis S. Thorp	Dr. Robert D. White*



## Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Joshua Tayloe MacKenzie\*

J. E. Weatherly, Jr.\*

Philip Craig

C. W. Hunt

R. R. Boseman\*

J. H. Nelson

J. D. Weaver\*

Herbert Knight

J. B. Stilley\*

## Salisbury, St. Luke's, The Rev. O'Kelley Whitaker

Edward T. Taylor\*

Julian H. Robertson\*

Clarence Klutzz

Donald Clement, Jr.\*

J. J. Summerell

Joseph M. Mayhew\*

Edward H. Clement

Mrs. Harold Goodman

## Sanford, St. Thomas', The Rev. Sidney Seymour Holt\*

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.\*

Barry Beard\*

J. R. Holton\*

Lucille Schwartz\*

(Mrs. Samuel M.)

T. C. Griffin

Charles Bradley

Owen Robertson

Charles VonCanon

## Scotland Neck, Trinity

Eric Rogers\*

William D. Holloman, Jr.\*

Charles H. Smith, Jr.\*

Henry T. Clark

Leon Rogers

J. Alvin Wilson

B. B. Everett, Jr.\*

A. C. House, Jr.\*

## Smithfield, St. Paul's, The Rev. Robert Carroll Johnson, Jr.\*

James M. Allen\*

E. Craig Jones, Jr.\*

J. Monroe Osborne

D. Warren Smith\*

Edwin A. Dinnsen, Jr.\*

Richard T. Edmonson

Morgan G. Reed

John Stinson

## Southern Pines, Emmanuel, The Rev. Ralph Martin Caldwell, Jr.\*

Fred Conkey\*

Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort\*

Col. Hayden A. Sears\*

R. F. Hoke Pollock

Richard Dorian\*

Edward T. Taws, Jr.

Mrs. Sherwood Brockwell, Jr.

William P. Davis

## Statesville, Trinity, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III\*

Bill Holland\*

Neil Gutchess

Ben L. Watts\*

A. J. Park, Jr.\*

Tom Fanjoy\*

K. C. Eller, Jr.

Mrs. James B. Dooley

Bob Dietz\*

## Tarboro, Calvary, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III\*

H. Hyman Philips, Jr.\*

Mrs. W. G. Clark, III\*

Mrs. P. H. Heydenreich\*

James E. Simmons, Jr.\*

L. G. Shook\*

William C. Pitt

Pembroke Nash

## Wadesboro, Calvary

Richard B. Saunders\*  
 Mrs. Richard Saunders  
 John Wardlaw  
 Mrs. John Wardlaw

Mrs. Zell Eckert  
 James A. Hardison  
 Herman Hardison  
 Boyce Covington\*

## Warrenton, Emmanuel, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis

John G. Mitchell  
 L. B. Beddoe\*  
 A. C. Fair  
 Clarence P. Gaston\*

James Y. Kerr  
 A. A. Williams, Jr.  
 W. S. Peoples  
 G. W. Poindexter

## Weldon, Grace, The Robert MacBeth Bird\*

Paul B. Barringer  
 Thomas W. Gregory  
 David M. Dickens  
 Ben P. Franklin

Julian M. Gardner  
 Curtis R. Turner, Jr.  
 F. H. Gregory, Jr.  
 Nathalie Cole

## Wilson, St. Timothy's, The Rev. John Adkins Gray\*

Haywood Edmundson IV\*  
 U. H. Cozart III  
 W. Watson Barnes  
 John G. Bikle, Jr.\*

Wm. H. Holdford\*  
 Harlee W. Lyon  
 Fred M. Eagles  
 Robert H. Williams\*

## Winston-Salem, St. Paul's, The Rev. Edward Dudley Colhoun, Jr.\*

Luther Lashmit\*  
 William D. Hobbs\*  
 J. Wilson Cuninghame\*  
 Mrs. John D. Eller, Jr.\*

Bert L. Bennett, Jr.  
 G. Dudley Humphrey  
 M. Garnett Saunders\*  
 Richard E. Guthrie, Jr.

## Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's, The Rev. Roderick Laury Reinecke\*

Mrs. Margaret Gidley  
 Lloyd Abbott, Jr.\*  
 Robert Moore Allen  
 Mrs. Polly Bergstone\*

Antony Swider  
 C. W. Tatum  
 Mrs. Anita Wesson\*  
 Joel A. Weston, Jr.

## ORGANIZED MISSIONS

## Battleboro, St. John's, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*

Robert H. Marriott, Jr.

Frank P. Phillips, Jr.

## Cary, St. Paul's, The Rev. Donald Wallace Frazier\*

Robert T. Williams\*

Clyde J. Huggins

## Charlotte, All Saints', The Rev. John Curtis Stone\*

L. D. Helms\*

W. T. Ward

Charlotte, St. Michael and All Angels', The Rev. William Alfred Wilkins\*  
James G. Peeler\* Hoyle Martin, Sr.

Cooleemee, Good Shepherd  
John L. Jerome\* Joe E. Murphy

Davidson, St. Alban's, The Rev. Merrill Cushing Miller, Jr.\*  
Tom Stevens\* Joe Beard

Durham, St. Andrew's, The Rev. William Conwell Spong\*  
A. E. Burcham\* John Burke Simpson

Durham, St. Titus', The Rev. Ellis Nathaniel Porter\*  
Cecil L. Patterson\* Dr. C. W. Orr

Eden, St. Mary's-by-the Highway, The Rev. Wilbur Montgomery Sims\*  
Charles W. Roberson\*

Elkin, Galloway Memorial, The Rev. Richard Napoleon Ottaway\*  
Charles D. Calhoun\* M. E. Motsinger\*

Fork, Ascension  
S. B. Sidden, Jr.\* Harvey L. Gobble

Garner, St. Christopher's

Greensboro, The Redeemer, The Rev. Carlton Clarence Owen Morales\*  
Joseph Bennett\* Dr. Charles W. Pinckney

Greensboro, St. Barnabas', The Rev. James Thomas Prevatt, Jr.\*  
William Rhodes Weaver\* E. Logan Tontz\*

Halifax, St. Mark's, The Rev. Earle Hugo Fisher\*  
Mrs. Quentin Gregory\* Mrs. W. T. Stephenson

Hamlet, All Saints'  
D. H. Barlow\* David Rice

Haw River, St. Andrew's, The Rev. Harold Womack Payne\*  
Earl Sykes\* Mrs. Marjorie Sykes

Henderson, St. John's

High Point, St. Christopher's, The Rev. Wallace Irving Wolverton, Jr.\*  
Mrs. Matt Wall\* George Stewart\*

Iredell County, St. James'  
Mitchell Brawley\*

Fred Moore

Kannapolis, St. James', The Rev. Harry Arthur Woggon\*  
Joseph E. Orland, Sr.\* Mrs. Gladys Welsh

Laurinburg, St. David's

Littleton, St. Alban's

Louisburg, St. Matthias'

Mayodan, The Messiah, The Rev. Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.\*  
John Price\* William Payne\*

Oxford, St. Cyprian's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley\*  
I. W. Murfree\* James Anderson

Raleigh, St. Augustine's, The Rev. Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr.\*  
Dr. P. R. Robinson C. C. Gray

Raleigh, St. Mark's, The Rev. John Grafton Cockrell\*  
Luda Box\* Henreitta Williams

Rocky Mount, Christ Church, The Rev. Clay Howard Turner\*  
Ben E. Winstead, Jr.\* John M. Thorp

Rocky Mount, The Epiphany, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath\*  
C. C. Stokes, Jr.\* Mrs. Selena Hall

Roxboro, St. Mark's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*  
Mrs. John Morris Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson\*

Salisbury, St. Matthew's, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
Paul K. Maydian F. M. Kepley\*

Salisbury, St. Paul's, The Rev. Thomas Joseph Garner\*  
Warren Calvin Kesler\* Frederick Pinkston

Salisbury, St. Philip's

Speed, St. Mary's, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum\*  
H. G. Shelton\* Mrs. H. G. Shelton

Statesville, Holy Cross, The Rev. Franklin Friley Fagan, III\*  
Rodney Dalton William C. Bradshaw

Tarboro, St. Luke's, The Rev. Charles Morton Riddle, III

Tarboro, St. Michael's, The Rev. Philip Robert Byrum\*  
 Melvin Hoard\* Noah B. Howard\*

Thomasville, St. Paul's, The Rev. Sefton Frank James Abbott\*  
 Wayles R. Harrison, Jr. Mrs. John T. Roughton\*

Wake Forest, St. John Baptist, The Rev. Robert Taylor Scott  
 Carey J. Maupin\* Robert J. McCamy, Jr.

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, The Rev. Theodore Hall Partrick\*  
 J. G. Fulton\* Harry Newland\*

Warrenton, All Saints', The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis  
 R. E. Ransom\* C. J. Cawthorne

Wilson, St. Mark's, The Rev. Albert Thomas Jewell Heath\*  
 Mrs. Elma Brodie Mrs. Odell Barnes\*

Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, The Rev. Downs Calvin Spitler, Jr.\*  
 Clyde C. Randolph, Jr.\* D. E. Clinard, Jr.

Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's, The Rev. Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr.\*  
 Walter E. Baird\* Charles I. Martin

## UNORGANIZED MISSIONS

Ansonville, All Souls'

Burlington, St. Athanasius', The Rev. James Robertson Fortune\*

Durham, Ephphatha, The Rev. James Robertson Fortune\*

Fuquay-Varina, Trinity

Germanton, St. Philip's

Kittrell, St. James', The Rev. Frank Easton Pulley\*

Littleton, St. Anna's, The Rev. William Lee Williams\*

Milton, Christ Church, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*

Northampton County, St. Luke's, The Rev. Robert MacBeth Bird\*

Raleigh, St. Mary's Chapel, The Rev. Robert Charlton Baird



Ridgeway, Good Shepherd, The Rev. Robert Walker Orvis  
 Satterwhite, St. Simeon's, The Rev. Othello Doremus Stanley\*  
 Siler City, St. Mark's, The Rev. Frederick William Hoyt\*  
 Stovall, St. Peter's, The Rev. Harry Thomas\*  
 Townsville, Holy Trinity  
 Woodleaf, St. George's, The Rev. Claude Alvin Collins\*  
 Yanceyville, St. Luke's, The Rev. William Henry Ross Jackson\*

### OTHER DIOCESAN CLERGY PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

The Rev. John Windley Buchanan	The Rev. Joseph William O'Brien
The Rev. William Russell Coats	The Rev. Howard Bruce Shepherd, Jr.
The Rev. Christopher King Cole	The Rev. Thomas James
The Rev. Harvey Gerald Cook	Campbell Smyth
The Rev. Starke Spotswood	The Rev. Herbert Nash Tucker, Jr.
Dillard, Jr.	The Rev. John Westervelt Tucker
The Rev. William Hoover Hethcock	The Rev. James Oscar Walker, Jr.
The Rev. Robert Williams McKewin	The Rev. Thomas Cecil Walker
The Rev. David Bertram Nickerson	The Rev. Marshall Taylor Ware

### DIOCESAN LAY OFFICERS PRESENT AT THE CONVENTION

(in addition to those as delegates or alternates from parishes and missions)

Mr. Henry C. Bourne	Mr. George F. Bason
Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr.	

# Journal of Proceedings

## FIRST DAY — FRIDAY

The 152nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina convened in Holy Trinity Church, Greensboro, North Carolina, at 10:00 A.M. on Friday, February 2, 1968. The Right Reverend Thomas Augustus Fraser, Jr., D.D., S.T.D., Bishop of the Diocese, presided. The opening devotional service prepared by the Diocesan Liturgical Commission was used.

The Secretary of the Diocese certified the presence of a constitutional quorum in both orders. There was no request for the calling of the roll, and the Bishop declared the Convention ready for business following his special word of greeting to approximately twenty women delegates — this being the first Convention since the Constitution had been finally amended to make them eligible to serve in this capacity.

On motion duly passed, the Reverend Carl F. Herman was re-elected Secretary, the rules having been suspended for the purpose. The Reverend C. Phillip Craig was appointed Assistant Secretary, and, on motion duly passed, the appointment was confirmed.

The Reverend Howard M. Hickey, host rector, welcomed the delegates to Holy Trinity Church. He introduced the General Chairman, Mr. M. T. O'Neill, who explained the arrangements that had been made for the comfort and convenience of the delegates, including details as to parking, meal service, etc.

The Reverend Mr. Hickey then presented "General Nat Greene," representative of the City of Greensboro, who greeted the Convention and extended a welcome from the Gate City. Father Hickey then moved the adoption of the Convention schedule as presented in the Convention bulletin of the host parish. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Credentials and Elections, moved the approval of the following persons as delegates and alternates to the 152nd Annual Convention: Mrs. John Morris in place of James Shotwell and Mrs. W. H. R. Jackson in place of Thomas R. Bennett — representing St. Mark's Church, Rox-

boro; and Robert W. Williams in place of W. Watson Barnes from St. Timothy's Church, Wilson. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved the adoption of the following Special Orders of Business for this Convention:

- 1—Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons — immediately after the Report of the Committee on New Parishes.
- 2—Balloting in the election for members of the Standing Committee at 2:15 P.M., Friday, February 2nd.
- 3—Report of the Diocesan Council immediately after the Report of the Standing Committee on Friday afternoon, February 2nd.
- 4—The Bishop's Awards Hour at 4:45 P.M. on Friday, February 2nd.
- 5—Presentation of the 1968 Budgets at 10:00 A.M. on Saturday, February 3rd.
- 6—Report of the Committee on Resolutions on Saturday morning, February 3rd, as soon as the Budgets have been adopted.

The Reverend Mr. Gray's motion was seconded and passed and the aforesaid Special Orders thereby fixed as indicated above.

The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, moved that the invitation of the Sandhills Convocation for the 153rd Annual Convention to be held at the Hotel Carolina, Pinehurst, North Carolina, on Tuesday and Wednesday, February 4 and 5, 1968, be accepted. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the following Convention Committees (for the 1968 Convention only):

*On Reports of the Trustees:*

Stephen G. Flannagan, Chairman  
Harold G. Hoak  
Stark Dillard

*On Address of the Bishop:*

The Rev. Thomas Eugene Bollinger  
Dr. James E. Davis  
Mason Thomas  
Edwin Holt  
Edward T. Taylor

*On Miscellaneous Reports:*

The Rev. William Price, Chairman  
Clyde C. Randolph, Jr.  
Don S. Matheson  
Charles H. Smith, Jr.

*On Resolutions:*

The Rev. Sidney Holt, Chairman  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
J. Emmet Sebrell  
Robert E. Mason

*On Memorials and Petitions:*

The Rev. James D. Beckwith, Chairman  
Cleveland Thayer  
Mrs. Samuel M. Schwartz

*On Resolution of Courtesy:*

Mrs. John D. Eller, Jr.

The Bishop delivered his Convention address (see page 63). The address, together with his Official Acts for 1967 submitted by title, was referred to the Committee on the Bishop's Address.

The Report of the Committee on New Parishes was presented by the Reverend Sidney S. Holt, Chairman (see page 103). On separate motions duly passed, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted, as follows:

St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, was admitted into union with the Convention as a Parish and its delegates seated.

St. Christopher's Church, High Point, and St. Barnabas' Church, Greensboro, were admitted into union with the Convention as Organized Missions and their delegates seated.

In each case, the Bishop extended the greetings and congratulations of the Convention to the clergy and laity of these congregations.

The report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by its Chairman, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, who presented on first reading proposed amendments to the following:

1—Article III, Section 6, of the Constitution.

2—Canon XX, Section 3, paragraph (d).

3—Canon XXIV, by adding a new section to be numbered 3.

Mr. Bourne also read the proposed amendment to Canon XXI, Section 4, presented at the 1967 Annual Convention by the Vestry of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, and referred to this Committee — and advised that the Committee would ask to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

The Bishop introduced and presented to the Convention the following clergymen who had become canonically resident in the Diocese since the time of the 151st Annual Convention: The Reverend Messrs. Robert Williams McKewin, Joseph Windley Buchanan, Robert Lewis Williams, Jr., Wilbur Montgomery Sims, Steirling Gunn Gordon, Theodore Hall Partrick, Robert Stoddard Hayden, Clyde Edward Beatty, Jr., and Jacob Astor Viverette, Jr. The Reverend Messrs. Alan Wilkins Jenks and Robert Walker Orvis were absent due to illness.

The first opportunity for the presentation of resolutions to be referred to Committee and reported on later was given by the Chair, and several resolutions were submitted by title and referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The report of the Committee on Credentials, recommending that Miss Alice Odell Barnes be seated as a delegate from St. Mark's Church, Wilson, in place of Mrs. Elma Brodie, was, on motion duly passed, adopted.

Nominations in accordance with the provisions of Rule of Order XVII were made for the following offices: Standing Committee, Diocesan Council, Trustee of the Diocese, Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, Trustee of the University of the South, Trustee of Kanuga Conferences, Inc., Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

In connection with nominations for the Diocesan Council, on separate motions by the Secretary of the Diocese, duly passed, the rules were suspended and the following nominees were unanimously elected:

- 1—Mrs. Eric G. Flannagan, Jr., representative of the Episcopal Churchwomen to the Diocesan Council for a three-year term.
- 2—Mr. Kenneth Knight, representative of the Episcopal Laymen to the Diocesan Council for a one-year term.

The report of the Committee on the State of the Church was



submitted by title by Mr. D. Edward Hudgins (see page 103), and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Suffragan Bishop addressed the Convention (his first since his Consecration — see page 90). He included his report on College Work and Missions. Bishop Moore submitted by title his Official Acts for 1967 (see page 95).

The report of the Standing Committee was submitted by title by the Reverend B. Daniel Sapp, Secretary, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 106).

The Reverend William H. Hethcock, Director of Program, read his report to the Convention (see page 115).

The Convention then took recess for lunch which was served in the parish house by the Churchwomen of the host parish. The afternoon business session began at 2:00 P.M.

The report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was submitted by title by Mr. George F. Bason, and referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports (see page 160).

The Secretary of the Diocese reported that at the 62nd General Convention held in September 1967 a number of proposed amendments to the Constitution thereof had been passed on first reading and referred to the several dioceses as information, the same to be finally acted on by the 63rd General Convention in 1970. On motion of the Reverend Carl F. Herman, duly passed, these proposed amendments were referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. They are printed in full on pages 126-133 of this Journal.

The report of the Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by title by Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. (see page 122) and referred to the Committee on the Reports of the Trustees.

The report of the Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., was presented by Mr. Julian Robertson, President, (see page 133) and referred to the Committee on Reports of Trustees.

The ballots were distributed for election of members of the Standing Committee. The Reverend John A. Gray, Chairman of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, offered the following resolution which was adopted:

“That in the election to the Standing Committee in the clerical order, of the three elected, the two receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the other one for a one-year term.”

The ballot was then taken and the tellers withdrew. This ballot also contained the nominees for Trustee of the Diocese.

The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth, Chairman of the Board of St. Mary's Junior College, gave a report relative to the amendment of the charter of that institution (see page 134). On motion of the Reverend Mr. Smyth, duly seconded and carried, the resolution at the conclusion of this report was adopted (see page 135).

The report of the Diocesan Council was presented by its Secretary, Mr. George F. Bason (see page 136). All save the summary of the meeting of January 9, 1968, was submitted by title. The report was referred to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The report of the Deputies to the 62nd General Convention was the next order of business. A general report was read by Dr. George D. Penick (see page 140). The Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth then explained the process of the preparation and proposed use of three Position Papers (see pages 142-147). These were then read by the Reverend Thom W. Blair and Messrs. H. Gilliam Nicholson and Henry C. Bourne, respectively.

On motion of Mr. Henry W. Lewis, duly passed, the Secretary of the Convention was instructed to send a message of greeting and best wishes for recovery of health to Mr. Kemp D. Battle of Rocky Mount.

At the suggestion of the Bishop and on motion duly passed, a message of greeting was authorized to the retired Bishop of the Diocese, the Right Reverend Richard Henry Baker, Baltimore, Maryland.

The Committee on Elections reported that in accordance with action previously taken the Reverend Messrs. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. and Howard M. Hickey had been elected to the Standing Committee for three-year terms on the first ballot and the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker for a one-year term. There was no election in the lay order and no one was elected Trustee of the Diocese. A second ballot in these two categories and the first ballot for members of the Diocesan Council were then taken. In connection with the latter, the following

motion of the Reverend John A. Gray was passed:

“That in the election to the Diocesan Council in the Lay Order, of the five elected, the three receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected for three-year terms and the remaining two for one-year terms.”

Th report of the Department of Long-Range Planning was read by its Chairman, the Reverend John A. Gray (see page 147).

The Bishop presented the President of the Episcopal Churchwomen, Mrs. M. Eugene Motsinger, Jr., whose report to the Convention is printed on pages 148-149 of this Journal.

The Chancellor of the Diocese, Mr. Henry C. Bourne, submitted his report by title (see page 155). Reference was to the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports.

The Reverend Roderick L. Reinecke, Chairman of the Department of World Mission, called attention to three specific projects needing special attention in 1968.

The report of the Deputies to the Synod of the Fourth Province was submitted by title by the Reverend Martin Caldwell (see page 149). The resolutions contained therein were referred to the Committee on Resolutions.

The Reverend Frank Fagan, Chairman of the Department of Stewardship and Communications, spoke of the fine radio, television, and press coverage of this Convention and expressed appreciation to the representatives of these news media who were present and responsible for this coverage.

The following reports were submitted by title and referred to the appropriate Convention committee:

- Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society (see page 150)
- Liturgical Commission (see page 150)
- Church Pension Fund Committee (see page 151)
- Armed Forces Commission (see page 153)
- Board of Examining Chaplains (see page 154)
- Historiographer (see page 155)
- Episcopal Laymen (see page 156)

The Committee on Elections announced that on the second ballot Mr. Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr. had been elected a member of the Standing Committee and Mr. R. Lee Covington a Trustee of the Diocese; also, that Dr. George D. Penick had been elected to the Diocesan Council on the first ballot.

A second ballot in the Diocesan Council election was taken, as were first ballots in the election of Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College, Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, and Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing, Inc.

On separate motions of the Reverend John A. Gray, duly passed, the rules were suspended and Mr. John Clayton Smith was elected a Trustee of Kanuga and the Reverend Thomas J. C. Smyth a Trustee of the University of the South, they being the only nominees for these offices.

The Bishop of the Diocese presented the "Bishop's Award," a certificate of recognition and appreciation of service to the Church in the Diocese over and above the call of duty, to the following persons: The Reverend I. Harding Hughes, Mrs. Richard H. Chadwick, and Messrs. Edward H. Heyd, A. Lee Foster, Jr., Paul Fulton, Alfred L. Purrington, Jr., Eric W. Rodgers, Leonard B. Hardie, Edwin M. Holt, and Walter N. Hobbs. (Mrs. Chadwick, who had served as Secretary to Bishop Fraser since his Consecration in 1960, died in December 1967. The award was received for presentation to her husband by her rector, the Reverend James D. Beckwith.)

The afternoon session was concluded with the Service of Evensong conducted by the Reverend Robert S. Hayden, assisted by the choir of Holy Trinity Church and Mr. H. Hyman Philips, Jr., Lay Reader.

The evening program, beginning at 8:00 P.M., consisted of four open hearings — one on each of the three Position Papers prepared by the deputies to the last General Convention and one on Diocesan Missions. The several clerical and lay deputies to the aforesaid General Convention, together with the Suffragan Bishop, were in charge of the discussion sessions.



## SECOND DAY—SATURDAY

Breakfast was served in the parish house of the host church at 7:30 A.M. At 8:30 A.M. the Holy Communion was celebrated according to the Proposed Trial Liturgy adopted by the General Convention for trial use throughout this Church during the present triennium as authorized by the Diocesan Bishop of each Diocese. The Bishop officiated. The Suffragan Bishop was the preacher. Several other clergymen and lay persons participated in accordance with the usage of the Proposed Trial Liturgy. The offering was for the Bible and Common Prayer Book Society of the Episcopal Church.

The Convention reconvened for business at 9:45 A.M. The Committee on Elections reported that the persons listed as the Class of 1971 on page 8 of this Journal had been elected Directors of the Episcopal Home for the Ageing; that the Rev. William C. Spong, Dr. Prezell R. Robinson, and Mr. Don P. Blanton had been elected to the Diocesan Council for three-year terms, and Mr. Tom A. Fanjoy for a one-year term; that Mr. James O. Moore had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage; but that there had been no election of a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College; also, that one more lay member of the Diocesan Council and two members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage remained to be elected.

The Rev. Charles I. Penick's motion that on subsequent ballots the rules be suspended and the persons receiving the highest number of votes be elected was seconded, but defeated. Another ballot for the offices remaining to be filled was then taken.

Mr. James O. Moore, Chairman of the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council, presented the Council's Proposed Budgets for the year 1968. On separate motions of Mr. Moore, duly passed, after opportunity for questions and discussion, the 1968 Budgets were adopted, as follows:

Episcopal Maintenance Fund Budget in the amount of \$148,171.00, and the Church's Program Fund Budget in the amount of \$545,141.00. (See pages 161-165)

Mr. Moore reminded the delegates of the requirements of the Canons as to audit of accounts of parish and mission treasurers and



explained that it was necessary that the Canons be followed in this matter. He stated that the Department of Finance was presently giving attention to the handling of situations where a standard CPA audit seemed impracticable.

The Report of the Committee on Resolutions was presented by its Chairman, the Rev. Sidney S. Holt. The Rev. Mr. Holt moved the adoption of the resolution offered by Mr. James O. Moore having to do with the constituency, method of appointment, and terms of office of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution. The motion was seconded and passed and the resolution adopted (see page 165).

The resolution of the Rev. Martin Caldwell, requesting that permission be given for this Diocese to withdraw from participation in the work of the Fourth Province, effective December 31, 1968, was presented by the Rev. Mr. Holt, who moved its adoption. The motion was seconded.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead offered a substitute motion — that the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Caldwell be referred to the Committee on Canons and that action on the matter in question thus be deferred until said Committee's report on the subject is ready. Upon being reminded of the requirement of our Canons that all matters involving canonical changes be first referred to the Committee on Canons, the Bishop ruled that the Rev. Mr. Caldwell's resolution be so referred. Later the Rev. Mr. Caldwell moved that the diocesan Committee on Constitution and Canons study the canonical means whereby the Diocese of North Carolina might suspend or withdraw its participation in the work of the Fourth Province and that the same Committee report its recommendations to the Diocesan Council before said Council's next regular meeting. The motion was seconded and passed.

Meanwhile the Rev. Mr. Holt, Chairman of the Committee on Resolutions, moved that the resolution offered by the Rev. Loren B. Mead relative to the age of Communicants having a right to vote in parochial meetings be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Holt moved that the Committee on Resolutions be discharged from consideration of the resolution of the Northwest Convocation relative to minimum annual salary rate of full-time

parochial clergy in view of a pending report to be offered on the same subject by the Committee on Canons. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Holt reported that the Committee did not recommend the adoption of the resolution offered by the delegates from Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, protesting the use of diocesan funds in support of the National Council of Churches or for "The Church's Program on the Crisis in American Life" or for I F C O, and moved that the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this resolution. The motion was seconded and passed.

The Rev. Mr. Holt moved the adoption of the resolution offered by the delegation of Christ Church, Raleigh, without any of the accompanying preliminary statements. The motion was seconded and carried and the resolution adopted (see page 166).

The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth offered the following resolution which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

WHEREAS: The crisis in our society has been recognized as the urgent priority for the mission of the Church, and

WHEREAS: The General Convention has called upon the Dioceses to become involved in this crisis in American Life, and

WHEREAS: The Diocesan Council set before us a position paper which generated widespread interest and focused our attention for action on this matter in this Convention, and

WHEREAS: The urban population of the State of North Carolina is chiefly our pastoral responsibility

THEREFORE be it resolved:

That the 152nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina direct the Diocesan Council to adopt this crisis as their chief priority during 1968 by designing an appropriate structure to explore the needs within our own Diocese; to determine available resources; and to develop on the local, area and diocesan levels programs, such as:

1. Providing scholarships for the poor to attend existing parish nurseries and kindergartens.

2. Establishing pre-school educational opportunities for the poor.
3. Encouraging churchmen to provide leadership and support for the disadvantaged to be heard in city councils, by housing authorities, and other decision-making groups.
4. Supporting efforts on the part of industry and education to enable the unemployed and under-employed to improve themselves through advanced training and to find better opportunities to improve their economic status.
5. Sponsoring low-cost housing for the poor.
6. Increasing the opportunities for the young to benefit from Diocesan camping and educational facilities.

The Committee on Credentials and Elections reported that the Rev. Messrs. Robert L. Ladehoff and L. Bartine Sherman and Mr. Mason Thomas, Jr., had been elected to the Diocesan Council; and that the Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth had been elected a Trustee of St. Mary's Junior College; but that no one had been elected to the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage on the second ballot.

The Rev. John A. Gray moved that on the ballot now to be taken for the election of two members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, Rule of Order XVII (d) be suspended, and that the two nominees receiving the highest number of votes be declared elected. The motion was seconded and passed and the ballot as aforesaid was taken.

The Report of the Committee on the Bishop's Address was read by Mr. Edwin M. Holt (see page 156). The resolution recommending an amendment to Canon XV was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The second Report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons was presented by Mr. Henry C. Bourne, Chairman (see page 167).

On separate motions of Mr. Bourne, duly passed, the several Constitutional and Canonical amendments were adopted as set forth in the report.

The Report of the Committee on Miscellaneous Reports was read by Mr. Clyde Randolph (see page 168).

The Rev. Warwick Aiken, Jr., Chairman of the Committee on Elections, reported that Mr. Erwin L. Laxton and Dr. John D. Wilsey had been elected members of the Board of Managers of the Thompson Orphanage, thereby completing the elections in all categories.

The Report of the Committee on the Report of the Trustees of the Diocese was submitted by title (see page 169).

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Board of Examining Chaplains, Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society, Directors of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., and the Board of Directors of The Terraces and asked for confirmation. On separate motions duly passed, the appointment of those persons whose names appear on pages 6-8 of this Journal was confirmed.

The Bishop announced the appointment of the Canonical Committees (see page 9); also, the Representatives of this Diocese to the North Carolina Council of Churches (see page 8). Bishop Fraser announced the appointment of other Committees and Commissions (see page 9).

The Report of the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was read by the Rev. James D. Beckwith, Chairman, and the recommendations contained therein were, on motion duly passed, adopted (see page 171).

The Resolution of Courtesy was offered by Mrs. John D. Eller, Jr., and, on motion duly seconded, adopted unanimously by rising vote. (see page 173).

The Rev. Thom W. Blair offered the following resolution concerning the 1969 Convention, which, on motion duly passed, was adopted:

WHEREAS: The Sandhills Convocation has been kind enough to invite the 153rd Annual Convention to meet in Pinehurst, and

WHEREAS: This Convocation is noted, not only for its piety, but also for its excellent facilities for the conduct of the gentlemanly sport of GOLF, and

WHEREAS: The delegates to this Convention are skilled, not only in parliamentary procedure, but also in the finer points of the aforementioned sport,



THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That the Sand-hills Convocation be respectfully requested to arrange for pre-Convention meetings to be held upon the tees, fairways, and greens of the locality

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the arrangements also be made for the delegates to recover from the rigors of two hard days of debate at post-Convention meetings on the aforementioned facilities.

All business having been attended to, the Convention adjourned sine die at 1:00 P.M., after which lunch was served in the parish house by the women of the host church.



THOMAS A. FRASER, JR.  
Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina



CARL F. HERMAN  
Secretary of the Diocese of North Carolina





---

## APPENDIX A

---

The Address of the Bishop to the 1968 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1967.

---

The Report of the Suffragan Bishop to the 1968 Convention, together  
with a Journal of his Official Acts for the year 1967.

---



# Address of the Bishop

My Brothers in Christ:

This Diocesan Convention is designed to be a self-examination of what we believe, how we spend our money on mission, and to give each delegate an opportunity to express his opinion.

We will have the opportunity to examine what we believe on issues which will be presented in three position papers written by the lay and clerical delegates elected to represent us at the General Convention. These papers have been adopted by the Diocesan Council.

Our Suffragan Bishop will present a self-examination of the money we spend on missions.

Tonight every delegate will have an opportunity to respond to this self-examination at hearings conducted by those who presented the papers. Tomorrow any resolutions that may arise out of these papers and hearings will be discussed and voted on by the Convention.

Tomorrow morning, all delegates will have an opportunity to participate in the proposed New Liturgy, an effort of our Church to put the Communion Service in a present day setting. When you return home we invite you to write the Chairman of our Diocesan Liturgical Commission, the Reverend O'Kelley Whitaker, Rector of St. Luke's Church, Salisbury, and express your opinions of this service in order that our ideas may be expressed on the national level and hopefully have some bearing in further work that will be done on this proposed Liturgy.

If you want to know what the world thinks of the Church, put a collar on backwards and travel. If you want the whole truth, put a patch of purple under the collar and ask, "What do you think of the Church?" The answer comes back quickly. I believe in God, the Church is a good thing, but the clergy, bishops, and so-called churchmen are only interested in themselves, they have no love for people.

It is at this point that the renewal of the Church must begin — a love of people. If a man does not love his brother whom he has seen, how can he love God whom he has not seen? People are the

Church's business — all people of every sort, race and condition. This must be the measure of every parish and Diocesan program — whom does it serve? And unless the answer is clearly people of every sort, race and condition, then the program should be abandoned. Our Lord came to serve. The Church is an extension of His mission. Our purpose is clear. In the name of God, to the uttermost parts of the earth we must act to serve the world and not ourselves, for he who seeks to save his own life shall lose it, and he who runs the risk of losing his life for our Lord's sake shall save it.

### *Parish Programs*

Laity and clergy alike have long been disturbed by the high cost of construction of church buildings which are used principally for a few hours on Sunday and very infrequently during the week. We are happy to commend those parishes which have used their imagination in making space available in their church buildings for programs which are of benefit to the community. This is especially true of many congregations which have for a long time provided space without cost to such programs as Alcoholics Anonymous, programs for the ageing, scouting programs, and other community activities. Almost every community is now abounding with needs for space for programs for pre-school children of families where both parents must work in order to provide a minimum standard of living, and day care centers for those children who are not yet prepared for a pre-school program. There is also a great need for programs for handicapped children. We encourage every congregation to be generous in the use of its buildings and to be active in rendering whatever service it can to meet the needs of its community.

### *Vietnam*

The war in Vietnam will continue to be a great challenge to the thinking of this nation, and especially to its youth and their parents. At the General Convention the House of Bishops was addressed by a young man who is a graduate student at the University of Louisville and last year's President of the National Episcopal Students Committee. He spoke passionately to this subject. He closed with the words, "The world awaits your moral leadership on this issue. Your silence would be deafening. For God's sake, for the sake of young men in



Vietnam, and for the sake of young men at home facing a crisis of conscience, speak. Speak boldly if you can, speak prudently, if you must, but speak!" This request is coming to the Church from many young people and adults in this Diocese.

The complexities of a changing world express themselves differently in different parts of our nation. The Church responds differently in the different situations in which it finds itself. The same is true in different parts of the Diocese. These differences, both economic and social, test the strength of our unity. We must not be found wanting in either strength or unity.

No matter what your personal opinion of the war in Vietnam may be, we must be supportive of the men of this nation who have been obedient to the call of their country and who are serving even unto death.

On the other hand, we must recognize the moral struggle of young people who in good conscience desire to be obedient citizens but are confused by the many different opinions expressed by voices they have been taught to hear with authority.

For every sane person, war is the choice of the lesser of two evils, in short, a compromise; but the world is growing cold on compromise. Of one thing we are certain, the Church can only compromise with the culture in which it is set as long as the culture is not an offense to the Gospel. When a Christian in good conscience believes that the culture is an offense to the Gospel, he has no choice.

On the matter of Vietnam and any other matter, we admit that the challenge of the Christian Church is to bring peace and harmony among all people. For those who are highly disturbed on either side of the Vietnam issue, we might remind them of a challenge right here at home, within easy traveling distance of any congregation in this Diocese, where we are neglecting to do all that we might do to bring to an end the shooting, the killing, and the bombings of innocent people.

### *Business Methods of Vestries*

Canon XV of our Diocesan Canons states clearly the business methods to be followed in Church affairs. Item No. 6 under Canon

XV states that all accounts shall be audited annually by a certified or independent public accountant or by such an accounting agency as shall be permitted by the Department of Finance. Item 9 of the same canon states that the Department of Finance may require copies of any or all accounts described in this section to be filed with it and shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese upon its administration of this canon.

This is a sad subject for me to approach, but one which I feel I must not overlook in this address. It has come to our attention in the past year that a number of both parishes and missions are failing to have an annual audit of their books. We have more than one instance where the Bishop has had to call for the books of a congregation and an audit has shown that affairs have not been conducted in a business-like method.

We have had other situations where questions have been brought to the Bishop's office about the use and appropriations of money by vestries. The support of any congregation is greatly jeopardized when people begin to question whether their offerings are being used for the purpose for which they were designated. I have tried in each instance to uphold, and I hope not unwisely, the integrity of vestries in the use of church funds. It seems to me that it is imperative that each congregation abide by this canon requiring an audit, and that copies of the audit shall be sent to the Finance Department of the Diocese. This does not mean that the honesty of anyone is being questioned but simply that we must follow good business practices.

In this past year, the Department of Finance has notified each clergyman and treasurer of the necessity of an audit, and unfortunately it has come to our attention that some congregations do not intend to do this. It seems to me that if such is the case, the only course of action open to this Convention is to make the practice of an annual audit and the submitting of a copy of that audit to the Department of Finance another item to be included under Section 3 of Canon XX of the Diocesan Canons which sets forth what is essential in order for a congregation to maintain its status as a parish in this Diocese.

### *Advanced Training for the Clergy*

The Pusey report on theological education which was presented

at the General Convention and widely reported by press and magazine, also a copy of which is in the hands of each clergyman, indicates the need for post-ordination training for our clergy. The need for continuing education is not new to men in industry. The rapid advances in knowledge, methods, and discipline is widely recognized in every professional field and readily admitted by each clergyman. In brief, I would encourage every vestry and mission committee to give its clergyman every opportunity to upgrade himself professionally. We would discourage requests for exorbitant periods of time off, but we would also encourage clergy and vestries to make time available and that this period for study not be considered as vacation. It may also be necessary for each congregation to give some financial assistance. It is worth every congregation's effort to put this item in their budget and to assist their clergyman in worthwhile programs of continuing education. In the meantime, the Diocese will continue its sponsorship of programs and conferences for this professional development of the clergy as long as funds are available to the Bishop.

### *Church's Program Quota*

This is always a subject of active interest in the fall of each year. Everyone has a different point of view. We were most interested in the reaction of clergy and vestries at the two meetings held this fall, one in Wilson, and one in Lexington, where we went to the vestries to canvass them just as each vestry must, in turn, canvass its congregation. We are happy to say that full acceptance of quotas for the 1968 budget has improved over that of 1967. Last year we fell \$35,000 short of full acceptance of quotas. This year we are \$13,750 short. This is still alarming, because the Diocesan Council presented to you a budget for 1968 that was almost exclusively salaries. You will be presented a balanced budget for 1968 only because we have a vacancy in the position of Assistant Director of Program and by reducing the budget for mission clergy salaries.

We are disturbed by congregations which are developing a record of non-acceptance of full quota. This is not difficult to understand where a congregation finds itself in the midst of a diminishing population and economy. It is, however, hard to understand when a congregation is located in a growing area of population and they continue to spend money on the material fabric of their church and parish house



but then claim an inability to meet their responsibilities to the Diocese.

It has been an established principle in this Diocese for many, many years that our first priority is giving to others. This is for the Diocese its Church's Program Quota to the National Church, and for each congregation its Church's Program Quota to the Diocese. There are congregations in this Diocese which at great cost and sacrifice to their own desires accept their pledge to the Church's Program budget of the Diocese, deny themselves something which seems to be a lot closer at hand and of more personal interest, and it is not unknown for a congregation to borrow money in order to accept their pledge in full and pay it.

There are, of course, those who feel that there is no need for us to take so seriously our giving to the budget of the National Church. I would like to remind these people that the National Church returns to the thirty-nine counties of the Diocese of North Carolina for work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina more money each year than our total Church's Program Quota. We are in fact to some extent subsidized in the overall program of the Episcopal Church in this Diocese by the National Church. Our failure to meet our full commitment would be less than gracious, obedient and responsible.

In some of our parishes commitment through the acceptance of the full quota and the payment of it comes at great cost in the terms of personal feelings and emotions. We want to commend the rector, wardens and vestry of St. Michael's Church in Raleigh, as well as the rector, senior warden and vestry of Christ Church, Raleigh, all of whom ran the risk of splitting their congregations in order that they might be faithful in their stewardship to others as well as to themselves.

It has been strongly suggested by lay people that the Church's Program Quota be made compulsory upon each congregation inasmuch as the overwhelming majority of our congregations do accept their quota in full and pay it, and those who have a just and reasonable request for a reduction of quota can obtain that reduction through a presentation of the facts to the Department of Finance of the Diocesan Council.

*Restrictive Pledges*

When a person is confirmed as a member of this Church, or elected to an office in this Church, he voluntarily places himself under the doctrine, discipline, and worship of this Church. When he violates that doctrine, discipline, and worship, he places in question his good standing as a communicant of this Church.

In my last Convention address I stated clearly that "I am not about to lead any segment of this Church in rebellion against the whole Church nor to give comfort to anyone who desires to do so." I further stated that "it is our function, as a Church, to overarch the differences of all people and not to identify with any particular class, nation, race, or power structure."

Since the last Convention there has arisen again a group of people who identify themselves as Concerned Churchmen, the same label used by Mr. James Dees before he renounced the ministry of this Church and formed a church of his own. Opposition is one thing, but disobedience and disloyalty are another.

In the past we have tried to deal pastorally with people who had objections to the Church. We have learned that you cannot minister to these objectors on the basis of friendship but only on the basis of commitment to Christ. It is only here, in commitment and conviction, that we can be friends in Christ. The leaders of the so-called Concerned Churchmen are misleading many good and unsuspecting churchmen by discrediting the leadership of the Church and are seeking to destroy the program of the Church by trying to influence vestries, clergy, and their bishops through the power of the dollar. It must be clear that if we are to be led, we will be led by the cross but not coerced by the dollar. It is our hope that those who have been misled will find this challenge more inviting than the scurrilous charges with which they have been deceived.

At their best, these objectors do not seem to understand that rapid technological advance plus the population explosion create sociological problems from which the Church cannot live a separate life. At their worst, these people do not seem to have good motives for they do not choose to abide by the legislation of this Convention or the General Convention and they spend much time and effort trying to persuade



others to do likewise. This is disloyalty and disobedience to the doctrine and discipline of the Church.

It is sad that we should have to come to the parting of ways, but it may be a source of joy and strength to us that we have been forced to admit that our allegiance is to Christ and that we cannot be swayed by people or their money, and that our challenge is for people to be loyal churchmen.

Instead of sitting on the sidelines and crying, "Communist," it is the duty of churchmen to face the problems of our day constructively, to offer alternative methods of solving problems when in disagreement, and to strive for a loyal and bold witness to Christ, engaging people in dialogue in the name of the Christian Gospel but not in smear methods based on half-truth, false allegations, and prejudiced opinion.

This is no time for us to be afraid. This is the time for us to find our courage in Christ, to challenge boldly those who criticize us, to speak the truth in all honesty, and to live in the truth.

Restrictive pledges to the Church's budget which the Concerned Churchmen propose are nothing more than bribes to force clergy and vestries to act against the dictates of their conscience. Fortunately, the people who indulge in these practices represent only a small but vocal fraction of the people of this Diocese as evidenced by your response to the 1968 budget. But when they tempt us to abandon the intellectual and spiritual freedom that is part of the Christian life, our answer must come back loudly and clearly, "Never!" We will not sell our souls for a dollar. Christ bought our souls with His cross, and to Him we will give every ounce of our strength and our wholehearted allegiance.

We have asked each clergyman to assign each of his delegates to one of the hearings tonight. If you are interested in the new morality, the new theology, why the Church assumes the attitude towards the Pikes and the Fletchers that it does, then your hearing is on the paper entitled "Theological Freedom." If you are interested in the whys and wherefores of the National Council of Churches, the North Carolina Council of Churches, and the conversations on church unity, then your hearing is based on the paper entitled "Ecumenical Relations." If you have questions or doubts about the Presiding Bishop's nine million dollar program for the underprivileged, then your hearing is based on the paper "Urban Crisis and Quotas." For those who have ears to hear, let them hear!

May God bless us!

# Official Acts of the Bishop

## 1967

### SUMMARY OF OFFICIAL ACTS

THE RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS A. FRASER, JR., D.D. — 1967

Postulants Admitted .....	5
Candidates for Holy Orders Admitted .....	3
Ordinations to the Diaconate .....	1
Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	4
Clergy Transferred to the Diocese .....	9
Clergy Transferred out of the Diocese .....	12
Clerical Changes .....	41
Notices Received on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	19
Notices Given on Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations, Resignations .....	2
Consents Given .....	13
Judgments on	
Marital Status .....	16
Communicant Status .....	23
Marriages .....	1
Burials .....	1
Institutions .....	4
Dedications and Consecrations .....	6
Consecrations of Bishops .....	1
Vestry Meetings .....	30
Board Meetings .....	12
Out of the Diocese .....	15
Annual Visitations — 9 Convocation Visitations .....	9
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	95
Morning Prayer .....	56
Evening Prayer .....	11
Sermons and Addresses .....	72
Confirmations .....	1,103
Received from Roman Catholic Church .....	13
Received from Greek Orthodox Church .....	1
Lay Readers' Licenses Issued or Renewed .....	326

## POSTULANTS ADMITTED

February 9

Dennis Robinson DeYoung  
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

February 9

David William Hoag  
St. Martin's, Charlotte

February 9

Thomas Morgan Moore  
Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington

February 9

John Adkins Moulton, II  
Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill

May 10

William Reed Wood, Jr.  
Holy Trinity, Greensboro

## CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS ADMITTED

September 12

Thom Williamson Blair, Jr.  
Christ Church, Charlotte

September 12

Edward Martin Covert  
St. Bartholomew's, Pittsboro

September 12

John Pickett Miles, Jr.  
Church of the Holy Family, Chapel Hill

## ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE

June 24

Christ Church, Raleigh  
Robert Lewis Williams, Jr.

## ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD

June 24

Christ Church, Raleigh  
Sefton Frank James Abbott  
Philip Robert Byrum  
Harold Womack Payne  
Clay Howard Turner

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED TO THE DIOCESE

April 11	The Reverend Alan Wilkin Jenks From the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas
May 25	The Reverend Robert Williams McKewin From the Diocese of Minnesota
June 5	The Reverend Joseph Windley Buchanan From the Diocese of Southern Virginia
August 1	The Reverend Wilbur Montgomery Sims From the Diocese of Virginia
August 1	The Reverend Steirling G. Gordon From the Diocese of East Carolina
August 13	The Reverend Theodore Hall Partrick From the Diocese of Mexico
August 13	The Reverend Robert Stoddard Hayden From the Diocese of Tennessee
September 1	The Reverend Clyde Edward Beatty From the Diocese of Southern Virginia
October 1	The Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr. From the Diocese of Colorado

## CLERGY TRANSFERRED OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 1	The Reverend Charles Waite Maclin to the Diocese of Maryland
February 1	The Reverend James Moss Stoney, Jr. to the Diocese of Alabama
February 1	The Reverend Martin Robert Tilson to the Diocese of Alabama

July 5

The Reverend George Jay Hampshire  
to the Diocese of Atlanta

August 15

The Reverend Willis M. Rosenthal  
to the Diocese of Florida

September 1

The Reverend Charles Lloyd Lipscomb  
to the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia

September 1

The Reverend William Martin Latta  
to the Diocese of Southern Virginia

October 1

The Reverend Floyd William Finch, Jr.  
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

October 1

The Reverend Charles Robert Greene  
to the Diocese of New York

October 2

The Reverend Carey Erastus Sloan  
to the Diocese of Kentucky

November 1

The Reverend Albert Stone Hoag  
to the Diocese of Atlanta

December 6

The Reverend Timothy Churchill Trively  
to the Diocese of Western North Carolina

## CLERICAL CHANGES

January 1

The Reverend Charles Waite Maclin resigned as Rector of St. Joseph's, Durham, to become Assistant to the Rector of the Church of the Redeemer, Baltimore, Maryland, Diocese of Maryland.

February 1

The Reverend Carey Erastus Sloan, III, added to his Curate St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, making him Priest-in-charge of St. Matthew's Church, Rowan County, Salisbury, and St. Philip's Church, Salisbury. The Reverend Thomas Joseph Garner was relieved of his Curate at



St. Philip's Church, Salisbury, and added to his Curate St. James' Church, Iredell County, making him Priest-in-Charge of St. Paul's Church, Salisbury, and St. James's Church, Iredell County.

Captain Henry Peter Horn, Church Army, resigned from St. Matthew's, Mooresville, and St. James', Iredell County, and transferred to the Diocese of Texas.

The Reverend James Moss Stoney, Jr., resigned as Rector of Emmanuel Church, Warrenton, to transfer to St. Peter's Church, Talladega, Alabama, Diocese of Alabama.

The Reverend Martin Robert Tilson resigned as Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte, to transfer to St. Luke's Church, Mountain Brook, Birmingham, Alabama, Diocese of Alabama.

The Reverend Warwick Aiken, Jr., resigned as Rector of St. Luke's, Spray, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the Highway, Leaksville, to become Rector of the Church of the Messiah, Rockingham.

#### February 14

The Reverend Timothy Churchill Trively resigned as Rector of Trinity Church, Scotland Neck, to become Associate Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte.

#### March 15

The Reverend Harold Womack Payne resigned as Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove, and St. Philip's, Germanton, to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Haw River, and The Church Center, Burlington.

#### March 15

The Reverend Charles Morton Riddle, III, Rector of Calvary Church, Tarboro, has been assigned additional work as Priest-in-Charge of St. Luke's Church, Tarboro.

#### April 1

The Reverend John Edward Crane Harris resigned as Associate Rector of Christ Church, Raleigh,, to become Rector of St. Luke's Church, Durham.

#### April 11

The Reverend Alan Wilkin Jenks transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of New Mexico and Southwest Texas to study at Duke University and to do supply work in the Diocese.

#### May 15

The Reverend Christopher King Cole transferred from Priest-in-Charge of St. David's, Laurinburg, to Assistant to the Rector, St. Paul's, Winston-Salem.

May 25

The Reverend Robert Williams McKewin transferred from the Diocese of Minnesota to become Administrator of the Bishop Edwin A. Penick Memorial Home, Southern Pines.

June 5

The Reverend Joseph Windley Buchanan transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to become Assistant to the Rector at St. Peter's, Charlotte.

June 24

The Reverend Robert L. Williams, Jr., was Ordained to the Diaconate and assigned to The Church of the Messiah, Mayodan.

July 1

The Reverend George Jay Hampshire resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Raleigh, and St. Christopher's, Garner, to transfer to the Diocese of Atlanta as Rector of St. James' Church.

The Reverend William Henry Ross Jackson, Non-Parochial, Chaplain, North Carolina Department of Prisons, Raleigh, transferred to become Priest-in-Charge of St. Mark's, Roxboro, Christ Church, Milton, and St. Luke's, Yanceyville.

August 1

The Reverend Wilbur M. Sims transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina to become Rector of St. Luke's, Spray, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's-by-the-Highway, Leaksville, from the Diocese of Virginia. The Reverend Steirling G. Gordon transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of East Carolina to become Associate Rector of St. Mary's Church, High Point.

The Reverend James T. Prevatt, Curate of the Church of the Atonement, Tenafly, New Jersey, to become Priest-in-Charge of a new mission, St. Barnabas', Greensboro.

August 13

The Reverend Robert S. Hayden transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of Tennessee to become Rector of St. John's Church, Charlotte.

The Reverend T. Hall Partrick transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of Mexico to become Priest-in-Charge of Christ Church, Walnut Cove.

August 15

The Reverend Willis M. Rosenthal resigned as Rector of All Saints' Church, Hamlet, to become Headmaster of Grace Chapel Parish Day School, Jacksonville, Diocese of Florida.

**August 18**

The Reverend William R. Merrill, Non-Parochial, resigned as Chaplain to become Director of Religious Affairs and Teacher in Social Ethics, North Carolina School of the Arts, Winston-Salem.

**August 31**

The Reverend Samuel M. Moore resigned as Assistant to the Rector, St. Andrew's Church, Greensboro, to enter Graduate School at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill.

**September 1**

The Reverend Charles Lloyd Lipscomb resigned as Associate Rector of St. Paul's, Winston-Salem, to become Rector of St. Thomas', Abingdon, Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

**September 1**

The Reverend William M. Latta, Executive Secretary of the Department of Missions, Diocese of North Carolina, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's, Durham, transferred to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The Reverend Carl Norris Edwards, Instructor at the Episcopal Theological School, Cambridge, Massachusetts, became Executive Associate of The Society for Religion in Higher Education, New Haven, Connecticut.

The Reverend Clyde Edward Beatty transferred to the Diocese of North Carolina from the Diocese of Southern Virginia to become Chaplain at St. Augustine's College, Raleigh.

**September 15**

The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman resigned as Rector of St. Philip's, Durham, to become Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte.

**September 18**

The Reverend Thomas Smith, Jr., resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

**October 1**

The Reverend Charles R. Greene, Director of Program of the Diocese of North Carolina, transferred to the Diocese of New York to become Rector of Grace Episcopal Church, Nyack, New York.

The Reverend Floyd W. Finch, Jr., resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to attend Graduate School, Appalachian University, Boone, and Priest-in-Charge of St. Mary's Church, Blowing Rock, Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Reverend John Grafton Cockrell resigned as Priest-in-Charge of

the Church of the Good Shepherd, Cooleemee, and the Church of the Ascension, Fork, to become Vicar of St. Mark's Church, Raleigh.

The Reverend Jacob A. Viverette, Jr., transferred from the Diocese of Colorado to become Chaplain to Wake Forest College, Salem College, and Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem.

#### October 2

The Reverend Carey Erastus Sloan, III, resigned as Priest-in-Charge of St. Matthew's Church, Salisbury, and St. Philip's Church Salisbury, to become Rector of St. Paul's Church, Henderson, Kentucky, Diocese of Kentucky.

#### November 1

The Reverend William Hoover Hethcock was promoted from Assistant Director of Program to Director of Program of the Diocese of North Carolina.

The Reverend Albert Stone Hoag resigned as Assistant Rector of St. Martin's, Charlotte, to become Assistant Rector of St. Luke's, Atlanta, Georgia, Diocese of Atlanta.

#### December 1

The Reverend Thomas Eugene Bollinger resigned as Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Burlington, to become Rector of St. Philip's Church, Durham.

#### December 6

The Reverend Timothy Churchill Trively resigned as Acting Rector of the Church of the Holy Comforter, Charlotte, to become Rector of St. James' Church, Lenoir, Diocese of Western North Carolina.

### NOTICES RECEIVED

#### *Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

#### January 4

Received Notice of Deposition of: Carl Ernest Range, Diocese of Long Island.

#### January 27

Received Notice of Deposition of: Herbert Aaron Jerauld, Diocese of Massachusetts.

#### March 6

Received Notice of Renunciation of the Ministry of: The Reverend Robert Moffatt Stanley, Diocese of Los Angeles.

May 25

Received Notice of Suspension of: George William Davison, Diocese of Pennsylvania.

June 7

Received Notice of Restoration of: Richard E. Lockwood, restored as as of June 1, 1967, by the Bishop of Los Angeles, Diocese of Los Angeles.

July 5

Received Notice of the Renunciation of the Ministry of: The Reverend Robert F. Cherry, Diocese of Tennessee.

July 10

Received Notice of Restoration to the Ministry of: The Reverend Kirk Bassett O'Ferrall, Diocese of Michigan, as of July 5, 1967.

July 14

Received Notice of Resignation of his jurisdiction by The Rt. Rev. Austin Pardue, Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburgh, effective August 31, 1968.

July 17

Received Notice of Deposition of: William Thomas Dalton, Diocese of Dallas.

August 22

Received Notice of Deposition of: Arthur W. Matthews, Diocese of New Jersey.

August 31

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Allen Maxwell Stuhl, Missionary District of Panama and The Canal Zone.

September 5

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Hugh Saussy, Jr., Diocese of Atlanta.

September 14

Received Notice of Renunciation of: John-David Arnold, Diocese of California.

September 15

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Warren L. Howell, Missionary District of Idaho.



October 10

Received Notice of Deposition of: Edgar Carl Sandiford, Diocese of Pennsylvania, effective April 26, 1967.

October 27

Received Notice of Renunciation of: Arthur William Fippinger, Jr., Diocese of Tennessee.

December 12

Received Notice of Deposition of: James Duncan Kenna, Diocese of New Jersey.

December 20

Received Notice of Deposition of: Wesley Byrd Lucas, Diocese of East Carolina.

December 20

Received Notice of Suspension of: Nelson Bainbridge Hodgkins, Diocese of East Carolina; suspension to end December 15, 1970.

### NOTICES GIVEN

#### *Depositions, Renunciations, Suspensions, Restorations*

April 26

Notice Given of the Renunciation of the Ministry as declared by Leland Shattuck Jamieson, Diocese of North Carolina.

October 20

Notice Given of the Removal of Suspension of: William Robert Mill, Priest, Diocese of North Carolina.

### CONSENTS GIVEN

January 4

Gave Consent to the Consecration of The Venerable Richard Veamon Martin, D.D., to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Long Island.

February 4

Gave Consent to the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese of Atlanta.

February 24

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Minnesota.

February 24

Gave Consent to the Consecration of The Reverend Robert Rae Spears, Jr., Suffragan Bishop Elect, Diocese of West Missouri.

March 2

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of New York.

March 2

Gave Consent to the Consecration of The Reverend John Raymond Wyatt to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Spokane.

March 29

Gave Consent to the Consecration of The Reverend W. Moultrie Moore to be Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

May 12

Gave Consent to the Ordination and Consecration of The Reverend Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., Suffragan Bishop Elect, Diocese of Atlanta.

June 30

Gave Consent to the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

November 22

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Chandler W. Sterling, D.D., Bishop of Montana, effective March 1, 1968.

December 11

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Nelson Marigold Burroughs, Bishop of Ohio, effective February 4, 1968.

December 26

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Sumner Walters, Bishop of San Joaquin, effective in 1968 on the day upon which his successor shall be consecrated.

December 26

Gave Consent to the Resignation of The Right Reverend Frederic C. Lawrence, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts, effective August 31, 1968.

## JUDGEMENTS REGARDING MARITAL STATUS

In accordance with Canon 18, gave favorable Judgment regarding marital status of 16 North Carolina Churchmen.

## JUDGMENTS REGARDING COMMUNICANT STATUS

In accordance with Canon 16, gave favorable Judgment regarding communicant status of 23 persons.

## MARRIAGES

June 29

Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, Raleigh, N. C. Officiated at marriage of: The Reverend Harry Lee Thomas and Lynette Adcock.

## BURIALS

December 4

Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, Raleigh, N. C. Requiem for Mrs. Maude B. Chadwick (Mrs. Richard H.)

December 4

St. Michael's, Raleigh, N. C. Burial Office for Mrs. Maude B. Chadwick (Mrs. Richard H.)

## INSTITUTIONS

October 5

St. Martin's Church, Charlotte  
The Reverend L. Bartine Sherman

October 18

St. Luke's Church, Durham  
The Reverend J. E. C. Harris

October 20

St. John's Church, Charlotte  
The Reverend Robert S. Hayden

November 12

St. Luke's Church, Spray  
The Reverend Wilbur Sims

## DEDICATIONS AND CONSECRATIONS OF CHURCHES OR FURNISHINGS

February 5

Raleigh

Dedicated two new dormitories at St. Augustine's College, the Men's Dormitory named for Professor Reginald Lynch and the Girls' Dormitory named for The Right Reverend Richard H. Baker.

April 2

Winston-Salem

Dedicated Church Building, St. Anne's.

April 4

Raleigh

Conducted Service of Presentation and Dedication of Needlepoint Kneelers made by the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese and given to the Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House.

May 14

Greensboro, Holy Trinity

Dedicated Bishop's Chair.

May 21

Greensboro

Dedicated Church of the Redeemer.

November 18

Rio Abajo, Panama

Dedicated Gymnatorium at St. Christopher's Church.

## CONSECRATIONS OF BISHOPS

April 25

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd, Co-Consecrator at the Consecration Service of The Rt. Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of N. C.

## VESTRY MEETINGS

January 11

St. John's, Charlotte

February 10

St. Martin's, Charlotte

February 11

St. Alban's, Davidson

March 2

St. Joseph's, Durham

March 5

Christ Church, Albemarle

March 6

Redeemer, Greensboro

March 10

Trinity, Statesville

April 7

Christ Church, Raleigh

April 13

Combined vestries of: St. Paul's, Cary; St. Michael's, Raleigh Good Shepherd, Raleigh; Christ Church, Raleigh; St. Timothy's, Raleigh; St. Stephen's, Erwin; St. Ambrose, Raleigh; and St. Mark's Raleigh.

April 14

St. Stephen's, Erwin

April 21

St. Luke's, Spray

April 22

St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

April 27

Charlotte Council of Churches, Charlotte

April 28

All Saints', Charlotte

May 4

St. Martin's, Charlotte

May 14

Holy Comforter, Burlington



May 15

Combined vestries of: Holy Trinity, Greensboro, All Saints', Greensboro; St. Andrew's, Greensboro; Redeemer, Greensboro; and St. Francis', Greensboro.

May 16

St. Anne's, Winston-Salem

May 17

Trinity, Mount Airy

May 18

Episcopal Church Council, St. Andrew's, Greensboro

September 5

St. Martin's, Charlotte

September 9

St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem

October 6

Holy Comforter, Charlotte

October 8

Trinity, Scotland Neck

October 11

St. Timothy's, Wilson

October 19

St. Francis', Greensboro

October 23

St. Michael's, Raleigh

November 6

Holy Comforter, Burlington

November 13

Christ Church, Raleigh

December 14

Holy Comforter, Burlington

## OUT OF THE DIOCESE

January 24

New York City, attended meeting of the Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.

February 13-25

Austin, Texas, attended "Visiting Fellow" program at Episcopal Theological Seminary of the Southwest. Preached at St. David's, Austin, Texas.

March 17

New York City, attended meeting of the Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.

April 8

Washington, D.C., met with Sub-committee of House of Bishops Special Committee.

April 26

New York City, attended meeting of the Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.

June 16

Washington, D.C., attended Pastoral Counseling Conference, Third Province.

June 19

New York City, attended meeting of the Advisory Committee on The Theological Education Study.

July 9

West Park, New York, Order of the Holy Cross, celebrated Holy Communion.

August 13

Roaring Gap, N. C., guest preacher at Roaring Gap Chapel.

August 30

New York City, met with Presiding Bishop.

September 17-27

Seattle, Washington, attended General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church in U.S.A. Attended each session of House of Bishops. Celebrated Holy Communion in Chapel at Benjamin Franklin

Hotel for General Convention delegates from North Carolina.  
Gave address at Seabury-Western Seminary Alumni dinner.

October 16

New York City, guest speaker at General Theological Seminary.

November 15-20

Visited Companion Diocese of Panama and Canal Zone:

17 St. Christopher's School, Rio Abajo, talked to student body.

18 St. Christopher's, Rio Abajo, dedicated gymnasium.

19 St. Paul's, Panama City, preached.

November 29

Atlanta, Georgia, attended House of Bishops meeting.

December 11

New York City, attended meeting of Board of Trustees of the American Church Institute.

## 1967 VISITATION RECORD

Albemarle, Christ Church, March 5, confirmed 8

Ansonville, All Souls', November 28, confirmed 1

Asheboro, Good Shepherd, March 12, confirmed 1; December 3, confirmed 7

Burlington, Holy Comforter, May 14, confirmed 6

Cary, Saint Paul's, April 11, confirmed 15, received 1

Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, April 23, confirmed 15; December 10, confirmed 22

Chapel Hill, Church of the Holy Family, April 23, confirmed 41; December 10, confirmed 3

Charlotte, Christ Church, January 27, confirmed 1; April 30, confirmed 64

Charlotte, Holy Comforter, May 1, confirmed 27, received 3

Charlotte, Saint Andrew's, April 30, confirmed 11

Charlotte, Saint Christopher's, May 4, confirmed 10

Charlotte, Saint John's, January 27, confirmed 5; April 30, confirmed 39

Charlotte, Saint Mark's April 30, confirmed 5

Charlotte, Saint Martin's, April 30, confirmed 1

Charlotte, Saint Michael and All Angels', May 3, confirmed 12

Charlotte, Saint Peter's, April 30, confirmed 7

Cleveland, Christ Church, March 5, confirmed 15, received 1; March 8, confirmed 1

Concord, All Saints', March 9, confirmed 6

Davidson, Saint Alban's, February 10, confirmed 5

Durham, Saint Joseph's, December 10, confirmed 3

Durham, Saint Luke's, December 10, confirmed 14

Durham, Saint Philip's, December 10, confirmed 5

Durham, Saint Stephen's, December 10, confirmed 28, received 1  
 Erwin, Saint Stephen's, April 14, confirmed 4  
 Fork, Ascension, March 8, confirmed 3  
 Garner, Saint Christopher's, April 16, confirmed 5  
 Greensboro, All Saints', May 18, confirmed 6; November 5, confirmed 4, received 1  
 Greensboro, Holy Trinity, May 14, confirmed 35; November 5, confirmed 4  
 Greensboro, Redeemer, May 21, confirmed 16  
 Greensboro, Saint Andrew's, May 18, confirmed 5  
 Greensboro, Saint Barnabas, November 12, confirmed 2, received 1  
 Greensboro, Saint Francis', May 18, confirmed 41, received 1  
 Greensboro, Saint Mary's House, Woman's College for Register of Holy Trinity Parish, May 14, confirmed 3; November 5, confirmed 3  
 Hamlet, All Saints', March 12, confirmed 5; November 27, confirmed 1  
 Henderson, Holy Innocents', December 17, confirmed 4, received 1  
 High Point, Saint Christopher's, May 21, confirmed 4  
 High Point, Saint Mary's, May 21, confirmed 7; November 12, confirmed 19  
 Hillsborough, Saint Matthew's, March 12, confirmed 1  
 Kannapolis, Saint James', March 9, confirmed 4  
 Lexington, Grace, January 13, confirmed 4; May 14, confirmed 6  
 Louisburg, Saint Paul's, April 9, confirmed 7  
 Monroe, Saint Paul's, May 2, confirmed 15  
 Mount Airy, Trinity, May 17, confirmed 13  
 Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House: January 14, confirmed 5 for State College, Raleigh; March 1, confirmed 2 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; March 15, confirmed 3 for St. John's, Wake Forest; March 15, confirmed 4 for St. Andrew's, Rocky Mount; March 15, confirmed 1 for St. Cyprian's, Oxford; March 15, confirmed 6 for St. Timothy's, Wilson; May 6, confirmed 11 for St. Timothy's, Raleigh; December 23, confirmed 1 for Christ Church, Raleigh; December 27, confirmed 1 for Holy Comforter, Burlington.  
 Raleigh, Christ Church, April 16, confirmed 21  
 Raleigh, Good Shepherd, April 16, confirmed 35  
 Raleigh, Saint Ambrose, April 9, confirmed 12  
 Raleigh, Saint Augustine's, April 12, confirmed 8  
 Raleigh, Saint Mark's, April 16, confirmed 4  
 Raleigh, Saint Michael's, April 16, confirmed 30  
 Raleigh, Saint Timothy's, April 9, confirmed 36, received 1  
 Reidsville, Saint Thomas', May 21, confirmed 1  
 Rockingham, Church of The Messiah, November 27, confirmed 14  
 Rocky Mount, Christ Church, June 4, confirmed 9  
 Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd, May 28, confirmed 17, received 1 from Greek Orthodox  
 Salisbury, Saint Luke's, March 5, confirmed 28, received 1  
 Salisbury (Rowan County), Saint Matthew's, March 5, confirmed 5  
 Salisbury, Saint Paul's, March 5, confirmed 3

Sanford, Saint Thomas', March 12, confirmed 3; November 30, confirmed 5

Siler City, Saint Mark's, March 12, confirmed 1

Smithfield, Saint Paul's, April 10, confirmed 16

Southern Pines, Emmanuel, March 12, visited; November 26, confirmed 28

Statesville, Trinity, March 10, confirmed 15

Tarboro, Calvary, October 8, confirmed 13; October 15, confirmed 1

Tarboro, Saint Michael's, June 4, confirmed 6; October 8, confirmed 6

Wadesboro, Calvary, March 12, confirmed 3; November 28, confirmed 8

Walnut Cove, Christ Church, May 21, confirmed 1

Weldon, Grace, October 15, confirmed 4

Winston-Salem, Saint Anne's, May 21, confirmed 7; November 5, confirmed 7

Winston-Salem, Saint Paul's, May 21, confirmed 77; November 5, confirmed 14, received 1

Winston-Salem, Saint Stephen's, May 21, confirmed 4

Winston-Salem, Saint Timothy's, May 21, confirmed 5, received 1; November 5, confirmed 23



# Suffragan Bishop's Report

This is the first time I have had the opportunity to speak to the Convention since that fateful day last February when you elected me as your Suffragan Bishop. In my acceptance I said that if this was what the Lord wanted me to do, I had no choice but to accept and submit myself to His Will. One of my young parishioners in Charlotte said that she hoped that the Lord knew what He was doing and was sure. If He doesn't, then you and I are in great trouble indeed.

There is no way any man can imagine what a job is like until he sees it from the inside. For the past eight or nine months I have been trying to learn something of what this job is all about. In a sense it is like starting all over again. But it has been fun, and I am enjoying it.

The Bishop of Alabama has made me a member of his Bishops Club. The Club has no meetings or no dues. There are just two basic rules. A Bishop can never feel sorry for himself. He must enjoy his work even if it kills him. I am committed to keeping these rules, so help me God.

Bishop Fraser has been a tremendous help. He has been patient and understanding, and without his godly counsel and advice I should have been utterly lost. I can never be grateful enough for the wise and effective leadership that he renders this Diocese. Each day my respect and admiration for him deepens. This fall at the House of Bishops meeting in Seattle, I came to see the great respect that His fellow Bishops have for him. He serves on some of the most important committees of the House and is recognized as one of the most outstanding bishops of the Church. The Diocese of North Carolina is indeed fortunate in having a Bishop with such singular gifts who gives so unselfishly of himself to help to make this one of the best Dioceses in the Episcopal Church.

Bishop Fraser has given me two major areas of responsibility — College Work and Missions.

## COLLEGE WORK

The Chairman of the Dept. of College Work is the Reverend Martin Caldwell. We have had six full time College Chaplains

ministering to the Universities and Colleges in the Diocese. We regret that as of January 19th one of our Chaplains, The Rev. Phillip Cato, resigned his work at N. C. State University and moved to Atlanta, Ga. to work at Georgia Tech. We are busily engaged in trying to secure a replacement for him. He is a difficult man to replace and during his tenure at State he exercised a most effective ministry to the whole university.

Our newest Chaplain is The Rev. Jacob Viverette who replaces the Rev. William Merrill at Wake Forest University. Bill resigned early last summer to become Chaplain to the N. C. School of the Arts. Jake is no stranger to N. C. having served as Chaplain at U. N. C. and assistant to the Rector of Holy Trinity, Greensboro. We welcome him back into the Diocese.

In order that you may be able to identify our College Chaplains, I would like them to stand and be recognized at this time.

These men exercise a highly specialized and effective ministry on our College campuses. We are grateful for the competence and effectiveness with which they exercise an exciting and challenging ministry to the great institutions of learning in our State.

The College Ministry today is bigger than any one church can exercise. Therefore, there is a growing spirit of Ecumenicity on our campuses. On several campuses we support an ecumenical ministry. This is the case at A. & T. in Greensboro, at the University of N. C. in Charlotte, and at N. C. College in Durham. We work closely with our brethren from other churches on every one of our campuses. At N. C. State we are now engaged in working toward a Religious Center which will provide facilities and offices for all religious faiths. We are also working to achieve the same thing at U. N. C. at Greensboro.

## DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS' REPORT

The Chairman of the Dept. is the Rev. Peter Chase Robinson. He and I, with the able assistance of Reverend William Hethcock make the following report:

## DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS' REPORT

The Diocese of North Carolina needs a consistent policy with regard to the Official position which the Diocese will take toward all

our missions. Such a policy will enable the Department to understand its work more clearly. The Diocese will more clearly understand its purpose in the mission, and the mission may more clearly understand its relationship to the Diocese. This policy when developed must be strong enough to define clearly the role of everyone involved, but it must be flexible enough to allow for changes and developments in the missions as they come about.

Such a policy might have two parts. First, it is our purpose and concern that the Christian Gospel be preached and witnessed to by every mission congregation of the Diocese and that the sacraments and the pastoral care of the ordained ministry be available to the members of each mission. Secondly, our concern is that each mission understand its own responsibility as a congregation of the Christian Church and maintain this responsibility with integrity, understanding the standards of good stewardship of all of this world's goods, in particular those monetary goods given the Church as alms by her faithful people throughout the Diocese.

It is an obvious fact that operating the Church is more expensive every day. The cost of living for clergy families is increasing at the same rate that it is for everyone else. Clergy salaries must be expanded to accommodate the needs of these families. The Diocesan Council has just raised the minimum salary to \$5,500 per year. The maintenance of buildings and the purchase of supplies is also increasing. A congregation whose membership is static will be increasingly strained to maintain the status quo, to say nothing of expanding their financial program to accommodate these new needs and demands.

The mission congregations of our Diocese can be divided into four general groups:

- 32 who are losing their membership
- 11 who are static
- 12 who are growing slowly
- 5 who are growing rapidly

Four missions have become parishes in the last five years. One mission is applying for parish status at the 1968 Convention, and a parochial mission is applying for admission as a Diocesan mission.

One of our greatest needs is to evaluate our present work.

We ask that each mission evaluate itself with activities using some of the following questions:

1. What is the Church?
2. Why are we in existence as a congregation of our Church?
3. What useful service to the community, the Diocese, the world could be rendered or is being rendered by this congregation?
4. If it were closed, what difference would make?
5. Can the Diocese continue to subsidize this mission in view of rising costs and fewer available clergy?
6. What can the Diocese do to help the mission Church?
7. Would consolidation of more of our smaller churches help them make a better witness to Christ, serve Him more effectively, and offer a better stewardship of the monetary gifts God has given us?

In this day when so many people are rejecting the Church as meaningless and irrelevant, we must find ways to renew its life and to strengthen its witness. We must search for new forms that the Church may take to proclaim the relevance of the Gospel to a changing culture. *We must convince the world that the Church is not an island of serenity but the advance guard of God's people carrying His love and justice into the world.*

We approach this time of change with great hope because of the dedication and faithfulness of the many people in our mission congregations. We must not only have their help but their advice in seeking the best way to adapt to new situations. There will be in some instances inconveniences, some real sacrifice, and above all, the mixed feelings and anguished hearts that always come with change; but we seek your support to make the Church in the Diocese of North Carolina a faithful steward of the resources with which God has blessed us.

# STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

## WORK DONE THROUGH THE DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS

### FOR THE YEAR 1966

Missions or aided Parishes .....	62
Number of Clergymen serving under the Department .....	33
Total number of Communicants .....	3,696
Total number of Baptized Members .....	5,747
Total Annual Disbursements by 62 Congregations .....	\$509,235.00
Total Disbursements by the Diocese for Mission Operations .....	\$118,725.00
Total Disbursements by all Parishes and Missions .....	\$3,096,041.29
Baptisms	
In the year 1966 .....	150
Total gain in the year 1966 (includes transfers) .....	450
Confirmations	
In the year 1966 .....	145
Total gain in communicants in 1966 (includes transfers) .....	233



# Suffragan Bishop's Official Acts

## 1967

THE RIGHT REVEREND W. MOULTRIE MOORE, JR., D.D., S.T.D.

Ordinations to the Priesthood .....	1
Marriages .....	2
Burials .....	3
Dedications and Consecrations .....	4
Consecrations of Bishops .....	2
Vestry Meetings .....	20
Board Meetings .....	2
Out of the Diocese .....	9
Annual Visitations — 3 Convocation Visitations .....	3
Celebrated Holy Communion .....	67
Morning Prayer .....	23
Evening Prayer .....	4
Sermons and Addresses .....	55
Confirmations .....	263
Received from Roman Catholic Church .....	8

### *Ordinations to the Priesthood*

December 3

St. Michael's, Raleigh  
Thomas Cecil Walker

### *Marriages*

July 8

St. Martin's, Charlotte  
Officiated at the marriage of: Reed Joyner and Nancy F. Campbell

July 15

Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House, Raleigh  
Officiated at the marriage of: Reba New Wilson and Robert Irvin Johnston

*Burials*

July 17

Christ Church, Charlotte

Assisted in Burial Office and Interment for The Reverend David W. Yates, Retired, Diocese of North Carolina

September 4

St. Martin's, Charlotte

Burial Office and Interment for Mrs. C. L. Rowe

October 16

St. John's, Memphis, Tennessee

Burial Office and Interment for Mrs. Nell Bull

*Dedications and Consecrations of Churches or Furnishings*

April 30

All Saints, Hamlet: Blessed Reredos

June 18

Statesville: Officiated at ground breaking, Trinity Church

July 9

St. John the Baptist Church, Wake Forest: Dedicated new addition

October 29

Charlotte: Officiated at the Dedication of St. Christopher's Church

*Consecrations of Bishops*

April 25

Raleigh, Church of the Good Shepherd Bishop Moore was officially installed as Suffragan Bishop, Diocese of North Carolina

June 29

Atlanta, Georgia, The Cathedral of Saint Philip. Participated in Consecration of Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta

*Vestry Meetings*

April 30

All Saints', Hamlet

May 8

St. Alban's, Davidson

- May 10  
St. Titus', Durham
- May 18  
St. David's, Laurinburg
- May 26  
St. Mark's, Raleigh
- May 27  
Church of the Messiah, Mayodan
- May 30  
Trinity Church, Scotland Neck
- May 31  
St. Michael's, Tarboro
- July 5  
St. Andrew's, Durham
- July 14  
St. Stephen's, Winston-Salem
- October 1  
St. Barnabas, Greensboro
- October 8  
St. Andrew's, Haw River
- October 24  
Charlotte Council of Churches
- October 25  
St. James', Kannapolis
- November 8  
Trinity Church, Mt. Airy
- November 20  
All Saints', Charlotte
- November 21  
St. George's, Woodleaf, Rowan Council of Churches

November 25

St. Christopher's, High Point

December 18

St. Michael's and All Angels', Charlotte

December 27

All Saints', Charlotte

*Out of the Diocese*

May 21-25

New York City, Received S. T. D. degree from General Theological Seminary. Attended Commencement Exercises and a Service at New York Cathedral celebrating the 150th Anniversary of General Theological Seminary.

June 4 and 5

Sewanee, Tennessee, Received D. D. degree from the University of the South. Attended Board of Trustees Meeting.

June 6-8

Atlanta, Georgia, Attended Synod Meeting, Fourth Province.

June 28

Atlanta, Georgia, Attended House of Bishops Meeting, Fourth Province.

June 29

Atlanta, Georgia, Participated in the Consecration of The Reverend Milton LeGrand Wood, Jr., as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

August 13 — September 1

Washington, D. C., Attended Wesley Theological Seminary at a school for Church Executives sponsored by The Church Executive Development Board.

September 17-27

Seattle, Washington, Attended General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Church, U.S.A.

October 16

Memphis, Tennessee, Officiated at funeral of Mrs. Nell Bull.

November 29

Atlanta, Georgia, Attended House of Bishops Meeting, Fourth Province

*1967 Visitation Record*

Battleboro, St. John's, December 31, visited  
 Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross, December 4, visited  
 Charlotte, Christ Church, October 22, confirmed 1; October 29, confirmed 2; December 18, confirmed 1  
 Charlotte, Holy Comforter, October 22, confirmed 3  
 Charlotte St. Andrew's, October 22, confirmed 21, received 1  
 Charlotte, St. Christopher's, October 29, confirmed 5, received 3  
 Charlotte, (Huntersville), St. Mark's, October 22, confirmed 4  
 Charlotte, St. Martin's, May 7, confirmed 30  
 Charlotte, St. Peter's, October 29, confirmed 14  
 Cleveland, Christ Church, November 26, visited  
 Davidson, St. Alban's, May 8, visited  
 Durham, Duke Episcopal Student Center, November 19, visited  
 Durham, Ephphatha, October 8, confirmed 1  
 Durham, St. Joseph's, August 5, confirmed 2  
 Durham, St. Luke's, August 5, confirmed 4  
 Durham, St. Philip's, November 2, visited  
 Durham, St. Titus', November 19, confirmed 11  
 Elkin, Galloway Memorial, June 18, confirmed 4  
 Greensboro, Holy Trinity, November 6, visited  
 Greensboro, Redeemer, August 5, confirmed 1; October 8, confirmed 2  
 Greensboro, St. Andrew's, December 10, confirmed 29, received 1  
 Greensboro St. Barnabas, October 1, visited  
 Hamlet, All Saints', April 30, confirmed 2  
 Haw River, St. Andrew's, October 8, visited  
 Henderson, Holy Innocents', June 25, confirmed 8; August 5, confirmed 2  
 High Point, St. Christopher's, November 26, confirmed 8, received 1  
 Laurinburg, St. David's, May 18, confirmed 4  
 Leaksville, Epiphany, September 10, confirmed 9  
 Littleton, St. Alban's, December 3, visited  
 Littleton, St. Anna's, December 3, confirmed 2  
 Mayodan, Messiah, May 28, confirmed 4  
 Mount Airy, Trinity, November 8, visited  
 Oxford, St. Cyprian's, December 17, visited  
 Oxford, St. Stephen's, October 10, visited  
 Raleigh, Good Shepherd, September 3, visited; October 2, visited; December 10, confirmed 6; December 24, visited  
 Raleigh, St. Ambrose, October 14, confirmed 1  
 Raleigh, St. Augustine's, May 26, confirmed 2  
 Raleigh, St. Michael's, August 5, confirmed 2  
 Raleigh, Danforth Chapel, December 11, confirmed 2  
 Raleigh, Bishop's Chapel, Diocesan House: May 26, confirmed 2 for St. Augustine's; August 5, confirmed 2 for Holy Innocents, Henderson; August 5, confirmed 1 for Redeemer, Greensboro; August 5, confirmed 4 for St. Luke's, Durham; August 5, confirmed 2 for St. Joseph's, Durham; August 5, confirmed 2 for St. Michael's, Raleigh; October 14, confirmed 1 for St. Ambrose, Raleigh; December 11, confirmed



2 for Danforth Chapel, State College.  
Reidsville, St. Thomas', November 7, confirmed 16, received 2  
Roanoke Rapids, All Saints', May 31, confirmed 17  
Rocky Mount, Epiphany, May 14, confirmed 2  
Roxboro, St. Mark's, December 24, confirmed 5  
Salisbury, St. Luke's, October 18, confirmed 2  
Scotland Neck, Trinity, May 30, confirmed 11  
Statesville, Trinity, May 18, visited  
Stovall, St. Peter's, December 17, visited  
Tarboro, St. Luke's, May 14, visited  
Tarboro, St. Michael's, December 31, visited  
Thomasville, St. Paul's, November 9, confirmed 4  
Townsville, Holy Trinity, December 17, visited  
Wake Forest, St. John's, July 9, visited; November 12, visited  
Walnut Cove, Christ Church, November 5, visited  
Wilson, St. Mark's May 14, confirmed 14  
Winston-Salem, St. Anne's, October 15, visited  
Woodleaf St. George's, November 26, confirmed 3  
Yanceyville, St. Luke's, December 24, confirmed 2

---

**APPENDIX B**

---

CONVENTION REPORTS

---



## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NEW PARISHES:

The Committee on New Parishes has received three applications for union with this Convention, as follows:

St. Barnabas', a new mission in Greensboro, has applied for union with the Convention as an Organized Mission. The Rev. James T. Prevatt, Jr. is Priest-in-Charge of St. Barnabas'.

St. Christopher's, a parochial mission of St. Mary's Church, High Point, has applied for union with the Convention as an Organized Mission. The Rev. W. I. Wolverton, Jr. is Priest-in-Charge of St. Christopher's.

St. Andrew's Church, Rocky Mount, an Organized Mission, has applied for union with the Convention as a Parish. The Rev. Joshua T. MacKenzie is the Priest-in-Charge of St. Andrew's.

All canonical papers have been received from each of these churches, and all canonical requirements have been met. The Committee on New Parishes recommends that the requests of these three churches be granted, and that their delegates be seated.

The Committee on New Parishes

Frank J. Abbott, Jr.

Samuel B. Stroup

J. Ruffin Bailey

Downs C. Spitler

Sidney S. Holt, Chairman

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

For the last few years, and with only a few exceptions, there has been a modest and relatively steady rate of growth in those areas of Church life and activity which are measurable by figures and numbers. In terms of new communicants, however, the rate of growth has not been sufficiently impressive to suggest the existence or even the pending emergence of any wide-spread burgeoning of expansionist fervor in the Diocese. Thus, as in the case of most Anglican communions, we must judge and appraise the present State of the Church in the Diocese by qualitative, rather than quantitative, standards.

There is one special statistical factor, however, which is particularly disappointing. We refer to the decline in the number of those who were ordained to the diaconate and the priesthood last year. This unfavorable situation is attributable, we believe, to two major causes — the decreasing numbers of well-qualified young men who are manifesting an interest in theological studies; and the special and commendable care with which our Diocesan is screening those who seek to become theological students and candidates for holy orders under the aegis of the Diocese. It is to be fervently hoped that the Pusey Report on theological education will in due course result in the creation of an improved climate and better facilities for theological study which will attract increasing numbers of young men who possess excellent potential talent for the priesthood. It is difficult to envision a subject which is more important to the future health and vigor of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese and Nation.

During the past year the Diocese continued and expanded the special emphasis which has been placed in recent years upon two particular aspects of the Church's Program — youth training and liturgy. The increasing interest in these vitally important areas of church life and service has manifested itself in numerous ways, including particularly the following: several Teacher Training Clinics; a special session at The Terraces for the training of youth advisers; another Acolytes Festival at Duke University; and a special conference in Durham to lay the foundation for trial use of the New Liturgy as approved by the General Convention last September. Both in terms of offering our youth spiritual alternatives to the nostrums of the "hippie" movement, and in terms of demonstrating that worship can be both beautiful and meaningful, these special activities in the Diocese augur well for our Church's determination to make the Church, as the Body of Christ, as pertinent to contemporary times as it was in ages past.

The spiritually moving and artistically beautiful Service of Consecration for Bishop Moore was a fitting example of the special grace, beauty, dignity and drama which characterize the historic forms and services of our Anglican heritage. Bishop Moore's consecration was a happy and important event of the year, and his contributions to the program and work of the Diocese have fully demonstrated Bishop Fraser's wisdom in requesting the assistance of a Suffragan.

Bishop Fraser, our dynamic and forceful Father-in-God and chief



pastor and shepherd of the flock, and his able and devout associates who guide and direct us from Diocesan House in Raleigh continued their inspired and inspiring leadership throughout the year.

The entire Christian community is increasingly aware of the haunting question of how the Church may exert its influence as a major contributing factor in effective and just solutions to the many pressing problems with which human beings are today confronted. Clearly the Church cannot remain true to its basic mission of teaching the redemption of man by the grace of God as manifested in the sacrificial death and the resurrection of Jesus Christ, if we are indifferent to such grave problems as: wide-spread poverty and ghettos; racial injustice; situational ethics; the dehumanizing effect of concentrated and impersonal urbanization; and the feeling of estrangement, shared by so many of our young people, from the values of contemporary society.

As the urgent need for Christian solutions to social problems increases, the Diocese must also increase its efforts to make the Episcopal Church much more than a comfortable haven from the storm and strife of the temporal world. And as we think in terms of the mission of the Church in the secular world, we must seek new ways of rendering meaningful service to all of God's people and not to Episcopalians alone. To this end, we suggest to the Diocese and to its parishes and missions that they be always alert to recognize, and even to seek out, special ways in which the Church can serve the needs of human beings. The Church in Industry Institute and the special use which is being made of the Chapel of Hope property in Charlotte are inspiring examples of the type of imaginative enterprise to which we refer. We are sure that there are others of equal potential for significant contributions by the Diocese to the total society of which we are an integral part.

We can never be satisfied that our Diocesan structure and organization is fully adequate to provide an efficient mechanism to perform in an optimum manner the fundamental functions of the Church. Hence, it is encouraging to observe that with Bishop Fraser's blessing there exists in the Diocese a willingness and a desire on the part of both the Diocesan officers and the several separate Diocesan organizations to keep under continuing study ways and means of improving our methods of operation.

D. E. Hudgins, *Chairman*

REPORT OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE  
Diocese of North Carolina  
Calendar Year 1967

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of North Carolina held eleven meetings in 1967. The following is a summary of the business it transacted.

*January 31 — February 1, 1967 meeting in Winston-Salem*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese, without cost to the Diocese, to demolish a wooden frame building on Panola Street in Tarboro, formerly used as a school for Negro children, it being in a dilapidated state and subject to condemnation.
2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to grant to Carolina Power and Light Co. a requested easement across property of St. Mark's Mission in Wake County provided that
  - (1) the contract of easement as presented is altered to provide that power company at its own expense will relocate its line as many times as may be necessary to prevent the easement from interfering with future construction on the property, and
  - (2) if the easement is more than a normal service easement for one customer or building, the Diocese, in the opinion of the Trustees, is receiving adequate compensation therefor.

Consented to the consecration of the Reverend Robert Rae Spears, Jr., elected as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of West Missouri.

Made its decision as to what report it should make to the Bishop on each of the applicants for Postulancy for Holy Orders, and directed the secretary to report in writing to the Bishop.

Elected the Rev. Carl F. Herman president and the Rev. B. Daniel Sapp secretary. Mr. Herman agreed to secure the necessary consents and certifications and to handle all necessary mail for the Standing Committee in preparation for the consecration of the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., elected Suffragan Bishop for the Diocese.

Agreed to continue to meet on a monthly basis on the second Monday of each month at 10:30 a.m. in the Council Room at Diocesan House.

*February 14, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Vestry of St. Luke's in Durham the property now occupied by that parish at 908 West Club Boulevard in that city, this conveyance to be by regular trustee's deed.

2. For the vestry of St. Luke's in Durham to borrow \$15,000 for 20 years at 6% interest, with privilege of prepayment without penalty, to be repaid at the rate of \$150. per month from the regular operating budget of the parish; this loan to be secured by a second mortgage or deed of trust on the real property of the parish at 908 West Club Boulevard in Durham.

3. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the real property of St. Matthew's Mission in Mooresville after de-consecration of the church building, for not less than \$20,000.

Consented to the consecration of the Rev. John Raymond Wyatt elected as Bishop of Spokane (Washington), and to the election of a suffragan bishop for the Diocese of Atlanta.

Accepted the resignation of the Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., as a member of this Committee and, under provisions of Article VIII, sec. 2, of the Constitution of the Diocese, elected the Rev. Sidney S. Holt to membership for a term expiring at the Annual Convention of the Diocese in 1968.

Voted to execute the Testimonial of Consent to the consecration of the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., elected as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of North Carolina.

Went on record as accepting with thanks the requested report from Mr. Lewis on the Standing Committee's constitutional and canonical organization, general responsibilities, and specific duties with regard to real and personal property owned by parishes, missions, diocesan institutions and trustees.

Received an opinion from the Chancellor of the Diocese that section 3-C of Diocesan Canon 20, until amended by the Convention, would apply only to the Episcopal Maintenance Assessment, not to the Church's Program Quota. Discussion revealed that four years had elapsed since the Bishop and Standing Committee had investigated the parishes and missions of the Diocese in accordance with the Canons (which provide that such investigation should be done every three years), so the Committee asked the President and Mr. Willis to initiate

the required survey and to report their findings to the Committee for action.

Decided to take no action on the Trustees' request that the Committee withdraw the first condition to its advice and consent for the Trustees to grant Carolina Power and Light Co. a requested easement across property of St. Mark's Mission in Wake County (see Jan. 31 meeting), and to request the Trustees to furnish before the March meeting additional information: (1) what kind of line the Power company intends to place on the property, and (2) what compensation the Diocese will receive from the power company for the requested easement.

*March 9, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Decided that the President of the Standing Committee would tell the men applying for postulancy, after advising them of the two laymen and two clergy members who would interview the candidates, that they would be responsible for getting in touch with their interviewers.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to amend the motion of Jan. 31 with regard to granting to Carolina Power & Light Co. an easement across the property of St. Mark's Mission in Wake County by, in effect, deleting proviso (1) since Mr. Bason now reports that the 30-foot easement requested is for local primary service to St. Mark's for their exclusive use and will not serve adjacent property owners.
2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to free Mr. Bason, with regard to the St. Matthew's property in Mooresville, to negotiate in his judgment (1) for the possible acceptance of the Mooresville Church of Christ's offer to make a down payment of \$2,000 with option to buy the property for \$22,500, to be paid in one year if they exercise the option, or (2) to lease the property on a monthly rental basis of no less than \$173 per month.

Requested that Messrs. Broughton and Lewis and the Rev. Messrs. Holt and Sapp interview Mr. Alfred Jennings Ellis, Jr., a senior at Duke University, for possible admission as a postulant and report their recommendations to the Committee.



Consented to the elections of bishop coadjutors for the Dioceses of Minnesota and Western New York.

*April 13, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Requested the Trustees to state to the Standing Committee, in relation to all proposals to transfer, encumber or otherwise convey any properties held by them, the reason for the proposed action and whether or not the property is held under any conditions or trust.

Received statement from the President that he had notified the Presiding Bishop that he had received consents from a canonical majority of Standing Committees for the consecration of the Rev. William Moultrie Moore, Jr., and that he had received a report from the Presiding Bishop of receipt of consents from a canonical majority of the House of Bishops.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter in Charlotte to borrow \$17,500 to purchase a house at 1725 Jameston Drive in Charlotte for their Associate Rector and to encumber said house with a mortgage. The loan of \$17,500, at interest rate of 6%, is to be paid over a period of 20 years at a rate of \$125.30 per month from current income with prepayment privileges.

Reported in writing to the Bishop the Committee's opinions regarding certain applicants for Postulancy for Holy Orders.

Received a report from the President and Mr. Willis with regard to conformance of parishes and missions to Canon 27, sec. 1 and Canon 20, sec. 3-C, and requested Mr. Bason to verify figures pertaining to Episcopal Maintenance Assessments in this report as they apply to parishes. Also requested that a copy of the report made by Mr. Herman and Mr. Willis be presented to the Bishop for his recommendations.

Decided by consensus that the discrepancy between Diocesan Canon 27, sec. 1, as amended (which changed the minimum number of adult communicants required for organized mission status from 20 to 40) and Article III, sec. 6 of the Constitution which still retains the number 20, must be brought to the attention of the Committee on Canons.

In special meeting, the majority of the clergy members of the Committee, according to Canon 60 of the National Canons, voted to



give their advice and consent to the Bishop to accept the renunciation of the ministry by the Rev. Leland S. Jamieson. The requirement of Canon 60, sec. 1 was fulfilled.

*May 11, 1967 meeting in Southern Pines.*

Advised the Bishop in Executive Session.

Passed a resolution calling the attention of the Department of Finance of the Diocese to National Canon 6, sec. 1, para. 5, and Diocesan Canon 15, sec. 6 and 9 (having to do with the requirement of annual audits by parishes and missions) with the recommendation that the Department of Finance take steps to have this Canon complied with by the parishes and missions in the Diocese.

Received a further report from the President and Mr. Willis on Episcopal Maintenance arrearages in the Diocese stating that all but three of the congregations on the list of delinquent parishes presented last month had made their payments in full as "late payments," and a letter from the Chancellor stating (1) that under a literal construction of Canon 20, sec. 3-D the Standing Committee and the Bishop (under Canon 24) would be required to serve notice on all parishes failing to meet the standards set forth therein, (2) that the aforesaid Canon 20 appears to be inconsistent with Article IX, sec. 5 of the Constitution and therefore should probably be amended to conform thereto, and (3) that as a practical matter, the Bishop and the Department of Missions of the Diocesan Council should encourage an "aided" parish to increase its own payment toward the salary of the rector on a year-to-year basis until the minimum salary schedule is reached by the parish without the assistance of any other congregation or congregations.

Requested that a letter, signed by the Bishop and the President of the Standing Committee, be sent to certain congregations asking the number of adult communicants on their rolls; and that letters similarly signed be sent to the Rector and Warden of St. Stephen's in Oxford and to the Church of the Saviour in Jackson stating that the present study indicates that they are not meeting the standards for maintaining parish status as set forth in Canon 20, and informing them as to the requirements of Canon 24 and of their privilege of appearing before the Standing Committee within one year as provided by said Canon.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for

the Trustees of the Diocese to convey to the Wardens and Vestry of Trinity Parish in Statesville title by trust deed to their parish house, known as Coble House, at 430 Walnut Street.

Approved allocations from the \$15,700 accumulated income of the Lawrence S. Holt Trust as follows: \$5,000 to St. Titus in Durham, \$5,000 for a new mission in Charlotte, and \$5,000 for a new mission in Greensboro.

Confirmed Bishop Fraser's nomination of the Rev. Peter C. Robinson as a member of the Board of Examining Chaplains to replace the Right Rev. W. Moultrie Moore, Jr., in accord with General Canon 31, sec. 1.

Consented to the consecration of the Rev. Milton Legrand Wood, Jr., elected as Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Atlanta.

Established new dates for future meetings as follows: June 9 and July 13 at Diocesan House in Raleigh, August 31 in Southern Pines and, beginning with October, the second Thursday of each month.

#### *June 9, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Received a progress report from the President with respect to action required by Diocesan Canon 24 under provisions of Canon 20, sec. 3 to the effect that the requested letter had been sent to the Church of the Saviour in Jackson informing them that they were below the standards set by the Canons for maintaining parish status as to number of adult communicants (the Rector advised that there were only 31) and in not having been represented at the last two successive Annual Conventions of the Diocese. A similar letter was sent to St. Stephen's in Oxford with reference to representation at the Annual Conventions. And, upon being informed that there are now only 15 adult communicants of Holy Cross Mission in Statesville, a similar letter was sent to this church calling attention to Canon 24 and provisions of Canon 27, sec. 1. The President also reported that, of the three parishes notified of arrearages in payment of Episcopal Maintenance Assessments, one paid in full and the other two reported that they were corresponding with the Treasurer of the Diocese regarding the amounts involved.

Reconsidered its action of Feb. 2, 1965, and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Trustees of the Diocese to sell the

rectory property of the Church of the Redeemer in Greensboro for an amount not less than the sum of the obligations constituting liens thereon.

Recommended to the Bishop for ordination (1) to the diaconate—Robert Lewis Williams, Jr., and (2) to the priesthood, any time on or after June 24, 1967 — Sefton Frank James Abbott, Philip Robert Byrum, Harold Womack Payne, Clay Howard Turner — thereby consenting and advising the Bishop to shorten the terms of the applicants' diaconate by five days.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Vestry of Trinity Church in Statesville to borrow for the construction of a new church and parish house up to \$225,000 at 6% with prepayment privileges to be secured by a first deed of trust on the property of the parish located in Statesville and the buildings to be erected thereon to be repaid as follows: \$41,666.67 plus interest to be repaid one year from date of loan,\* \$41,666.66 plus interest three years from date of loan; the balance of \$100,000 to be repaid in monthly installments of \$1,110.15 for ten years.

2. For the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter in Charlotte to sell the house and lot located at 719 Bromley Road for the sum of \$21,400 cash, less sale and closing costs.

\*\$41,666.67 plus interest two years from date of loan.

### *July 13, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Vestry of St. Luke's in Salisbury to borrow up to \$10,000 for ten years at 6% interest, with privilege of prepayment, to be repaid at the rate of \$125 per month from the regular operating budget of the parish, said loan to be secured by first mortgage or deed of trust on rectory property at 929 Mocksville Avenue.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to convey the property of St. James' in Pittsboro (an abandoned mission) to the Methodist Church in Pittsboro, or to any other party that the Trustees may deem wise, for the sum of not less than \$5,000.

3. For the Vestry of the Church of the Holy Comforter in Charlotte to borrow \$20,500 for twenty years at 6%, with privilege of prepayment, to be repaid at the rate of \$146.79 per month from the regular operating budget of the parish, said loan to be secured by first mortgage or deed of trust on property at 3116 Clarendon Road and the house to be erected thereon, same to be used as the rectory.

4. For the Vestry of St. Michael's in Raleigh to borrow \$150,000 for twenty years at a maximum rate of  $6\frac{1}{4}\%$  interest, with prepayment privileges after twelve months, for the construction of a parish house and educational building; said loan, to be repaid at the rate of \$1,096.40 per month from the regular operating budget and the collection of Building Fund pledges, is to be secured by first mortgage or deed of trust on all buildings and land of said church, located at 1520 Canterbury Road.

Consented to the election of a bishop coadjutor by the Diocese of Pittsburgh.

Approved the recommendation of the Diocesan Committee on the Dispatch of Business that the next (152nd) Annual Convention of the Diocese be held at Holy Trinity in Greensboro on February 2 and 3, 1968.

Requested the Department of Finance to place in the 1968 budget an item of \$500 to help defray expenses incurred by members of the Standing Committee by reason of the increased number of meetings.

*August 31, 1967 meeting in Southern Pines*

In joint meeting with Examining Chaplains, met with the Candidates for Holy Orders and the Postulants of the Diocese.

In meeting with Standing Committee only present:

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent for the Vestry of St. Paul's in Winston-Salem to sell the house at 707 Summit Street, which has been occupied by the assistant rector, for not less than \$15,000.

Recommended to the Bishop that Thom Williamson Blair, Jr., Jay Pickett Miles, Jr., and Edward Martin Covert be accepted as Candidates for Holy Orders.

Agreed by consensus that, in the absence of the President and the Secretary at General Convention, the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr. be empowered to convene a meeting of the Standing Committee should an emergency arise during their absence.

*October 12, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Accepted the resignation from the Committee of the Rev. Floyd W. Finch, Jr., who is leaving the Diocese, and instructed the secretary to write a letter expressing regrets.



Elected the Rev. Huntington Williams, Jr. to fill the vacancy on the Committee until the Annual Convention of 1968.

NOTE: Subsequent to this meeting, the Committee met with the Board of Examining Chaplains, the President of that Board presiding, the Chancellor and Suffragan Bishop being present also. The subject discussed was the Bishop's request for advice regarding the implementation in this Diocese of the new section of General Convention Canons permitting the licensing of Lay Readers to administer the chalice at the service of Holy Communion.

*November 9, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Recommended Thomas Cecil Walker, deacon, to the Bishop to be ordained priest.

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to negotiate an extended agreement wherein the unpaid principal (amounting to \$8,858.57) of a \$13,200 loan made for St. Paul's in Thomasville in 1962 will be paid, with interest at  $5\frac{1}{2}\%$ , in monthly payments of \$131.17 each month beginning in December, 1967 and continuing for six years and eight months thereafter, or until the entire principal sum has been paid in full, retaining prepayment privileges, and that the rectory of St. Paul's remains encumbered by deed of trust executed at time of original agreement.

2. For the Trustees of the Diocese to sell to Charles Crawford and wife for \$16,500 the house and lot at 2128 Englewood Ave. in Durham (formerly used as a rectory for St. Joseph's), the proceeds of this sale to be applied to payment of all indebtedness on said property and the balance remaining to be paid by the Trustees to St. Joseph's upon application from the vestry of said church, which has been approved by the Bishop.

*December 14, 1967 meeting in Raleigh*

Consented and advised the Bishop to give his written consent:

1. For the Trustees of the Diocese to take title to a house and lot at 5104 Ainsworth Drive in Greensboro and to give a mortgage and deed of trust as security for a \$19,500 loan at 6% interest, payable at \$139.71 monthly for 20 years, with prepayment privileges, closing costs to be paid by St. Barnabas' in Greensboro. Purchase price is \$25,900; \$6,400 is in hand (\$5,000 from diocesan funds, \$1,400 from the congregation of St. Barnabas); monthly payments to be made from operating budget of said church assisted by funds from the Diocese; such assistance is subject to negotiation from year to year.



2. For the Wardens and Vestry of Christ Church in Raleigh to sell their parking lot on Edenton Street to the State of North Carolina for \$100,000; said property having been purchased in 1962 for \$55,000, is in the area designated by the State as Heritage Square and is subject to condemnation.

Consented to the consecration of the Very Rev. Harold Barrett Robinson, elected as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Western New York.

Respectfully submitted,  
B. Daniel Sapp, *Secretary*

## REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF PROGRAM

Bishop Fraser and Bishop Moore, Clergy of the Diocese, Lay Delegates to the Convention and Guests:

I am speaking to you this afternoon as the Director of Program of the Diocese of North Carolina. I am reporting to you in as brief but in as thorough a form as possible on the program activities of the Church in our Diocese during 1967. Please understand at the beginning that the work of many is represented in my report. It includes some duplications of the packet and some omissions, but it is an outline of what we have been about in 1967.

There are customarily two clergy assigned to the Office of Program. As many of you know, the Reverend Charles Greene served as Director of Program until September 30, 1967, the effective date of his resignation, which permitted him to become Rector of Grace Church, Nyack, New York. Our Department very much misses Mr. Greene and the talents which he brought to bear in his service in this Diocese for the 4 years in which he was in the Diocesan House, and many of the programs about which I report information to you today are directly owing to Mr. Greene's leadership.

Our Diocesan staff has attempted to make clear this year what we see our primary function to be. We see ourselves as a communications or nerve center for the life of the Diocese, and we see our primary task to be organizing and carrying out those programs of the Church which the individual parish is not in a position to sponsor for itself. We intend in this role to provide an opportunity for the parishes to

unite in programs that cannot be completed by any one congregation, and we see our job also to be offering training and assistance to congregations when they need and require it, to enable them better to do the job that they *can* do by themselves. As we serve in this capacity, we are constantly sensitive to the fact that the life of the Christian Church fundamentally and essentially exists in parishes where people come together to worship and go out to serve. While it is theologically and historically true that the Diocese itself is the basic unit within the Anglican form of the Christian Church, the Diocese has life only because there are individual parishes in which are found the people of God. Our primary purpose is to serve those people and those parishes and missions. Any single thing that we do that fails to be of assistance and importance to at least some of you is a failure in our purpose and in our intended effectiveness. These things are constantly before us in the office of Program as we go about doing our work.

I suspect that there are two principal examples of this purpose which have been planned and carried out during the fall of 1967 in our Diocese.

Well before the meeting of the General Convention in Seattle in September, the Commission on Liturgics in our Diocese was planning how the most efficiently to prepare the Diocese for the introduction of the newly proposed liturgy for the Holy Communion in the event that the Convention approved the New Liturgy for Trial Use. Within a few days after the close of the Convention, congregations in the Diocese were invited to a special conference on the New Liturgy in Durham. Details and planning for the Conference had been carried out by the Liturgics Commission and by a special committee on arrangements in Durham. Liturgical specialists were present at the Conference to give good instruction and helpful, practical advice to the clergy and laity present on how best to introduce the New Liturgy to the congregations of the Diocese.

Another example of the kind of thing about which we are speaking is the second Annual Acolyte Festival in the Duke University Chapel on October 21. The Diocese is attempting through the Acolyte Festival to offer an opportunity to local parishes to honor the Acolytes who serve Sunday after Sunday in the worship of the Church. After the Holy Communion, the 1400 Acolytes and their adult sponsors and

chaperones enjoyed a luncheon together, and they attended the Duke-Clemson football game in the stadium on the Duke campus. We now have two Acolyte Festivals under our belt, so to say, and we are assured that they should become a permanent part of the annual program of our Diocese.

The Department of Christian Education sponsored in the fall of the year three Teacher Training Days for Church School Teachers in local congregations. Two of these were for all Church School teachers using any course of study authorized by their clergy and Christian Education Committees. One of these three Teacher Training Days, the one in Greensboro, was for teachers who specifically use the Seabury Series published by the Executive Council. For this latter of the three days, we invited to our Diocese curriculum writers from the Executive Council staff in New York. These days were attended by slightly more than 200 Church School teachers in the Diocese. The Department felt that such encouragement to Church School teachers is important since many people who are asked to teach differ owing to their feeling that they are not qualified to do so. These programs were designed to give encouragement and support.

The Department of Christian Education has recently consulted with members of the Department of Christian Education on the national level to offer themselves to the National Department as an area in which pilot programs in teaching might be used on an experimental basis. This continuing project of close relationship between our own Department and the Department in New York is hoped to bring about some creative experimentation in teaching among adults and children in the Diocese.

Our Diocesan Department of Christian Education cooperates also with the Fourth Province or the Province of Sewanee in providing annual Leadership Training Institutes for clergy and lay people. Over the past few years some 30 persons from our Diocese have been in attendance in these Institutes. They are designed primarily to give sensitivity training and leadership skill training to clergy and lay people who can use such a learning experience both on the Diocesan and the parochial level. These Leadership Training Institutes are a contemporary manifestation of the group dynamics learning processes introduced in the Church in the early 50's as a reflection in the Episcopal Church of the same kind of training being used by the

National Training Laboratories. These training experiences are similar, I am sure, to many management training programs in which members of this Convention have participated in their businesses and professions.

The Department of University and College Work is another dimension of Diocesan program. The Diocese of North Carolina has at present eight full-time college chaplains and a number of other parochial clergy who have part-time responsibility on college campuses within the Diocese. We also participate as a denomination in three college campus experimental ministries of an interdenominational nature, namely, at A & T College in Greensboro, the University of North Carolina at Charlotte, and North Carolina College in Durham. The Department of University and College Work is engaged in looking at all of these ministries and attempting to discover how the Diocese may in an even more responsible manner respond with effective ministries to the large numbers of campus communities in these 39 counties that make our Diocese.

One of the most enthusiastic and energetic departments we have in the Diocese is the Department of World Mission. This last year, 1967, was the final year in the 6-year Companion Diocese program with the Diocese of Panama. This Department of World Mission has enjoyed the kind of good leadership that has helped to make this Companion Diocese program particularly effective and helpful not only to our Diocese but to the Episcopal Church as a whole.

The Department of World Mission administered youth exchange programs between Panama and the United States. In two successive summers they sent young people from our Diocese to join in work projects in Panama and received during last winter a group of young people from Panama to visit in our State for 4 weeks. This cultural exchange between young people is being continued this year.

The Department of World Mission also sponsored a fund raising campaign during the closing months of the Companion Diocese program, and a sum in excess of \$20,000 was sent to the Bishop of Panama from this Diocese.

The Department of Christian Social Relations during 1967 conducted thorough fact-finding investigations in our Diocese to learn what programs in the area of CSR are presently being conducted. On the basis of this data, they project during 1968 the development of programs of specific help in these areas.



Under the general area of Christian Social Relations, though not specifically the responsibility of this Department, our Diocese operates two institutions which are reporting to you separately. One of these is the Penick Home for the Ageing in Southern Pines and the other is the Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution in Charlotte. Also in the area of Christian Social Relations, the Diocese of North Carolina employs two full-time hospital chaplains, one working in Charlotte hospitals, and the other working at the North Carolina Memorial Hospital and the Gravelly Tuberculosis Sanatorium in Chapel Hill and at the Duke University Medical Center in Durham. These two men are directly responsible to the Bishops for their work and for their program.

The Department of Stewardship and Communications has had an exceptionally busy year. They are primarily responsible for any radio or television activities of our Diocese, and they were especially effective in obtaining television coverage throughout North Carolina in 1967 for the Consecration of our Suffragan Bishop. The Department of Stewardship and Communications also conducted effective programs of instruction and guidance for local Every Member Canvass Chairmen and teams. They also sponsored two open forums in the Diocese between congregational representatives meeting in Wilson and Lexington with the Bishops and the members of the Diocesan staff. This Department is at work at this moment getting radio and television coverage of this Convention as it progresses.

Another very busy department during 1967 has been our Department of Long Range Planning, which has worked constantly to look carefully and critically at structure and organization of our Diocese and to continue to recommend ways in which we might operate more efficiently. Several rather exciting suggestions have been made by this Department, and a green light has been given by the Diocesan Council to begin to find better ways in which to operate our program. We anticipate in 1968 some exciting and creative experimentation in the structure of our departments owing to the efforts and studies of this Department.

The Program Office is more involved in some departments than in others. We are present to the Department of Finance, attempting to interpret the financial needs of the various facets of the Diocesan program as the Department of Finance needs and requires this information and help.



In addition to these departments, the Program Office is also prepared to assist the Commission on Liturgics, about which I have spoken previously, the Commission on the Armed Forces, and the newly formed Commission on Ecumenical Relations.

The Program Office at the Diocesan House is involved in many other activities in our Diocese which are not specifically a responsibility of any department. I am personally by virtue of my office adviser to the Diocesan Youth Commission. This Commission of elected young people consists of 18 high school students. They are responsible for planning the Annual Convention of young people and for any other plans and activities during the year which involve Young Churchmen above the parish level. I serve as a consultant to the official Board of the Diocesan Episcopal Churchwomen, hopefully offering them assistance and help in their various programs and in planning their own Convention and Spring Planning Days. I am consultant to the Board of Directors of the Laymen of the Diocese, assisting them in planning their annual Convention.

Of primary interest to our Bishops is the continuing education and up-grading of our clergy in order better to enable them to do their work among the people whom they serve. In this regard our Department has arranged a Clergy Counseling Seminar under the direction of Dr. Donald Williamson, a Methodist Minister and a Professor on the Faculty of the Duke Divinity School. The clergy who have attended this Seminar in the past have found it to be of tremendous help to them in their work, and we have arranged a second such Seminar again this year. In the same vein, the clergy enjoyed at their Clergy Conference this summer a program administered by trainers from the Western Electric Company. This program was designed to give clergy some insight into the kind of training managers receive in their own work. This program was arranged by the Church and Industry Institute in Winston-Salem. We are constantly attempting to develop other ways in which clergy may have opportunity to find new learning experiences that help them better to do their work in accordance with those standards and imperatives set forth by Bishop Fraser in his address earlier today.

The Office of Program works in direct association with the Board of Directors of Camp Vade Mecum and the Director of the camp. We are specifically responsible for program at the Junior and Senior

High School Conferences and at the Conferences of the Episcopal Churchwomen and the Laymen. We are responsible for the program at the annual Family Conference over Labor Day weekend. We are also present to and available for help in other programs at Vade Mecum, including weekend sessions by local parishes and youth groups before and after the official season and in the camps and other activities which take place at our summer conference facility. We are very much involved in the present plans for expansion and development of Camp Vade Mecum and in the hiring of a new Director for our facility there.

The Office of Program is available for other local program activities as our schedule and time permit us to go here and there in the Diocese. We are this year operating a series of 8 programs on the general subject of young people and the youth culture for the Episcopal Churchwomen at Saint Paul's in Cary. We are also available for consultation with parish and mission groups who would like some outside assistance in program planning and development. Our Office is always available to the Bishops for whatever kind of help we can give in fact-finding or data-gathering for their purposes. We are especially available to Bishop Moore in the Department of Mission and Church Extension and to Bishop Fraser in whatever kind of practical assistance we may give to him in his work.

In closing these remarks to you, let me say two things. First, this by no means completely describes to you the scope of interest and involvement of the Office of Program. It is merely a sketchy outline of some of the things in which we have been involved and for which we have been either totally or partly responsible during the past year. Our office is primarily one of service, and we expect to be called upon by clergy and lay people whom we can serve. Second, we continue to have as a primary concern of ours a desire to improve the communication, the relationship and the feeling between clergy and the lay people and your Diocesan House. We need your support and your positive and affirmative encouragement when you can in good conscience give it. We need also, to be sure, your negative feelings and criticisms when you have them. We long to be involved with you and we long for you to be involved with us in a sharing of our mutual responsibility and our mutual life in our communion of the Church and in this portion of the Body of Christ in which we intend together with zeal to work and worship. Thank you.

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

The undersigned Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina report the following actions taken by them as Trustees of the Diocese during the calendar year 1967:

### January 4:

The Trustees endorsed a check issued to the Trustees by the North Carolina National Bank Custodian in the sum of \$13,052.84 representing an invested account entitled "reserve for delegates to Synod" making said funds payable to the Treasurer of the Diocese to be used for travel expenses for delegates to the Synod.

### January 24:

The Trustees received from the Building Inspector of the Town of Tarboro a request that a wood frame building owned by the Diocese on Panola Street in Tarboro be demolished. The building was formerly used as a school for Negro children and is in a disreputable state of repair. The matter was referred to the Standing Committee for instruction.

### February 8:

Having received the authority of the Standing Committee and the Consent of the Bishop the Trustees consented to the demolition of a wood frame building on Panola Street in Tarboro formerly used as a school for Negro children.

### March 13:

The Trustees of the Diocese delivered an easement to the Carolina Power and Light Company conveying a right of way for primary service to Saint Mark's Church in St. Matthews Township, Wake County, North Carolina. This easement serves the land described in Book 1865, page 406 and in Book 1695, page 123, office of the Register of Deeds for Wake County.

### March 17:

Pursuant to directions of the Standing Committee, the Trustees conveyed to the Vestry of St. Luke's Parish, Durham, North Carolina, 3½ acres of land on the North Side of Club Boulevard, the lot on which the church is located and conveyed to said Vestry Lot No. 15 and the

Northern ½ of Lot 14 of the F. M. Tilley property located on the West side of North Duke Street. The property is conveyed subject to deeds of trust thereon.

March 15:

The Trustees executed and delivered to the Business Manager of the Diocese for delivery bid and purchase contract for parcels 134 and 135 of the Redevelopment Project in Winston-Salem. This property is to be used by St. Stephen's Mission, Winston-Salem. The purchase price is \$18,192.50. The property is located on Ridge Avenue, 9th Street and Highland Avenue.

April 7:

The Trustees executed a deed conveying, upon the advice of the Bishop acting with the consent of the Standing Committee, two lots to the Vestry of Calvary Parish, Tarboro. The lots are located in the Town of Old Sparta, the first fronting 70 feet on Pitt Street and adjoins the formerly public lot and the other being approximately one acre in size and known as the "Old Sparta schoolhouse lot".

April 12:

The Trustees (Mr. Cheshire) filed a further answer and response in the special proceedings No. 5110 entitled The Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem against Thomas A. Scott et al, the Trustees being one of the defendants.

May 22:

The Trustees executed and delivered a lease agreement with the Trustees of the Church of Christ, Mooresville, North Carolina leasing that certain church building known as St. Matthews Episcopal Church, Mooresville containing 1.87 acres, the lease beginning April 1, 1967 and ending March 31, 1968 for a rental of \$2,000.00. The lease agreement contains an option granted by the Trustees, with the advice and consent of the Bishop for the Lessees to purchase said property at any time during the term of the lease for the price of \$22,500.00 payable in cash within thirty days after notice of exercise of the lease.

July 11:

The Trustees of the Diocese received a request for directions concerning the disposition of income from the trust established under the



Will of Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard expressed to "augment the salary of the Clergymen of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, North Carolina".

July 21:

The Trustees of the Diocese endorsed and delivered to the Treasurer of the Diocese a check for \$2,959.95 to close out the account in the hands of the Custodian entitled "Camp Delaney Fund". The fund is to be used to purchase a walk-in refrigerator at Vade Mecum as directed by the Diocesan Council, May, 1967.

August 7:

The Trustees executed and delivered a deed to the Trustees of the Pittsboro Methodist Church, conveying St. James Church property, Pittsboro for the sum of \$5,000. The property was conveyed to the Trustees by deed recorded in Book R, page 214, Chatham County Registry.

October 31:

The Trustees this day executed deed dated October 26, 1967 conveying Lot 48, Section 2, Lincoln Heights Subdivision, recorded in Plat Book 28, page 80, office of the Register of Deeds for Guilford County, to Clarence Edward Gatling and wife, Clara Belle Gatling. The above property is held for the benefit of the Church of the Redeemer, Greensboro. It is conveyed subject to deed of trust recorded in Book 1936, page 592, in the original principal sum of \$9,300, plus the sum of \$490 paid to cover 1967 taxes and a \$25 payment to cover assignment fee charged by Cameron-Brown Company. This transaction was approved by the Standing Committee.

December 1:

The Trustees executed and authorized delivery of agreement with Wachovia Bank and Trust Company extending note secured by deed of trust to Eric C. Sellers, Trustee for Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, registered in Deed Book 345, page 238, office of the Register of Deeds for Davidson County. This instrument is payable \$131.17 on the 15th day of December, 1967 and a like amount on the 15th day of each calendar month thereafter until principal and interest at 5½% are paid in full.



The Trustees this day executed a deed conveying to Charles Gordon Crawford and wife, Mary Crawford, a tract of land held for the benefit of St. Joseph's Church, located on the north side of Englewood Avenue, being Lot No. 23 as shown on plat of Englewood recorded in Plat Book 5, page 47, office of the Register of Deeds for Durham County. The sale price of said lands is \$16,500, the proceeds to be applied to the payment of indebtedness on the property and the balance to be paid to the Vestry of St. Joseph's Parish.

December 12:

The Trustees executed a lease for a term beginning November 1, 1967 and ending October 31, 1968 between Cummings & Parks Development Corporation for a store building in Cum-Park Plaza Shopping Center to be used as an Episcopal Chapel at a rental of \$2,650 per year plus \$106 per year membership in the Shopping Center Merchants Association, plus \$106 charge for lighting and maintaining the parking area.

December 21:

The Trustees were notified that arrangements for the purchase of Lot 28, Section 1 of Jefferson Gardens had been completed. As a part of the purchase transaction the Trustees this day conveyed Lot 28, Section 1 of Jefferson Gardens, according to map registered in Plat Book 40, page 89, office of the Register of Deeds for Guilford County, to O. F. Stafford, Trustee for Pilot Life Insurance Company, securing one note dated December 21, 1967, in the sum of \$19,500, payable, principal and interest, in consecutive monthly payments of \$139.71 each until said loan, principal and interest at 6%, is paid in full. The Trustees executed and delivered the above described note to Pilot Life Insurance Company. The land described is held for the benefit of St. Barnabas Mission, Greensboro, North Carolina.

December 19:

The Trustees this day discussed the provisions of Item X of the will of Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard which provides for the disposition of a trust fund aggregating \$20,000 bequeathed to the Trustees in trust. The trust provides that the income be used to "augment the salary of the clergymen of the Chapel of the Cross at Chapel Hill, North Carolina, so as to insure a clergyman of mental ability to preach the Doctrine of the Trinity to the students of the

University of North Carolina and to interpret our Lord Jesus Christ.”

The Trustees being of the opinion that the said Paragraph X of the will bequeathed the funds to the Trustees in trust and that the Trustees have a legal and a moral obligation to comply strictly with the terms of the trust, and that the terms of the trust require the income to be paid to a clergyman or clergymen of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, the following resolution on motion duly made and seconded was unanimously adopted:

RESOLVED, that the Business Manager of the Diocese be and he is hereby instructed to disburse the income from the Elizabeth Amis Cameron Blanchard Trust to the Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, pending further directions of the Trustees of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,  
Rt. Rev. Thomas A. Fraser, *Bishop*  
William H. Ruffin  
Joseph B. Cheshire, Jr.  
A. L. Purrington, Jr.

## REPORT OF PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT amendments to the Constitution, as set forth below, were proposed to the General Convention of 1967, and, by separate resolves thereof, were directed to be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District, and to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention, or the Missionary Convocation, or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting:

### I. Various Articles—

#### In Respect of Status of Missionary Districts

##### A. Article I.

1. THAT the second paragraph of Section 4 of Article I. be amended, to read as follows:

The Church in each Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the

United States of America, which shall have been established by the House of Bishops or by the Constitution, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall each be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies equal to that of other Dioceses, subject to all the qualifications, and with all of the rights of Deputies, except as otherwise provided in this Constitution. Each such Missionary Diocese, and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

2. THAT paragraph 4 of the said Section 2, be amended by substituting "Diocese" for "District" in line 10 thereof.

3. THAT Section 6 be repealed.

#### *B. Article II.*

1. THAT Section 1 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. Bishops of Missionary Dioceses shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

2. THAT Section 3 of Article II. be amended to read as follows:

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary Diocese, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary Diocese by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Dioceses of this Church.

3. THAT the last sentence of Section 4 of Article II. be amended as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.

4. THAT the last sentence of Section 7 of Article II. be amended as follows:

He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop of a Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese.

#### *C. Article III.*

THAT Article III. be amended to read as follows:

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Bishop of a Missionary Diocese of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to such Bishops.

#### D. *Article V.*

THAT Section 1 of Article V. be amended, to read as follows:

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by General Canon or Canons, (1) by the division of an existing Diocese; (2) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (3) by the erection into a Diocese of an unorganized area evangelized as provided in Article VI. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the unorganized area called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

2. THAT Sections 5 and 7 of Article V. be repealed, and the remaining Sections be re-numbered accordingly.

#### E. *Article VI.*

1. THAT Section 1 of Article VI. be repealed, and that a new Section 1 be enacted, reading as follows:

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish a Mission in any area not included within the boundaries of any Diocese of this Church or of any



Church in communion with this Church, and elect or appoint a Bishop therefor.

2. THAT the second paragraph of Section 2 of Article VI. be amended so that it shall begin as follows:

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been ceded by a Diocese under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese . . .

3. THAT Section 3 of Article VI. be repealed, and a new Section 3 be adopted, reading as follows:

SEC. 3. The House of Bishops may, in accordance with the Canons, organize a Missionary Diocese beyond the territory of the United States and may constitute any such Missionary Diocese an Associated Diocese of this Church. Such Associated Dioceses shall not be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies of the General Convention; nor shall its Bishop or Bishops be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops thereof if he or they are at the same time members of the House of Bishops of an Associated Province or of a Church or Province in communion with this Church. The provisions of Article X. of this Constitution shall not extend to an Associated Diocese.

#### F. Article VII.

THAT Article VII. be amended to read as follows:

Dioceses, Associated Dioceses, and Missionary Dioceses may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese, Associated Diocese, or Missionary Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

#### G. Article VIII.

THAT the third paragraph of Article VIII. be amended to read as follows:

*Provided, however*, that any person consecrated a Bishop to minister in any Associated Diocese of this Church or in any Diocese or Missionary Diocese of an autonomous Church or Province of a Church in communion with this Church may, instead of the foregoing declaration, make the promises of Conformity required by the Church in which he is to minister.

#### H. Article IX.

THAT the second clause of the second paragraph of Article IX.



be amended to read as follows:

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary Diocese shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops;

*I. Article X.*

THAT the first two paragraphs of Article X. be amended to read as follows:

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Dioceses, and in the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or Convocation of the Missionary Diocese or of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies and all the Missionary Dioceses, and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders, each to have the vote provided for in Article I., Sec. 4.

But notwithstanding anything hereinabove contained, the General Convention may at any one meeting, by a majority of the whole number of the Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, and all the Missionary Dioceses and the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, voting by orders as previously laid down in this Article. . . .

*J. Article XI.*

THAT the first paragraph of Article XI. be amended to read as follows:

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless

the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary Diocese and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention or the Missionary Diocese Convocation or the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of all Bishops, excluding retired Bishops not present, of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses and of all the Missionary Dioceses and of the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe entitled to representation in the House of Deputies, voting by orders, each having the vote provided for in Sec. 4 of Article I. K. *Status of Missionary Districts and Bishops thereof in the United States*

THAT when the foregoing alterations and amendments become effective, each Missionary District in the territory of the United States shall become a Diocese accepted in union with the General Convention; the Missionary Bishop in charge of each such District shall become the Bishop of such Diocese, if he shall so elect; and such Diocese shall be subject, where applicable, to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered by the Convention of the new Diocese.

## II. Article I., Section 2— Concerning Certain Resigned Bishops

THAT the first sentence of Section 2 of Article I. be, and the same is hereby, amended so as read as follows:

SEC. 2. Each Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, every Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or who, under an election to an office created by the General Convention, or for reasons of mission-strategy determined by action of the General Convention or the House of Bishops, has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops.

## III. Article I., Section 4— Lay Persons

1. THAT the first two paragraphs of Section 4 of Article I. be amended to read as follows:

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Lay Persons, communicants of this

Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyterian, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Lay Person, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

2. THAT the foregoing amendment, if adopted by the General Convention of 1970, become effective at once.

#### **IV. Article I., Section 4— Parity in Votes by Order**

THAT the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Section 4 of Article I. be amended so as to read as follows:

In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese and Missionary District having one vote in the Clerical order and one vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

#### **V. Article I., Section 7 and Article XI.— Frequency of Meetings of the General Convention**

1. THAT Section 7 of Article I. be amended so that the same shall read as follows:

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet not less than once in each three years, at a time and place appointed by a preceding Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Church or of a successor canonical body having substantially the powers now vested in the Executive Council, sufficient cause for changing the place or date so appointed, he, with the advice and consent of such body, shall appoint another place or date, or both, for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

2. THAT Article XI. of the Constitution be amended so as to change the word "triennial" in lines 3 and 11 thereof to "regular".

3. THAT the foregoing amendments to the Constitution take effect immediately upon their adoption.

## REPORT OF NORTH CAROLINA EPISCOPAL CHURCH FOUNDATION, INC.

For the Year Ended October 31, 1967

The Net Worth of the Foundation, the face value of loans outstanding and the balance due against loans outstanding all reached a new high in 1967. Foundation borrowers have an excellent record for meeting their commitments. No part of any loan or any interest has ever been charged off as a bad debt. Every church is current in its payments of principal and interest.

Comparative Statistical Hi-Lights for the years ended October 31, 1967 and 1966 follow:

	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1967	Year Ended Oct. 31, 1966
Net Worth (Securities at cost)	\$455,297.51	\$442,528.00
New Loans, number of	3	7
New Loans, amount of	75,000.00	102,000.00
Borrowers, number of	31	30
Face value of Loans Outstanding	485,000.00	428,000.00
Balance due against		
Loans Outstanding	278,620.07	257,810.00
Delinquent borrowers, number of	0	3
Delinquent borrowers,		
amount past due	0	11,656.00
Bad Debts charged off	0	0

The Foundation is primarily a Capital Improvement Revolving Loan Fund. In the year ended October 31, 1967 it made three new loans in the total amount of \$75,000. In the previous year it loaned seven churches \$102,000. Interest rates currently are 3½% for Parishes and 3% Missions. No loan is made for a longer period than 10 years and a loan in excess of \$20,000 is unusual. The minimum repayment is 1/40 of the loan each quarter.

The major objective of the Foundation is to aid by making loans to parishes and missions in the erection of church buildings and the acquisition of church properties. The Foundation attempts to have funds available when the need for a loan occurs. It has become necessary to establish priorities to be applied to loan applications. The re-



financing of loans for buildings already erected or property already acquired, and loans for repairs or renovations are not included in the objectives of the Foundation.

The requirements for favorable consideration of a loan application are necessarily flexible because each must be examined in relation to the funds then available and the probable need for those funds for other projects. A prerequisite for the approval of any loan is confidence that the borrower has the ability and determination to meet its commitment for payments of principal and interest. Characteristics of loan applications which are given priority include:

- a. The loan is necessary for the erection of a church building.
- b. There has been a successful campaign within the congregation to raise money or pledges.
- c. A reasonable percentage of the funds required is in hand or is pledged.
- d. Local credit is limited or not available.

Applications having a good measure of these qualifications are welcome. Procedures for obtaining loans and application forms are available at Diocesan headquarters.

Respectfully submitted,  
Julian Robertson, *President*

## REPORT CONCERNING SAINT MARY'S JUNIOR COLLEGE

At the 151st Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina a resolution concerning Saint Mary's Junior College was referred by the Committee on Resolutions to your representatives on a committee appointed by the Chairman of The Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's Junior College. Said committee had as their function determining the best way for the Church to be involved in Saint Mary's and to receive from the five dioceses of North Carolina and South Carolina a declaration concerning their intention and belief regarding this college.

Representatives from the Diocese of North Carolina beg to report that since our last convention Saint Mary's Junior College through its Trustees, President, and Faculty has re-examined the purpose and program of the College by:



1. A self-study required for re-accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools is now being completed.

2. The Charter has been amended to reconstitute the Board of Trustees. There will be fifteen members of said Board, and at all times at least two-thirds of its Board should be communicants in good standing of the Protestant Episcopal Church. Eight members of the Board shall be designated "at-large" members and shall be elected by the present Board of Trustees for a term of ten years. Each of the five dioceses in North Carolina and South Carolina shall elect one trustee for a term of five years. Two trustees shall be elected for a term of three years by the Alumnae Association. There shall also be a Board of Visitors elected by the Trustees.

3. A public relations firm has been retained to help improve communication with the dioceses, alumnae, students, and others.

4. The policy of tenure and retirement is being re-evaluated by a special committee.

Your representatives therefore offer the following resolution:

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Saint Mary's Junior College since 1842 has been an integral part of the life and work of the Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina and other dioceses of this region, and

WHEREAS, this Convention has been called upon to give a statement of belief and intention to the Board of Trustees of Saint Mary's Junior College

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED: That the 152nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina hereby records its enthusiastic support of Saint Mary's Junior College:

1. By continuing an item in the budget of the Diocese for the support of this college.

2. By urging congregations of the Diocese to include an item for Saint Mary's in their mission or parish budgets.

3. By urging able students to apply for admission to Saint Mary's.

4. By expressing to the Board of Trustees, the President, and the Faculty our support of their determination to advance the cause of education by reevaluating all facets of their purpose and program.

Respectfully submitted,  
Mrs. R. G. S. Davis  
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

## REPORT OF THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL

In accordance with Section 8 of Canon XVI, the Diocesan Council submits this report to the 152nd annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina and incorporates herein by reference the several reports of the Departments of the Diocesan Council as published in the January, 1968, issue of *The North Carolina Churchman*.

The Diocesan Council held four regular meetings between the Diocesan Convention of 1967 and the Diocesan Convention of 1968.

*May 23, 1967*

The name of the Department of Overseas Mission and Work was changed to the Department of World Mission.

Messrs. Roy W. Holsten and Frank G. Baldwin were elected to the Diocesan Council to serve until the Diocesan Convention of 1968, filling the vacancies created by resignations from Dr. Claiborne Jones and Mr. Robert D. Darden, Jr.

The 1967 Episcopal Maintenance budget was amended to insert line items for Bishop Suffragan for the eight-month period from May 1 through December 31, 1967, as follows: Salary — \$7,666; Housing — \$1,600; Utilities — \$800; Travel — \$2,000; Pension — \$1,524. The \$13,590 total of the foregoing items was financed by appropriation of \$13,496 from the 1966 Episcopal Maintenance surplus and by transfer of the balance from the 1967 line item for Episcopal Assistance.

It was determined by the Diocesan Council that all Diocesan and mission real property held in the name of the Trustees of this Diocese must be covered by liability insurance and that this protection would be secured by means of a special multi-peril policy, written by The Church Insurance Company, combining blanket protection for fire and extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief and comprehensive general liability insurance with a single limit of \$100,000. The Business Manager was instructed to implement this decision.

Principal of the Camp Delaney Fund in the amount of \$2,928 was appropriated in full to replace the walk-in refrigerator-freezer at Vade Mecum.

The Department of Finance was requested to initiate a program

to implement Diocesan Canon XV, Sections 6 and 9, relating to mandatory annual audits.

The Council accepted, without action, the report of a special committee to study the no-quota system of Diocesan and National giving, opposing departure from the National and Diocesan quota system at this time.

The Council adopted the Vade Mecum study report submitted by a special committee appointed by Bishop Fraser including decisions that follow: (a) Affirming that a program principally for children and young people should be continued and expanded at Vade Mecum. (b) Authorizing the Diocesan Vade Mecum Board to employ a full-time qualified director. (c) Authorizing a study, to be financed by the Winston-Salem Foundation, which will result in a comprehensive and reasonable overall development plan. (d) Declaring its intention to implement the study findings to the extent of its financial ability to do so. Development expenses were estimated from \$75,000 to \$100,000.

#### *September 6, 1967*

The Council authorized the expansion of the Diocesan group insurance program to include full-time Parish employees, provided this insurance would be secured without cost to the Diocese.

The Council acknowledged with regret the resignations received from Diocesan employees, the Rev. Charles R. Greene, The Rev. William M. Latta and Mrs. Richard H. Chadwick.

Proposed budgets for 1968 were adopted by the Council with totals as follows: Episcopal Maintenance Budget — \$148,171; Church's Program Budget — \$559,311. All of the 1968 priority items were excluded.

The Council adopted a statement of salary policy as follows:

1. All salaries must be within the established ranges for positions.
2. Salaries for new employees or new positions for present employees should be at the minimum of the range except in extraordinary cases, especially justified.
3. Increases may not be granted more than once in any calendar year except with the approval of the Department of Finance and subsequent ratification by the Diocesan Council; and such increases shall

be in units of equal increments of \$120 per year for non-professional positions and \$240 per year for professional positions.

4. Salary recommendations should be based on budget availability, quality of work and tenure.
5. "Annual increments" are intended for orderly advancement on merit and not as "automatic increases."
6. Clergy positions (only) may have supplementary allowances for housing and utilities.
7. No increases shall be placed in effect except on recommendation of a department chairman and on approval of the Department of Finance.

Extra-quota gifts from churches and individuals for MRI purposes and to supplement the 1967 Church's Program budget, amounting to \$3,620 were appropriated for the school at St. Christopher's Church, Rio Abajo, Panama.

*November 26-27, 1967*

The Council approved Bishop Fraser's proposal for discussion groups on "position papers" at the 1968 Diocesan Convention.

Departmental evaluation reports were received and studied without action.

The Council approved and recommended for Convention adoption changes in the makeup of the Diocesan Council to consist of seventeen voting members as follows: Six lay persons elected at Diocesan Conventions, two each year, for three-year terms; six clergymen elected at Diocesan Conventions, two each year, for three-year terms; three persons (lay or clergy) appointed by the Bishop, one each year, for three-year terms. The other two voting members of the Council would be the Bishop and the Suffragan Bishop. Other persons sitting with the Diocesan Council with voice but without vote would be as follows: Chancellor, President of Standing Committee, Representative of Trustees of the Diocese, Chairman of the Investment Committee, President of the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., Treasurer of the Diocese, Director of Program, President of the Episcopal Churchwomen and President of the Laymen. The Bishop's appointees to the Diocesan Council would have to receive confirmation from the Diocesan Convention.



The Council authorized the withdrawal of \$5,264 from the Church's Program Reserve Fund to pay outstanding bills at Vade Mecum, provided this sum shall be repaid to the Church's Program Reserve Fund out of year-end surplus in the Church's Program budgets.

The Council endorsed the request of the Board of Interchurch Action, Inc., a joint Episcopal-Presbyterian program for aiding delinquent boys in Charlotte, for a grant of \$15,000 per year for three years from the Executive Council under the Crisis in American Life Program during the current triennium.

*January 9, 1968*

The Diocesan Council amended the 1968 proposed budgets and authorized their presentation to the Diocesan Convention as follows:

Episcopal Maintenance .....	\$148,171
Church's Program .....	545,741

Mr. Ben Bostick was re-elected to serve on the Investment Committee from 1968 through 1970; Mr. George F. Bason was re-elected to serve as Diocesan Treasurer, Business Manager and Registrar during 1968; the Rev. William H. Hethcock was elected as Director of Program during 1968.

The Council amended the salary scale for Business Manager (\$8,000 — \$14,000), Chaplains (\$6,000 — \$8,500) and Mission Priests (\$5,500 — \$8,000). The Council proposed a canonical amendment to require a parish to pay its rector and assistants a salary and other emoluments not less than the minimum requirements, including other emoluments, under the Diocesan salary scale for Mission Priests.

The Council rescinded its action of November 26-27, the effect of which was to approve certain structural changes in membership of the Council and to request canonical amendments to implement those changes.

The \$5,000 sum received from the sale of St. James Church, Pittsboro, was appropriated as a gift to St. Titus Church, Durham, for capital improvements.

The Council examined and accepted the Plan for Development at Vade Mecum, submitted by Gardner Gidley & Associates.



The Council voted to apply Church School Missionary Offerings up to the sum of \$2,600 toward the establishment of new missions in Colombia, South America. Offerings in excess of that figure will be applied to the project in East Africa.

Position Papers on Urban Crisis and Quotas, Theological Freedom and Ecumenical Relations, drafted by our Diocesan deputies to the 1967 General Convention for presentation to the delegates to the 1968 Diocesan Convention, were discussed by the Diocesan Council, amended by the Diocesan Council, and adopted.

George F. Bason, *Secretary*

## REPORT ON THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Bishop Fraser, Bishop Moore, Delegates to the 152nd Annual Diocesan Convention:

On this same occasion three years ago, I was privileged to report to you a summary of the proceedings of the 61st General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the U.S.A. You may recall that that Convention held in St. Louis, had *not* distinguished itself with highly significant accomplishments.

A different experience was had at Seattle by your deputation to the 62nd General Convention:

The Rev. Carl F. Herman  
The Rev. Thom W. Blair  
The Rev. John A. Gray  
The Rev. Thomas J. C. Smyth

Mr. Henry C. Bourne  
Dr. George D. Penick  
Mr. Henry W. Lewis  
Mr. H. Gilliam Nicholson

On the last legislative day, The Rev. E. Dudley Colhoun, Jr. revealed our bench strength by serving as an activated alternate deputy.

I have elected not to deliver today a systematic documentation of adopted legislation. Summaries and discussions have already been presented by several of us at various Convocational and Parochial meetings. Also, most of the Church periodicals have by now refocussed the distortions that appeared in the earlier reports by the lay press. I would like, though, to quote a portion of an account by William Maxwell that appeared in *The Christian Century*, for it provides a perspective that I think is all important for this Convention to share

when we discuss later and in more detail some of the actions taken at Seattle. Maxwell describes the deliberations on *Church Union* as follows:

"Prior to the convention, participation by the Episcopal Church in the Consultation on Church Union was expected to be the subject of heated debate. The usual storm signals had been raised by the usual groups. But after open hearings characterized by candor and charity, a resolution was adopted which commended the Principles of Church Union as 'a significant advance toward Christian unity . . .' and which authorized the Joint Commission on Ecumenical Relations 'to participate in the development . . . of a proposed plan of union . . .'

"The vote on this resolution in the House of Deputies provided one of the most emotion-filled moments of the convention. The lengthy debate anticipated had never materialized; three or four deputies who had publicly opposed the draft resolution had announced their support of the final document, and a few others had spoken in favor of the motion. Then the question was put by the chair, and the 'ayes' were shouted out. The negative vote was called for—and not a single voice was heard . . . Then, suddenly and spontaneously, the 678 deputies broke into applause. They rose to sing the Doxology and to give a standing ovation to the Rev. David Colwell, past Chairman of the consultation. The house settled back to its routine business. It had been a great moment."

I cite this description of this incident, for it is a dramatic illustration of what I prefer to credit to the Holy Spirit, operating through the conscientious dialogue that went on in open hearings of committee meetings at Seattle. The COCU hearings were a great example, but essentially the same thing happened with a number of other controversial issues as well. Undoubtedly, the most strenuous for many of us were the proposals inspired by the Presiding Bishop's address and calling for an allocation of funds "to community organizations involved in the betterment of depressed urban areas, and under the control of those who are largely both black and poor, that their power for self-determination may be increased and their dignity restored." This proposal understandably aroused some strong reactions amongst deputies, for it: (1) seemed on the surface to violate some of our traditional custodial impulses for the allocation of Church monies, (2) came on top of a summer of riots that had left behind intensified frustrations

about our social problems, and (3) had not received sufficient advance publicity to have permitted much prior study and thought. Conditions almost *invited* prejudiced evaluation and impulsive decisions, based on inadequate information and understanding. And considerable dissenting clamor was heard during the next few days. But "the free expression of opinion, as experience has taught us, is the safety valve of passion. The noise of rushing steam, when it escapes, alarms the timid; but it is a sign that we are safe." And, when the escaping steam about Bishop Hines' proposal was channelled into constructive conversation with informed persons, imagined fears of "community-organizations" as grant recipients, of inadequate evaluation, reporting, accountability and auditing of grants, of insufficient representation on administrative boards—these fears disappeared, and once again the two houses were united in approval. Similar experiences were had with decisions about theological freedom and with the approval of "The Liturgy of the Lord's Supper" for trial use; divided opinions had been anticipated on both topics.

It is in the spirit of encouraging similar constructive, informed dialogue that Bishop Fraser has restructured our Diocesan Convention this year, and I wanted to share with you the experiences of your Deputation this fall, hoping that we can have a like series of inquiring and informing conversations tonight, and that responsible Christian understanding and decision-making will thereby result.

Controversy is wretched when it is only an attempt to prove another wrong; disagreement is refreshing when men desire to compare their views to find out truth.

Respectfully Submitted

George D. Penick

## POSITION PAPER ON THEOLOGICAL FREEDOM

At the General Convention in Seattle, the Church adopted the report of a commission headed by Bishop Bayne on the theological situation faced by the Episcopal Church today. In the last section of their report they made the following statement:

"God makes men free. It does not behoove His Church to try to hobble their minds or inhibit their search for new insights into truth.

The Church not only should tolerate but should actively encourage free and vigorous theological debate, application of the Gospel to social wrongs, restatements of Christian doctrines to make them more intelligible to contemporary minds, and experimentation with new forms of worship and service. Any risks the Church may run by fostering a climate of genuine freedom are minor compared to the dangers it surely will encounter from any attempts at suppression, censorship or thought control. The Church can command the respect of modern man only if it has the confidence, courage and honesty to test its faith in the free market place of ideas. We believe that the historic Christian Faith can stand that test, and are not afraid to have it subjected to the most searching scrutiny."

The implementation of this position requires that the Church have the courage to allow vigorous theological debate on matter of the doctrine, and also controversial discussion of the application of the Gospel to social wrongs today. The parishes of this Diocese cannot be well served by guarding and protecting them from anyone who is seeking to restate the Christian Faith in new or disturbing ways. It is important for the Diocese to encourage discussion, and not to seek to exclude from its boundaries those who would make members of the Church re-examine their basic positions.

Our College Chaplains would not be well served if the Diocese forbade them to allow controversial discussion to take place as part of their program. The Church must have confidence that truth can stand up under the most intensive scrutiny. To seek to protect it from attack is to cast doubt upon its validity in the eyes of the world. While the state may deem it necessary to forbid certain speakers from using public buildings, those who have responsibility in the Church can certainly not be instructed to close their facilities to honest and open debate.

This spirit of freedom of the pulpit, which is embodied in our tradition, must be reflected in the whole life of the Diocese. In the words of Bishop John A. T. Robinson, "All exploration, whether in the theological or the social field, involves the risk, indeed the certainty of mistakes. But it is at least arguable from the study of Church history that more damage has almost always been done in the long run by the suppression of opinion than by any error given reign by freedom. At any rate, the Church must act on the assumption, until proved otherwise, that freedom under any instance would be less harmful than the attempt to curb it."



## POSITION PAPER ON ECUMENICAL RELATIONS

The recent General Convention reaffirmed "that the object of our Church's ecumenical policy is to press toward the visible unity of the whole Christian fellowship in the faith and truth of Jesus Christ, developing and sharing in its various dialogues and consultations in such a way that the goal be neither obscured nor compromised, and that each separate activity be a step toward the fullness of unity for which our Saviour prayed."

One evidence of our determination to work toward this unity is our participation with other denominations or Communion in local, State, National and World Councils of Churches. We cooperate in these Church Councils not only because we know that this helps to reconcile the separations of Christ's people but because we have learned beyond doubt that through these Councils we can accomplish much of God's work that individual communions would be unable to undertake. The representatives of our Church on all of these Councils, local, State, National, and world-wide are elected by bodies with jurisdiction in our Church.

No Council of Churches, whether local, state, national or world-wide, is a jurisdictional body; it has no authority or administrative control over its member communions. When it adopts a policy statement or a resolution, it speaks only for itself, and in most instances it is speaking *to* its member communions; never does it pretend to speak for all the communicants of each communion that it represents. The fact that we are fairly represented on the policy-making Boards of the various church councils does not mean that the council will always express the position of the Episcopal Church, because our representation, like the representation of each separate communion, is a minority; however, our continued financial support demonstrates our conviction that councils of churches render an indispensable service to Christ's Church.

A further example of our church's resolve to work toward Christian unity is our participation in the *Consultation on Church Unity* (COCU). The Episcopal Church does not believe that one vast "denomination," requiring uniformity throughout, is necessarily desirable. We neither wish nor intend to absorb, nor be absorbed by, other Christian denominations. However, we have long accepted the fact that our Lord founded and meant there to be one Church and, on



the authority of the New Testament, all people duly baptized with water in the name of the Holy Trinity are members of the one Holy Catholic Church.

Therefore, the Episcopal Church has committed itself through COCU to share in the development of a plan for Church unity with the following denominations: The United Presbyterian Church USA ("Northern"), Methodist Church, United Church of Christ, Disciples of Christ (Christian), Evangelical United Brethren Church, Presbyterian Church US ("Southern"), African Methodist Episcopal Church, African Methodist Zion Church, and the Christian Methodist Episcopal Church. As we reach toward Protestant Churches on that hand, we are working no less earnestly on the other hand with Roman Catholic, Lutheran and Orthodox Communions (Greek, Eastern and Russian) to achieve greater understanding and cooperation.

Another action of General Convention which is considered ecumenical in nature makes it permissible for baptized members in good standing of other Christian traditions properly to receive Holy Communion in the Episcopal Church not only on special occasions of ecumenical gatherings, but also in circumstances of individual spiritual need when, on their own initiative, they wish to do so. By yet another Convention action, ministers of other denominations may, with the permission of the Bishop, be invited not only to "preach the Gospel," but also to assist at marriages and burials in the Episcopal Church.

Although the General Convention at Seattle took some impressive strides towards Church unity, it stated that the Episcopal Church cannot be committed at this time to union with any other denomination.

## POSITION PAPER ON URBAN CRISIS AND QUOTAS

### *Urban Crisis*

The Presiding Bishop put before the Church at the General Convention in Seattle the great opportunity for the Church to witness at this particular time. This is what we have come to call the "urban crisis." It seemed to him and to those who represented us at the Convention that this was God's call for our witness in our day.

You have all read in *The North Carolina Churchman* answers to

questions asked by many concerning this work on behalf of the Church.

It should also be said that in the Convention the following was adopted:

"We further ask that in every Diocese . . . there should be programs enlisting, supporting, and offering direct, individual lay involvement in renewal of the community through such means as

"A. Capital investment to stimulate jobs and income in the ghettos.

"B. Provision of low-cost mortgages and other credit arrangements.

"C. Offers of technical or professional services to organizations of the poor.

"D. Investment for low-rent or low-cost housing.

"E. Development of other means of self-help among the poor.

". . . . Our deepest concern is that the response of the Church in our time be not words alone, but deeds. . . ."

It should be noted that the largest single item in the 1968 allocation is over six and a half million dollars for overseas operation. But, as with the urban crisis, the Church looks to the Diocese to implement the whole program through their own imaginative, creative ways of witness.

The program of the Church for the next three years was adopted by elected representatives from each Diocese and Missionary Diocese, both lay and clerical, and with concurrence of the House of Bishops. Few conventions in the past have had more thorough discussion of major items. Hearings were held at which any member of either House was invited to speak. All were heard. Hence, the budget that we have for the National Church is truly representative of our response to the leading of God's Spirit.

### *Quotas*

The Diocese of North Carolina has long accepted on the first priority in its budget the obligation for the payment in full of its National Church quota. The House of Deputies at the 62nd General Convention passed a resolution to discontinue the Church's quota system and to operate financially under a plan of voluntary giving, adopting the partnership plan for each Diocese in its contribution to

the National Church. The House of Bishops refused to concur, giving as their reason that this program had not been sufficiently worked out to meet the needs of our day; hence, our Diocesan commitment to accept and pay the quota to the National Church remains unchanged.

The abandonment of internal Diocesan quotas and assessments has for many years been advocated by those who believe that each member should conscientiously and voluntarily, rather than on the basis of budget figures, quotas or assessments, determine what part of himself and his worldly possessions and income he desires to dedicate to his Church. This annual voluntary pledge would be the basis for the budget of each parish and mission, including its contribution to the Diocesan Program, which in turn would contribute under such partnership plan to the National Church.

The adoption of the non-quota and partnership plan requires "great faith" in the voluntary response of all members. On the other hand, there are those who feel the Church's Program Quota should be a mandatory quota, the acceptance and payment of which would be a requirement for representation at Diocesan Convention.

## REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF LONG-RANGE PLANNING

There are no Budget priorities for the year 1968 as no funds are available for this purpose; nor are any proposed for 1969.

The Department of Long-Range Planning has been working for the past 18 months to draw up a plan for the structural reorganization of the Diocesan Council into a more efficient decision-making body, but when recommendations to this end were presented to the Council, they were rejected. However, the Diocesan Council, recognizing the positive features of the recommendations, voted Jan. 9, 1968 to encourage the Bishop to lead, and to assist, the Council to implement whenever it appears wise such measures of the recommendations as may be accomplished under the existing canons of the Diocese, and to make such changes along the recommended lines in the Program and Administration procedures as he wishes, subject to the Council's approval, as are permissible under the present canons.

John A. Gray, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCHWOMEN

1967

The witness of the Episcopal Churchwomen of the Diocese can be seen in part by just looking around this Convention. More specifically it can be learned from the reports of the Diocesan Council and Departments, on which we are represented and in the programs of which we are completely involved.

There is, however, a special contribution to the life of the Church which is made by the organized Churchwomen. This complements the study and action of the whole Church and enriches our local and Diocesan Christian life through channels such as altar work for which women are more usually suited.

At our Annual Meeting in April, 1967, we presented to Bishop Fraser sixty-six kneelers and cushions, worked in needlepoint by women throughout the Diocese, for use in the Diocesan House Chapel. Through these, every Church in the Diocese now has its symbol in the Chapel. The apostles and evangelists are represented by kneelers around the altar, with Holy Baptism and Holy Communion represented by the altar cushions. Other saints, martyrs and Christian concepts incorporated in Church names, are used for the individual hassocks. The whole is unified by the Diocesan crest and the emblems of the cross and crozier, reminding us that each congregation has its own special place in the life of the Diocese.

The United Thank Offering, in excess of \$92,000 for the triennium presented in Seattle on behalf of the women of this Diocese, was a practical expression of thanks, exceeding that for the previous triennium by over \$5,000. It is hoped that this will increasingly become a United Thank Offering from all Church people.

The Diocesan Churchwomen's budget comprised of voluntary pledges from branches, special gifts to designated people or places and Christmas gifts to missionaries affiliated with this Diocese, bring the fiscal support of the organized Churchwomen of this Diocese during the year to approximately \$50,000. This excludes the United Thank Offering, the total of which for 1967 was over \$27,000. It also excludes the considerable sums of money spent in the local Churches and on local projects.



We appeal to congregations where there is no branch of the Churchwomen as such, for the strengthening in all areas, including the financial, of those broad programs which the women have traditionally supported corporately. Some of these are included nowhere in the Diocesan Budget. The United Thank Offering and the Church Periodical Club, through which \$5,000 worth of books were sent from the women of this Diocese to the Student Center in Panama, must not be neglected. Neither must our personal interest in, and support of, those missionaries affiliated with the Diocese diminish. Well over half the funds of the Churchwomen have been spent outside the Diocese and it is essential that, as we become increasingly incorporated into the life of the Diocese, this basic spirit of M.R.I. must be extended and strengthened at home and overseas.

In closing, on behalf of all the Churchwomen, I should like to thank our Bishops for their inspiration and guidance, the clergy for their tolerance and understanding and our husbands for their loving support, forbearance and often salient observations.

Margaret K. Motsinger  
(Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr.) *President*

## REPORT OF PROVINCIAL SYNOD DEPUTIES

The 35th Synod of the Fourth Province of The Episcopal Church met June 6 through 8 at the Atlanta Biltmore Hotel. It was a disheartening affair for almost every member of the large and complete delegation from the Diocese of North Carolina.

For at least a decade the provincial system in the Church has been under careful scrutiny. The Province of Sewanee has been courageous to examine itself constantly to determine the role it might serve in making the Church a more effective instrument for Christ's Mission in His world. To its aims and to its leadership, the delegation from the Diocese of North Carolina would pay high tribute.

The Synod has asked for one additional year to consider the part that the Province might play in the life of the Church; its officers will report its recommendations in June 1968. It is our hope that these will be foresighted and specific recommendations, but there is a near-unanimous consensus among your delegates, not only those of 1967 but



of former years (see *Journal of the Diocese of North Carolina* for 1967, pages 151-153), that the Synodical structure of the Church may now be an expendable anachronism. Communication and travel, the principal basis for a provincial system, are now easy, and the expense of Synod to the various dioceses is vastly out of proportion to its value.

It is the recommendation of the 1967 delegation that the Diocese of North Carolina be given permission to withdraw or suspend participation in the work of the Province of Sewanee, effective December 31, 1968, unless a radically modified program on the basis of a different *raison d'être* is presented to the 36th Synod in June of this year.

Martin Caldwell,  
*Chairman, Synod Deputation*

## REPORT OF THE FRANCIS J. MURDOCH MEMORIAL SOCIETY

The Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society administers a Trust Fund established by Miss Margaret Murdoch of Charleston, South Carolina, in honor of her brother, the Rev. Francis J. Murdoch. The Trust, as of December 31, 1966, had a principal of \$24,921.08. The accumulated income, which is designated for the aid of theological students from the Diocese, amounted to \$2,877.17 in November, 1967.

In accordance with the terms of the Trust and the Canons of the Diocese, the Society has given substantial aid to theological students of the Diocese over the years. This aid is given in the form of a loan which is cancelled when the student is ordained or in the event of his death before ordination. As of November one such loan in the amount of \$50.00 has been approved by the trustees in 1967.

Albert S. Newton, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE LITURGICAL COMMISSION

The changing name of this Commission is symbolic of its evolving nature. The *Liturgical Commission* is the new name for the *Commission on Worship and Church Music*. That Commission was a recent evolvement of the older *Commission on Church Music*. This indicates the increasing awareness within the Diocese of the importance of active involvement in the liturgical renewal that characterizes Christian life

throughout the world today. In just a few years we have moved from having a concern (often nominal) for the music of worship to an appreciation of the need to be involved in the totality of worship.

A year ago, this Commission set forth its present task this way. Our task is to encourage full involvement in worship:

By knowing our field of liturgies;

By knowing our Diocese and people;

By opening communications with them;

By serving as a worship resource to parishes and to the Diocese; and

By being aware of ecumenical efforts in liturgical renewal.

To a great degree this Commission has so far pursued its task by performing a mechanical function, a necessary function to be sure, in our Diocesan corporate life. We have prepared major worship services, such as the Consecration of Bishop Moore, the Ordination Service, the Services of this Convention. We have conducted a Conference to prepare for trial use of the new "Liturgy of the Lord's Supper." We are by the Bishop's appointment the agency through which trial use evaluations will be made.

We hope that this mechanical function will open the way to a deeper one, namely, the exploration of worship as the central concern of our Christian life, the act that gathers together the myriad strands of our daily living and the act that infuses these strands with direction and strength. We are concerned that worship be not merely a function of the Church but the *way of life* of the Church. We see our role in this continuing evolvement not as presenting the finished product to the Diocese but of stimulating, prodding, and encouraging a "worship perspective" at every level and in every area of parochial and diocesan living.

O'Kelley Whitaker, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church Pension Fund Committee uses this opportunity again to emphasize the importance of paying all pension fund assessments as they become due. Regulations of The Church Pension Fund provide

that the lump sum benefit payable immediately on death of a clergyman cannot be paid after December 31 each year until every parish in union with the Diocesan Convention has paid its proper pension assessments for at least six months of that year.

As of November 1, 1967, the Church Pension Fund reported grants in force for the Diocese of North Carolina as follows: Clergymen (9)—\$22,244.76; Widows (23)—\$33,218.40; Orphans (4)—\$2,815.20; Total —\$58,278.36.

For the Church as a whole, the benefits payable were as follows: Retired clergymen (1,115)—\$2,632,940; Disabled clergymen (135)—\$344,993; Widows (1,624)—\$2,311,714; Orphans (318) — \$200,565; Total — \$5,490,212.

The General Convention in October authorized changes in the benefit structure effective January 1, 1968, of considerable import:

1. Making 65 the normal retirement age rather than 68.
2. Allowing benefit (at reduced figure) on retirement down to age 60.
3. Relating clergy benefits to 10-year average salary rather than career average.
4. Basing widows' benefits on years from ordination to age 65 rather than years from later marriage to death or retirement.
5. Eliminating the 40 year ceiling in the number of years factor.
6. Increasing minimum benefits in normal cases from \$2,223 to \$2,500 for clergy and \$1,482 to \$1,600 for widows.
7. Changing the \$1,000 lump-sum grant to widows to \$2,000 payable to any named dependent beneficiary or to the estate.

The expansion is possible within the 15 per cent assessment rate because of the improved investment outlook and some borrowing from future assessments.

General Convention endorsed the group life, accident, and health benefit plans of the Fund's affiliated Church Life Insurance Corporation, which are expanding.

The activity of The Church Insurance Company in insuring Church property against fire and casualty losses continues to expand.

The fund depends very heavily on the cooperation of the clergy, treasurers, and diocesan authorities in supplying information. The Fund recognizes the importance of clear understanding throughout the Church of just how its pension system operates, and trusts that questions be asked to this end.

George F. Bason, *Chairman*

## REPORT OF COMMISSION ON ARMED SERVICES

Again during the year 1967, the primary concern of the Commission has been promoting the distribution of the Armed Forces Packets to our young men in military service. The number of requests we have received for these packets is still disappointing in view of the large number of our young people who are going into service each month.

We feel that the reason we are not getting distribution of the packets to more of our service people is our inability so far to find the right person in each of our churches to be responsible for the ordering of the packets and for presenting them prior to induction or mailing them to military addresses following induction.

We would like very much for the clergyman in each church to appoint some reliable person to serve on a continuing basis as our correspondent, and send that person's name and address to the commission chairman. We feel that this would be a better arrangement than using an officer of the Episcopal Churchwomen or Laymen's Association, since these officers change each year and thereby make our mailing list obsolete.

We very much need a correspondent in each church who is *really interested* in our service people and who will be responsible for distributing the packets and other information made available by the Executive Council.

Tucker Burruss, *Chairman*



## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF EXAMINING CHAPLAINS

The Board of Examining Chaplains is concerned primarily with the examination of the academic qualifications of men seeking ordination. In order to make more searching these examinations, and in order to be able to add to the canonically prescribed functions the additional one of welcoming these prospective clergymen into the fellowship of the diocesan clergy, this Board assigns a chaplain as an advisor to each postulant and candidate from the time of his first admission; meets with all its charges at the end of each summer; and during this meeting begins the canonical examinations of the seminary Seniors.

Further examinations are given during the Christmas holidays of the Senior year, and they are concluded in June. During a man's diaconate, the chaplains supervise his continuing study, and may, with the Bishop's consent and under the provisions of Canon 29, Sec. 3(c), examine him further before his ordination to the priesthood.

In accordance with these policies, this Board will have held four regular meetings since the last convention. In May the Rev. Messrs. Abbott, Byrum, Payne and Turner were examined in certain assigned subjects and were recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the priesthood. In June, Messrs. Joseph Reed Nelson and Robert Lewis Williams, Jr. were given their final set of examinations, found satisfactory in all subjects, and recommended to the Bishop for ordination to the diaconate. In August the Board met with all those preparing for ordination, and in joint meeting with the Standing Committee welcomed the new postulants: Messrs. Dennis DeYoung, Thomas Moore, John Moulton and Reed Wood. The rising seniors, Messrs. Wilson Carter, John Jessup, Edwin Schnedl and William Wells, were examined in certain subjects, found satisfactory in some, and will be required to stand a further examination in others.

The Rev. Loren B. Mead, a member of the Board since 1962, resigned in September. He has contributed substantially to the work of the Board, and his presence will be greatly missed.

L. Bartine Sherman, *Chairman*



## REPORT OF THE HISTORIOGRAPHER

During the past year the editorial work on *The History of the Episcopal Church in North Carolina* has continued but the completed manuscript is not yet ready to be placed in the hands of a publisher. The manuscript should be in form for publication by the end of 1968.

Inquiries from persons in and outside the State concerning the history of the Church in this Diocese have been answered. Many of these inquiries bring out the need for more and better parish histories. I would like again to impress on our parochial historians the importance of recording their parish histories. In this way much detailed information will be preserved which cannot be included in a general diocesan history.

Lawrence F. London

## REPORT OF THE CHANCELLOR

I submit my annual report as chancellor, as follows:

1. Attended hearings before clerk of superior court in connection with condemnation proceedings instituted by Redevelopment Commission of Winston-Salem against Thos. A. Scott, et al. Property appraised at \$6,250.00 and this amount paid into office of clerk of court. This property was devised by Mrs. I. M. Peebles in 1928 to her granddaughter, Mrs. Isabelle R. Henderson, for life, with remainder to her children. Matter still pending in Forsyth Superior Court.

Property was mortgaged and sold by administrator, C.T.A. without notice to any named devisees. Mrs. Henderson is living, but has no children. Matter still pending in Forsyth Superior Court.

2. Completed special proceedings in Superior Court of Forsyth County, Redevelopment Commission vs. Trustees of Diocese, order entered, and assessed value of property in sum of \$19,100.00 collected and paid to treasurer to be held by trustees of Diocese for benefit of St. Stephen's Church, Winston-Salem.

3. Attended and participated in Service of Consecration of William Moultrie Moore, Jr. as bishop suffragan of Diocese of North Carolina, at Church of Good Shepherd, Raleigh, April 25, 1967.

4. Attended meeting of chancellors of various dioceses in United States September 24, 1967, at Seattle, Washington.

5. Have rendered opinions and counsel to The Bishop, The Bishop Suffragan, Treasurer, Standing Committee, Secretary, Trustees, North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, and Episcopal Home for the Ageing, when requested.

Henry C. Bourne, *Chancellor*

## REPORT OF THE EPISCOPAL LAYMEN

The Episcopal Laymen's Association of the Diocese of North Carolina had its annual convention at Emmanuel Church in Southern Pines on Sunday, March 12, 1967 with President Thomas Mullen presiding. Bishop Fraser addressed the convention and administered the Holy Communion.

The following officers were elected for the 1967-68 terms of office: President, Kenneth T. Knight; first vice president, Edward T. Mulrey, Jr.; second vice president, Arthur J. Morris; secretary, Dr. C. Robert VanderVoort; treasurer, William Joslin; and L.T.O. custodian, Joseph L. Page.

On June 9, 10, and 11, the Episcopal Laymen's Conference was held at Vade Mecum, and Bishop Moore conducted a retreat which provided some periods for quiet meditation rarely experienced by most of us.

The Executive Committee of the Association met at The Terraces on October 6 and 7 in a planning session.

The annual convention of the Laymen of the Diocese is scheduled to be held at St. Matthews Church, Rowan County on Sunday, March 3, 1968. The speaker for the convention will be Archie Davis, chairman of the Board of Directors of Wachovia Bank and Trust Company.

We hope that a large number of our Laymen will come to the convention.

Kenneth T. Knight, *President*

## THE REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

The Committee on the Bishop's Address feels that the address of the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser to this, the One Hundred

and Fifty-second Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina, and his Journal entitled, "The Official Acts of the Bishop of 1967," also submitted to this Convention amply meets the requirements of Canon Forty-three of the Canons of the Episcopal Church entitled "Duties of Bishops." His address is an inspiring challenge to all churchmen to make the church and its program relevant to the needs of people, to operate the church with sound business practices, and to be devoted and loyal to our ministry according to the teachings of Christ.

### LOVE OF PEOPLE

We commend to this Convention that the Church exists to serve people, that this service must be based upon a love for people of all sorts and conditions, that the Church's program must be measured by whom it serves, that the Episcopal Church must move out into our communities to embrace all people.

### PARISH PROGRAM

We heartily support the Bishop's recommendation that parish buildings and facilities be used for community services. We believe each parish must use its imagination and sensitivity to explore community needs in order to best offer its resources. For example, there are many families today in which both parents are employed, which means that many children require day care that can be provided in existing parish buildings.

### VIETNAM

We share the Bishop's concern about the complicated issues presented by the war in Vietnam. We recognize that conscientious Christians take differing views on the moral issues presented by this war. We feel the Church should provide comfort and strength to sincere persons of all views who have sometimes taken difficult or unpopular positions because of their convictions. The best approach to reconciliation is within the Church in Christ. We strongly concur that we must support our fighting men in Vietnam who are serving our country.

We share the Bishop's view that "the challenge of the Christian Church is to bring peace and harmony among all people". We deplore violence, killing or bombing of innocent people, whether it be in Vietnam or in our cities.

## BUSINESS METHODS OF VESTRIES

We wholeheartedly support the Bishop's view that sound business practices are essential to maintaining the integrity of the Church. We believe Canon XV requiring an annual audit of all accounts by a certified or independent public accountant should be followed by all congregations. We feel that any other business approach would be irresponsible. We therefore recommend that Section 3 of Canon XX of the Diocesan Canons be amended to require each congregation to have an annual audit and submit a copy of the audit report to the Department of Finance in order to maintain its status as a parish or mission in this Diocese. We shall hereafter propose a Resolution to this effect.

## ADVANCE TRAINING FOR THE CLERGY

We recognize the need for our clergy to have continuing training. We encourage each vestry and mission committee to assure such training of its clergy by providing the necessary support in time and money.

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM QUOTA

The Committee is concerned about the continuing failure of some congregations to accept their quota for the Church's program. We feel that such action is unfair and inequitable. Further, it limits the quality of the Church's program at a time when there are many pressing needs.

After some soul-searching, the Committee has come to the following views: There is value in the present approach which offers each congregation an opportunity to accept its quota for the Church's program, for our giving of money can be based upon our love of Christ and our sense of responsibility. The plain fact is that our present approach is not working. We therefore recommend that the Church's Program Quota be made mandatory upon each congregation.

## RESTRICTIVE PLEDGES

The Committee feels concerned about the recent trend in certain congregations to offer restricted pledges in an effort to protest some part of the Church's Program. We wholeheartedly agree with our



Bishop's statement to the last two Conventions that "it is our function, as a Church, to overarch the differences of all people and not to identify with any particular class, nation, race, or power structure".

We regard our Church as the family of Christ. We do not feel any Church member has the right to attack or be disloyal to the family of the Church. While any member has the right to accept or reject certain views within the Church, we must all work within the structure for its improvement.

We therefore support the view of our Bishop that restrictive pledges are not acceptable. We further feel a commitment to work, in the name of Christ, with people of all points of view to keep them within the family of the Church.

We are grateful to the Bishop for his far-reaching statements on the aforementioned issues, and for his courage in insisting that the Church maintain Her integrity despite the cost. We identify with his concern and prayers for the unity of the Church in the midst of a revolutionary and uncertain world, and commend this spirit to this Convention and to the people represented here.

The Rev. Thomas E. Bollinger  
Dr. James E. Davis  
Mr. Edwin M. Holt  
Mr. Edward T. Taylor  
Mr. Mason P. Thomas, Jr.

RESOLUTION

RESOLVED: That this 152nd Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina direct the Committee on Constitution and Canons to prepare and submit an appropriate amendment to Canon XX, Section 3, which will require congregations to make an annual audit of their financial affairs in order to maintain their status as parishes or missions.



Report of the Treasurer  
DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
Balance Sheet

December 31, 1967

ASSETS

Cash .....	\$ 74,857.17	
Savings Accounts .....	97,345.85	
Accrued Postage .....	200.00	
Accrued Supplies .....	658.17	
Accounts Receivable .....	1,027.14	
		\$174,088.33

LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND FUND BALANCES

Operating Funds

Excess receipts over disbursements		
Episcopal Maintenance Fund .....	1,060.83	
Excess receipts over disbursements		
Church's Program Fund .....	12,315.10	13,375.93
Designated & Spec. Purpose Contributions ..		20,110.96
Appropriated Funds .....		40,543.29
Funds available for appropriation .....		98,635.47
Diocesan Headquarters Building:		
Note Payable .....	230,000.00	
From budgets and contributions .....	44,170.05	
Less Disbursements .....	272,747.37	1,422.68
		\$174,088.33

NOTE: Detailed reports of receipts and disbursements appear on the pages which follow.

## EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND BUDGET FOR 1968

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements for 1967)

### Receipts, January 1 — December 31, 1967

	Budget 1967	Received 1967	Budget 1968
Assessments .....	\$122,760.00	\$120,634.91	\$143,771.00
Income from Trust Funds .....	5,000.00	4,405.35	4,400.00
Episcopal Maintenance Reserve .....	13,496.95	13,496.95	
	<u>\$141,256.95</u>	<u>\$138,537.21</u>	<u>\$148,171.00</u>

### Disbursements, January 1 — December 31, 1967

#### I. DIOCESAN OFFICERS

	Budget 1967	Disbursed 1967	Budget 1968
(a) Bishop			
1. Salary .....	\$ 14,480.00	\$ 14,480.00	\$ 14,960.00
2. Residence .....	2,400.00	2,400.00	2,520.00
3. Utilities .....	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums .....	2,822.00	2,736.00	2,909.00
5. Travel .....	4,000.00	3,608.05	4,000.00
6. Secretary .....	4,320.00	3,960.00	4,320.00
7. Social Security .....	190.00	174.24	190.00
8. Episcopal Assistance .....	4,000.00	3,969.56	
(b) Suffragan Bishop			
1. Salary .....	7,666.00	7,666.00	11,980.00
2. Residence .....	1,600.00	1,600.00	2,520.00
3. Utilities .....	800.00	800.00	1,200.00
4. Pension Premiums .....	1,524.00	1,524.00	2,372.00
5. Travel .....	2,000.00	1,911.29	3,000.00
6. Secretary .....	3,840.00	4,000.00	4,200.00
7. Social Security .....	164.00	176.00	184.00
(c) Special Grant .....	600.00	600.00	720.00
(d) Business Manager			
1. Salary .....	12,240.00	12,240.00	12,720.00
2. Secretary .....	4,200.00	4,200.00	4,320.00
3. Social Security .....	476.00	498.96	523.00
4. Travel .....	1,200.00	533.98	1,200.00
(e) Secretary of Diocese			
1. Salary .....	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,240.00
2. Pension Premiums .....	180.00	180.00	186.00
3. Clerical Assistance, Soc. Sec. ....	626.00	600.00	626.00
4. Printing, Postage, Supplies .....	350.00	336.78	350.00
(f) Receptionist-Typist			
1. Salary .....	3,240.00	3,240.00	3,360.00
2. Social Security .....	143.00	142.56	148.00

	Budget 1967	Disbursed 1967	Budget 1968
<b>II. DIOCESAN HOUSE</b>			
1. Construction Note .....	29,280.00	29,274.12	29,280.00
2. Insurance .....	350.00	173.88	350.00
3. Utilities and Maintenance .....	6,000.00	7,143.23	6,400.00
4. Telephone .....	4,400.00	4,214.27	4,400.00
5. Office Supplies and Postage .....	3,400.00	5,913.86	6,000.00
<b>III. CONVENTIONS</b>			
(a) Diocesan			
1. Expense of Journal .....	2,450.00	2,394.24	2,450.00
2. Parish Expense .....	500.00	500.00	500.00
3. Pre-Convention Report Printing .....	300.00	183.26	300.00
(b) Synod			
1. Expense of Delegates .....	900.00	900.00	2,000.00
(c) General			
1. Diocesan Share of Convention & Presiding Bishop's Office .....	2,553.00	2,552.40	2,793.00
2. Expense of Delegates .....	1,680.00	1,680.00	1,500.00
<b>IV. INSURANCE</b>			
1. Workman's Compensation .....	300.00	422.40	300.00
2. Fire & Liability .....	1,200.00	1,281.38	1,400.00
3. Surety Bond .....	450.00	434.46	450.00
4. Lay Employees Pension Premiums .....	3,796.00	2,388.06	2,000.00
<b>V. MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
1. Expense of Examining Chaplains .....	1,500.00	1,314.49	1,500.00
2. Expense of Standing Committee .....	50.00	50.00	500.00
3. Expense of Diocesan Council .....	400.00	405.45	400.00
4. Property Maintenance .....	1,000.00	355.17	1,500.00
5. Audit .....	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
6. Expense of Clergy Conference .....	200.00	200.00	200.00
VI. CONTINGENT FUND .....	4,380.00	918.29	2,000.00
TOTAL .....	\$141,350.00	\$137,476.38	\$148,171.00

## CHURCH'S PROGRAM FUND BUDGET FOR 1968

(Together with Report of Receipts and Disbursements  
of said Fund for 1967)

Receipts, January 1 — December 31, 1967

	Budget 1967	Received 1967	Budget 1968
Quota Payments .....	\$515,731.81	\$497,514.35	\$538,357.00
Trust Funds .....	3,700.00	4,066.46	3,700.00
National Church .....	4,400.00	4,241.33	3,684.00
St. Paul's, Winston Salem .....	1,841.00	1,687.62	
Special Contributions .....		1,510.00	
	\$525,672.81	\$509,019.76	\$545,741.00

## Disbursements, January 1 — December 31, 1967

	Budget 1967	Disbursed 1967	Budget 1968
I. NATIONAL CHURCH .....	\$167,114.00	\$167,114.00	\$177,208.00
(a) Program .....			
(b) Headquarters Building .....	3,560.00	3,560.00	
II. PROVINCIAL .....			
CHURCH PROGRAM .....	4,655.00	4,655.00	4,655.00
III. DIOCESAN CHURCH PROGRAM .....			
(a) Insurance .....			
1. Clergy & Lay Hospital .....	19,000.00	17,134.45	19,000.00
2. Lay Pension Premiums .....	410.00	828.73	420.00
(b) Missions .....			
1. Clergy, Salary, Travel, Rent .....	107,500.00	97,274.40	118,180.00
2. Pensions .....	15,480.00	11,782.85	14,700.00
3. Special Pensions .....	2,450.00	2,450.88	2,450.00
4. Committee Expense .....	300.00	332.25	300.00
5. Moving New Clergy .....	2,500.00	2,830.93	2,500.00
6. Contingent Fund .....	5,000.00	67.59	
(c) Department of University & College Work .....			
1. UNC-CH, Duke, N. C. State U., Wake Forest & UNC-G .....			
a. Chaplains' Salaries, housing & Utilities .....	47,700.00	47,264.77	49,980.00
b. Pensions .....	7,506.00	6,692.40	7,260.00
c. Office Expense & Sec. ....	3,285.00	2,429.70	3,285.00
d. Rectories & Student Center Maint. ....	3,950.00	3,777.63	3,950.00
e. Discretionary Funds .....	2,356.00	2,356.00	2,900.00
2. UNC-G & Greensboro College Salary — Worker .....	1,500.00	1,552.80	1,500.00
Discretionary Fund .....	300.00	300.00	
Operating Expense & Maintenance .....	1,050.00	1,050.00	1,050.00
3. UNC-Charlotte Program Fund .....	450.00		800.00
4. Davidson College Discretionary Fund .....	150.00		
5. St. Andrew's College Discretionary Fund .....	100.00	100.00	
6. N.C. College Campus Christian Ministry .....	1,200.00	1,200.00	1,200.00
7. A. & T. U., Bennett College Discretionary Fund .....	100.00	100.00	700.00
8. Discretionary Funds St. Augustine's .....	100.00	100.00	

	Budget 1967	Disbursed 1967	Budget 1968
Catawba .....	100.00	100.00	
Pfeiffer .....	100.00	100.00	
Smith University .....	100.00	100.00	
Louisburg .....	100.00		
Campbell .....	100.00	100.00	
Guilford .....	100.00		
9. Institutions			
a. St. Mary's Junior College .....	11,000.00	11,000.00	11,000.00
b. St. Augustine's College .....	7,600.00	7,600.00	7,600.00
c. University of the South .....	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,000.00
10. Department Expense .....	225.00	154.00	200.00
11. Program Fund .....	3,000.00	2,425.48	4,000.00
(d) Department of Christian Education			
1. Parochial Services Division .....	500.00	213.53	600.00
2. Department Expenses .....	200.00	625.47	400.00
3. Youth Division .....	1,300.00	882.60	1,300.00
4. Institutional Services .....	300.00	52.10	500.00
5. Kanuga .....	500.00	500.00	500.00
6. The Terraces .....	4,500.00	4,500.00	4,500.00
7. Vade Mecum			
Manager's Salary .....	5,800.00	5,800.00	7,500.00
Maintenance & Operation .....	6,000.00	6,000.00	12,625.00
Social Security .....	256.00	255.12	330.00
(e) Department of Christian Social Relations			
1. Department Expense .....	300.00	141.20	300.00
2. Division of Health & Welfare .....	100.00	63.00	100.00
3. Hospital Chaplain in Durham			
Salary, Housing, Travel & Office .....	9,140.00	9,140.00	9,380.00
Pension .....	1,160.00	1,116.00	1,204.00
Training Program .....	300.00	300.00	300.00
Sec. & Discretionary Fund .....	2,400.00	2,479.20	2,400.00
4. Hospital Chaplain in Charlotte ..	11,020.00	11,020.00	11,346.00
5. Division of World Relief & Inter-Church Aid .....	50.00		50.00
6. Thompson Orphanage .....	2,000.00	2,000.00	2,000.00
(f) Department of Stewardship & Communication .....	1,200.00	769.17	1,200.00
Division of Radio & Television .....	100.00	95.06	100.00
N. C. Churchman .....	11,500.00	11,501.58	11,500.00



	Budget 1967	Disbursed 1967	Budget 1968
Editor's Salary .....	6,500.00	6,500.00	6,500.00
(g) N. C. Council of Churches .....	2,594.00	2,594.00	2,989.00
(h) Liturgical Commission .....	750.00	367.99	750.00
(i) Department of World Mission .....	1,500.00	1,192.41	500.00
Companion Diocese .....	1,000.00	784.77	
World Mission Program .....			2,000.00
(j) Office of Director of Program			
1. Director's Salary .....	8,240.00	6,179.94	8,000.00
2. Housing .....	2,000.00	1,499.94	2,020.00
3. Utilities .....	650.00	487.44	600.00
4. Pension .....	1,600.00	1,287.75	1,548.00
5. Travel .....	1,800.00	843.59	1,800.00
6. Assistant Director's Salary .....	5,500.00	5,916.66	2,990.00
7. Housing .....	1,900.00	1,900.00	1,010.00
8. Utilities .....	600.00	600.00	300.00
9. Pension .....	1,098.00	1,098.00	592.00
10. Travel .....	1,100.00	1,919.50	550.00
11. Secretary .....	3,720.00	3,720.00	3,960.00
12. Social Security .....	164.00	163.68	174.00
(k) Department of Long-Range Planning .....	125.00	94.76	125.00
(l) Commission on Ecumenical Relations .....			350.00
(m) Contingent Fund .....	2,000.00	1,566.34	2,000.00
	<u>\$525,608.00</u>	<u>\$496,704.66</u>	<u>\$545,741.00</u>

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS

THE COMMITTEE ON RESOLUTIONS RECOMMENDS THE ADOPTION OF THE FOLLOWING RESOLUTIONS:

I. A resolution presented by Mr. James O. Moore, delegate from Christ Church, Charlotte, North Carolina, on behalf of Thompson Orphanage, as follows:

BE IT RESOLVED that the constituency, method of appointment and the terms of office of the Board of Directors (Managers) of Thompson Orphanage and Training Institution be as follows:

*"Number, Tenure and Election.* The Board of Directors shall be constituted as follows: The Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor and the Suffragan Bishop, if any or all of them exist, of the Diocese of North Carolina, the Diocese of East Carolina, and the Diocese of Western North Carolina, nine (9) members elected by the Diocese of North Carolina, four (4) members elected by the Diocese of East Carolina and two (2) members elected by the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

"The nine members elected by the Diocese of North Carolina shall be divided into three classes, each class to consist of three members elected at an Annual Convention for six-year terms. The terms of the three classes of members shall be staggered and shall expire successively every two years.

"The four members elected by the Diocese of East Carolina shall be divided into two classes, each class to consist of two members elected at an Annual Convention for four-year terms. The terms of the two classes of members shall be staggered and shall expire alternately every two years.

"The two members elected by the Diocese of Western North Carolina shall be divided into two classes, each class to consist of one member elected at an Annual Convention for four-year terms. The terms of the two classes of members shall be staggered and shall expire alternately every two years.

"Every member of the Board of Directors must be a confirmed member of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

(The resolution was adopted)

II. A resolution presented by the delegation of Christ Church, Raleigh, as follows:

RESOLVED, that this Convention go on record as requesting that the Episcopal Church at both the diocesan and national levels inaugurate and maintain a program aimed at the parish level which will keep the people of the Church constantly abreast of policies and actions, proposed as well as approved, and that the Episcopal Church at the diocesan and national levels annually make comprehensive accounting reports to the parish level of all substantial expenditures identifying amounts, organizations, purposes and uses of such expenditures, in order to provide a clearer understanding of how these policies and actions implement the mission of the Church.

(The resolution was adopted)

NOTE: The disposition of the other resolutions offered to the Convention and referred to this Committee is set forth in the Journal of Proceedings, pages 55-56.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

I. The Committee recommends that Section 6 of Article III of the Constitution be amended by striking out in line two thereof the following words: "and having not less than twenty adult communicants."

II. The Committee on Canons recommends that paragraph (d) of Section 3 of Canon XX be amended so that the same will hereafter read as follows:

(d) It must employ and support a Rector, and any fulltime assistants as may be employed by said Parish, at a salary for each in an amount not less than the minimum salary adopted for mission clergy by the Diocesan Council from time to time, together with such other emoluments pertaining to the office of Rector or Assistant to the Rector as may be prescribed under said minimum salary schedule; provided that in the case of a vacancy in a Parish, the Bishop deeming it expedient and proper to maintain Divine Service in such Parish under the provisions of Canon XXII Section 1, and being able to procure the part time services of a Minister for such Parish until a Rector can be obtained, that such Parish shall pay to the part time Minister such compensation for the temporary services as may be approved by the Bishop.

III. The Committee on Canons recommends that a new section, numbered 3, be added to Canon XXIV, as follows, to-wit:

SEC. 3. Upon the dissolution of a Parish or Mission, the Trustees of the Diocese, upon failure of the congregation of such Parish or Mission to reorganize within a reasonable time, and upon the adoption of a Resolution by the Trustees that it will be for the best interest of the Church in the Diocese, shall have the power and the authority to sell and convey such property and to execute and deliver a good and sufficient deed upon the payment of such sale price as may be determined, or to manage, rent, lease or otherwise dispose of said property by instrument sufficient for said purpose, first having obtained the written consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, and the proceeds and income therefrom shall then be held by the Trustees of the Diocese to be used for the establishment of a Mission or Parish in the community or area available to the members of the congregation who formerly attended such parish or mission which had been dissolved; and should this not be practical and feasible, to the Bishop and the Trustees, the proceeds and income from said property and all accumulations thereto, less any expense incurred in connection

therewith, shall be delivered to the North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation, Inc., or applied and used in such other Godly purpose as may be directed by the Diocesan Convention.

IV. The Committee does not favor the amendment to Canon XXI as proposed by the Vestry of St. Christopher's Church, Charlotte, inasmuch as its purpose can easily be accomplished through the adoption of by-laws by the local congregation, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of this matter.

(The Constitutional amendment was adopted on first reading. The two canonical amendments were adopted and are now in full effect. The committee was discharged as requested under number IV above.)

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS

The Committee on Miscellaneous Reports has reviewed the following reports and offers these observations:

a. *Report of Standing Committee* — seven pages, examined and approved, with our appreciation for the enormous volume of important work done and our compliments to the Reverend B. Daniel Sapp for a concise, and yet comprehensive report. His report is recommended as a model of form and content. We hope that those who prepare next year's reports will profit from the example.

b. *Diocesan Council* — We regret that the Council did not see fit to take or recommend a position with regard to the report of the special committee to study the non-quota system for Diocesan and National giving. We hope the Council will assume leadership in resolving this important question, and perhaps make specific recommendations to the 1969 Diocesan Convention.

We commend the courageous action of the Council in approving Bishop Fraser's proposal for open discussion of the various position papers. We hope that neither the Bishop nor the Council have any cause to regret this most commendable experiment.

Excellent summary of Council Actions appears in *THE CHURCHMAN*, page 18. We commend the Council for its handling of a number of difficult assignments and Mr. George Bason for an excellent report.

c. *Chancellor* — reported on the status of two condemnation proceedings in Forsyth County Superior Court. The Committee would like to know more of the work of the Chancellor and the duties of this important



office. We feel that future reports of the Chancellor should be somewhat more informative.

d. *Report of Examining Chaplains* — already discussed and enlarged upon by Bishop Fraser. The policy of the Chaplains in offering special counsel and encouragement to Candidates for Holy Orders is particularly commendable. Every effort should be made to continue and encourage pastoral relationships between Examining Chaplains and Candidates for Holy Orders.

e. *Liturgical Commission* — Report on page two of THE CHURCHMAN is commended for an excellent beginning to one of our Church's most important assignments. We hope the Commission will expand its activities and continue to provide a splendid quality of leadership in this most critical area of the life of our Church.

f. *Armed Services* — This report deals almost entirely with what the Diocese has not done. The Committee feels that our Diocesan ministry in this area has been sadly neglected, that some concerted effort in this area is one of our most critical needs during the coming year. The Commission's report contains some worthwhile proposals for future action. It is fondly hoped that the Commission's report to the 1969 Convention will indicate something in the way of effective action, and not merely a catalog of our omissions, which is pretty much the story this year.

g. *Episcopal Churchwomen* — We commend the report of Mrs. M. E. Motsinger, Jr., and the spirit of dedication and enthusiasm with which this group is going about the work of Our Lord in this Diocese. The Episcopal Churchwomen's report is certainly one of the highlights of the Convention.

h. *Report of Episcopal Church Laymen* — This report is commended. However, it suffers somewhat from the inevitable comparison to the report of the women. In the preparation of next year's agenda, consideration should be given to separating these two reports by as much activity as possible, so as to avoid embarrassment to our men.

Respectfully submitted,  
William P. Price  
Charles H. Smith, Jr.  
Clyde C. Randolph, Jr.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES

Your committee has reviewed the following reports as referred to it.  
Trustees of the Diocese of North Carolina (attached)  
Trustees of the Francis J. Murdoch Memorial Society\*



North Carolina Episcopal Church Foundation\*  
The Terraces\*

Your committee finds these reports in good order and commends those responsible for them for their time and efforts in carrying out their functions so diligently. The reports are brief, and we recommend that all read them.

The Report of the Trustees of the Diocese lists by date and briefly describes the business and legal actions taken by the committee during the year. Eighteen transactions were made during the year, which included endorsing checks, consenting to demolition of buildings, granting easements, conveying property, leasing buildings, and disposition of income of trusts.

It was noted by this committee that only one \$50.00 loan was made by the Murdoch Memorial Society. (See page 136, Journal of the One Hundred Fifty-First Annual Convention for appropriate comments.) \$2,877 is available for grants to ministerial students. We suggest that the existence of the fund be made known to potential recipients. In regard to the N. C. Episcopal Church Foundation, it is noted that: (1) its net worth has increased approximately \$12,000.00 during the past year; (2) the average of new loans made during 1966 and 1967 amounts to approximately \$89,000.00. The Directors are to be commended for their prudent management and constructive advice to missions and parishes in planning their programs of expansion and extension.

While the report on the operation of The Terraces is sufficient for general information, the committee recommends that a brief financial statement be published in the Journal to supplement this report. We note that the charge is still \$7.00 for an overnight plus three meals, which by anyone's standards is low. We also note that due to roof repairs, there is no reserve fund. We recommend that a survey of possible repair needs be made by the trustees and consideration be given toward increasing the amount regularly set aside for reserve, which may also require increasing the charge to users (unless the Diocese is willing to bear part of the expense of repairs).

The Committee urges that clergy and laity alike be ever aware of

\*as published in the '68 Pre-Convention Issue of The Churchman

the valuable services performed by the Trust Funds and that all opportunities for promoting gifts and bequests to them be kept in mind.

Respectfully submitted,  
Stephen G. Flannagan, *Chairman*  
Harold Hoak  
Stark Dillard

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS AND PETITIONS

Since the last Annual Convention three clergymen of the Diocese have died. On behalf of this Convention we do hereby recognize these men of God who served their Lord and ours in their day and whom we now seek to honor on this day of the 152nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina

*"For Thy dear saints, O Lord,  
Who strove in Thee to live,  
Who followed Thee, obeyed, adored,  
Our grateful hymn receive."*

Hymn 124, stanza, Hymnal of 1940

(Editor's note: At this point, the Reverend Mr. Beckwith read the biographical materials as contained in the memorial pages of the 1967 Diocesan Journal for the Reverend Francis Craighill Brown, D.D. and the Reverend Robert Ewell Roe.)

Also the Diocese received word that the Reverend David Yates, a former priest of this Diocese, died in Charlotte, North Carolina, on July 15, 1967. David Yates was raised in the Diocese of North Carolina, having been born in Charlotte, North Carolina, September 4, 1904, the son of David Schenck Yates and Edith May Will Yates. He was graduated from Charlotte High School, then attended the University of the South where he received his B.A. in 1931. His B.D. was received from the Virginia Theological Seminary in 1934. He was ordained a deacon in 1934 and a priest in 1935 by Bishop Penick. His churches were: Assistant to the Rector at Calvary, Tarboro, 1934-1935; Rector, St. Philip's, Durham, 1935-1945; Rector, The Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 1945-1959; Rector, Otey Memorial Parish, Sewanee, Tennessee, 1959-1966; and Rector, St. Timothy's, Columbia, South Carolina, from 1966 until a short time before his death.

In this Diocese, the Reverend Mr. Yates served as a delegate to the General Convention 1940, '43, '46, '49; as Secretary to the Executive Committee 1935-1938, '39-'40; 1944-1947; and 1949-1950. He was a member of the Executive Committee 1954-1957; a member of the Standing Committee 1942-1947; Chairman of the Youth Department 1945-1947; an Examining Chaplain 1945-1955; Chairman of the Department of Promotion 1949-1952; Chairman of the Department of Missions 1954-1955; a Trustee of the University of the South 1937-1946 and 1957-1958; a Trustee of St. Augustine's College 1945-1959.

Mr. Yates was president of the Durham Ministerial Association 1937 and 1944; President of the Durham County Churches 1940-1941; President of the Chapel Hill Council of Churches 1949; and President of the Chapel Hill Ministerial Association 1952 and 1959.

David Yates was an exceptionally consecrated priest. Bishop Penick, in speaking to David's brother many years ago, said, "David was the conscience of the Diocese of North Carolina." He was considerably ahead of his time. His ministry had a profound effect upon this diocese and many young men entered the ministry as a result of his inspired leadership. All people who knew him admired him and recognized his devotion to his Lord and to His Church.

In addition to the Clergy, one of our outstanding laywomen, Mrs. Richard Chadwick, secretary to Bishop Fraser, died on December 1, 1967. Mrs. Chadwick was the former Maude Bloodgood. She was born in Carteret County, May 17, 1920. Maude attended schools in Beaufort and Mars Hill College, graduating in business in 1939.

For a long number of years, with the exception of two years spent in Fayetteville, she was a devoted member of St. Michael's Church in Raleigh. She was a very active member of the Women of the Church, the Secretary of the Parish Council in its formative years, a member of the Altar Guild, and a teacher in the Sunday School.

Mrs. Chadwick was secretary to Bishop Fraser from August, 1960, until her retirement in August, 1967. The Executive Council, at its meeting on September 6, 1967, passed the following Resolution in reference to Mrs. Chadwick:

"WHEREAS, Mrs. Richard H. Chadwick was secretary to the Right Reverend Thomas A. Fraser from October, 1960, until her retirement in August, 1967, during which period she managed the varied

and voluminous affairs of her office with such skill and devotion as to be of inestimable value to her Bishop and an inspiration to all who worked around her.

NOW THEREFORE, it is resolved that the members of the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of North Carolina do hereby express their sincere appreciation for the loyalty and services rendered to this Diocese by Mrs. Richard H. Chadwick."

Mrs. Chadwick was married on May 24, 1941, to Mr. Richard Hunter Chadwick, and she is survived by Mr. Chadwick and two sons, Hunter and Bruce.

The whole Diocese mourns the death of Mrs. Chadwick for she was greatly loved by all those who knew her. She leaves to her friends and family the inspiration of a devoted life to her Lord and Saviour.

May the souls of Thy faithful servants rest in peace and may light perpetual shine upon them.

This morning we received with regret the news that one of our delegates, Mr. B. B. Tippet of Enfield, fell at his motel and had to be taken to a hospital in Rocky Mount. We want him to know that we are remembering him in our prayers and that we request that a suitable message be sent to him letting him know of our concern and interest.

Due to the fact that the Reverend Israel Harding Hughes was unable to attend this Convention to receive his "Bishop's Award," we want him to know that we have missed his presence at this Convention and hereby go on record as extending to him our love and best wishes.

Respectfully submitted,  
The Rev. James D. Beckwith, *Chairman*  
Mrs. S. M. Schwartz  
Cleveland Thayer

## RESOLUTION OF COURTESY

It is an honor and a privilege for me, as one of the first women delegates to a Convention of this Diocese, to be given the opportunity to present the Resolution of Courtesy at the close of the 152nd Annual Convention of the Diocese of North Carolina. May I, on behalf of



the other women delegates, say that it has been a memorable experience for each of us; and we thank you for letting us participate in this meeting. Bishop Fraser, we appreciate your reference to us as being equal with the men, but may we also say to the men that we appreciate your many courtesies and kindnesses to us as women, and that we rather hope you never do consider us as entirely equal to yourselves! It has been rather nice to have occupied a position on the pedestal where you placed us, and we hope you will continue to extend to us the respect and esteem you so graciously have shown to us during this Convention.

May we now, as delegates, alternates, and friends, express in a Resolution of Courtesy our sincere appreciation:

First, to the rector of Holy Trinity Church, the Reverend Howard M. Hickey, the Vestry, and all the members of this host parish, for their hospitality and kindness to us while we have been their guests.

Second, to Mr. M. T. O'Neill, General Chairman; to Mr. Philip M. Russell, Vice Chairman; and to the Chairmen of all of the Convention Committees for their time and effort in planning and executing the details of the meeting for our comfort and for the efficient conduct of Convention proceedings.

Third, to the folks responsible for the delicious luncheon yesterday and breakfast this morning, and who will send us home well-fed after the close of this session.

Fourth, to the Committees of this Diocese, who have worked throughout the year to conduct the affairs of our Church, and who have contributed to the planning of this Convention and actively participated in its proceedings.

Fifth, to the editors of the NORTH CAROLINA CHURCHMAN, who have provided in a Pre-Convention Issue, an excellent record of business and who have contributed to the comfort of the delegates by including committee reports in detail that were not then read on the Convention floor.

Sixth, to the persons responsible for excellent coverage of Convention proceedings by the press, radio, and television.

Seventh, to Bishop Fraser and to Bishop Moore for bringing before this Convention not only the necessary business and reports that are



annually required, but also thought-provoking policy papers from General Convention to hear, read, and discuss so that we might more fully understand them; and also for giving us an opportunity to explore and worship together, using The Trial Liturgy of the Lord's Supper.

May we, individually and corporately, further resolve that in leaving this Convention to return to our homes, that we not leave behind the thoughts and instructions of this gathering, but carry with us the inspiration of these hours together and the clearer interpretation of the Mission of the Church that the Bishop and others have conveyed to us; and further, that we resolve now to live more like our God would desire of us, and to carry Him with us in our duties at home, at work, and in our community service, and to act with love and concern towards our neighbor.

Mrs. John D. Eller, Jr.



---

## APPENDIX C

---

### PAROCHIAL REPORTS

---

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

CONGREGATION	Congregation			COMMUNICANTS										Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed	
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing	
1. Albemarle, Christ Church .....	40	15	159	103	8		12		20	1	2	3	6	117	19
2. Ansonville, All Souls' .....	7	5	39	24	1		1		2					26	3
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd .....	65	10	230	151	8		6		14	2	3	1	6	159	38
4. Battleboro, St. John's .....	15	11	71	51			1	1				3	3	50	13
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter .....	189	85	843	585	6	3	15		24	1	8		9	600	
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius .....			31	31	1				1					32	
7. Cary, St. Paul's .....	55	11	233	110	16	1	16	9	42	1	7	5	13	139	10
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross .....	220	271	920	674	37		47		84	4	45		49	709	87
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family .....															
10. Charlotte, All Saints' .....	34	13	111	1675	67		93		93	2	2		4	89	
11. Charlotte, Christ Church .....	518	133	2373	1675			37		104	3	69	18	90	1689	35
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter .....	299	73	1143	1011	31	3	54	4	92	8	77	107	192	911	17
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's .....	163	48	673	334	32	1	35	11	79	2	32	18	52	361	38
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's .....	117	4	462	212	15	3	40		58	1	6	21	28	242	25
15. Charlotte, St. John's .....	292	21	1150	699	44		131		175	2	55	1	58	816	20
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's .....	279	192	1083	966	30		22	1	53	8	38	27	73	946	18
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels .....	56	27	230	150	12		1		13	4	1	32	37	126	9
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's .....	223	127	894	582	19	2	44	20	85	12	35	22	69	598	109
19. Cleveland, Christ Church .....	49	26	217	158	20	1			21					179	14
20. Concord, All Saints' .....	59	31	251	147	6		11		17	1	2	7	10	154	28
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd .....	19	11	70	58	1	1	2		3		2		23	59	19
22. Davidson, St. Alban's .....	13	15	65	66	4				5			23	23	48	93
23. Durham, Epiphania .....	13	13	38	38	1				1	1			1	38	
24. Durham, St. Andrew's .....	11	21	65	54							1			53	
25. Durham, St. Joseph's .....	70	41	273	154	5		16		21		10	20	30	145	37
26. Durham, St. Luke's .....	122	19	470	270	18		16		34	3	12	5	20	284	40
27. Durham, St. Philip's .....	172	137	676	521	5		20	8	33	5	31	29	65	489	55
28. Durham, St. Stephen's .....	163	22	625	398	28	1	31		60		18	17	35	423	7

29.	Durham, St. Titus'	59	54	245	182	14					21	6	41		1	10	10	213
30.	Eden, The Epiphany (Leaksville)	58	45	242	173	9				13			22		1	2	15	180
31.	Eden, St. Luke's (Spray)	52	41	211	156					1			1				1	156
32.	Eden, St. Mary's (Leaksville)	48			48											2	2	46
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	15	5	52	38								2		2			38
34.	Enfield, The Advent	35	16	119	83								9		1	4	5	83
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	35	39	137	128	3				6								132
36.	Fork, The Ascension	14	6	49	43													43
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	6	1	18	22								5			10	4	18
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	19		67	53	5										8	18	40
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's	1	3	5	7									1		1	2	5
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'																	
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	51	7	213	126	10			1	13	2	2	26	1	1	4	23	129
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	491	170	1674	1321	43	2			58			103	16		48	101	1323
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	294	100	1100	789	34	1			30			65	7		73	80	151
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	32	3	99		2	1			59			62					774
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	265	23	991	590	41	1			20			62	2		40	80	572
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	11	4	4	37									2		2	4	33
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	27	6	95	60	6							6	2		3	5	61
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	31	15	88	58											18	18	40
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	130	72	505	383	14	1			1	3		19	6		2	1	393
50.	Henderson, St. John's																	
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	252	122	913	647	38	1			46	11		96	4		21	100	643
52.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	35	31	116	75	1				9	20		30	3			3	102
53.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	58	17	226	145	9				5	3		17	2		4	7	155
54.	Iredell Co., St. James'	24	9	86	46									2		3	5	41
55.	Jackson, The Saviour	12	7	60	43					1	3		4	1			1	46
56.	Kannapolis, St. James'	25	9	118	81	4				5			9			16	16	74
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	5	2	17	15													15
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	23		71	42								2					44
59.	Lexington, Grace	52	25	214	142	9				7	2		18	3		9	12	148
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	18	9	32	29					1			1	1		1	2	28
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	11	6	43	17	2							2	2			2	17
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	8	24	53	46													46
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	36	36	131	97	7						10	9	3		2	14	92
64.	Mayodan, The Messiah	33	21	107	64	4				8			14	5		1	6	72
65.	Milton, Christ Church	1	4	7	5													5
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	60	26	269	173	15							23	4		2	10	186
67.	Mount Airy, Trinity	42	30	200	114	13				3	2		18	1		12	13	119
68.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	3		15	7											1	1	6



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—MEMBERSHIP AND COMMUNICANTS

Year Ending December 31, 1967

	Congregation				COMMUNICANTS										Confirmed Persons Not Otherwise Listed	
	Families	Individuals not thus included in Families	Church Members, All Baptized Persons	Last Reported	Added by Con- firmation	Received	Added by Transfer	Added from Inactive List	Total Additions	Lost by Death	Transferred	Removed from Active List	Total Losses	Present Number in Good Standing		
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's .....	11	14	47	40	1				1	3	3	2	8	41		
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's .....	66	39	229	189				12	12	2	2	6	10	181		
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's .....	20	16	92	64				23	54	9	22	29	60	66		12
72. Raleigh, Christ Church .....	288	167	1206	1048	29			58	106	11	39	23	73	1042		40
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd .....	377	229	1439	1067	41			1	3	3			3	1100		99
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose .....	61	95	304	230	13				17					244		7
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's .....	9	40	85	73	10				10		3	2	5	83		
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's .....	62	8	201	97	4			31	35					127		7
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's .....	2	2	2	11								9	9	2		
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's .....	298	49	1352	949	37			48	85	6	37	10	53	981		
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's .....	200	3	611	540	47	1		66	114	2	56	185	243	411		
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas' .....	75	25	246	145	17	2		10	29	1	3	7	4	170		
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd .....	5	1	10	17										10		
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints' .....	91	41	337	252	17			15	32	2	11	16	29	255		20
83. Rockingham, The Messiah .....	45	13	176	107	15			18	50		4	2	6	151		13
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church .....	48	21	212	130	9			12	23		1		1	152		17
85. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany .....	39	28	172	100	2				2	1	20		1	101		32
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd .....	215	80	876	668	17	1		11	29	2			22	675		
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's .....	84	18	302	168	17			8	26	2	5	5	7	187		49
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's .....	13	20	74	49	5			4	9	1	7		8	50		22
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	213	76	779	520	30	1		35	70	9	21	21	51	539		4
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's .....	41	23	168	102	5			4	5		2	2	2	105		18
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	37	12	156	96	3				7	3	2	6	11	92		16
92. Salisbury, St. Philip's .....																
93. Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	52	17	231	153	8			30	40	2	9	14	25	168		23
94. Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....	3	3	11	6										6		
95. Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	50	34	219	141	11			3	14	2	1		3	152		48

CONGREGATION

[illegible]

DIocese of North Carolina—Sacramental Rites and Other Services—Church School

Year Ending December 31, 1967

CONGREGATION

CONGREGATION										Holy Communion			Other Sacraments and Services					Baptisms		Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS									
		Sundays		Weekdays		Private Services		Total		Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer		Marriages		Burials		Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services		Children		Adults		Total		Received by Bishop		Officers and Teachers		Students (Children)		Students (Adults)		Total
		80	19	99	21	2	1	1	25	2	6	2	8	13	40	53																
1.	Albemarle, Christ Church	11	10	11	10	1	1	1	10	4	5	8	8	20	66	74																
2.	Ansonville, All Souls'	73	19	92	49	1	2	3	58	4	4	4	3	8	8	9																
3.	Asheboro, Good Shepherd	13	3	16	42	6	1	3	49	4	5	3	8	2	179	252																
4.	Battleboro, St. John's	50	50	100	52	4	3	1	60	4	2	4	6	1	29	31																
5.	Burlington, Holy Comforter	12		12	40				40		1	1	1	2	81	108																
6.	Burlington, St. Athanasius	74	8	87	38	13	2	1	54	6	2	5	15	1	15	25																
7.	Gary, St. Paul's	79	144	17	240	75	34	9	156	23	13	37	26	149	200																	
8.	Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross																															
9.	Chapel Hill, Holy Family	50		50	3				15	8	1	9	10	32	42																	
10.	Charlotte, All Saints'	79	53	2	134	61	238	21	8	43	371	36	52	15	67	1003																
11.	Charlotte, Christ Church	91	90	10	191	87	38	10	9	27	171	19	19	12	31	80																
12.	Charlotte, Holy Comforter	67	45	9	121	35	7	3	3	18	66	21	1	14	32	65																
13.	Charlotte, St. Andrew's	93	35	128	43				3	12	58	15	1	30	215	42																
14.	Charlotte, St. Christopher's	76	33	4	113	70		4	2	17	93	20	1	6	15	13																
15.	Charlotte, St. John's	83	73	8	164	48	200	10	9	48	315	38	1	36	8	169																
16.	Charlotte, St. Martin's	63	50	11	124	77	50	2	4	80	213	10	1	21	6	829																
17.	Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	69	55	16	140	38		8	12	51	109	26	1	39	256	515																
18.	Charlotte, St. Peter's	18	10	10	38	34	10	2	1	47	6	5	2	12	168	220																
19.	Cleveland, Christ Church	59	7	4	70	35	7	3	4	52	5	5	2	7	20	98																
20.	Concord, All Sants'	23	11	1	35	28			6	34			1	13	80	105																
21.	Gooleemee, Good Shepherd	34	3	37	41	3			44	1	2	4	1	5	27	50																
22.	Davidson, St. Alban's	12	3	15	40	8		1	49		1	2	2	2	37	39																
23.	Durham, Ephphatha																															
24.	Durham, St. Andrew's	24		24	28			1	29	1	1	1	1	8	72	80																
25.	Durham, St. Joseph's	80	1	1	82	27		4	32	4	3	2	5	17	168	185																
26.	Durham, St. Luke's	74	14	6	94	34		2	3	39	3	3	4	32	204	235																
27.	Durham, St. Philip's	73	52	25	150	57	76	5	7	29	174	12	1	3	204	235																

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	80	32	2	114	26		2	2	3	33	21	1	22	16	12	28	1	42	288		333
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	122	55	17	194		2	2		10	12	16	2	18	6	8	14	6	30	6	42	
30.	Eden, The Epiphany (Leaksville)	60	12	3	75	37	5	3	9	54	6	6	1	7	6	3	9	17	53	27	97	
31.	Eden, St. Luke's (Spray)	11	4	1	16	42	50	1	1	1	95	6	2	8				13	48	51	112	
32.	Eden, St. Mary's (Leaksville)	7	1		8	20				20	4	4		4			4	3	39	40	82	
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	25			25	53	2	1			56											
34.	Enfield, The Advent	51	10	17	78	41	9	2			52	1	1	1				8	19	15	42	
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	59	8	3	70	34	9	1	1		45	1	1	2	3	1	4	12	29	40	81	
36.	Fork, The Ascension	22			22	28		1			29	1	1					6	22	7	35	
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	23			23	18					18											
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	14			14	2					2	1		1	2	3	5					
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's					2					2											
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	67	52	2	121	29	1	1	1	26	58	2	1	3	5	5	10	1	15	98	20	133
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	81	150	26	257	56	21	14	16	45	152	25	1	26	24	19	43	2	43	291	63	397
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	60	2	20	82	61		1	3	16	81	6		6	11	8	19	5	22	14	41	
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	82	79	127	288	73	11	8	12	44	148	14	2	16	29	5	34	1	25	317	135	477
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	16			16	1					1	3		3			2	1	9	43	52	
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	98	106	4	208	47	2	4	2	16	71	25	2	27	26	15	41	1	34	281	135	450
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	15	6	5	26	50	14	1	2	3	67	1	1	1			6	4	5	8	17	
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	31	28	3	62	28	3	1	3	3	38	2	1	3	5	1		4	25	18	47	
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	25	2		27	32		1	1		33	2		2				9	22	20	51	
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	70	57	11	138	34	5	2	10	10	61	4	1	5	9	5	14	1	15	82	90	187
50.	Henderson, St. John's																					
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	135	72	43	250	71	51	9	9	40	180	22	4	26	11	15	26	1	31	159	45	235
52.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	16	23		39	56	33	1	6	36	132	3		3	5	1	1	5	17	12	34	
53.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	42	6	4	52	31	7	2	3	10	53	5		5	4	5	9	23	73	35	131	
54.	Iredell Co., St. James'	12	2		14	39			2		41	1		1				7	13	15	35	
55.	Jackson, The Saviour	15	7		22	18	10		1		29	2		2				4	10	6	20	
56.	Kannapolis, St. James'	39	12	1	52	24		3	1	3	31	8	2	10		4	4	5	22	8	35	
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	3			3	11				1	12											
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	12	2	2	16	52					52	1		1	4		4	1	4	1	6	
59.	Lexington, Grace	61	13	5	79	43	7	3	3	33	89	3		3	3	6	9	23	57	35	115	
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	(this section not filled in)																				
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	10			10	1			1		2	1		1	2		2	4	31	6	41	
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	22		1	23	25					25	2		2								
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	20	7	2	29	41	3	1	3		48	2		2	3	4	7	7	27	5	39	
64.	Mayodan, The Messiah	8			8	69			5		74	2		2	4		4	9	23	15	47	
65.	Milton, Christ Church	3			3	1					1	1										
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	71	47	8	126	31		5	4		40	7		7	9	6	15	10	63	6	79	



## Year Ending December 31, 1967

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion			Other Sacraments and Services					Baptisms		Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS							
	Sundays	Weekdays	Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer		Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total		
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	20	38	2	60	35	6	1	2	40	84	4			4	10	3	13	19	79	15	113
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10			10	3				3												
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	26	2	3	31	27	8			35	1								3	22	15	25
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	6	121	40	36	2	3	4	85	4							6	27	35	33
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	23	12	1	36	28	4	1	7	6	46	2							5	15	15	35
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	70	100	35	205	50	52	9	12	81	204	15							33	332	160	525
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	80	118	11	209	82	9	17	17	29	154	26							83	266	70	419
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	96	38	22	156	22	12	2	3	3	42	6							17	64	19	100
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	20	125		145	12	85	2	1		100								7	10	15	32
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	32	3	2	37	18	1		4	23	5	1							8	62	70	70
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	24	3		27	50	76		1	5	132	1										
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	68	49		117	140	25	4	9	1	179	19										
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	75	50	3	128	48	112	1	2	15	178	27							19	216		235
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	49	34	7	90	47	68	3	2	3	123	3							2	18	94	139
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	(this section not filled in)																				
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	67	40	4	111	38	5	3	3	2	51	7							15	102	13	130
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	45	12	6	63	45	16	1	1		63	4							15	55	18	88
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	37	25	1	63	53	7	1	3		64	2							10	77	19	106
85. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	54	4	22	80	32	4	1	1	43	81	2							2	9	68	77
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	79	94	10	183	66	8	3		77	9	16							17	156	173	173
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	59	48	2	109	35	2		2	14	53	12							18	125	143	143
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	15	3		18	37	5	3	1	46	1	5							5	16		21
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	66	72	15	153	40	305	6	11	39	401	19							40	212	125	377
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	18	6	8	32	38	6			9	53	2							14	53	40	107
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	47	19	28	94	5	2		3	10	20	3							11	51	24	86
92. Salisbury, St. Philip's																					
93. Sanford, St. Thomas'	64	26	1	91	45	5	2	3	6	61	6							8	84	15	107

CONGREGATION	Holy Communion			Other Sacraments and Services					Baptisms		Confirmations			CHURCH SCHOOL STATISTICS						
	Sundays	Weekdays	Private Services	Total	Morning Prayer and Evening Prayer		Marriages	Burials	Other Sacraments, Offices and Private Services	Children	Adults	Total	Children	Adults	Total	Received by Bishop	Officers and Teachers	Students (Children)	Students (Adults)	Total
					Sundays	Weekdays														
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	20	38	2	60	35	6	1	2	40	84	4		4	10	3	13	19	79	15	113
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	10			10	3				3											
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	26	2	3	31	27	8			35	1				1	1		3	22	6	25
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	64	51	6	121	40	36	2	3	4	85	4			4			5	27	35	33
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	23	12	1	36	28	4	1	7	6	46	2			2			5	15	15	35
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	70	100	35	205	50	52	9	12	81	204	15			2	17	20	33	332	160	525
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	80	118	11	209	82	9	17	17	29	154	26			3	29	20	21	41	83	419
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	96	38	22	156	22	12	2	3	3	42	6			1	7	7	17	64	19	100
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	20	125		145	12	85	2	1		100				2	2	10	7	10	15	32
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	32	3	2	37	18	1		4	23	5	1			6	1	3	8	62		70
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	24	3		27	50	76		1	5	132	1			1						
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	68	49		117	140	25	4	9	1	179	19			19	25	12	37			
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	75	50	3	128	48	112	1	2	15	178	27			3	30	25	22	47	1	235
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	49	34	7	90	47	68	3	2	3	123	3			2	5	12	18	94	27	139
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	(this section not filled in)																			
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	67	40	4	111	38	5	3	3	2	51	7			1	8	9	15	102	13	130
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	45	12	6	63	45	16	1	1		63	4			1	5	9	6	15	18	88
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	37	25	1	63	53	7	1	3		64	2			2	8	1	9	20	77	106
85. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	54	4	22	80	32	4	1	1	43	81	2			2	2	2	9	68	77	77
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	79	94	10	183	66	8	3		77	9	16			9	16	1	17	156	173	173
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	59	48	2	109	35	2		2	14	53	12			12	5	12	17	18	125	143
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	15	3		18	37	5	3	1	46	1				1	5		5	16		21
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	66	72	15	153	40	305	6	11	39	401	19			19	8	22	30	40	212	377
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	18	6	8	32	38	6			9	53	2			2	3	2	5	14	53	40
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	47	19	28	94	5	2		3	10	20	3			1	4	1	11	51	24	86
92. Salisbury, St. Philip's																				
93. Sanford, St. Thomas'	64	26	1	91	45	5	2	3	6	61	6			6	5	3	8	84	15	107





# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONGREGATION	A		B	C-9		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	Balance 12/31/66	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission	Diocesan & General Church Program	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources		
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	15,152.35	92.18			57.05		15,301.58	133.90	15,435.48	795.00	16,230.48
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,648.92						3,648.92		3,648.92	18.26	3,667.18
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	18,938.66	288.60			530.24	200.00	19,957.50		19,957.50	1,398.78	21,356.28
4. Battleboro, St. John's	3,796.62	260.00					4,056.62		4,056.62	1,103.12	5,159.74
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	50,698.39	4,162.14		14,226.12	923.68	61.00	70,071.33		70,071.33	8,892.53	78,963.86
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	768.21	346.91			17.00		1,132.12		1,132.12	515.93	1,648.05
7. Cary, St. Paul's	12,005.46	1,181.40			154.18	908.25	14,249.29		14,249.29	66.04	14,315.33
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	69,545.86	3,217.67			2,230.81		74,994.34	4,230.17	79,224.51	6,010.31	85,234.82
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family											
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	7,828.78	256.14			78.35	3,344.73	11,508.00		11,508.00		11,508.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	210,138.20	9,433.28			2,188.45	2,485.53	224,245.46	3,357.12	227,602.58	13,264.60	240,867.18
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	53,737.95	942.98		15,053.52	1,566.42	47,943.90	119,244.77	26,815.18	146,059.95	2,543.62	148,603.57
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	35,253.25	571.02			515.65		36,339.92		36,339.92	166.22	36,506.14
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,524.16	5,446.83			2,036.25	560.15	29,567.39	59,495.52	89,062.91	3,168.62	92,231.53
15. Charlotte, St. John's	81,473.72	6,994.97			907.67	4,944.42	94,320.78	13,761.77	108,082.55	231.33	108,313.88
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	93,949.64	10,740.86			5,065.24		109,755.74	157.62	109,913.36	14,725.24	124,638.60
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	7,748.00	30.00		1,460.25	55.63	130.00	9,423.88		9,423.88	428.80	9,852.68
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	69,081.19		54.67		792.50	20,242.25	90,170.61	21,735.95	111,906.56	12,744.51	124,651.07
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	7,924.65	506.72		1,831.60	235.14	3,980.65	14,478.76		14,478.76	230.40	14,709.16
20. Concord, All Saints'	21,442.93	765.00			302.40	1,304.50	23,814.83	1,429.78	25,244.61	1,152.92	26,397.43
21. Coonectee, Good Shepherd	4,406.29	34.50			32.30	524.27	4,997.36		4,997.36	240.00	5,237.36
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,742.31	74.70		471.39	76.33	210.00	3,574.73	980.07	4,554.80	177.61	4,732.41
23. Durham, Ephphatha	772.33				74.18	320.00	1,166.51		1,166.51	136.22	1,302.73
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	6,972.63	30.15			69.15		7,071.93		7,071.93	703.46	7,775.39
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	15,385.87	769.44			109.87	500.00	16,765.18	8,763.98	25,529.16	663.22	26,192.38
26. Durham, St. Luke's	30,322.84	974.92			616.87	1,767.00	33,681.63	11,434.40	45,116.03	3,618.54	48,734.57
27. Durham, St. Philip's	75,893.01	424.05			2,990.78		79,307.84	395.16	79,703.00	14.59	79,717.59

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	378.10	905.70	15,177.50	72,127.22	20,270.15	92,397.37	6,005.99	98,403.36
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	396.84	293.52	11,593.15	27,909.72	32,677.40	60,587.12	85.68	60,672.80
30.	Eden, The Epiphany (Leaksville)	1,862.80	327.52	110.00	14,737.00	106.70	14,843.70	741.71	15,585.41
31.	Eden, St. Luke's (Spray)	1,580.81	360.69		14,620.12		14,620.12	355.88	14,976.00
32.	Eden, St. Mary's (Leaksville)	6.61	194.12		3,440.10		3,440.10	741.42	4,181.52
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial		69.12		3,821.89		3,821.89	3,437.18	7,259.07
34.	Enfield, The Advent	128.45	344.60	47.00	7,769.72	177.82	12,782.47	882.78	8,830.32
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	14.00	20.75	2,996.39	12,782.47		12,782.47	1,704.15	14,486.62
36.	Fork, The Ascension		24.00	110.58	2,919.66		2,919.66	1,225.26	4,144.92
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	186.20			2,653.91	57.02	2,710.93	864.77	3,575.70
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's		5.08	7.92	1,536.85	8,100.00	9,636.85	351.41	9,988.26
39.	Germanont, St. Philip's			217.44	288.22	3.57	291.79	73.72	365.51
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	3,338.04	227.66	10,141.60	29,146.27	39.10	29,185.37	2,563.94	31,749.31
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	6,243.58	956.39	12,546.57	164,890.50	517.50	165,408.00	25,807.96	191,215.96
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	1,259.52	104.60	136.27	11,759.05	1,341.43	13,100.48	179.50	13,279.98
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	324.16	1,446.28		66,560.32	210.62	66,770.94	9,893.56	76,664.50
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'			5,000.00	9,849.36		9,849.36		9,849.36
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	1,122.88	880.68		69,316.72	5,000.00	74,316.72	1,922.83	76,239.55
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	17.51	126.95		3,879.09		3,879.09	834.36	4,713.45
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'	10.00	68.56		9,969.29		9,969.29	581.08	10,550.37
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's		30.00		4,452.90		4,452.90	666.08	5,118.98
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'		1,871.67		48,250.44		48,250.44	11,168.65	59,419.09
50.	Henderson, St. John's								
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	1,151.56	4,978.66	972.84	85,853.30	8,925.60	94,778.90	6,286.30	101,065.20
52.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's		3,142.56		22,591.18		22,591.18	6,574.59	29,165.77
53.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	402.10	378.18		15,549.50	515.07	16,064.57	135.80	16,200.37
54.	Iredell Co., St. James'		17.85		1,973.01		1,973.01	632.55	2,605.56
55.	Jackson, The Saviour		253.42		4,760.75		4,760.75	2,121.82	6,882.57
56.	Kannapolis, St. James'		143.13		9,748.21	103.06	9,851.27	478.37	10,329.64
57.	Kittrell, St. James'			527.05	1,154.62	44.52	1,199.14	2,096.60	3,295.74
58.	Laurensburg, St. David's	19.25		85.00	8,505.77		8,505.77	397.73	8,903.50
59.	Lexington, Grace		363.64		24,332.47		24,332.47	2,912.24	27,244.71
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's				3,226.65		3,226.65	535.74	3,762.39
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's				584.35		584.35	22.70	607.05
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	486.17	10.00		1,058.72		1,058.72	19.78	1,078.50
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	504.18	191.09		12,242.03		12,242.03	1,283.16	13,525.19
64.	Mayodan, The Messiah	528.70	16.00	550.00	7,459.44	1,455.00	8,914.44	1,550.04	10,464.48

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORT—RECEIPTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONGREGATION	A		B		C-9		C-10		D	A-1 thru D-13	E	(A-E)	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Support	Parish or Mission Use	Work Outside Parish or Mission	Diocesan & General Church Programs	Special Offerings	Receipts of Capital	Total Receipts Income & Capital	Non-Income	Total Receipts All Sources	Balance 12/31/66			
65. Milton, Christ Church	664.71					196.76	1,020.00	664.71	21,755.37	152.34	21,755.37	2,524.18	3,188.89
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	20,310.08	228.53				259.75		21,755.37	25,972.84		26,125.18	3,542.61	25,297.98
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	25,560.74	152.35						25,972.84				2,562.09	28,687.27
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	528.60							528.60	528.60			264.59	793.19
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	4,154.34	111.05				83.01	857.67	5,206.07	23.97			4.50	5,234.54
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	22,120.38	362.58				194.32	4,738.74	27,416.02	8,739.42			1,958.56	38,114.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	10,619.28	1,816.38				628.78	26,958.55	40,022.99	40,022.99			1,974.70	41,997.69
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	79,405.00	1,926.62			21,338.16	3,108.22	2,491.25	108,269.25	62,653.63			170,922.88	170,991.38
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	69,589.74	1,482.85			15,958.04	4,594.23		91,624.86	21,217.96			4,677.74	100,203.01
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	11,892.38						9,325.58	21,217.96				1,850.35	25,895.70
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	1,126.00							1,126.00				1,126.00	2,976.35
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	9,200.48	35.00				55.00	4,597.53	13,888.01				2,052.25	15,940.26
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	1,463.45					44.22		1,507.67				1,322.28	2,829.95
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	71,149.72	429.40				1,291.03	19,785.64	92,655.79	33,504.17			1,980.86	128,140.82
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	37,399.11	643.30				471.70	38,514.11	40,530.11	2,016.00			1,590.25	42,120.36
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	17,126.77	160.00				262.04		17,548.81				410.96	17,959.77
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	458.28							458.28				458.28	464.47
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	21,130.18	802.17	4,402.13			864.74		27,199.22	41.39			2,713.44	29,954.05
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	19,525.77	763.63				142.70		20,432.10	5,445.39			552.14	26,429.63
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	13,789.75	1,793.14				331.61		15,914.50				1,369.28	17,283.78
85. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	3,685.48							3,685.48	358.82			4,044.30	4,224.27
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	50,466.15	700.75	19,572.34			1,990.16	5,171.17	77,840.57	26,146.75			6,729.46	84,570.03
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,134.93					91.48	2,956.00	21,182.41				1,001.85	48,331.01
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	6,295.05	565.83				78.24		6,939.12	1,406.57			882.73	9,228.42
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	47,995.19	900.00	17,994.88			7,344.54	7,652.20	81,886.81	8,275.00			7,855.24	98,017.05
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	9,984.12					30.55	27.00	10,041.67	1,475.22			11,516.89	12,407.07
91. Salisbury, St. Paul's	6,095.12							6,095.12				980.25	7,075.37



92.	Salisbury, St. Philip's	14,092.23	2,229.07					16,538.85	52.50	16,591.35	205.47	16,856.82
93.	Sanford, St. Thomas'	272.99						272.99		272.99	7.86	280.85
94.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	18,512.34	1,608.44					22,525.80	16,500.00	39,025.80	4,501.76	43,527.56
95.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	2,511.09						2,566.11	400.00	2,966.11	311.41	3,277.52
96.	Siler City, St. Mark's	20,014.45	367.05					22,139.14		22,139.14	1,314.14	23,453.28
97.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	64,477.26	7,696.08					78,641.47		78,641.47	4,414.46	83,055.93
98.	South Pine, Emmanuel	2,147.21						2,147.21		2,147.21	362.67	2,509.88
99.	Speed, St. Mary's	698.73	115.17					813.90		813.90	172.86	986.76
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross	26,860.86	591.00					73,614.32	97,126.51	170,740.83	3,402.77	174,143.60
101.	Statesville, Trinity	309.37						309.37		309.37	147.51	456.88
102.	Stovall, St. Peter's	39,371.98	1,640.87					55,203.31	1,396.50	56,599.81	7,789.00	64,388.81
103.	Tarboro, Calvary	1,549.79		12,288.29				1,969.87		1,969.87	223.21	2,193.08
104.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	7,249.38		250.00				7,249.38		7,249.38	202.98	7,452.36
105.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	9,399.70	500.00	2,294.37				12,711.03		12,711.03	747.39	13,458.42
106.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	1,451.81		251.02				1,757.83		1,757.83	1,308.55	3,066.38
107.	Townsville, Holy Trinity											
108.	Wadesboro, Calvary	2,632.05						4,097.36	6,240.16	10,337.52	440.59	10,778.11
109.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	4,285.88	759.00	585.81				5,510.62	27.09	5,537.71	26.80	5,564.51
110.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	1,673.85	113.05	1,051.02				1,689.70		1,689.70	17.28	1,706.98
111.	Warrenton, All Saints'	12,602.28		2,500.00				15,565.33	293.81	15,859.14	486.41	16,345.55
112.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	9,013.55						9,348.63	38.20	9,386.83	727.81	10,114.64
113.	Weldon, Grace	2,016.50		282.66				3,362.66		3,362.66	31.00	3,393.66
114.	Wilson, St. Mark's	43,907.27	1,000.00					57,351.16	632.83	57,983.99	6,257.81	64,241.80
115.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	24,217.36	426.36					32,430.57	50,801.99	83,232.56	1,130.01	84,362.57
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	141,709.80	37,527.14					288,247.76	23,069.33	311,317.09	14,170.64	325,487.73
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	5,486.05		37,765.15				6,286.05		6,286.05	65.10	6,351.15
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	40,465.10		800.00				42,755.51	87.87	42,843.38	1,741.03	44,584.41
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	1,428.13	1,546.01					1,733.53		1,733.53	610.77	2,344.30
120.	Woodleaf, St. George's	552.17		275.72				584.67	100.00	684.67	33.54	718.21
121.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's											
122.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT Southern Pines, Transfiguration	100.00	270.06					370.06		370.06	*146.35	516.41
123.	Misc.—Closed Churches	2,677,724.15	137,721.34	179,675.88				3,441,956.37	579,240.64	4,021,197.01	618.80	4,299,541.39
GRAND TOTAL												

\*Not previously reported



# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35		J-36	K	F-17 Thru K-33	L	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/67	GRAND TOTAL
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Work Outside Parish or Mission		Parish or Mission	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income			
					Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes							
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	10,091.68	1,050.00	541.20	734.21	2,444.34	118.90		133.90	15,114.23	1,081.42	16,195.65	34.83	16,230.48
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	2,415.96	313.20	146.26	82.65	660.65				3,618.72		3,618.72	48.46	3,667.18
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	11,837.59	1,242.00	803.98	1,022.18	3,631.51	585.45		126.08	19,268.79	458.50	19,727.29	1,628.99	21,356.28
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,275.22	216.00	154.79	826.13	699.18	87.74			4,259.06		4,259.06	900.68	5,159.74
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	39,113.86	1,419.00	2,578.68	8,157.93	11,647.44	910.60			63,827.51	17.00	63,844.51	15,119.35	78,963.86
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	375.95		18.37	44.11	81.37	77.00			596.80	608.66	1,205.46	442.59	1,648.05
7. Cary, St. Paul's	7,207.03	546.75	285.18	1,468.98	1,288.15	181.35		3,116.80	14,094.24	213.45	14,307.69	7.64	14,315.33
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	39,169.50	1,385.00	3,191.53	11,708.27	14,415.85	9,756.64			79,626.79	3,120.39	82,747.18	2,487.64	85,234.82
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family													
10. Charlotte, All Saints'	1,046.78			2,651.30		78.35			3,776.43	6,762.14	10,538.57	969.43	11,508.00
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	123,010.94	5,310.00	10,346.00	19,445.74	46,730.00	1,972.34		6,323.44	213,133.46	6,273.05	219,411.51	21,455.67	240,867.18
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	39,325.57	2,317.84	3,332.72	3,870.24	18,336.10	980.82		33,783.28	101,996.57	42,900.50	144,897.07	3,706.50	148,603.57
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	16,387.60	1,044.00	1,294.50	2,563.95	4,071.50	1,430.07			26,791.62	9,196.40	35,988.02	518.12	36,506.14
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	10,396.26	1,098.00	618.40	1,426.06	2,793.28	2,504.25		56,694.72	75,530.97	13,619.00	89,149.97	3,031.56	92,231.53
15. Charlotte, St. John's	39,792.46	873.30	2,495.28	2,866.45	8,915.07	1,052.40		2,650.50	58,645.46	48,454.54	107,100.00	1,213.88	108,313.88
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,815.99	2,658.75	4,564.74	14,319.55	21,618.54	9,347.88		4,193.95	110,519.40	6,681.23	117,200.63	7,437.97	124,638.60
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels	6,910.98	770.78	194.33	280.30	900.00	355.63			9,412.02		9,412.02	440.66	9,852.68
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	41,098.01	2,190.00	3,953.00	7,315.05	9,000.00	5,847.17		27,846.37	97,249.60	15,173.35	112,422.95	12,228.12	124,651.07
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	6,216.39	810.84	332.00	2,015.36	1,499.60	93.23		2,624.26	13,591.68	13,591.68	1,117.48	1,117.48	14,709.16
20. Concord, All Saints'	12,758.50	1,134.00	1,061.24	2,953.95	4,793.24	471.24			23,172.17	2,136.50	25,308.67	1,088.76	26,397.43
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	3,292.94	451.62	227.24	86.69	807.45	10.00			4,875.94	4,875.94	361.42	5,237.36	5,605.22
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,034.91		85.45	1,019.56	385.94	76.33			3,602.19	695.00	4,297.19	435.22	4,732.41
23. Durham, Ephphatha	589.95	72.00	94.72	29.25	173.85	89.18			1,048.95	1,048.95	1,048.95	253.78	1,302.73
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	2,684.81	237.60	142.80	824.36	644.88	71.45			4,605.90	1,904.08	6,509.98	1,265.41	7,775.39
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	7,750.30	481.95	841.27	1,503.03	2,925.00	109.87		38.20	13,649.62	11,098.19	24,747.81	1,444.57	26,192.38
26. Durham, St. Luke's	14,397.03	1,126.83	1,005.48	4,369.80	4,541.40	565.71		10,000.00	36,006.25	10,129.22	46,135.47	2,599.10	48,734.57
27. Durham, St. Philip's	45,934.85	2,782.42	3,840.75	5,741.34	17,748.35	3,538.78			79,586.49	627.69	80,214.18	(496.59)	79,717.59

28.	Durham, St. Stephen's .....	23,315.39	1,692.00	1,474.12	9,109.68	6,658.45	1,400.70	14,933.79	58,584.13	29,311.59	87,895.72	10,507.64	98,403.36
29.	Durham, St. Titus' .....	10,719.79	1,026.00	683.81	1,984.31	1,028.00	449.19	30,627.35	46,518.45	12,544.40	59,062.85	1,609.95	60,672.80
30.	Eden, The Epiphany (Leaksville) ..	9,270.99	1,082.26	360.15	361.10	1,626.94	308.08		13,009.52	1,610.00	14,619.52	965.89	15,585.41
31.	Eden, St. Luke's (Spray) .....	6,395.08	560.70	742.78	1,198.56	3,555.08	360.78		12,812.98	691.19	13,504.17	1,471.83	14,976.00
32.	Eden, St. Mary's (Leaksville) .....	1,219.11	75.00	136.43	822.72	616.23	194.12		3,063.61	20.70	3,084.31	1,097.21	4,181.52
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial .....	1,935.67		242.74	130.08	1,096.44	69.12		3,474.05		3,474.05	3,785.02	7,259.07
34.	Enfield, The Advent .....	5,647.35	666.00	269.24	201.72	600.00	344.60		7,728.91	170.09	7,899.00	931.32	8,830.32
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's .....	8,873.13	837.00	662.60	159.84	2,000.00	59.00		12,591.57		12,591.57	1,895.05	14,486.62
36.	Fork, The Ascension .....	2,026.92	174.00	119.90	877.73	541.55	44.00		3,784.10		3,784.10	360.82	4,144.92
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity .....	1,114.42	9.00	59.72	149.00	269.76		600.00	1,601.90	1,000.00	2,601.90	973.80	3,575.70
38.	Garnet, St. Christopher's .....	671.12	33.70		584.50		5.08		1,894.40	8,000.00	9,894.40	93.86	9,988.26
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's .....	200.52		19.16		86.56	5.00		311.24		311.24	54.27	365.51
40.	Greensboro, All Saints' .....	11,321.76	1,332.00	752.25	2,982.67	3,397.84	227.56	1,920.06	21,934.14	7,912.54	29,846.68	1,902.63	31,749.31
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity .....	102,727.19	3,094.80	6,225.47	15,163.36	28,119.89	1,110.47	158.70	156,381.18	16,601.92	172,983.10	18,232.86	191,215.96
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer .....	6,023.95	486.50	365.17	2,635.82	200.00	318.54		10,188.68	2,323.09	12,511.77	768.21	13,279.98
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's .....	29,074.87	2,256.00	2,464.46	6,182.51	11,191.73	3,516.09	10,022.06	64,647.72	1,389.26	66,036.98	10,627.52	76,664.50
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas' .....	578.90						100.00	678.90		678.90	9,170.46	9,849.36
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis' .....	39,601.65	2,781.00	2,291.67	11,085.94	8,516.00	4,005.68		68,281.94	6,034.13	74,316.07	1,923.48	76,239.55
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's .....	2,956.58	333.00	125.16	170.41	565.31	116.95		4,267.41		4,267.41	446.04	4,713.45
47.	Hamlet, All Saints' .....	5,287.47	386.00	192.78	790.72	870.75	68.56		7,596.28		7,596.28	2,954.09	10,550.37
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's .....	3,218.09	188.10	171.61	349.27	760.30	30.00		4,717.37		4,717.37	401.61	5,118.98
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents' .....	26,960.76	1,512.00	1,998.89	3,584.61	9,038.80	1,871.67		44,956.73	9,979.77	54,936.50	4,482.59	59,419.09
50.	Henderson, St. John's .....												
51.	High Point, St. Mary's .....	37,282.10	2,546.78	3,475.48	3,393.79	11,550.85	9,293.33	6,038.52	73,580.85	11,780.36	85,361.21	15,703.99	101,065.20
52.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's .....	11,196.55	900.00	736.34	1,064.47	1,963.66	269.50		16,130.52	6,000.00	22,130.52	7,035.25	29,165.77
53.	Huntersville, St. Mark's .....	10,480.03	1,044.00	845.92	1,82.45	3,047.68	381.13		15,981.21		15,981.21	219.16	16,200.37
54.	Iredell Co., St. James' .....	1,225.38	128.70	66.04		298.29	17.85		1,736.26	500.00	2,236.26	369.30	2,605.56
55.	Jackson, The Saviour .....	2,896.81	400.40	132.47	998.61	675.50	253.42		5,377.21		5,377.21	1,505.36	6,882.57
56.	Kannapolis, St. James' .....	6,512.41	532.80	319.17	499.34	1,441.67	143.13		9,448.52	98.06	9,546.58	783.06	10,329.64
57.	Kittrell, St. James' .....	773.08	108.00	28.06	112.00	126.73	15.00		1,162.87		1,162.87	2,132.87	3,295.74
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's .....	3,349.99	174.00	235.72	886.49	1,064.72	36.99		5,747.91	2,999.36	8,747.27	8,903.50	3,295.74
59.	Lexington, Grace .....	12,394.38	1,404.00	817.30	1,872.17	3,691.69	348.42		20,527.96	3,545.80	24,073.76	3,170.95	27,244.71
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's .....	2,678.16		172.86			25.90		2,876.92		2,876.92	885.47	3,762.39
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's .....	317.88		115.31	135.00		10.00		578.19		578.19	28.86	607.05
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias' .....	830.95		63.88	65.73		10.00		970.56		970.56	107.94	1,078.50
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's .....	6,753.08	900.00	391.62	2,005.12	1,768.89			11,818.71		11,818.71	1,706.48	13,525.19

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS: DISBURSEMENTS—YEAR ENDING DECEMBER 31, 1967

CONGREGATION	F	G	H	I	J-35		K	F-17 Thru K-38	L	Total All Disbursements	Balance 12/31/67	GRAND TOTAL
					Work Outside Parish or Mission							
	Local Current Expenses	Church Pension Fund Premiums	Diocesan Assessments	Special Purposes	Diocesan & General Church Program	Total Other Purposes	Capital Purposes	Total Disbursements	Non-Income			
64. Mayodon, The Messiah	2,594.78	261.00	286.53	1,982.91	16.30		3,569.10	8,710.62	1,250.00	9,960.62	503.86	10,464.48
65. Milton, Christ Church	454.31	29.25	35.54	137.72	160.54	100.00		917.36		917.36	2,271.53	3,188.89
66. Monroe, St. Paul's	11,361.05	1,368.00	707.24	2,457.37	3,179.17	190.76		19,263.59	1,505.47	20,769.06	4,528.92	25,297.98
67. Mount Airy, Trinity	14,048.30	1,274.40	859.05	2,114.91	3,895.27	459.75		22,651.68	1,109.84	23,761.52	4,925.75	28,687.27
68. Northampton Co., St. Luke's	407.83	54.00	14.41		65.08			541.32		541.32	251.87	793.19
69. Oxford, St. Cyprian's	2,643.71	243.00	146.00	159.52	645.40	91.75		3,929.38	1,000.00	4,929.38	305.16	5,234.54
70. Oxford, St. Stephen's	12,948.91	990.00	1,024.43	941.48	4,627.26	194.32	10,533.74	31,260.14	3,571.97	34,832.11	3,281.89	38,114.00
71. Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	6,698.06	810.00	533.64	1,254.85	2,463.52	571.28		12,331.35	27,408.05	39,739.40	2,258.29	41,997.69
72. Raleigh, Christ Church	49,145.29	1,783.80	4,338.16	8,346.88	16,851.76	3,240.83	49,500.00	133,206.72	31,864.92	165,071.64	5,919.74	170,991.38
73. Raleigh, Good Shepherd	46,897.85	2,718.00	3,532.95	7,543.39	15,958.04	4,594.23	6,953.61	88,198.07	3,500.00	91,698.07	8,504.94	100,203.01
74. Raleigh, St. Ambrose	10,145.56	1,468.22	541.40	6,213.24	1,000.00	42.00	4,052.47	23,462.89		23,462.89	2,432.81	25,895.70
75. Raleigh, St. Augustine's	731.51		189.76		860.97			1,782.24		1,782.24	1,194.11	2,976.35
76. Raleigh, St. Mark's	3,868.31	46.80	172.40	2,639.45	778.74	101.89		7,607.59	7,044.79	14,652.38	1,287.88	15,940.26
77. Raleigh, St. Mary's	623.96		69.91		315.80	269.22		1,278.89		1,278.89	1,551.06	2,829.95
78. Raleigh, St. Michael's	44,466.65	2,822.40	3,039.25	3,556.26	13,728.04	1,376.05	56,342.47	125,331.12	1,840.20	127,171.32	969.50	128,140.82
79. Raleigh, St. Timothy's	18,304.39	1,458.00	1,353.00	8,772.79	3,000.00	471.70	2,042.17	35,402.05	4,981.29	40,383.34	1,737.02	42,120.36
80. Reidsville, St. Thomas'	10,254.70	1,128.00	725.18	2,044.00	1,800.00	262.04		16,213.92	923.85	17,137.77	822.00	17,959.77
81. Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	296.20	7.90	17.76		76.54	33.00		431.40		431.40	33.07	464.47
82. Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	14,854.81	1,324.50	974.59	691.37	4,402.13	889.74	632.78	23,769.92	3,502.66	27,272.58	2,681.47	29,954.05
83. Rockingham, The Messiah	10,469.94	1,116.50	850.44	1,132.24	3,841.36	142.70	775.00	18,328.18	7,007.15	25,335.33	1,094.30	26,429.63
84. Rocky Mount, Christ Church	5,230.99	450.00	359.80	3,738.68	1,625.70	331.61	135.06	11,871.84	5,011.94	16,883.78	400.00	17,283.78
85. Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	1,876.47	135.94		131.74				2,144.15	1,758.82	3,902.97	321.30	4,224.27
86. Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	38,304.67	1,638.00	3,547.70	3,782.33	16,024.64	3,630.16		66,927.50	6,458.14	73,385.64	11,184.39	84,570.03
87. Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	11,604.42	721.22	564.46	2,692.97	2,549.60	264.66	24,442.79	42,840.12	2,685.40	45,525.52	2,805.49	48,331.01
88. Roxboro, St. Mark's	2,471.06	172.80	181.80	322.80	821.04	115.66	2,137.56	6,222.72	2,250.00	8,472.72	735.70	9,228.42
89. Salisbury, St. Luke's	42,246.94	2,556.00	3,261.77	2,348.19	14,733.11	7,887.18	13,862.84	86,896.03	5,625.00	92,521.03	5,496.02	98,017.05
90. Salisbury, St. Matthew's	6,388.84	562.41	367.32	249.55	1,659.00	104.80	1,429.17	10,761.09	630.00	11,391.09	1,015.98	12,407.07



91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's	3,215.12	366.30	212.62	746.47	400.00	26.54	563.13	5,530.18	1,545.19	7,075.37
92.	Salisbury, St. Philip's										
93.	Sanford, St. Thomas	10,157.35	1,080.00	554.34	232.32	2,503.91	900.15	717.91	16,363.53	493.29	16,856.82
94.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's	183.80	21.00	21.01		47.04			272.85	8.00	280.85
95.	Scotland Neck, Trinity	9,187.80	170.10	815.50	2,753.70	3,683.57	1,299.31	10,183.80	38,293.78	5,298.78	43,527.56
96.	Siler City, St. Mark's	1,259.08	103.00	48.01	547.72	216.83	55.02	400.00	2,634.66	642.86	3,277.52
97.	Smithfield, St. Paul's	11,800.84	1,233.00	844.65	1,222.97	3,815.18	1,757.64	810.70	21,484.98	1,968.30	23,453.28
98.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel	33,084.31	1,924.50	2,483.86	11,778.71	11,400.00	2,369.65	11,699.37	74,740.40	8,315.53	83,055.93
99.	Speed, St. Mary's	1,399.28	180.00	64.35		290.67	67.48		2,001.78	508.10	2,509.88
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross	382.60	36.05	32.02		310.78			761.45	225.31	986.76
101.	Statesville, Trinity	14,606.68	1,220.40	864.90	2,275.84	4,406.66	1,148.18	43,814.94	163,543.61	10,599.99	174,143.60
102.	Stovall, St. Peter's	200.00	36.00	13.52	29.55	61.09	20.00		360.16	96.72	456.88
103.	Tarboro, Calvary	30,017.23	1,404.00	2,227.39	6,322.34	10,060.90	3,397.49	2,083.42	57,392.35	6,996.46	64,388.81
104.	Tarboro, St. Luke's	1,572.36		83.42	25.11	250.00	55.08		1,985.97	207.11	2,193.08
105.	Tarboro, St. Michael's	4,825.42	345.19	266.83	740.20				6,177.64	1,274.72	7,452.36
106.	Thomasville, St. Paul's	6,917.37	682.20	415.88	1,351.63	1,878.49	516.96	1,017.77	12,780.30	678.12	13,458.42
107.	Townsville, Holy Trinity	1,051.74	81.00	55.57		251.02	55.00		1,494.33	1,572.05	3,066.38
108.	Wadesboro, Calvary										
109.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist	2,295.91		106.19	236.25	479.62	55.50		9,915.72	862.39	10,778.11
110.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church	3,062.12	226.50	232.69	694.65	1,051.02	44.75		5,516.23	48.28	5,564.51
111.	Warrenton, All Saints'	682.12	64.32	49.60	281.86	243.61	11.55	133.14	1,466.20	240.78	1,706.98
112.	Warrenton, Emmanuel	7,744.26	90.00	814.82	209.75	2,500.00	463.05	2,497.19	14,319.07	2,026.48	16,345.55
113.	Weldon, Grace	5,714.55	576.00	419.65	140.73	1,895.51	335.08	785.16	9,866.68	247.96	10,114.64
114.	Wilson, St. Mark's	1,699.48	118.00	62.58	1,097.58	282.66	63.50		3,323.80	69.86	3,393.66
115.	Wilson, St. Timothy's	27,984.58	1,717.72	2,078.10	4,064.17	9,386.60	1,459.62	12,659.52	59,350.31	4,891.49	64,241.80
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's	6,707.36	129.60	395.00	3,107.03	1,750.00	1,446.75	12,435.39	82,454.34	1,908.23	84,362.57
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's	92,435.12	3,972.75	8,360.84	40,282.57	37,765.15	55,951.14	34,432.18	269,218.66	26,269.07	325,487.73
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's	3,321.05	383.70	257.36	24.78	1,877.01		392.40	6,256.30	94.85	6,351.15
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's	21,209.91	1,368.00	1,591.21	4,296.11	7,187.34	3,971.42	1,557.01	40,414.24	2,613.16	44,594.41
120.	Woodleaf, St. George's	910.13	140.40	49.98		225.74	39.68		1,365.93	978.37	2,344.30
121.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's	301.07	18.00	23.30	3.13	60.00	32.50	250.00	1,365.93	30.21	718.21
122.	INSTITUTIONAL CHAPELS & STUDENT CENTERS										
	Southern Pines, Transfiguration				243.67				243.67	272.74	516.41
123.	Misc. (Closed Churches)							618.80	618.80		618.80
	GRAND TOTAL	1,609,055.22	98,968.49	120,067.87	313,029.64	506,445.11	163,768.99	559,368.90	3,961,770.63	337,770.76	4,299,541.39

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION	Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
1. Albemarle, Christ Church	7,000.00	45,000.00		18,500.00	40,000.00		7,100.00	110,600.00	117,600.00	110,600.00	100.00	6,665.00
2. Ansonville, All Souls'	3,000.00	35,000.00	2,000.00				2,000.00	39,000.00	42,000.00	29,760.00		
3. Asheboro, Good Shepherd	9,765.00	46,400.00		26,900.00	51,700.00		7,000.00	132,000.00	141,765.00	100,000.00	2,646.00	1,575.00
4. Battleboro, St. John's	2,500.00	25,000.00		12,500.00	3,000.00		2,000.00	42,500.00	45,000.00	31,920.00	1,265.62	
5. Burlington, Holy Comforter	26,000.00	560,000.00	30,000.00	40,700.00	434,352.00	27,800.00	65,982.00	1,158,834.00	1,184,834.00	983,566.00		7,500.00
6. Burlington, St. Athanasius	(Property owned by the	Church of the										
7. Cary, St. Paul's	10,500.00			24,000.00	12,500.00		2,500.00	40,500.00	51,000.00	40,500.00	3,504.35	
8. Chapel Hill, Chapel of the Cross	60,000.00	300,000.00	18,000.00		255,000.00		14,688.50	587,688.50	647,688.50	504,688.50	250.00	14,850.00
9. Chapel Hill, Holy Family											8,535.40	14,910.00
10. Charlotte, All Saints'		1,500.00						2,500.00	2,500.00	1,000.00		
11. Charlotte, Christ Church	68,000.00	715,000.00		2,000.00	88,000.00		1,000.00	805,000.00	873,000.00	853,425.00	6,762.14	67,653.21
12. Charlotte, Holy Comforter	48,000.00	485,000.00	21,830.00	50,000.00				556,830.00	604,830.00	556,830.00	114,044.00	37,647.00
13. Charlotte, St. Andrew's	52,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	63,700.00	7,200.00	11,500.00	202,400.00	254,400.00	176,800.00		93,673.45
14. Charlotte, St. Christopher's	21,700.00	57,788.00	12,600.00	14,400.00	27,630.00		5,500.00	107,918.00	129,613.00	100,500.00	1,038.00	58,259.00
15. Charlotte, St. John's	35,000.00	250,000.00	9,000.00	40,000.00	80,000.00		40,000.00	419,000.00	454,000.00	376,000.00	7,179.00	266,375.00
16. Charlotte, St. Martin's	53,310.00	200,000.00		24,000.00	170,000.00		13,500.00	432,500.00	485,810.00	432,500.00	3,119.80	10,000.00
17. Charlotte, St. Michael & All Angels'	27,000.00	55,000.00	1,700.00	17,000.00	100,000.00		20,000.00	193,700.00	220,700.00	115,100.00	1,200.00	200.00
18. Charlotte, St. Peter's	210,000.00	456,860.00	75,000.00	25,000.00			71,570.00	708,030.00	918,030.00	708,000.00		30,755.88
19. Cleveland, Christ Church	1,000.00	75,000.00	1,800.00	6,700.00	35,000.00	79,600.00	5,000.00	126,124.26	127,124.26	59,000.00	8,044.15	
20. Concord, All Saints'	50,000.00	50,000.00		18,000.00	15,000.00	2,624.26		98,000.00	148,000.00	98,000.00	19,550.25	8,900.00
21. Cooleemee, Good Shepherd	1,000.00	27,739.00	500.00	13,500.00	12,000.00	15,000.00		53,739.00	54,739.00	46,000.00		1,368.45
22. Davidson, St. Alban's	2,000.00	15,000.00			18,500.00		10,000.00	43,500.00	45,500.00	43,120.00		
23. Durham, Ephphatha	5,500.00	40,000.00		20,000.00			6,000.00	66,000.00	71,500.00			
24. Durham, St. Andrew's	4,000.00	32,000.00	300.00	13,000.00		1,000.00	1,000.00	47,300.00	51,300.00	54,500.00	10,426.00	9,293.96
25. Durham, St. Joseph's	100,000.00	81,000.00					10,300.00	91,300.00	191,300.00	91,300.00		31,337.14
26. Durham, St. Luke's	140,000.00		250.00		75,000.00	24,000.00	12,000.00	111,250.00	251,250.00	78,500.00	1,580.61	
27. Durham, St. Philip's	102,355.00	191,000.00		60,000.00	148,000.00		30,000.00	429,000.00	531,355.00	429,000.00	18,011.00	18,850.00



28.	Durham, St. Stephen's	58,500.00	1,500.00	31,500.00	181,430.00	29,261.00	243,691.00	302,191.00	234,000.00	32,299.00	129,958.00
29.	Durham, St. Titus'	22,000.00	5,000.00	19,975.00	16,200.00	5,500.00	96,675.00	118,675.00	74,790.00	9,069.15	25,000.00
30.	Eden, The Epiphany (Leaksville)	15,000.00	8,000.00	12,750.00	29,140.00	1,650.00	93,440.00	108,440.00	77,350.00	245.30	
31.	Eden, St. Luke's (Spray)	10,000.00	3,500.00	25,000.00	60,000.00	7,500.00	181,000.00	191,000.00	35,000.00		
32.	Eden, St. Mary's (Leaksville)	2,250.00	100.00	85,000.00		2,000.00	27,100.00	29,350.00	25,200.00	531.00	
33.	Elkin, Galloway Memorial	4,000.00	25,000.00	25,000.00		5,000.00	30,000.00	34,000.00	20,200.00	1,631.10	
34.	Enfield, The Advent	5,000.00	35,000.00	35,000.00			84,500.00	89,500.00	71,000.00	4,130.65	
35.	Erwin, St. Stephen's	1,000.00	44,250.00	21,500.00	28,000.00			119,335.00	90,100.00	1,342.71	
36.	Fork, The Ascension	3,000.00	20,000.00	21,400.00	35,000.00	685.00		32,000.00	25,500.00	2,000.00	
37.	Fuquay-Varina, Trinity	3,100.00	30,000.00		12,000.00			33,750.00	36,850.00	5,203.52	
38.	Garner, St. Christopher's	3,250.00	15,750.00					22,250.00	10,500.00		
39.	Germanton, St. Philip's	2,000.00	12,000.00					12,000.00	14,000.00		
40.	Greensboro, All Saints'	22,000.00	60,000.00	20,000.00				99,925.00	99,000.00	8,638.49	
41.	Greensboro, Holy Trinity	51,420.19	731,186.00	81,562.16		43,240.00	98,309.71	1,045,718.06	913,005.00	19,081.38	
42.	Greensboro, The Redeemer	31,900.00	125,000.00	50,000.00	145,000.00			131,000.00	162,900.00	116.00	
43.	Greensboro, St. Andrew's	59,500.00	290,000.00	26,000.00		2,000.00		532,000.00	485,000.00	2,432.25	
44.	Greensboro, St. Barnabas'	57,000.00		52,000.00				26,000.00	21,000.00		
45.	Greensboro, St. Francis'	40,000.00	285,000.00		12,000.00	10,000.00		359,000.00	328,000.00		
46.	Halifax, St. Mark's	1,000.00	20,000.00					38,000.00	38,000.00		
47.	Hamlet, All Saints'										
48.	Haw River, St. Andrew's	1,000.00	23,000.00	50,000.00	5,000.00			32,500.00	24,300.00		
49.	Henderson, Holy Innocents'	37,000.00	295,000.00		45,000.00	89,000.00		539,306.50	489,211.50	12,581.00	
50.	Henderson, St. John's										
51.	High Point, St. Mary's	95,000.00	325,300.00	37,000.00	148,000.00	25,000.00		580,500.00	522,500.00	3,026.76	
52.	Hillsborough, St. Matthew's	2,000.00	100,000.00	20,000.00	43,000.00			169,000.00	169,000.00		
53.	Huntersville, St. Mark's	10,000.00	41,500.00	23,000.00	40,000.00	12,000.00		132,000.00	70,850.00	5,497.25	
54.	Iredell Co., St. James'	1,000.00	17,000.00					700.00	14,400.00	500.00	
55.	Jackson, The Saviour	500.00	26,000.00					36,000.00	27,000.00		
56.	Kannapolis, St. James'	14,000.00	50,000.00		8,000.00			62,100.00	45,000.00	7,000.00	
57.	Kittrell, St. James'	1,000.00	12,000.00	8,000.00				20,000.00	20,000.00		
58.	Laurinburg, St. David's	35,000.00	25,000.00	20,000.00	25,000.00			75,000.00	65,000.00	1,046.00	
59.	Lexington, Grace	23,000.00	107,200.00	18,800.00				126,000.00	126,000.00	33,978.40	
60.	Littleton, St. Alban's	(information not included in report)									
61.	Littleton, St. Anna's	3,200.00	1,500.00		100.00	300.00		1,900.00	5,100.00		

# DIOCESE OF NORTH CAROLINA—FINANCIAL REPORTS ON PROPERTY, INSURANCE, SECURITIES, INVESTMENTS AND INDEBTEDNESS

CONGREGATION		Land	Church & Chapel	Organ & Bells	Rectories	Parish House	Other Buildings	Contents of Buildings	Total Property	Total Land & Property	Insurance	Securities, Endowments & Invested Funds	Indebtedness
62.	Louisburg, St. Matthias'	4,400.00	10,000.00	1,600.00	18,000.00	8,000.00		1,100.00	12,700.00	17,100.00	4,400.00	9,800.24	2,400.00
63.	Louisburg, St. Paul's	5,000.00	25,000.00		15,000.00	20,000.00		5,000.00	56,000.00	61,000.00	45,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00
64.	Mayodan, The Messiah	5,000.00	20,000.00	2,500.00				2,500.00	60,000.00	65,000.00	50,700.00	368.00	
65.	Milton, Christ Church	4,364.00	15,030.00						15,030.00	19,394.00	13,000.00		
66.	Monroe, St. Paul's	6,000.00	85,000.00		21,500.00			12,500.00	119,000.00	125,000.00	95,000.00	4,104.00	16,099.00
67.	Mount Airy, Trinity	42,000.00	60,714.00		25,000.00			7,000.00	92,714.00	134,714.00	63,300.00	7,911.83	10.00
68.	Northampton Co., St. Luke's	1,000.00	4,000.00					1,000.00	5,000.00	6,000.00	2,500.00	11,000.00	
69.	Oxford, St. Cyprian's	5,000.00	56,000.00	2,000.00	6,000.00			2,000.00	66,000.00	71,000.00	52,000.00		1,250.00
70.	Oxford, St. Stephen's	33,000.00	100,000.00	28,400.00	19,000.00	91,000.00		22,000.00	260,400.00	293,400.00	260,400.00	41,588.00	6,174.00
71.	Pittsboro, St. Bartholomew's	5,000.00	60,000.00		17,500.00	9,000.00		7,500.00	94,000.00	99,000.00	94,000.00	38,985.78	
72.	Raleigh, Christ Church	547,172.00	710,000.00	35,000.00	55,000.00	110,000.00		50,000.00	960,000.00	1,507,172.00	877,738.00	66,126.00	87,466.00
73.	Raleigh, Good Shepherd	418,000.00	631,000.00	36,000.00	40,000.00	171,000.00	27,000.00	288,427.00	1,193,427.00	1,611,427.00	1,074,080.00		
74.	Raleigh, St. Ambrose	76,000.00	120,000.00	1,200.00	14,500.00		5,000.00	10,000.00	150,700.00	226,700.00	130,700.00		82,432.77
75.	Raleigh, St. Augustine's	10,000.00	103,160.00	4,400.00				6,510.00	114,070.00	124,070.00	93,022.00	1,073.57	16,200.00
76.	Raleigh, St. Mark's	8,000.00	38,000.00					6,000.00	44,000.00	52,000.00	40,000.00	3,171.14	
77.	Raleigh, St. Mary's				45,500.00	40,508.40	3,300.00	32,334.07	416,842.47	452,342.47	391,000.00	2,242.39	239,733.00
78.	Raleigh, St. Michael's	35,500.00	289,500.00	5,700.00	22,500.00		42,000.00	34,000.00	326,500.00	396,500.00	320,200.00		97,317.19
79.	Raleigh, St. Timothy's	70,000.00	221,000.00	7,000.00	20,000.00			4,100.00	144,100.00	153,100.00	144,100.00	10,217.58	6,780.20
80.	Reidsville, St. Thomas'	9,000.00	75,000.00			45,000.00			18,000.00	18,200.00	17,000.00		
81.	Ridgeway, Good Shepherd	200.00	18,000.00						199,500.00	214,500.00	199,500.00		5,000.00
82.	Roanoke Rapids, All Saints'	15,000.00	82,500.00	18,000.00	38,000.00	46,000.00		15,000.00	131,000.00	145,000.00	112,391.50	18,088.43	11,050.00
83.	Rockingham, The Messiah	14,000.00	50,000.00	2,500.00	34,000.00	37,500.00		7,000.00	104,928.62	131,533.53	79,000.00		19,149.15
84.	Rocky Mount, Christ Church	26,604.91	37,000.00		18,000.00	66,916.38		20,012.24	43,250.00	53,250.00	34,600.00	209.22	12,125.75
85.	Rocky Mount, The Epiphany	10,000.00	144,012.00	50,010.00	37,500.00	323,559.00		6,250.00	590,246.00	635,246.00	400,311.00		2,114.00
86.	Rocky Mount, Good Shepherd	45,000.00	80,000.00		19,000.00			35,165.00	111,000.00	129,500.00	79,200.00	3,608.51	40,201.20
87.	Rocky Mount, St. Andrew's	18,500.00						12,000.00	44,375.00	47,375.00	34,800.00	5,788.00	
88.	Roxboro, St. Mark's	3,000.00	25,500.00			16,375.00		2,500.00					

89.	Salisbury, St. Luke's .....	60,000.00	215,280.00	3,314.67	34,540.00	114,240.00	39,127.17	60,983.00	467,484.84	527,484.84	411,682.00	5,321.28	9,875.00
90.	Salisbury, St. Matthew's .....	6,000.00	60,000.00		16,000.00	30,000.00			106,000.00	112,000.00	70,100.00		
91.	Salisbury, St. Paul's .....	40,000.00	22,860.00		10,854.00	12,500.00	26,887.00		73,101.00	113,101.00	71,705.00		
92.	Salisbury, St. Philip's .....	10,500.00	60,000.00	2,970.00	17,000.00	85,000.00	10,000.00	28,230.00	203,200.00	213,700.00	187,000.00	13,459.00	525.00
93.	Sanford, St. Thomas' .....	300.00	8,000.00					2,000.00	10,000.00	10,300.00	8,000.00		
94.	Satterwhite, St. Simeon's .....	6,000.00	90,000.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	75,000.00	20,000.00	15,000.00	255,000.00	261,000.00	205,000.00	51,293.28	
95.	Scotland Neck, Trinity .....	5,000.00	15,000.00	1,500.00					16,500.00	21,500.00	10,710.00	1,041.00	
96.	Siler City, St. Mark's .....	10,000.00	115,000.00		18,000.00			3,000.00	136,000.00	146,000.00	110,500.00		
97.	Smithfield, St. Paul's .....	31,000.00	225,888.00		24,500.00		98,648.00	32,660.00	381,696.00	412,696.00	330,500.00	24,489.40	
98.	Southern Pines, Emmanuel .....	1,500.00	10,000.00	1,400.00		14,000.00	2,500.00		27,900.00	29,400.00	23,160.00		
99.	Speed, St. Mary's .....	1,200.00	8,340.00	700.00					9,040.00	10,240.00	6,500.00		
100.	Statesville, Holy Cross .....	32,000.00	30,000.00		24,000.00	12,000.00	10,600.00		76,600.00	108,600.00	77,000.00	45,815.00	30,000.00
101.	Statesville, Trinity .....	2,500.00	8,000.00						8,000.00	10,500.00	2,500.00	350.00	
102.	Stovall, St. Peter's .....	22,000.00	250,000.00		30,000.00	325,000.00		48,076.00	653,076.00	675,076.00	582,576.00	31,000.00	12,048.00
103.	Tarboro, Calvary .....	1,200.00	50,000.00	2,500.00				3,500.00	56,000.00	57,200.00	31,500.00	1,180.78	
104.	Tarboro, St. Luke's .....	3,000.00	9,975.00		10,600.00	4,500.00		4,000.00	29,075.00	32,075.00	29,075.00		8,768.10
105.	Tarboro, St. Michael's .....	29,500.00	60,000.00	4,000.00	17,000.00	45,000.00		6,000.00	132,000.00	161,500.00	92,000.00	652.53	
106.	Thomasville, St. Paul's .....	500.00	10,500.00	50.00	8,000.00			2,000.00	20,550.00	21,050.00	15,000.00	2,029.00	
107.	Townsville, Holy Trinity .....												
108.	Wadesboro, Calvary .....												
109.	Wake Forest, St. John Baptist .....	7,500.00	21,000.00	2,400.00					23,400.00	30,900.00	20,000.00		3,000.00
110.	Walnut Cove, Christ Church .....	8,000.00	23,600.00	1,300.00	18,000.00	23,600.00	530.00		67,030.00	75,030.00	61,200.00	1,214.85	
111.	Warrenton, All Saints' .....	12,000.00	39,775.00		6,000.00				45,775.00	57,775.00	36,772.00		
112.	Warrenton, Emmanuel .....	12,000.00	145,000.00					32,500.00	177,500.00	189,500.00	161,465.00		
113.	Weldon, Grace .....	3,000.00	26,000.00		12,000.00	40,000.00		8,000.00	86,000.00	89,000.00	81,000.00		
114.	Wilson, St. Mark's .....	6,000.00	45,000.00	6,800.00	18,000.00			16,000.00	85,800.00	91,800.00	32,900.00		
115.	Wilson, St. Timothy's .....	30,000.00	380,000.00	30,000.00	30,000.00	20,000.00	75,000.00		535,000.00	565,000.00	420,000.00	29,000.00	
116.	Winston-Salem, St. Anne's .....	24,000.00	1,635,500.00	90,000.00	18,000.00	90,000.00	319,963.00	32,907.00	108,000.00	132,000.00	108,000.00	4,984.97	64,140.70
117.	Winston-Salem, St. Paul's .....	100,000.00	15,000.00	400.00	66,000.00			2,144,370.00	2,144,370.00	2,244,370.00	1,935,374.00	779,023.48	
118.	Winston-Salem, St. Stephen's .....	12,000.00	27,000.00					2,500.00	17,900.00	29,900.00	15,304.00		
119.	Winston-Salem, St. Timothy's .....	27,000.00	62,000.00		16,000.00	68,000.00		15,000.00	161,000.00	188,000.00	171,700.00	3,839.88	4,491.11
120.	Woodleaf, St. George's .....	500.00	3,500.00					200.00	3,700.00	4,200.00	3,700.00	1,674.00	
121.	Yanceyville, St. Luke's .....	4,000.00	12,000.00	175.00				1,500.00	13,675.00	17,675.00	11,000.00	138.00	
	GRAND TOTAL .....	3,283,727.10	12,181,263.00	611,224.67	1,607,881.16	4,063,850.78	918,704.43	1,453,965.52	20,836,889.56	24,120,616.66	20,350,631.50	1,589,455.01	2,045,247.78

## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

(As of December 31, 1967)

	1964	1965	1966	1967
Clergy	121	133	133	129
Deacons Ordained	5	7	4	1
Priests Ordained	8	5	6	5
Clergy Deceased	5	0	4	2
Candidates for Holy Orders	9	7	6	8
Postulants for Holy Orders	12	6	5	7
Lay Readers Licensed	297	349	457	326
Parishes	59	59	60	59
Organized Missions	49	46	42	46
Unorganized Missions	18	18	20	17
Baptisms—Infants	834	735	719	788
Baptisms—Adults	79	78	77	68
Confirmations	1,347	1,478	1,383	1,319
Marriages	252	234	278	307
Burials	375	376	367	361
Baptized Persons	36,783	37,901	38,661	39,369*
Communicants	25,245	26,563	27,298	28,004*
Church School				
Officers and Teachers	1,639	1,652	1,669	1,624*
Students—Children	10,606	11,005	10,834	10,309*
Adults	2,920	3,313	3,525	3,167*
Total Enrollment	15,165	15,970	16,028	15,100*

\*Includes 1966 figures for congregations that have filed no report for 1967.

NOTE: The number of Confirmations reported by the Bishops for 1967 is 1,366. The figures of 1,319 is the total reported in the Parochial Reports for 1967 (four congregations having made no report when material was given to the printer).



## VALUE OF PROPERTY

	1964	1965	1966	1967
Church Buildings	\$11,563,987.64	\$13,044,257.52	\$13,211,949.52	\$12,181,263.00
Rectories	1,797,776.00	1,839,110.84	2,042,124.81	1,607,881.16
Parish Houses	4,114,870.00	3,872,763.38	4,288,945.88	4,063,850.78
Other Buildings	885,311.00	973,009.00	1,029,939.00	918,704.43
Contents*	1,882,416.48	1,927,113.64	2,109,282.18	2,065,190.19
Land	2,872,820.91	2,989,076.16	3,248,230.25	3,283,727.10
Total Property Value	23,117,282.03	24,645,330.54	25,930,471.14	24,120,616.66
Insurance	17,858,021.86	19,169,424.30	18,430,455.90	20,350,631.50
Indebtedness	1,535,399.31	1,807,577.10	1,921,641.43	2,045,247.78

\*Includes Organ and Bells

## RECEIPTS

	1964	1965	1966	1967
Local Support	\$ 2,202,837.30	\$ 2,396,540.19	\$ 2,575,137.69	\$ 2,677,724.15
Special Parochial	114,562.82	104,596.29	144,089.37	137,721.34
Outside Work	283,761.30	285,356.54	269,858.10	315,058.34
Capital Account	337,948.99	435,604.25	372,966.79	311,452.54
Total Receipts (Income and Capital)	2,939,110.41	3,222,097.27	3,362,051.95	3,441,956.37

## DISBURSEMENTS

	1964	1965	1966	1967
Current Operating Expense	\$ 1,387,869.87	\$ 1,487,878.53	\$ 1,587,300.32	\$ 1,609,055.22
Pension Premium	90,040.87	97,915.59	99,922.11	98,968.49
Diocesan Assessment	129,683.06	120,337.71	121,763.47	120,067.87
Special Parochial	310,670.28	279,632.10	306,522.38	313,029.64
Outside Work	552,833.02	607,836.42	624,054.64	670,214.10
Capital Account	323,996.58	584,973.78	356,478.47	591,066.41
Total Disbursements	2,795,093.68	3,178,574.13	3,096,041.39	3,402,401.73





## STANDING COMMITTEE'S "CHECK-LIST"

WRITTEN INFORMATION TO BE FURNISHED TO THE BISHOP, WITH COPY TO PRESIDENT OF STANDING COMMITTEE, IN CONNECTION WITH PROPOSED ENCUMBRANCES, SALE or CONVEYANCE OF REAL PROPERTY.

1. A resolution of the Vestry, setting forth the following:
  - a. The reason or reasons the loan is necessary.
  - b. The amount of the loan.
  - c. The name of the lending agency.
  - d. The rate of interest.
  - e. The length of time the loan is to run.
  - f. The schedule and source of repayment.
  - g. The property to be mortgaged as security for the loan.
  - h. Whether or not the loan has prepayment privileges, and what they are.
2. Appraisal of the property to be purchased or encumbered, by no less than two qualified independent appraisers who shall direct their signed report to the Bishop and Standing Committee.
3. In connection with any transaction where there are any contracts or other papers of any sort to be signed other than ordinary deeds, notes or deed of trust, an exact copy of said contracts or other papers shall be furnished along with the other papers and information required by this check-list.
4. A statement of ALL capital assets of the parish or mission, including real estate, endowment funds, funds held in reserve, special funds, investments, bank accounts, and any other assets of any kind.
5. A copy of the previous full year's statement of receipts and disbursements.
6. A copy of the current year's budget, with an indication as to whether or not receipts and disbursements are current.
7. A copy of the proposed budget for the next year, if then available.
8. Statement as to status of payments for the Diocesan assessment.
9. Statement as to status of acceptance and payments for the Church's program the current and past 3 years, and of acceptance for next year.
10. Statement as to status of current operating obligations.
11. Statement as to all other obligations than current operating ones, including as to each: date obligation arose; purpose of obligation; original amount; amount now owed; security given, if any; source and schedule of repayments.
12. Statement as to total number of baptized persons and total number of communicants in good standing.
13. The required information should be furnished the Bishop, with copy to the President of the Standing Committee, at least one week before the meeting of the Standing Committee at which action is desired.



## Form of Deed to the Trustees of the Diocese

THIS DEED, made by \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, of the  
County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State of \_\_\_\_\_, of the first part,  
to \_\_\_\_\_ (Bishop), \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, Trustees for the  
Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina, in the  
State of North Carolina, authorized under the law and Canons of said  
Church to hold its property in said Diocese, by virtue of Sec. 61-2 of the  
General Statutes of North Carolina, of the second part,

*Witnesseth:*

That the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, in consideration of  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars to \_\_\_\_\_ in hand paid by said Trustees,  
the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, ha\_\_\_ given, granted, bargained  
and sold, and do\_\_\_ hereby give, grant, bargain, sell and convey to the said  
Trustees and their successors in office, in fee simple, that certain lot or  
parcel of land, situate in the County of \_\_\_\_\_ and State  
of North Carolina, adjoining the lands of \_\_\_\_\_, and  
others, and bounded as follows: Beginning \_\_\_\_\_, and containing  
\_\_\_\_\_ acre\_\_\_, more or less. To *have and to hold* by the said Trustees,  
their successors in office and assigns, in fee simple forever, to and for the  
*use and benefit* of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North  
Carolina.

And the said \_\_\_\_\_ covenant\_\_\_ with said Trustees, their suc-  
cessors in office and assigns, that \_\_\_\_\_ seized of said  
premises in fee, and ha\_\_\_ right to convey the same in fee simple; that the  
same are free from encumbrances, and that \_\_\_\_\_ will warrant and  
defend the title to the same against the claims of all persons whomsoever.

In testimony whereof, the said \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_ ha\_\_\_  
hereunto set their hand\_\_\_ and seal \_\_\_\_\_ this \_\_\_\_\_ day of  
\_\_\_\_\_, A.D., 19\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

\_\_\_\_\_(SEAL)

## Offerings Required by Canon

EPISCOPAL MAINTENANCE FUND. Payment required by Canon *monthly*.

FUNDS FOR THE CHURCH'S PROGRAM. *Monthly*.

THOMPSON ORPHANAGE AND TRAINING INSTITUTION, Thanksgiving Day.



Episcopal Maintenance and Church's Program payments should be sent to the Treasurer of the Diocese of North Carolina: Mr. George F. Bason, P. O. Box 17025, Raleigh, North Carolina 27609.

Thanksgiving Day offerings should be sent to Mr. Robert D. Noble, P. O. Box 4212, Charlotte, N. C. 28204.















